

HETEROAROMATIC MACROCYCLIC ETHER CHEMOTHERAPEUTIC AGENTS

RELATED APPLICATIONS

This application claims the benefit of priority to PCT Patent Application No. 5 PCT/CN2020/088590, filed May 5, 2020; and U.S. Provisional Patent Application No. 63/125,733, filed December 15, 2020; both of which are hereby incorporated by reference in their entireties.

BACKGROUND

Receptor tyrosine kinases (RTKs) are cell surface enzymes that receive outside
10 signals, such as whether to grow and divide, and transmit those signals in the cell through kinase activity. Many RTKs are proto-oncogenes; aberrant RTK activity can drive cell survival, growth and proliferation leading to cancer and related disorders. This aberrant kinase activity can be caused by mutations such as activating mutations in the kinase domain, gene rearrangements that result in fusion proteins containing the intact kinase
15 domain, amplification and other means. RTK proto-oncogenes include *ROS1*, anaplastic lymphoma kinase (*ALK*), *NTRK1* (encodes TRKA), *NTRK2* (encodes TRKB), and *NTRK3* (encodes TRKC).

ROS1 is an RTK proto-oncogene, with *ROS1* rearrangements detected in non-small cell lung cancer (NSCLC), glioblastoma, inflammatory myofibroblastic tumor (IMT),
20 cholangiocarcinoma, ovarian cancer, gastric cancer, colorectal cancer, angiosarcoma, and spitzoid melanoma. Oncogenic *ROS1* gene fusions contain the kinase domain of *ROS1* (3' region) fused to the 5' region of a variety of partner genes. Examples of *ROS1* fusion partner genes observed in NSCLC include *SLC34A2*, *CD74*, *TPM3*, *SDC4*, *EZR*, *LRIG3*, *KDEL2*, *CEP72*, *CLTL*, *CTNND2*, *GOPC*, *GPRC6A*, *LIMA1*, *LRIG3*, *MSN*, *MYO5C*,
25 *OPRM1*, *SLC6A17* (putative), *SLMAP*, *SRSF6*, *TFG*, *TMEM106B*, *TPD52L1*, *ZCCHC8* and *CCDC6*. Other fusion partners include *CAPRIN1*, *CEP85L*, *CHCHD3*, *CLIP1* (putative), *EEF1G*, *KIF21A* (putative), *KLC1*, *SART3*, *ST13* (putative), *TRIM24* (putative), *ERC1*, *FIP1L1*, *HLAA*, *KIAA1598*, *MYO5A*, *PPFIBP1*, *PWWP2A*, *FN1*, *YWHAE*, *CCDC30*, *NCOR2*, *NFKB2*, *APOB*, *PLG*, *RBP4*, and *GOLGB1*.

30 *ALK* is an RTK proto-oncogene, with *ALK* rearrangements detected in many cancers, including NSCLC, anaplastic large cell lymphoma (ALCL), IMT, diffuse large B-

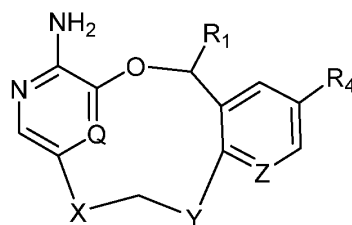
cell lymphoma (DLBCL), esophageal squamous cell carcinoma (ESCC), renal medullary carcinoma, renal cell carcinoma, breast cancer, colon cancer, serous ovarian carcinoma, papillary thyroid cancer, and spitzoid tumors, and *ALK* activating mutations detected in neuroblastoma. Oncogenic *ALK* gene fusions contain the kinase domain of *ALK* (3' region) fused to the 5' region of more than 20 different partner genes, the most common being *EML4* in NSCLC and *NPM* in ALCL. Other partner genes include *TMPI*, *WDCP*, *GTF2IRD1*, *TPM3*, *TPM4*, *CLTC*, *LMNA*, *PRKARIA*, *RANBP2*, *TFG*, *FNI*, *KLC1*, *VCL*, *STRN*, *HIP1*, *DCTN1*, *SQSTM1*, *TPR*, *CRIM1*, *PTPN3*, *FBXO36*, *ATIC* and *KIF5B*.

NTRK1, *NTRK2* and *NTRK3* are RTK proto-oncogenes that encode TRK-family kinases, with *NTRK1*, *NTRK2* and *NTRK3* chromosomal rearrangements detected at low frequency in many cancers. For treatment of *ROS1*-positive or *ALK*-positive patients, however, TRK inhibition, particularly in the central nervous system (CNS), has been associated with adverse reactions, including dizziness/ataxia/gait disturbance, paraesthesia, weight gain and cognitive changes.

Agents in the prior art used to treat oncogenic *ROS1* and *ALK* have substantial deficiencies. These deficiencies may represent one or more of the following: associated TRK inhibition, limited CNS activity, and inadequate activity against resistance mutations. Treatment of *ROS1*-positive or *ALK*-positive patients accompanied by TRK inhibition is associated with adverse reactions, particularly in the CNS, including dizziness/ataxia/gait disturbance, paraesthesia, weight gain and cognitive changes. Additionally, there is a need for CNS-penetrant and TRK-sparing inhibitors of the wild type *ROS1* kinase domain and *ROS1* with acquired resistance mutations occurring either individually or in combination, including G2032R, D2033N, S1986F, S1986Y, L2026M, L1951R, E1935G, L1947R, G1971E, E1974K, L1982F, F2004C, F2004V, E2020K, C2060G, F2075V, V2089M, V2098I, G2101A, D2113N, D2113G, L2155S, L2032K, and L2086F. Likewise, there is a need for CNS-penetrant and TRK-sparing inhibitors of *ALK* with acquired resistance mutations. A variety of *ALK* drug resistance mutations, occurring either individually or in combination, have been reported, including G1202R, L1196M, G1269A, C1156Y, I1171T, I1171N, I1171S, F1174L, V1180L, S1206Y, E1210K, I151Tins, F1174C, G1202del, D1203N, S1206Y, S1206C, L1152R, L1196Q, L1198P, L1198F, R1275Q, L1152P, C1156T, and F1245V.

SUMMARY

An aspect disclosed herein are compounds of Formula (I) or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof:



(I)

wherein

Q is CH or N;

Z is CR₅ or N;

X is a 5-membered heteroarylene, comprising 1 to 3 heteroatoms selected from the group consisting of nitrogen, oxygen and sulfur; wherein the 5-membered heteroarylene is substituted with 0, 1, or 2 occurrences of R₂;

Y is a heteroarylene selected from the group consisting of 1,2*-substituted-imidazolylene, 4*,5-substituted-imidazolylene, 4*,5-substituted-1,2,3-oxadiazolylene, 3*,4-substituted-1,2,5-oxadiazolylene, 3*,4-substituted-1,2-oxazolylene, 4*,5-substituted-1,3-oxazolylene, 2*,3-substituted-pyrazinylene, 1*,5-substituted-pyrazolylene, 3*,4-substituted-pyrazolylene, 3*,4-substituted-pyridazinylene, 2*,3-substituted-pyridinylene, 4*,5-substituted-pyrimidinylene, 2*,3-substituted-pyrrolylene, 5*,6-substituted-1,2,3,4-tetrazinylene, 1*,5-substituted-1,2,3,4-tetrazolylene, 1,5*-substituted-1,2,3,4-tetrazolylene, 4*,5-substituted-1,2,3-thiadiazolylene, 3*,4-substituted-1,2,5-thiadiazolylene, 3*,4-substituted-1,2-thiazolylene, 4*,5-substituted-1,3-thiazolylene, 4*,5-substituted-1,2,3-triazinylene, 5*,6-substituted-1,2,4-triazinylene, 5,6*-substituted-1,2,4-triazinylene, 1*,5-substituted-1,2,3-triazolylene, 4*,5-substituted-1,2,3-triazolylene, 1*,5-substituted-1,2,4-triazolylene, 1,5*-substituted-1,2,4-triazolylene, and 3*,4-substituted-1,2,4-triazolylene; wherein the heteroarylene is substituted with 0, 1, or 2 occurrences of R₃;

* indicates the point of attachment of X or Y to the methylene group bonded to X and Y;

in Y the heteroarylene ring atom alpha to the point of attachment to the methylene group and beta to the point of attachment to the aromatic ring comprising Z is nitrogen;

5 R_1 is selected from the group consisting of H, methyl, and hydroxymethyl;

each R_2 is independently selected from the group consisting of H, halo, CN, C_{1-4} alkoxy, C_{1-4} alkyl, halo- C_{1-4} alkyl, C_{3-4} cycloalkylmethyl, C_{3-6} cycloalkyl, and C_{3-6} heterocycloalkyl;

10 R_3 is selected from the group consisting of H, halo, CN, C_{1-4} alkoxy, halo- C_{1-4} alkyl, and C_{1-4} alkyl; and

each of R_4 and R_5 is independently H or F.

In certain embodiments, the present disclosure provides a pharmaceutical composition suitable for use in a subject in the treatment or prevention of cancer comprising
15 an effective amount of any of the compounds described herein (e.g., a compound of the disclosure, such as a compound of Formula (I), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, and one or more pharmaceutically acceptable excipients. In certain embodiments, the pharmaceutical preparations may be for use in treating or preventing a condition or disease as described herein.

20 An aspect of the disclosure is methods of treating cancer that is characterized by one or more mutations in the *ROS1* or *ALK* genes, comprising administering to a subject in need thereof an effective amount of a compound as disclosed herein (e.g., a compound of Formula (I) or any of the embodiments thereof disclosed herein). In certain embodiments the compound is an inhibitor of ROS1, other embodiments the compound is an inhibitor of
25 ALK, in additional embodiments the compound is an inhibitor of ROS1 and ALK. In certain aspects, the human subject is in need of such treatment.

These cancers include, but are not limited to, non-small cell lung cancer, inflammatory myofibroblastic tumor, ovarian cancer, spitzoid melanoma, glioblastoma, cholangiocarcinoma, gastric cancer, colorectal cancer, angiosarcoma, anaplastic large cell
30 lymphoma, diffuse large B-cell lymphoma, esophageal squamous cell carcinoma, renal

medullary carcinoma, renal cell carcinoma, breast cancer, papillary thyroid cancer, and neuroblastoma.

In some embodiments, the method of treating or preventing cancer may comprise administering a compound of Formula (I) conjointly with one or more other
5 chemotherapeutic agent(s).

DETAILED DESCRIPTION

Definitions

Unless defined otherwise, all technical and scientific terms used herein have the meaning commonly understood by a person skilled in the art of the present disclosure. The
10 following references provide one of skill with a general definition of many of the terms used in this disclosure: Singleton et al., Dictionary of Microbiology and Molecular Biology (2nd ed. 1994); The Cambridge Dictionary of Science and Technology (Walker ed., 1988); The Glossary of Genetics, 5th Ed., R. Rieger et al. (eds.), Springer Verlag (1991); and Hale & Marham, The Harper Collins Dictionary of Biology (1991). As used herein, the
15 following terms have the meanings ascribed to them below, unless specified otherwise.

In some embodiments, chemical structures are disclosed with a corresponding chemical name. In case of conflict, the chemical structure controls the meaning, rather than the name.

In this disclosure, "comprises," "comprising," "containing" and "having" and the
20 like can have the meaning ascribed to them in U.S. Patent law and can mean "includes," "including," and the like; "consisting essentially of" or "consists essentially" likewise has the meaning ascribed in U.S. Patent law and the term is open-ended, allowing for the presence of more than that which is recited so long as basic or novel characteristics of that which is recited are not substantially changed by the presence of more than that which is
25 recited, but excludes prior art embodiments.

Unless specifically stated or obvious from context, as used herein, the term "or" is understood to be inclusive. Unless specifically stated or obvious from context otherwise, as used herein, the terms "a", "an", and "the" are understood to be singular or plural.

The term "acyl" is art-recognized and refers to a group represented by the general
30 formula hydrocarbylC(O)-, preferably alkylC(O)-.

The term "acylamino" is art-recognized and refers to an amino group substituted with an acyl group and may be represented, for example, by the formula hydrocarbonylC(O)NH-.

5 The term "acyloxy" is art-recognized and refers to a group represented by the general formula hydrocarbonylC(O)O-, preferably alkylC(O)O-.

The term "alkoxy" refers to an alkyl group, preferably a lower alkyl group, having an oxygen attached thereto. Representative alkoxy groups include methoxy, ethoxy, propoxy, tert-butoxy and the like.

10 The term "alkoxyalkyl" refers to an alkyl group substituted with an alkoxy group and may be represented by the general formula alkyl-O-alkyl.

The term "alkenyl", as used herein, refers to an aliphatic group containing at least one double bond and is intended to include both "unsubstituted alkenyls" and "substituted alkenyls", the latter of which refers to alkenyl moieties having substituents replacing a hydrogen on one or more carbons of the alkenyl group. Such substituents may occur on
15 one or more carbons that are included or not included in one or more double bonds. Moreover, such substituents include all those contemplated for alkyl groups, as discussed below, except where stability is prohibitive. For example, substitution of alkenyl groups by one or more alkyl, carbocyclyl, aryl, heterocyclyl, or heteroaryl groups is contemplated.

20 An "alkyl" group or "alkane" is a straight chained or branched non-aromatic hydrocarbon which is completely saturated. Typically, a straight chained or branched alkyl group has from 1 to about 20 carbon atoms, preferably from 1 to about 10 unless otherwise defined. Examples of straight chained and branched alkyl groups include methyl, ethyl, n-propyl, iso-propyl, n-butyl, sec-butyl, tert-butyl, pentyl, hexyl, pentyl and octyl. A C₁-C₆ straight chained or branched alkyl group is also referred to as a "lower alkyl" group.

25 Moreover, the term "alkyl" (or "lower alkyl") as used throughout the specification, examples, and claims is intended to include both "unsubstituted alkyls" and "substituted alkyls", the latter of which refers to alkyl moieties having substituents replacing a hydrogen on one or more carbons of the hydrocarbon backbone. Such substituents, if not otherwise specified, can include, for example, a halogen, a hydroxyl, a carbonyl (such as a carboxyl,
30 an alkoxy, a formyl, or an acyl), a thiocarbonyl (such as a thioester, a thioacetate, or a thioformate), an alkoxy, a phosphoryl, a phosphate, a phosphonate, a phosphinate, an amino, an amido, an amidine, an imine, a cyano, a nitro, an azido, a sulfhydryl, an alkylthio, a sulfate, a sulfonate, a sulfamoyl, a sulfonamido, a sulfonyl, a heterocyclyl, an aralkyl, or

an aromatic or heteroaromatic moiety. It will be understood by those skilled in the art that the moieties substituted on the hydrocarbon chain can themselves be substituted, if appropriate. For instance, the substituents of a substituted alkyl may include substituted and unsubstituted forms of amino, azido, imino, amido, phosphoryl (including phosphonate and phosphinate), sulfonyl (including sulfate, sulfonamido, sulfamoyl and sulfonate), and silyl groups, as well as ethers, alkylthios, carbonyls (including ketones, aldehydes, carboxylates, and esters), -CF₃, -CN and the like. Exemplary substituted alkyls are described below. Cycloalkyls can be further substituted with alkyls, alkenyls, alkoxy, alkylthios, aminoalkyls, carbonyl-substituted alkyls, -CF₃, -CN, and the like.

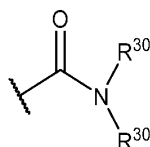
10 The term "C_{x-y}" when used in conjunction with a chemical moiety, such as, acyl, acyloxy, alkyl, alkenyl, alkynyl, or alkoxy is meant to include groups that contain from x to y carbons in the chain. For example, the term "C_{x-y}alkyl" refers to substituted or unsubstituted saturated hydrocarbon groups, including straight-chain alkyl and branched-chain alkyl groups that contain from x to y carbons in the chain, including haloalkyl groups such as trifluoromethyl and 2,2,2-trifluoroethyl, etc. C₀ alkyl indicates a hydrogen where the group is in a terminal position, a bond if internal. The terms "C_{2-y}alkenyl" and "C_{2-y}alkynyl" refer to substituted or unsubstituted unsaturated aliphatic groups analogous in length and possible substitution to the alkyls described above, but that contain at least one double or triple bond respectively.

20 The term "alkylamino", as used herein, refers to an amino group substituted with at least one alkyl group.

 The term "alkylthio", as used herein, refers to a thiol group substituted with an alkyl group and may be represented by the general formula alkylS-.

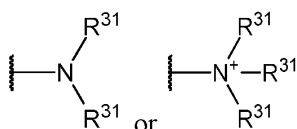
25 The term "alkynyl", as used herein, refers to an aliphatic group containing at least one triple bond and is intended to include both "unsubstituted alkynyls" and "substituted alkynyls", the latter of which refers to alkynyl moieties having substituents replacing a hydrogen on one or more carbons of the alkynyl group. Such substituents may occur on one or more carbons that are included or not included in one or more triple bonds. Moreover, such substituents include all those contemplated for alkyl groups, as discussed above, except where stability is prohibitive. For example, substitution of alkynyl groups by one or more alkyl, carbocyclyl, aryl, heterocyclyl, or heteroaryl groups is contemplated.

30 The term "amide", as used herein, refers to a group



wherein each R^{30} independently represents a hydrogen or hydrocarbyl group, or two R^{30} are taken together with the N atom to which they are attached complete a heterocycle having from 4 to 8 atoms in the ring structure.

- 5 The terms “amine” and “amino” are art-recognized and refer to both unsubstituted and substituted amines and salts thereof, e.g., a moiety that can be represented by

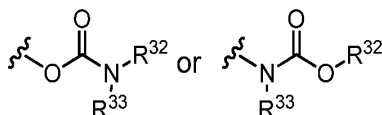


- wherein each R^{31} independently represents a hydrogen or a hydrocarbyl group, or two R^{31} are taken together with the N atom to which they are attached complete a heterocycle having from 4 to 8 atoms in the ring structure. The term “aminoalkyl”, as used
10 herein, refers to an alkyl group substituted with an amino group.

The term “aralkyl”, as used herein, refers to an alkyl group substituted with an aryl group.

- The term “aryl” as used herein include substituted or unsubstituted single-ring aromatic groups in which each atom of the ring is carbon. Preferably, the ring is a 5- to 7-
15 membered ring, more preferably a 6-membered ring. The term “aryl” also includes polycyclic ring systems having two or more cyclic rings in which two or more carbons are common to two adjoining rings wherein at least one of the rings is aromatic, e.g., the other cyclic rings can be cycloalkyls, cycloalkenyls, cycloalkynyls, aryls, heteroaryls, and/or
20 heterocyclyls. Aryl groups include benzene, naphthalene, phenanthrene, phenol, aniline, and the like.

The term “carbamate” is art-recognized and refers to a group



- wherein R^{32} and R^{33} independently represent hydrogen or a hydrocarbyl group, such as an alkyl group, or R^{32} and R^{33} taken together with the intervening atom(s) complete a heterocycle having from 4 to 8 atoms in the ring structure.
25

The terms “carbocycle”, and “carbocyclic”, as used herein, refers to a saturated or unsaturated ring in which each atom of the ring is carbon. The term carbocycle includes both aromatic carbocycles and non-aromatic carbocycles. Non-aromatic carbocycles include both cycloalkane rings, in which all carbon atoms are saturated, and cycloalkene rings, which contain at least one double bond.

The term “carbocycle” includes 5-7 membered monocyclic and 8-12 membered bicyclic rings. Each ring of a bicyclic carbocycle may be selected from saturated, unsaturated and aromatic rings. Carbocycle includes bicyclic molecules in which one, two or three or more atoms are shared between the two rings. The term “fused carbocycle” refers to a bicyclic carbocycle in which each of the rings shares two adjacent atoms with the other ring. Each ring of a fused carbocycle may be selected from saturated, unsaturated and aromatic rings. In an exemplary embodiment, an aromatic ring, e.g., phenyl, may be fused to a saturated or unsaturated ring, e.g., cyclohexane, cyclopentane, or cyclohexene. Any combination of saturated, unsaturated and aromatic bicyclic rings, as valence permits, is included in the definition of carbocyclic. Exemplary “carbocycles” include cyclopentane, cyclohexane, bicyclo[2.2.1]heptane, 1,5-cyclooctadiene, 1,2,3,4-tetrahydronaphthalene, bicyclo[4.2.0]oct-3-ene, naphthalene and adamantane. Exemplary fused carbocycles include decalin, naphthalene, 1,2,3,4-tetrahydronaphthalene, bicyclo[4.2.0]octane, 4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1H-indene and bicyclo[4.1.0]hept-3-ene. “Carbocycles” may be substituted at any one or more positions capable of bearing a hydrogen atom.

A “cycloalkyl” group is a cyclic hydrocarbon which is completely saturated. “Cycloalkyl” includes monocyclic and bicyclic rings. Typically, a monocyclic cycloalkyl group has from 3 to about 10 carbon atoms, more typically 3 to 8 carbon atoms unless otherwise defined. The second ring of a bicyclic cycloalkyl may be selected from saturated, unsaturated and aromatic rings. Cycloalkyl includes bicyclic molecules in which one, two or three or more atoms are shared between the two rings. The term “fused cycloalkyl” refers to a bicyclic cycloalkyl in which each of the rings shares two adjacent atoms with the other ring. The second ring of a fused bicyclic cycloalkyl may be selected from saturated, unsaturated and aromatic rings. A “cycloalkenyl” group is a cyclic hydrocarbon containing one or more double bonds.

The term “carbocyclylalkyl”, as used herein, refers to an alkyl group substituted with a carbocycle group.

The term “C₃₋₄ cycloalkylmethyl”, as used herein, refers to a methyl group substituted with a carbocycle group containing 3 to 4 carbon atoms.

The term “carbonate” is art-recognized and refers to a group -OCO₂-R³⁴, wherein R³⁴ represents a hydrocarbyl group.

5 The term “carboxy”, as used herein, refers to a group represented by the formula -CO₂H.

The term “ester”, as used herein, refers to a group -C(O)OR³⁵ wherein R³⁵ represents a hydrocarbyl group.

10 The term “ether”, as used herein, refers to a hydrocarbyl group linked through an oxygen to another hydrocarbyl group. Accordingly, an ether substituent of a hydrocarbyl group may be hydrocarbyl-O-. Ethers may be either symmetrical or unsymmetrical. Examples of ethers include, but are not limited to, heterocycle-O-heterocycle and aryl-O-heterocycle. Ethers include “alkoxyalkyl” groups, which may be represented by the general formula alkyl-O-alkyl.

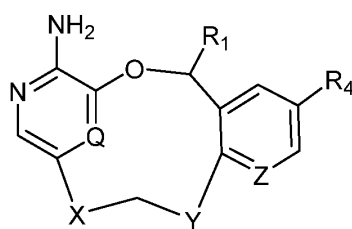
15 The terms “halo” and “halogen” as used herein means halogen and includes chloro, fluoro, bromo, and iodo.

The terms “hetaralkyl” and “heteroaralkyl”, as used herein, refers to an alkyl group substituted with a hetaryl group.

20 The term “heteroalkyl”, as used herein, refers to a saturated or unsaturated chain of carbon atoms and at least one heteroatom, wherein no two heteroatoms are adjacent.

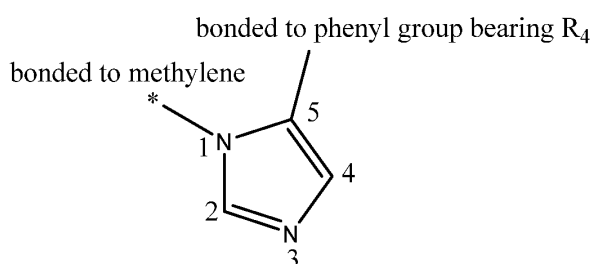
25 The terms “heteroaryl” and “hetaryl” include substituted or unsubstituted aromatic single ring structures, preferably 5- to 7-membered rings, more preferably 5- to 6-membered rings, whose ring structures include at least one heteroatom, preferably one to four heteroatoms, more preferably one or two heteroatoms. The terms “heteroaryl” and “hetaryl” also include polycyclic ring systems having two or more cyclic rings in which two or more carbons are common to two adjoining rings wherein at least one of the rings is heteroaromatic, e.g., the other cyclic rings can be cycloalkyls, cycloalkenyls, cycloalkynyls, aryls, heteroaryl, and/or heterocyclyls. Heteroaryl groups include, for example, pyrrole, furan, thiophene, imidazole, oxazole, thiazole, pyrazole, pyridine, 30 pyrazine, pyridazine, and pyrimidine, and the like.

The asterisk (*) notation on a heteroarylene ring moiety corresponding to X or Y in the compound of Formula (I) identifies the ring atom of the moiety bonded to the methylene group between X and Y, as exemplified below:



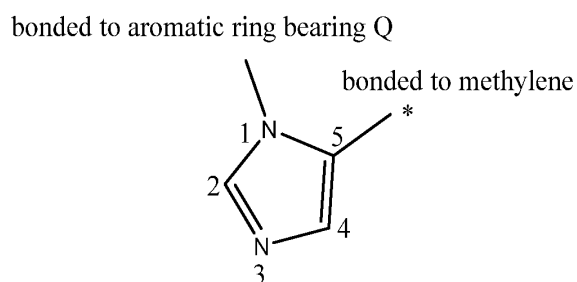
Formula (I)

For example, “1*,5-substituted-imidazolyne” for Y means substituted:



- 5 IUPAC numbering rules for heteroarylene rings are used throughout the specification to designate ring atom positions, as shown above. In this example, the 1-position of the imidazolyne is bonded to the methylene group, so it is indicated with the asterisk. The asterisk notation is used in both the names and structures of heteroarylenes for X and Y. Here, for Y the ring atom at the 5-position is not marked because it's bound
- 10 to the phenyl group bearing variable R₄.

For X, an exemplary ring would be “1,5*-substituted-imidazolyne” as shown below.



- The ring atom bound to the methylene group (the 5-position in this example) is
- 15 indicated with the asterisk in both the names and structures of ring X heteroarylenes. The ring atom bonded to the aromatic ring bearing Q is not marked.

The term “heteroatom” as used herein means an atom of any element other than carbon or hydrogen. Preferred heteroatoms are nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur.

The terms “heterocyclyl”, “heterocycle”, and “heterocyclic” refer to substituted or unsubstituted non-aromatic ring structures, preferably 3- to 10-membered rings, more preferably 3- to 7-membered rings, whose ring structures include at least one heteroatom, preferably one to four heteroatoms, more preferably one or two heteroatoms. The terms
5 “heterocyclyl” and “heterocyclic” also include polycyclic ring systems having two or more cyclic rings in which two or more carbons are common to two adjoining rings wherein at least one of the rings is heterocyclic, e.g., the other cyclic rings can be cycloalkyls, cycloalkenyls, cycloalkynyls, aryls, heteroaryl, and/or heterocyclyls. Heterocyclyl groups include, for example, piperidine, piperazine, pyrrolidine, morpholine, lactones, lactams,
10 and the like.

The term “heterocyclylalkyl”, as used herein, refers to an alkyl group substituted with a heterocycle group.

The term “hydrocarbyl”, as used herein, refers to a group that is bonded through a carbon atom that does not have a =O or =S substituent, and typically has at least one carbon-
15 hydrogen bond and a primarily carbon backbone, but may optionally include heteroatoms. Thus, groups like methyl, ethoxyethyl, 2-pyridyl, and trifluoromethyl are considered to be hydrocarbyl for the purposes of this application, but substituents such as acetyl (which has a =O substituent on the linking carbon) and ethoxy (which is linked through oxygen, not carbon) are not. Hydrocarbyl groups include, but are not limited to aryl, heteroaryl,
20 carbocycle, heterocyclyl, alkyl, alkenyl, alkynyl, and combinations thereof.

The term “hydroxyalkyl”, as used herein, refers to an alkyl group substituted with a hydroxy group.

The term “lower” when used in conjunction with a chemical moiety, such as, acyl, acyloxy, alkyl, alkenyl, alkynyl, or alkoxy is meant to include groups where there are ten
25 or fewer non-hydrogen atoms in the substituent, preferably six or fewer. A “lower alkyl”, for example, refers to an alkyl group that contains ten or fewer carbon atoms, preferably six or fewer. In certain embodiments, acyl, acyloxy, alkyl, alkenyl, alkynyl, or alkoxy substituents defined herein are respectively lower acyl, lower acyloxy, lower alkyl, lower alkenyl, lower alkynyl, or lower alkoxy, whether they appear alone or in combination with
30 other substituents, such as in the recitations hydroxyalkyl and aralkyl (in which case, for example, the atoms within the aryl group are not counted when counting the carbon atoms in the alkyl substituent).

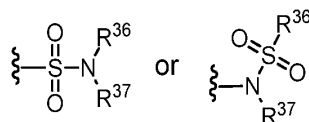
The terms “polycyclyl”, “polycycle”, and “polycyclic” refer to two or more rings (e.g., cycloalkyls, cycloalkenyls, cycloalkynyls, aryls, heteroaryls, and/or heterocyclyls) in which two or more atoms are common to two adjoining rings, e.g., the rings are “fused rings”. Each of the rings of the polycycle can be substituted or unsubstituted. In certain
5 embodiments, each ring of the polycycle contains from 3 to 10 atoms in the ring, preferably from 5 to 7.

The term “silyl” refers to a silicon moiety with three hydrocarbyl moieties attached thereto.

The term “substituted” refers to moieties having substituents replacing a hydrogen
10 on one or more carbons of the backbone. It will be understood that “substitution” or “substituted with” includes the implicit proviso that such substitution is in accordance with permitted valence of the substituted atom and the substituent, and that the substitution results in a stable compound, e.g., which does not spontaneously undergo transformation such as by rearrangement, cyclization, elimination, etc. As used herein, the term
15 “substituted” is contemplated to include all permissible substituents of organic compounds. In a broad aspect, the permissible substituents include acyclic and cyclic, branched and unbranched, carbocyclic and heterocyclic, aromatic and non-aromatic substituents of organic compounds. The permissible substituents can be one or more and the same or different for appropriate organic compounds. For purposes of this disclosure, the
20 heteroatoms such as nitrogen may have hydrogen substituents and/or any permissible substituents of organic compounds described herein which satisfy the valences of the heteroatoms. Substituents can include any substituents described herein, for example, a halogen, a hydroxyl, a carbonyl (such as a carboxyl, an alkoxycarbonyl, a formyl, or an acyl), a thiocarbonyl (such as a thioester, a thioacetate, or a thioformate), an alkoxy, a
25 phosphoryl, a phosphate, a phosphonate, a phosphinate, an amino, an amido, an amidine, an imine, a cyano, a nitro, an azido, a sulfhydryl, an alkylthio, a sulfate, a sulfonate, a sulfamoyl, a sulfonamido, a sulfonyl, a heterocyclyl, an aralkyl, or an aromatic or heteroaromatic moiety. It will be understood by those skilled in the art that substituents can themselves be substituted, if appropriate. Unless specifically stated as “unsubstituted,”
30 references to chemical moieties herein are understood to include substituted variants. For example, reference to an “aryl” group or moiety implicitly includes both substituted and unsubstituted variants.

The term “sulfate” is art-recognized and refers to the group $-\text{OSO}_3\text{H}$, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

The term “sulfonamide” is art-recognized and refers to the group represented by the general formulae



wherein R^{36} and R^{37} independently represent hydrogen or hydrocarbyl, such as alkyl, or R^{36} and R^{37} taken together with the intervening atom(s) complete a heterocycle having from 4 to 8 atoms in the ring structure.

The term “sulfoxide” is art-recognized and refers to the group $-\text{S}(\text{O})-\text{R}^{38}$, wherein R^{38} represents a hydrocarbyl.

The term “sulfonate” is art-recognized and refers to the group SO_3H , or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

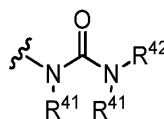
The term “sulfone” is art-recognized and refers to the group $-\text{S}(\text{O})_2-\text{R}^{39}$, wherein R^{39} represents a hydrocarbyl.

The term “thioalkyl”, as used herein, refers to an alkyl group substituted with a thiol group.

The term “thioester”, as used herein, refers to a group $-\text{C}(\text{O})\text{SR}^{40}$ or $-\text{SC}(\text{O})\text{R}^{40}$ wherein R^{40} represents a hydrocarbyl.

The term “thioether”, as used herein, is equivalent to an ether, wherein the oxygen is replaced with a sulfur.

The term “urea” is art-recognized and may be represented by the general formula



wherein R^{41} and R^{42} independently represent hydrogen or a hydrocarbyl, such as alkyl, or either occurrence of R^{41} taken together with R^{42} and the intervening atom(s) complete a heterocycle having from 4 to 8 atoms in the ring structure.

The term “protecting group” refers to a group of atoms that, when attached to a reactive functional group in a molecule, mask, reduce or prevent the reactivity of the functional group. Typically, a protecting group may be selectively removed as desired during the course of a synthesis. Examples of protecting groups can be found in Greene and

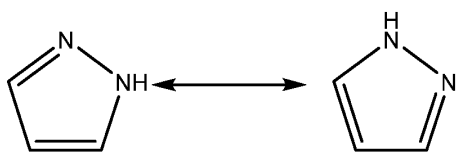
Wuts, *Protective Groups in Organic Chemistry*, 3rd Ed., 1999, John Wiley & Sons, NY and Harrison et al., *Compendium of Synthetic Organic Methods*, Vols. 1-8, 1971-1996, John Wiley & Sons, NY. Representative nitrogen protecting groups include, but are not limited to, formyl, acetyl, trifluoroacetyl, benzyl, benzyloxycarbonyl ("CBZ"), tert-butoxycarbonyl ("Boc"), trimethylsilyl ("TMS"), 2-trimethylsilyl-ethanesulfonyl ("TES"),
5 trityl and substituted trityl groups, allyloxycarbonyl, 9-fluorenylmethyloxycarbonyl ("Fmoc"), nitro-veratryloxycarbonyl ("NVOC") and the like. Representative hydroxyl protecting groups include, but are not limited to, those where the hydroxyl group is either acylated (esterified) or alkylated such as benzyl and trityl ethers, as well as alkyl ethers,
10 tetrahydropyranyl ethers, trialkylsilyl ethers (e.g., TMS or TIPS groups), glycol ethers, such as ethylene glycol and propylene glycol derivatives and allyl ethers.

In certain embodiments, compounds of the disclosure may be racemic. In certain embodiments, compounds of the disclosure may be enriched in one enantiomer. For example, a compound of the disclosure may have greater than about 30% ee, about 40%
15 ee, about 50% ee, about 60% ee, about 70% ee, about 80% ee, about 90% ee, or even about 95% or greater ee. In certain embodiments, compounds of the disclosure may have more than one stereocenter. In certain such embodiments, compounds of the disclosure may be enriched in one or more diastereomer. For example, a compound of the disclosure may have greater than about 30% de, about 40% de, about 50% de, about 60% de, about 70%
20 de, about 80% de, about 90% de, or even about 95% or greater de.

In certain embodiments, the therapeutic preparation may be enriched to provide predominantly one enantiomer of a compound (e.g., of Formula (I)). An enantiomerically enriched mixture may comprise, for example, at least about 60 mol percent of one enantiomer, or more preferably at least about 75, about 90, about 95, or even about 99 mol
25 percent. In certain embodiments, the compound enriched in one enantiomer is substantially free of the other enantiomer, wherein substantially free means that the substance in question makes up less than about 10%, or less than about 5%, or less than about 4%, or less than about 3%, or less than about 2%, or less than about 1% as compared to the amount of the other enantiomer, e.g., in the composition or compound mixture. For example, if a
30 composition or compound mixture contains about 98 grams of a first enantiomer and about 2 grams of a second enantiomer, it would be said to contain about 98 mol percent of the first enantiomer and only about 2% of the second enantiomer.

In certain embodiments, the therapeutic preparation may be enriched to provide predominantly one diastereomer of a compound (e.g., of Formula (I)). A diastereomerically enriched mixture may comprise, for example, at least about 60 mol percent of one diastereomer, or more preferably at least about 75, about 90, about 95, or even about 99 mol percent.

In some embodiments, a moiety in a compound exists as a mixture of tautomers. A “tautomer” is a structural isomer of a moiety or a compound that readily interconverts with another structural isomer. For example, a pyrazole ring has two tautomers:



which differ in the positions of the pi-bonds and a hydrogen atom. Unless explicitly stated otherwise, a drawing of one tautomer of a moiety or a compound encompasses all of the possible tautomers.

The term "subject" to which administration is contemplated includes, but is not limited to, humans (i.e., a male or female of any age group, e.g., a pediatric subject (e.g., infant, child, adolescent) or adult subject (e.g., young adult, middle-aged adult or senior adult)) and/or other primates (e.g., cynomolgus monkeys, rhesus monkeys); mammals, including commercially relevant mammals such as cattle, pigs, horses, sheep, goats, cats, and/or dogs; and/or birds, including commercially relevant birds such as chickens, ducks, geese, quail, and/or turkeys. Preferred subjects are humans.

As used herein, a therapeutic that “prevents” a disorder or condition refers to a compound that, in a statistical sample, reduces the occurrence of the disorder or condition in the treated sample relative to an untreated control sample, or delays the onset or reduces the severity of one or more symptoms of the disorder or condition relative to the untreated control sample. These effects are also called “prophylactic” effects. Thus, as used herein and unless otherwise specified, the terms “prevention” and “preventing” refer to an approach for obtaining beneficial or desired results including, but not limited, to prophylactic benefit. For prophylactic benefit, a therapeutic can be administered to a patient at risk of developing a particular disease, or to a patient reporting one or more of the physiological symptoms of a disease, even though a diagnosis of this disease may not have been made. In one embodiment, a therapeutic is administered prior to clinical

manifestation of the unwanted condition (e.g., disease or other unwanted state of the subject) for prophylactic benefit (e.g., it protects the subject against developing the unwanted condition).

As used herein and unless otherwise specified, the terms “treatment” and “treating” refer to therapeutic or palliative measures. Beneficial or desired clinical results include, but are not limited to, alleviation, in whole or in part, of symptoms associated with a disease or disorder or condition, diminishment of the extent of disease, stabilized (i.e., not worsening) state of disease, delay or slowing of disease progression, amelioration or palliation of the disease state (e.g., one or more symptoms of the disease), and remission (whether partial or total), whether detectable or undetectable. “Treatment” can also mean prolonging survival as compared to expected survival if not receiving treatment. In one embodiment, “treatment” comprises administration of a therapeutic after manifestation of the unwanted condition (i.e., it is intended to diminish, ameliorate, or stabilize the existing unwanted condition or side effects thereof).

The term “prodrug” is intended to encompass compounds which, under physiologic conditions, are converted into the therapeutically active agents of the present disclosure (e.g., a compound of Formula (I)). A common method for making a prodrug is to include one or more selected moieties which are hydrolyzed under physiologic conditions to reveal the desired molecule. In other embodiments, the prodrug is converted by an enzymatic activity of the subject. For example, esters or carbonates (e.g., esters or carbonates of alcohols or carboxylic acids) are preferred prodrugs of the present disclosure. In certain embodiments, some or all of the compounds of Formula (I) in a formulation represented above can be replaced with the corresponding suitable prodrug, e.g., wherein a hydroxyl in the parent compound is presented as an ester or a carbonate or carboxylic acid.

An “effective amount”, as used herein, refers to an amount that is sufficient to achieve a desired biological effect. A “therapeutically effective amount”, as used herein, refers to an amount that is sufficient to achieve a desired therapeutic effect. For example, a therapeutically effective amount can refer to an amount that is sufficient to improve at least one sign or symptom of cancer.

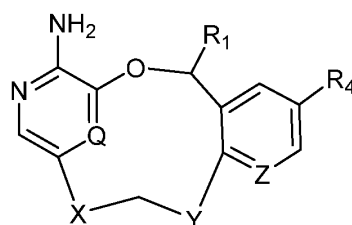
A “response” to a method of treatment can include a decrease in or amelioration of negative symptoms, a decrease in the progression of a disease or symptoms thereof, an increase in beneficial symptoms or clinical outcomes, a lessening of side effects, stabilization of disease, partial or complete remedy of disease, among others.

As used herein and unless otherwise indicated, the term "relapsed" refers to a disorder, disease, or condition that responded to prior treatment (e.g., achieved a complete response) then had progression. The prior treatment can include one or more lines of therapy.

- 5 As used herein and unless otherwise indicated, the term "refractory" refers to a disorder, disease, or condition that has not responded to prior treatment that can include one or more lines of therapy.

Compounds

- 10 In one aspect, provided herein is a compound of Formula (I), or an enantiomer, a mixture of enantiomers, or a tautomer thereof, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof:



(I)

- 15 wherein

Q is CH or N;

Z is CR₅ or N;

- X is a 5-membered heteroarylene, comprising 1 to 3 heteroatoms selected from the group consisting of nitrogen, oxygen and sulfur; wherein the 5-membered
20 heteroarylene is substituted with 0, 1, or 2 occurrences of R₂;

Y is a 5- or 6-membered heteroarylene, comprising 1 to 3 heteroatoms selected from the group consisting of nitrogen, oxygen and sulfur; wherein the 5- or 6-membered heteroarylene is substituted with 0, 1, or 2 occurrences of R₃;

- in Y, the point of attachment to the methylene group bonded to X and Y and the
25 point of attachment to the aromatic ring comprising Z are on adjacent atoms, and the 5- to

6-membered heteroarylene ring atom alpha to the point of attachment to the methylene group and beta to the point of attachment to the aromatic ring comprising Z is nitrogen;

R₁ is selected from the group consisting of H, methyl, and hydroxymethyl;

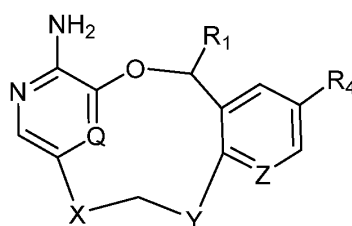
each R₂ is independently selected from the group consisting of H, halo, CN, C₁₋₄ alkoxy, C₁₋₄ alkyl, halo-C₁₋₄ alkyl, C₃₋₄ cycloalkylmethyl, C₃₋₆ cycloalkyl, and C₃₋₆ heterocycloalkyl;

each R₃ is independently selected from the group consisting of H, halo, CN, C₁₋₄ alkoxy, halo-C₁₋₄ alkyl, and C₁₋₄ alkyl; and

each of R₄ and R₅ is independently H or F;

provided that X is not 3*,4-substituted-pyrazolylene, where * indicates the point of attachment of X or Y to the methylene group bonded to X and Y.

In one aspect, disclosed is a compound of Formula (I) or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof:



(I)

wherein

Q is CH or N;

Z is CR₅ or N;

X is a 5-membered heteroarylene, comprising 1 to 3 heteroatoms selected from the group consisting of nitrogen, oxygen and sulfur; wherein the 5-membered heteroarylene is substituted with 0, 1, or 2 occurrences of R₂;

Y is a heteroarylene selected from the group consisting of 1,2*-substituted-imidazolylene, 4*,5-substituted-imidazolylene, 4*,5-substituted-1,2,3-oxadiazolylene, 3*,4-substituted-1,2,5-oxadiazolylene, 3*,4-substituted-1,2-oxazolylene, 4*,5-substituted-1,3-oxazolylene, 2*,3-substituted-pyrazinylene, 1*,5-substituted-pyrazolylene, 3*,4-

substituted-pyrazolylene, 3*,4-substituted-pyridazinylene, 2*,3-substituted-pyridinylene, 4*,5-substituted-pyrimidinylene, 2*,3-substituted-pyrrolylene, 5*,6-substituted-1,2,3,4-tetrazinylene, 1*,5-substituted-1,2,3,4-tetrazolylene, 1,5*-substituted-1,2,3,4-tetrazolylene, 4*,5-substituted-1,2,3-thiadiazolylene, 3*,4-substituted-1,2,5-thiadiazolylene, 3*,4-substituted-1,2-thiazolylene, 4*,5-substituted-1,3-thiazolylene, 4*,5-substituted-1,2,3-triazinylene, 5*,6-substituted-1,2,4-triazinylene, 5,6*-substituted-1,2,4-triazinylene, 1*,5-substituted-1,2,3-triazolylene, 4*,5-substituted-1,2,3-triazolylene, 1*,5-substituted-1,2,4-triazolylene, 1,5*-substituted-1,2,4-triazolylene, and 3*,4-substituted-1,2,4-triazolylene; wherein the heteroarylene is substituted with 0, 1, or 2 occurrences of R₃;

* indicates the point of attachment of X or Y to the methylene group bonded to X and Y;

in Y the heteroarylene ring atom alpha to the point of attachment to the methylene group and beta to the point of attachment to the aromatic ring comprising Z is nitrogen;

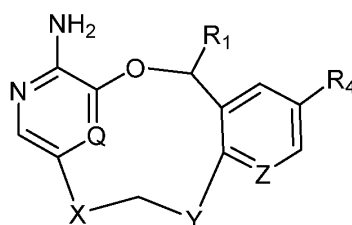
R₁ is selected from the group consisting of H, methyl, and hydroxymethyl;

each R₂ is independently selected from the group consisting of H, halo, CN, C₁₋₄ alkoxy, C₁₋₄ alkyl, halo-C₁₋₄ alkyl, C₃₋₄ cycloalkylmethyl, C₃₋₆ cycloalkyl, and C₃₋₆ heterocycloalkyl;

each R₃ is independently selected from the group consisting of H, halo, CN, C₁₋₄ alkoxy, halo-C₁₋₄ alkyl, and C₁₋₄ alkyl; and

each of R₄ and R₅ is independently H or F.

In one aspect, disclosed is a compound of Formula (I) or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof:



(I)

wherein

Q is CH or N;

Z is CR₅ or N;

X is a 5-membered heteroarylene, comprising 1 to 3 heteroatoms selected from the group consisting of nitrogen, oxygen and sulfur; wherein the 5-membered
5 heteroarylene is substituted with 0, 1, or 2 occurrences of R₂;

Y is a heteroarylene selected from the group consisting of 1,2*-substituted-imidazolylene, 4*,5-substituted-imidazolylene, 4,5*-substituted-imidazolylene, 4*,5-substituted-1,2,3-oxadiazolylene, 3*,4-substituted-1,2,5-oxadiazolylene, 3*,4-substituted-1,2-oxazolylene, 4*,5-substituted-1,3-oxazolylene, 2*,3-substituted-pyrazinylene, 1*,5-substituted-pyrazolylene, 3*,4-substituted-pyrazolylene, 3*,4-substituted-pyridazinylene, 2*,3-substituted-pyridinylene, 4*,5-substituted-pyrimidinylene, 2*,3-substituted-pyrrolylene, 5*,6-substituted-1,2,3,4-tetrazinylene, 1*,5-substituted-1,2,3,4-tetrazolylene, 1,5*-substituted-1,2,3,4-tetrazolylene, 4*,5-substituted-1,2,3-thiadiazolylene, 3*,4-substituted-1,2,5-thiadiazolylene, 3*,4-substituted-1,2-thiazolylene, 4*,5-substituted-1,3-thiazolylene, 4*,5-substituted-1,2,3-triazinylene, 5*,6-substituted-1,2,4-triazinylene, 5,6*-substituted-1,2,4-triazinylene, 1*,5-substituted-1,2,3-triazolylene, 4*,5-substituted-1,2,3-triazolylene, 1*,5-substituted-1,2,4-triazolylene, 1,5*-substituted-1,2,4-triazolylene, and 3*,4-substituted-1,2,4-triazolylene; wherein the heteroarylene is substituted with 0, 1, or 2 occurrences of R₃;

20 * indicates the point of attachment of X or Y to the methylene group bonded to X and Y;

in Y the heteroarylene ring atom alpha to the point of attachment to the methylene group and beta to the point of attachment to the aromatic ring comprising Z is nitrogen;

R₁ is selected from the group consisting of H, methyl, and hydroxymethyl;

25 each R₂ is independently selected from the group consisting of H, halo, CN, C₁₋₄ alkoxy, C₁₋₄ alkyl, halo-C₁₋₄ alkyl, C₃₋₄ cycloalkylmethyl, C₃₋₆ cycloalkyl, and C₃₋₆ heterocycloalkyl;

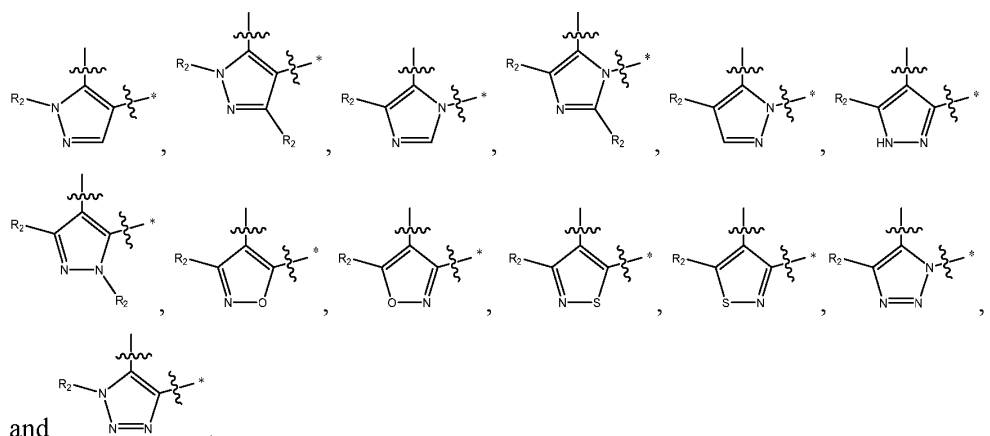
each R₃ is independently selected from the group consisting of H, halo, CN, C₁₋₄ alkoxy, halo-C₁₋₄ alkyl, and C₁₋₄ alkyl; and

30 each of R₄ and R₅ is independently H or F.

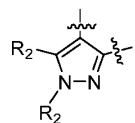
In some embodiments, X is a 5-membered heteroarylene selected from the group consisting of pyrazolylene, isoxazolylene, isothiazolylene, imidazolylene, and triazolylene. In some embodiments, X is a 5-membered heteroarylene selected from the group consisting of pyrazolylene and triazolylene. In certain embodiments, X is a 5-membered heteroarylene selected from the group consisting of 4*,5*-substituted-pyrazolylene, 4,5*-substituted-pyrazolylene, 1*,5*-substituted-pyrazolylene, 4*,5*-substituted-isoxazolylene, 3*,4*-substituted-isoxazolylene, 3*,4*-substituted-isothiazolylene, 4*,5*-substituted-isothiazolylene, 4*,5*-substituted-imidazolylene, 1*,5*-substituted-imidazolylene, 1*,5*-substituted-triazolylene, and 4*,5*-substituted-triazolylene.

In some embodiments, X is a 5-membered heteroarylene selected from the group consisting of pyrazolylene, isoxazolylene, isothiazolylene, imidazolylene, and triazolylene. In some embodiments, X is a 5-membered heteroarylene selected from the group consisting of pyrazolylene and triazolylene. In certain embodiments, X is a 5-membered heteroarylene selected from the group consisting of 4*,5*-substituted-pyrazolylene, 4,5*-substituted-pyrazolylene, 1*,5*-substituted-pyrazolylene, 4*,5*-substituted-isoxazolylene, 4,5*-substituted-isoxazolylene, 3*,4*-substituted-isoxazolylene, 3*,4*-substituted-isothiazolylene, 4*,5*-substituted-isothiazolylene, 4,5*-substituted-isothiazolylene, 4*,5*-substituted-imidazolylene, 1*,5*-substituted-imidazolylene, 1*,5*-substituted-triazolylene, and 4*,5*-substituted-triazolylene.

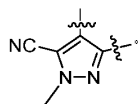
In certain embodiments, X is a 5-membered heteroarylene selected from the group consisting of:



In one embodiment, X is a pyrazolylene. In one embodiment, X is not 3*,4-



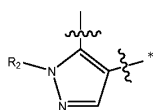
substituted-pyrazolylene. In one embodiment, X is not . In one embodiment,

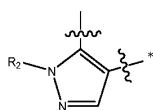


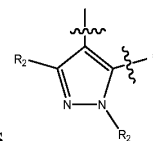
X is not . In another embodiment, X is 3*,4-substituted-pyrazolylene. In

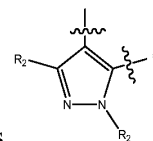
another embodiment, X is 4*,5-substituted-pyrazolylene. In another embodiment, X is

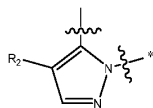
5 4,5*-substituted-pyrazolylene. In another embodiment, X is 1*,5-substituted-pyrazolylene.

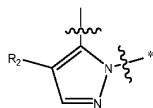


In one embodiment, X is . In one embodiment, X is

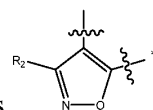


. In one

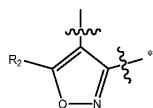


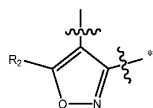
embodiment, X is .

In one embodiment, X is isoxazolylene. In one embodiment, X is 4*,5-substituted-isoxazolylene. In one embodiment, X is 4,5*-substituted-isoxazolylene. In one

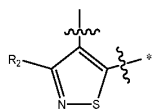


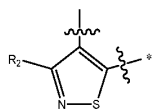
10 embodiment, X is 3*,4-substituted-isoxazolylene. In one embodiment, X is

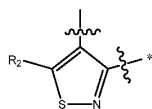


In one embodiment, X is .

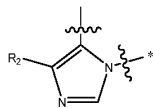
In one embodiment, X is isothiazolylene. In one embodiment, X is 3*,4-substituted-isothiazolylene. In one embodiment, X is 4*,5-substituted-isothiazolylene. In one embodiment, X is 4,5*-substituted-isothiazolylene. In one embodiment, X is

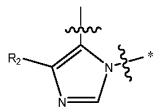


15 . In one embodiment, X is

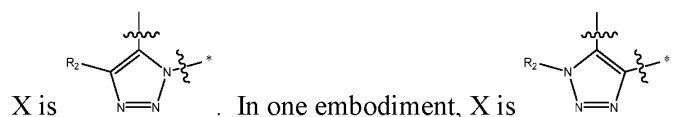


In one embodiment, X is imidazolylene. In one embodiment, X is 4*,5-substituted-imidazolylene. In one embodiment, X is 1*,5-substituted-imidazolylene. In one



embodiment, X is .

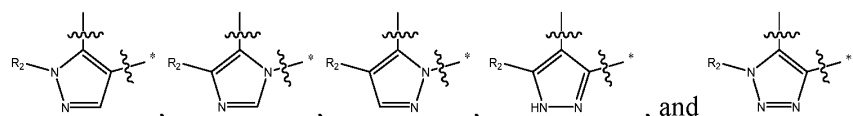
In one embodiment, X is triazolylene. In one embodiment, X is 1*,5-substituted-triazolylene. In one embodiment, X is 4*,5-substituted-triazolylene. In one embodiment,



In one embodiment, X is substituted with 0 occurrence of R₂ (i.e., all open positions on X are H). In one embodiment, X is substituted with 1 occurrence of R₂ that is not H. In one embodiment, X is substituted with 2 occurrences of R₂ that are not H.

R₂ is independently selected from the group consisting of H, halo, CN, C₁₋₄ alkoxy, C₁₋₄ alkyl, halo-C₁₋₄ alkyl, C₃₋₄ cycloalkylmethyl, C₃₋₆ cycloalkyl, and C₃₋₆ heterocycloalkyl. In one embodiment, R₂ is not H. In one embodiment, R₂ is C₁₋₄ alkyl. In one embodiment, R₂ is methyl. In one embodiment, R₂ is ethyl. In one embodiment, R₂ is isopropyl. In one embodiment, R₂ is cyclopropyl. In one embodiment, R₂ is cyclobutyl. In one embodiment, R₂ is cyclopropylmethyl. In one embodiment, R₂ is -CHF₂. In one embodiment, R₂ is -CH₂CHF₂. In one embodiment, R₂ is halo. In one embodiment, R₂ is fluoro. In one embodiment, R₂ is chloro. In one embodiment, R₂ is CN. In one embodiment, R₂ is methoxy.

In certain embodiments, X is a 5-membered heteroarylene selected from the group consisting of:

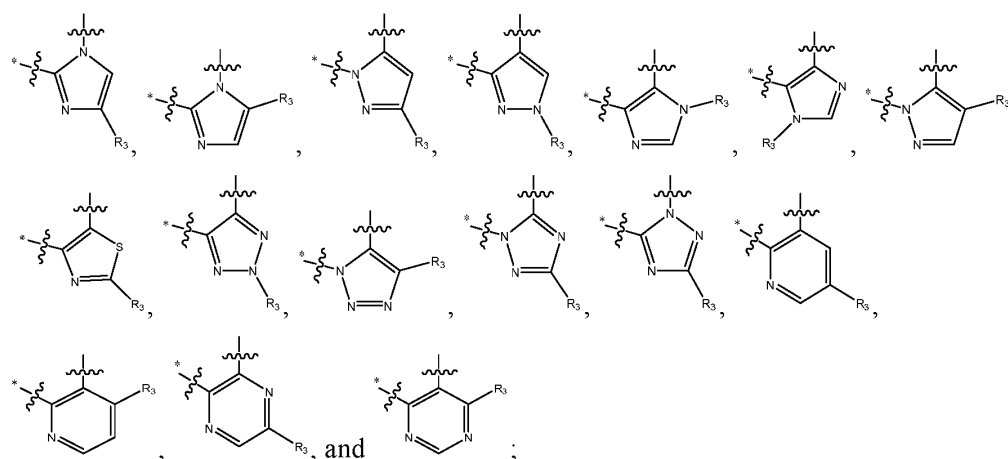


In some embodiments, Y is a heteroarylene selected from the group consisting of 1*,5-substituted-pyrazolylene, 3*,4-substituted-pyrazolylene, 1,2*-substituted-imidazolylene, 4*,5-substituted-imidazolylene, 1*,5-substituted-1,2,3-triazolylene, 4*,5-substituted-1,2,3-triazolylene, 1*,5-substituted-1,2,4-triazolylene, 1,5*-substituted-1,2,4-triazolylene, 4*,5-substituted-1,3-thiazolylene, 2*,3-substituted-pyridinylene, 4*,5-substituted-pyrimidinylene, and 2*,3-substituted-pyrazinylene.

In some embodiments, Y is a heteroarylene selected from the group consisting of 1*,5-substituted-pyrazolylene, 3*,4-substituted-pyrazolylene, 1,2*-substituted-imidazolylene, 4*,5-substituted-imidazolylene, 4,5*-substituted-imidazolylene, 1*,5-substituted-1,2,3-triazolylene, 4*,5-substituted-1,2,3-triazolylene, 1*,5-substituted-1,2,4-

triazolylene, 1,5*-substituted-1,2,4-triazolylene, 4*,5-substituted-1,3-thiazolylene, 2*,3-substituted-pyridinylene, 4*,5-substituted-pyrimidinylene, and 2*,3-substituted-pyrazinylene.

In certain embodiments, Y is a heteroarylene selected from the group consisting of:



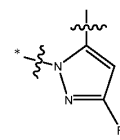
* indicates the point of attachment of Y to the methylene group bonded to X and

Y; and

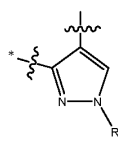
R₃ is selected from the group consisting of H, halo, CN, C₁₋₄ alkoxy, halo-C₁₋₄ alkyl, and C₁₋₄ alkyl.

In one embodiment, Y is a 5-membered heteroarylene. In one embodiment, Y is pyrazolylene. In one embodiment, Y is 1*,5-substituted-pyrazolylene. In one embodiment,

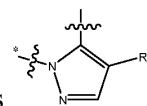
Y is 3*,4-substituted-pyrazolylene. In one embodiment, Y is



embodiment, Y is

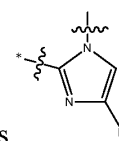


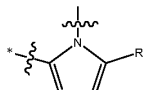
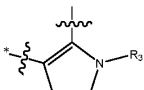
In one embodiment, Y is

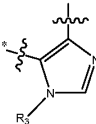


In one embodiment, Y is imidazolylene. In one embodiment, Y is 1,2*-substituted-imidazolylene. In one embodiment, Y is 4*,5-substituted-imidazolylene. In one

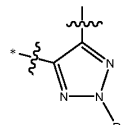
embodiment, Y is 4,5*-substituted-imidazolylene. In one embodiment, Y is

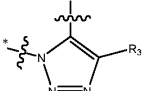
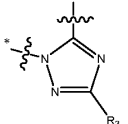


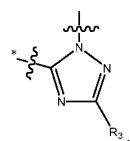
one embodiment, Y is . In one embodiment, Y is . In one

embodiment, Y is .

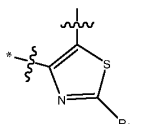
In one embodiment, Y is triazolyne. In one embodiment, Y is 1*,5-substituted-1,2,3-triazolyne. In one embodiment, Y is 4*,5-substituted-1,2,3-triazolyne. In one
5 embodiment, Y is 1*,5-substituted-1,2,4-triazolyne. In one embodiment, Y is 1,5*-

substituted-1,2,4-triazolyne. In one embodiment, Y is . In one embodiment,

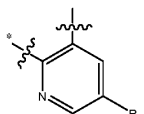
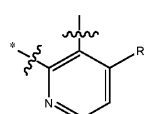
Y is . In one embodiment, Y is . In one embodiment, Y is



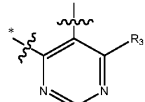
In one embodiment, Y is thiazolyne. In one embodiment, Y is 4*,5-substituted-

10 1,3-thiazolyne. In one embodiment, Y is .

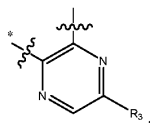
In one embodiment, Y is a 6-membered heteroarylene. In one embodiment, Y is pyridinyne. In one embodiment, Y is 2*,3-substituted-pyridinyne. In one embodiment,

Y is . In one embodiment, Y is .

In one embodiment, Y is pyrimidinylene. In one embodiment, Y is 4*,5-

15 substituted-pyrimidinylene. In one embodiment, Y is .

In one embodiment, Y is pyrazinylene. In one embodiment, Y is 2*,3-substituted-



pyrazinylene. In one embodiment, Y is

In one embodiment, Y is substituted with 0 occurrence of R_3 (i.e., all open positions on Y are H). In one embodiment, Y is substituted with 1 occurrence of R_3 that is not H. In
5 one embodiment, Y is substituted with 2 occurrences of R_3 that are not H.

In one embodiment, R_3 is selected from the group consisting of H, halo, CN, C_{1-4} alkoxy, halo- C_{1-4} alkyl, and C_{1-4} alkyl. In one embodiment, R_3 is not H. In one
embodiment, R_3 is C_{1-4} alkyl. In one embodiment, R_3 is methyl. In one embodiment, R_3
is ethyl. In one embodiment, R_3 is halo. In one embodiment, R_3 is fluoro. In one
10 embodiment, R_3 is chloro. In one embodiment, R_3 is CN.

In one embodiment, X is a pyrazolylylene provided herein (e.g., a 4*,5-substituted-
pyrazolylylene provided herein), and Y is a pyrazolylylene provided herein. In another
embodiment, Y is an imidazolylylene provided herein. In another embodiment, Y is a
triazolylylene provided herein. In another embodiment, Y is a thiazolylylene provided herein.
15 In another embodiment, Y is a pyridinylylene provided herein. In another embodiment, Y is
a pyrimidinylylene provided herein. In another embodiment, Y is a pyrazinylene provided
herein.

In one embodiment, X is an isoxazolylylene provided herein, and Y is a pyrazolylylene
provided herein. In another embodiment, Y is an imidazolylylene provided herein. In
20 another embodiment, Y is a triazolylylene provided herein. In another embodiment, Y is a
thiazolylylene provided herein. In another embodiment, Y is a pyridinylylene provided herein.
In another embodiment, Y is a pyrimidinylylene provided herein. In another embodiment, Y
is a pyrazinylene provided herein.

In one embodiment, X is an isothiazolylylene provided herein, and Y is a pyrazolylylene
25 provided herein. In another embodiment, Y is an imidazolylylene provided herein. In
another embodiment, Y is a triazolylylene provided herein. In another embodiment, Y is a
thiazolylylene provided herein. In another embodiment, Y is a pyridinylylene provided herein.
In another embodiment, Y is a pyrimidinylylene provided herein. In another embodiment, Y
is a pyrazinylene provided herein.

30 In one embodiment, X is an imidazolylylene provided herein, and Y is a pyrazolylylene
provided herein. In another embodiment, Y is an imidazolylylene provided herein. In

another embodiment, Y is a triazolylene provided herein. In another embodiment, Y is a thiazolylene provided herein. In another embodiment, Y is a pyridinylene provided herein. In another embodiment, Y is a pyrimidinylene provided herein. In another embodiment, Y is a pyrazinylene provided herein.

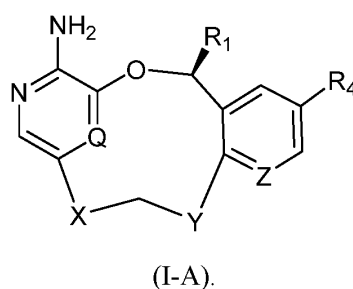
5 In one embodiment, X is a triazolylene provided herein, and Y is a pyrazolylene provided herein. In another embodiment, Y is an imidazolylene provided herein. In another embodiment, Y is a triazolylene provided herein. In another embodiment, Y is a thiazolylene provided herein. In another embodiment, Y is a pyridinylene provided herein. In another embodiment, Y is a pyrimidinylene provided herein. In another embodiment, Y is a pyrazinylene provided herein.

In some embodiments, Q is CH. In other embodiments, Q is N.

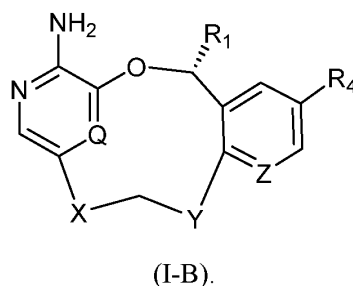
In some embodiments, Z is CR₅. In particular embodiments, R₅ is H. In particular embodiments, R₅ is F. In other embodiments, Z is N.

In some embodiments, R₄ is H. In other embodiments, R₄ is F.

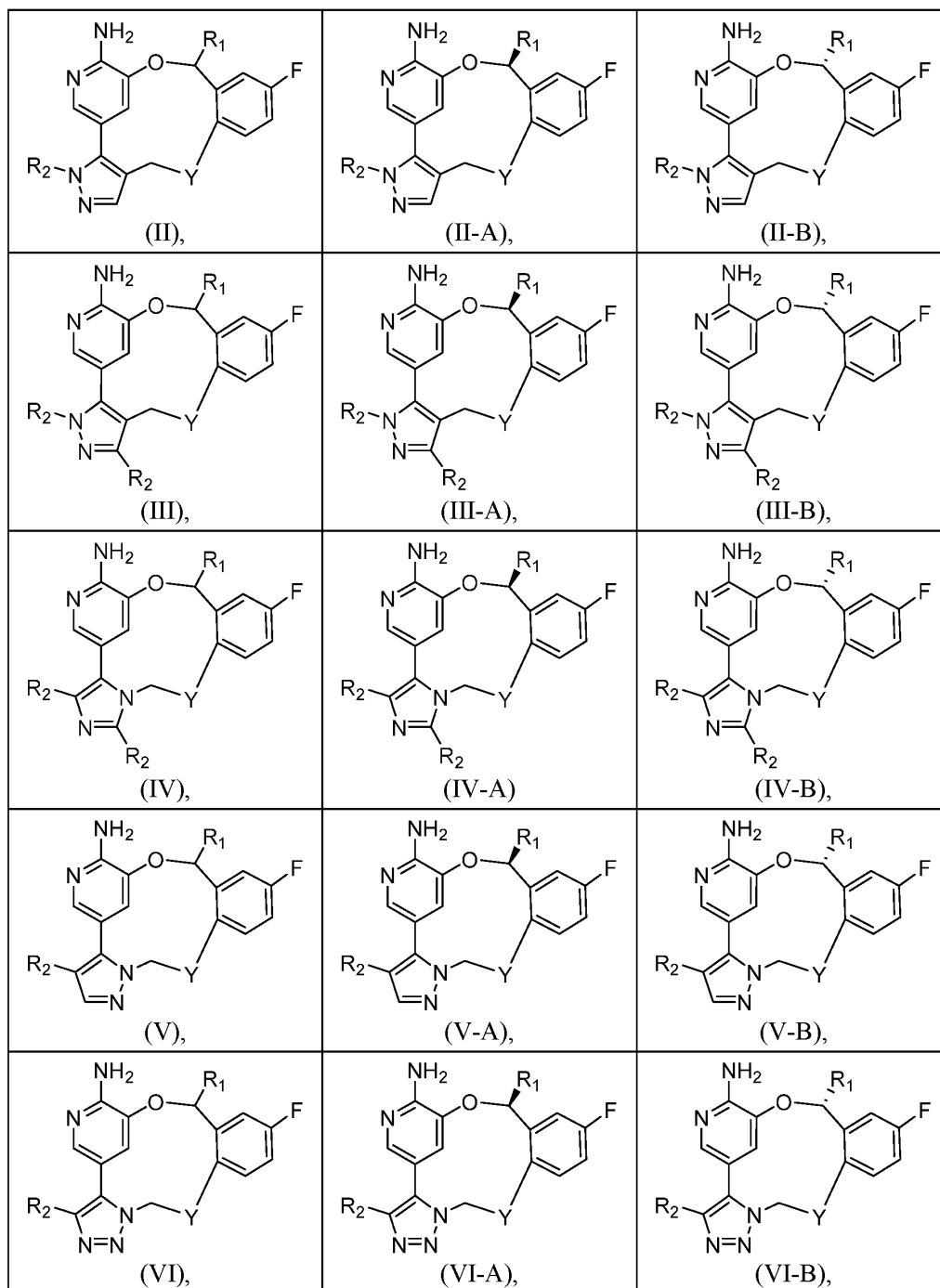
15 In some embodiments, the compound of Formula (I) has the structure (I-A):

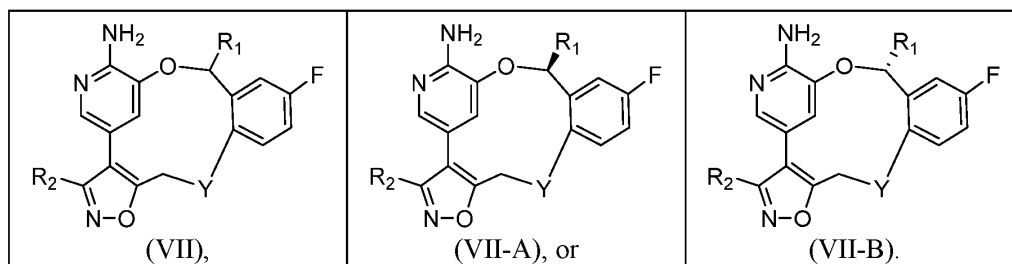


In other embodiments, the compound of Formula (I) has the structure (I-B):



In one embodiment, the compound is a compound of any one of the following formulas, or an enantiomer, a mixture of enantiomers, or a tautomer thereof, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof:

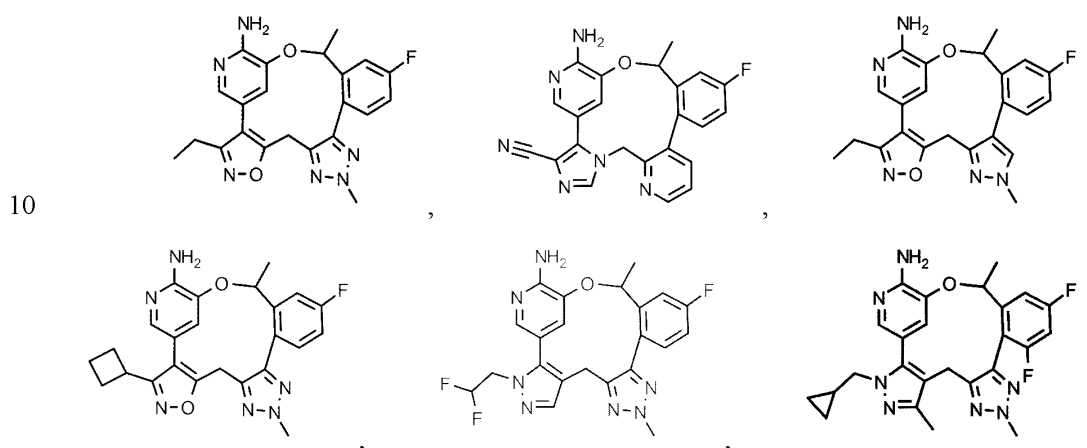


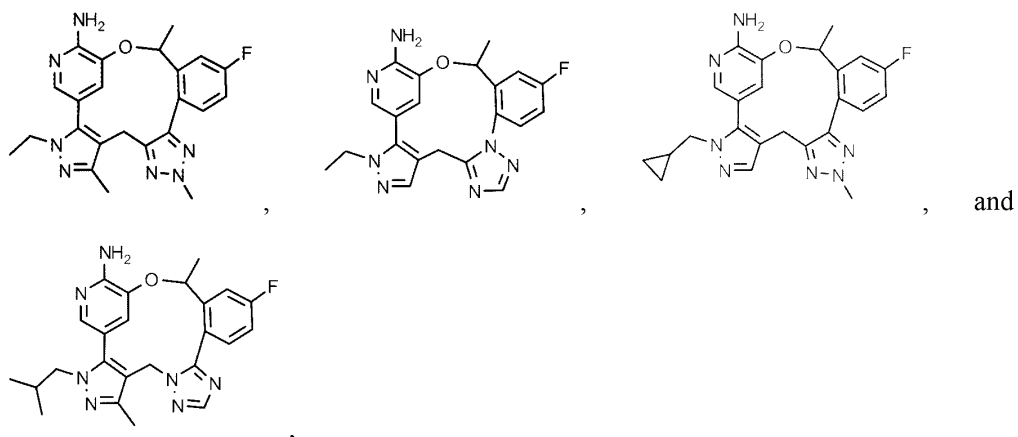


In some embodiments, R₂ is each independently selected from the group consisting of H, CN, methyl, ethyl, isobutyl, methoxy, chloro, trifluoromethyl, cyclopropyl, cyclopropylmethyl, 2-fluoroethyl, difluoromethyl, 2,2-difluoroethyl, cyclobutyl, and oxetanyl.

In some embodiments, R₃ is selected from the group consisting of H, fluoro, chloro, CN, methyl, and ethyl.

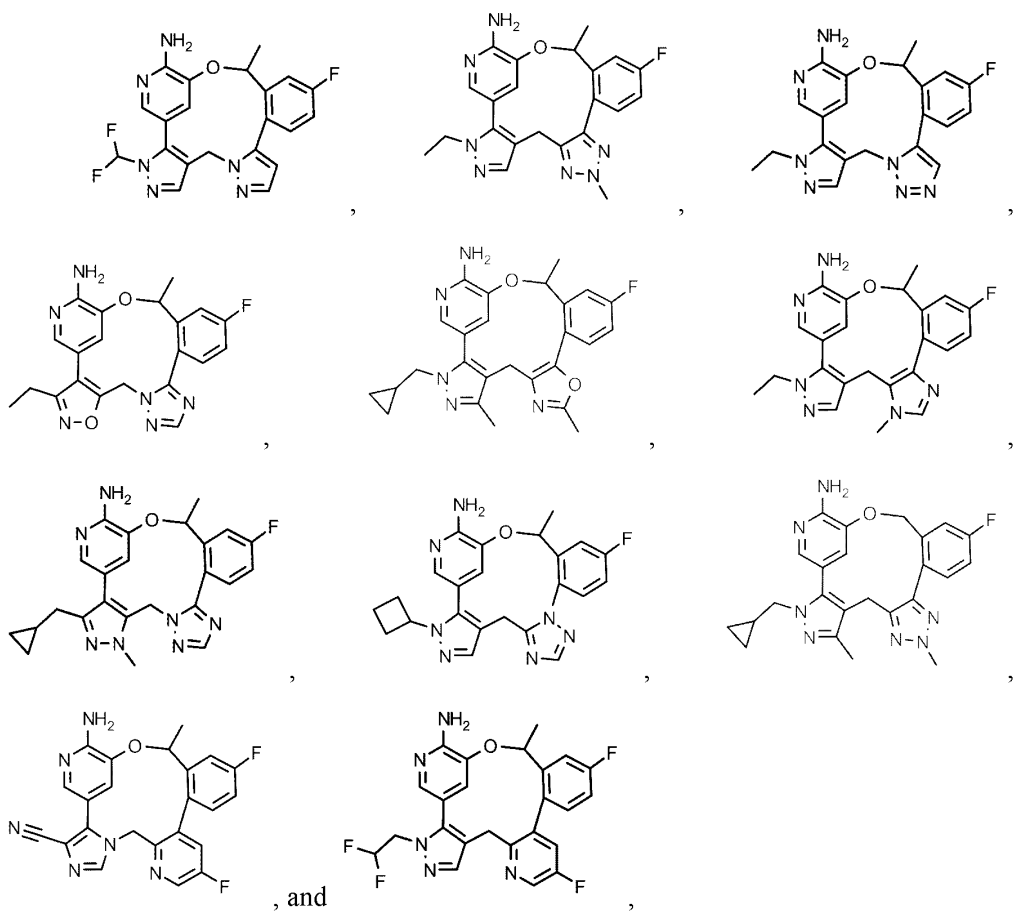
In certain embodiments, the compound is selected from the group consisting of:





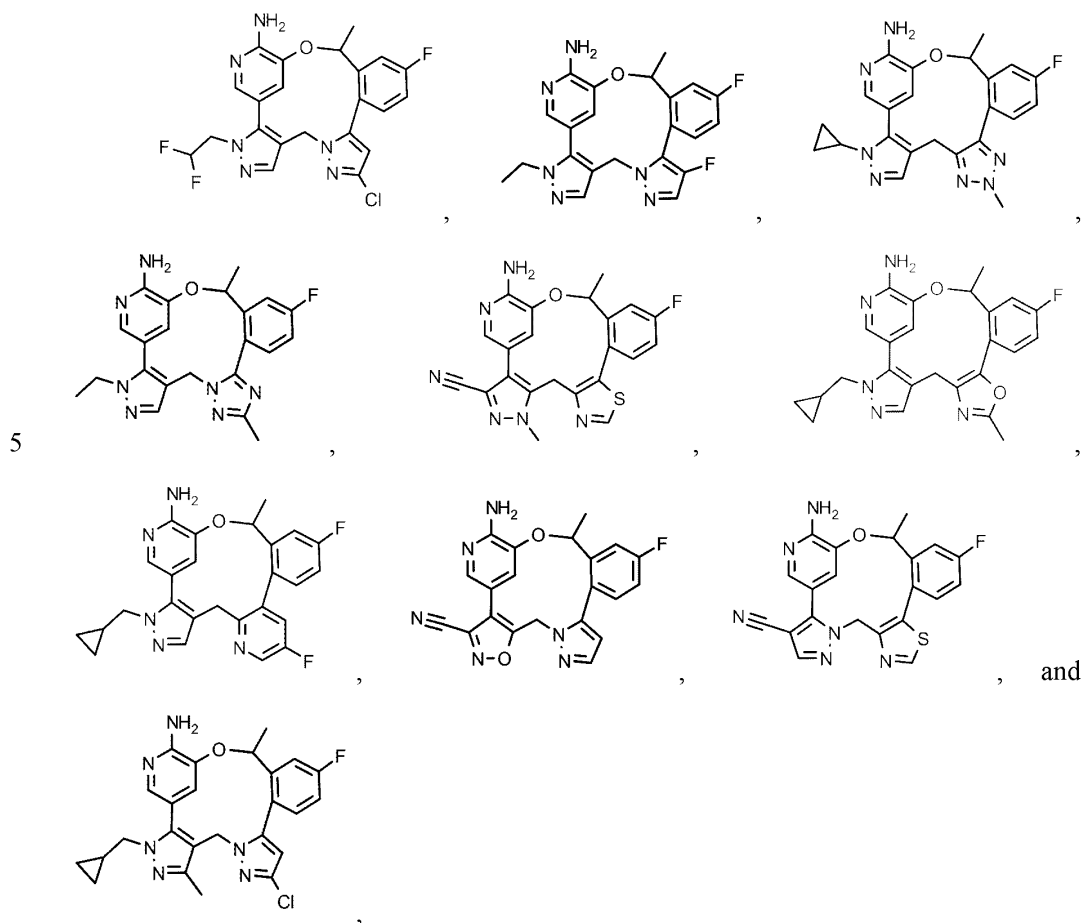
or an enantiomer, a mixture of enantiomers, or a tautomer thereof, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

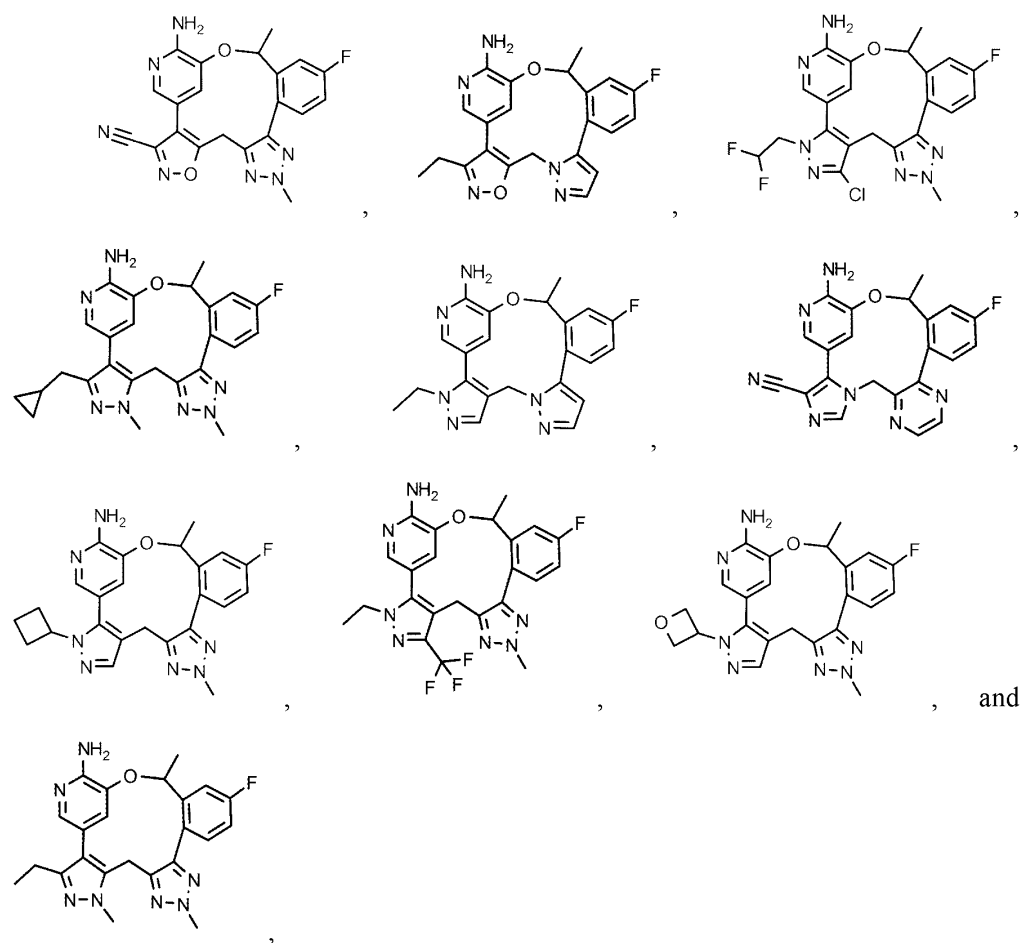
5 In certain embodiments, the compound is selected from the group consisting of:



or an enantiomer, a mixture of enantiomers, or a tautomer thereof, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

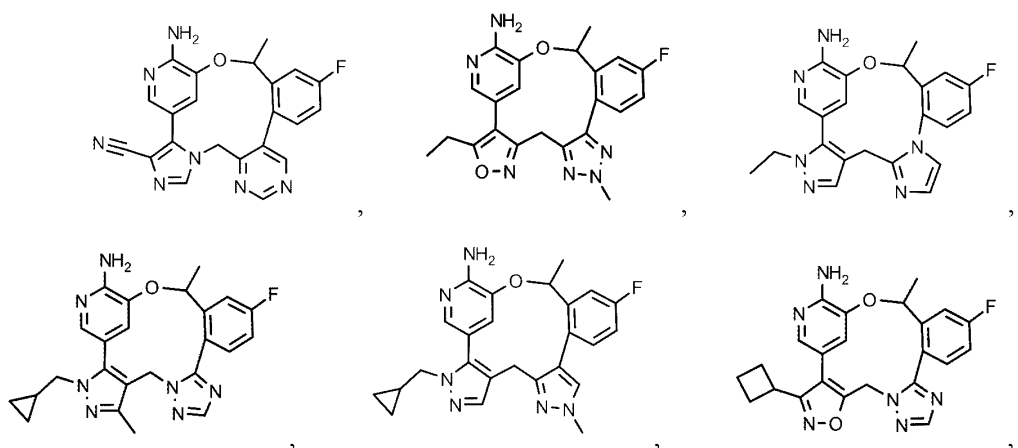
In certain embodiments, the compound is selected from the group consisting of:

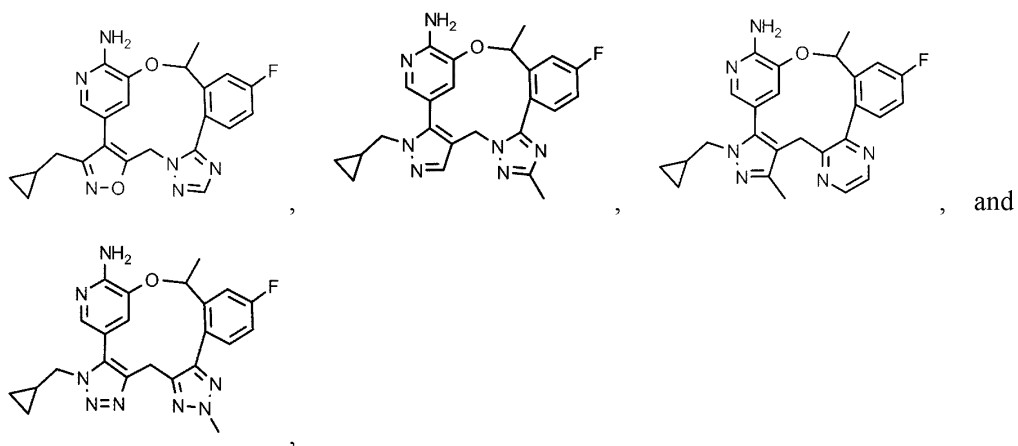




5 or an enantiomer, a mixture of enantiomers, or a tautomer thereof, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

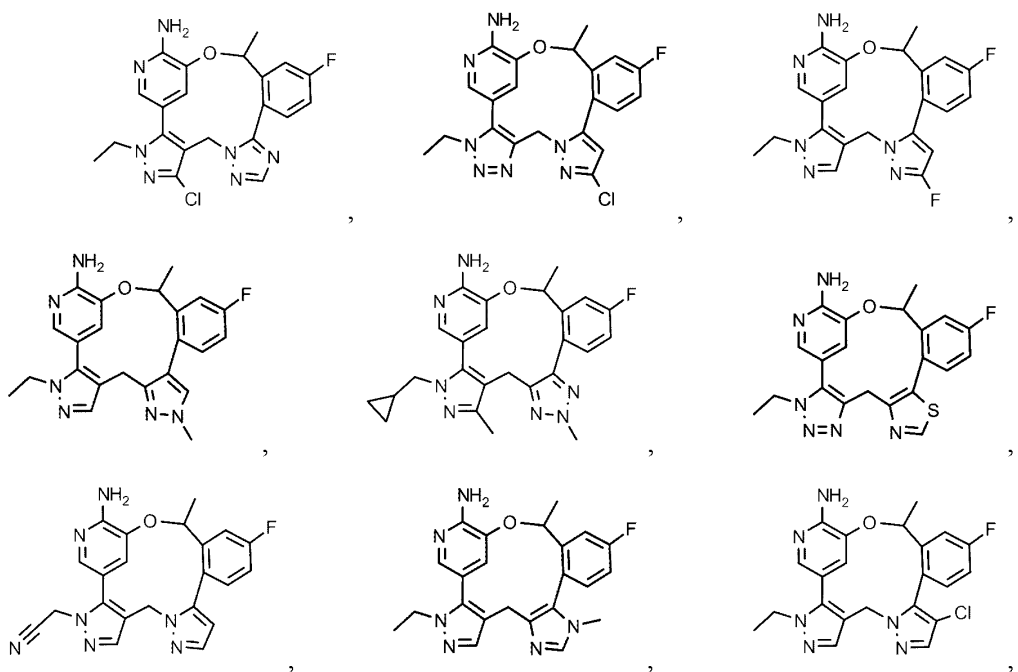
In certain embodiments, the compound is selected from the group consisting of:

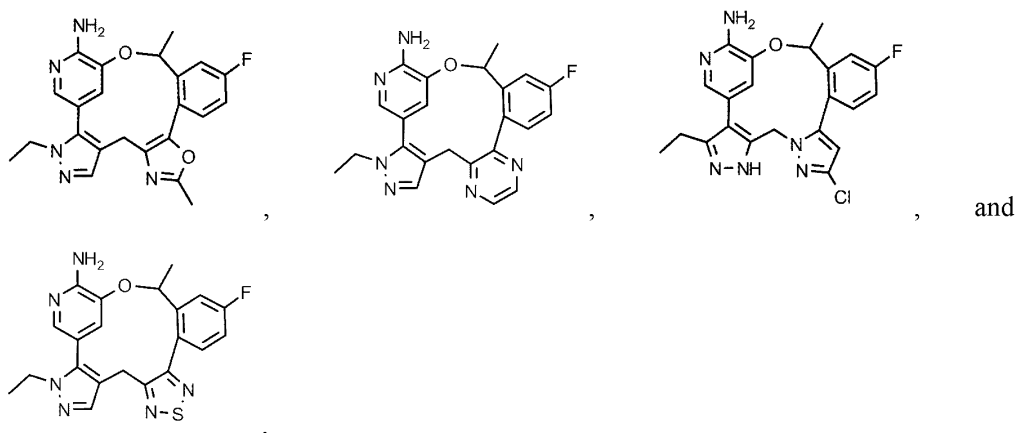




or an enantiomer, a mixture of enantiomers, or a tautomer thereof, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

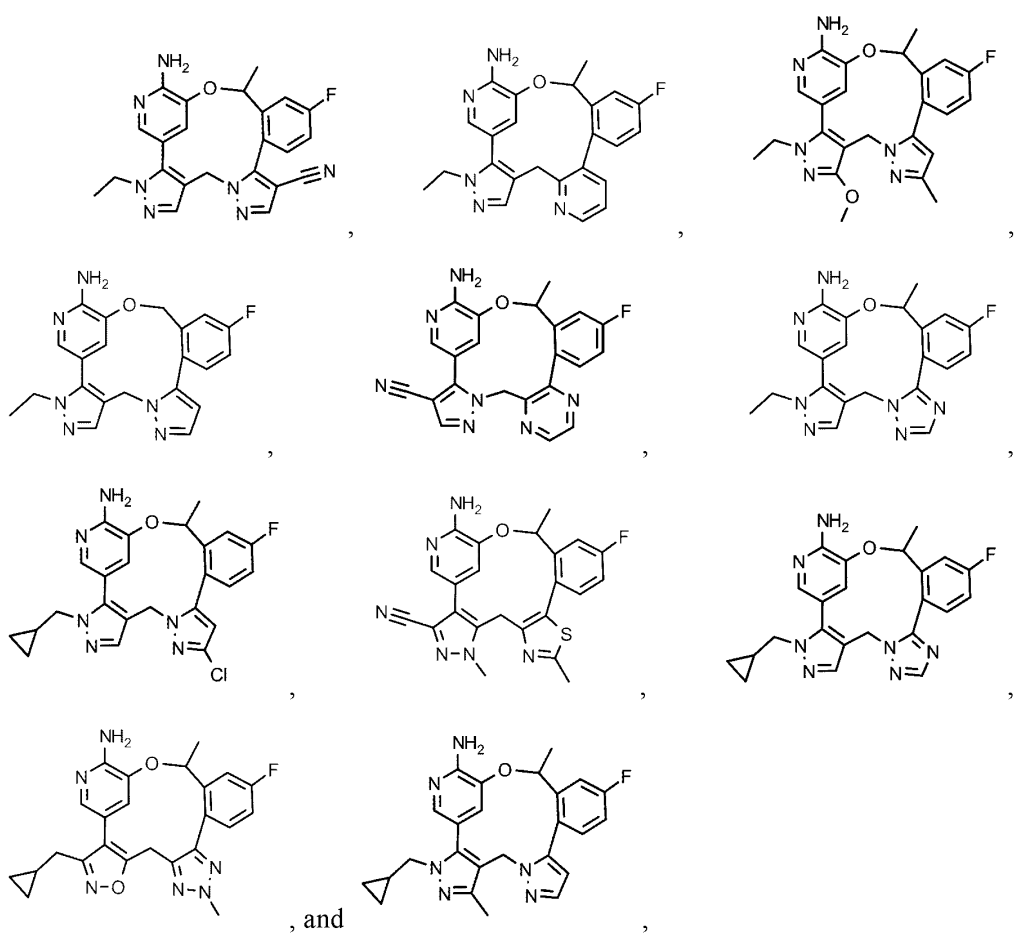
5 In certain embodiments, the compound is selected from the group consisting of:





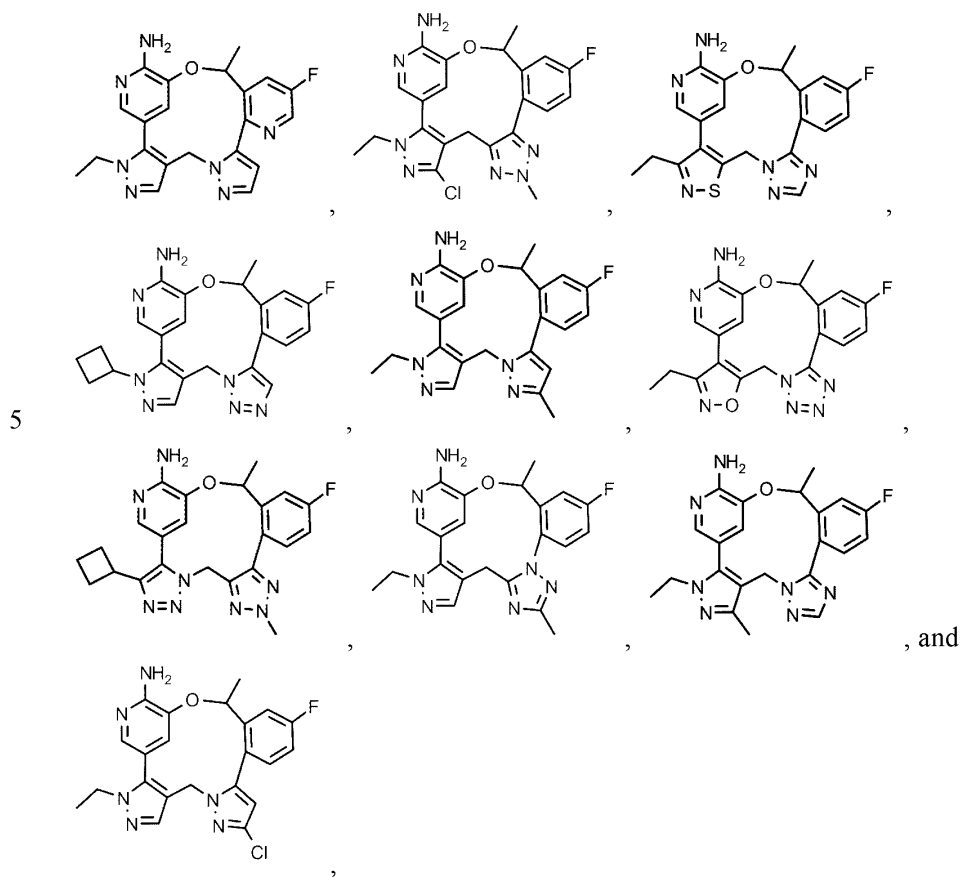
or an enantiomer, a mixture of enantiomers, or a tautomer thereof, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

5 In certain embodiments, the compound is selected from the group consisting of:



or an enantiomer, a mixture of enantiomers, or a tautomer thereof, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

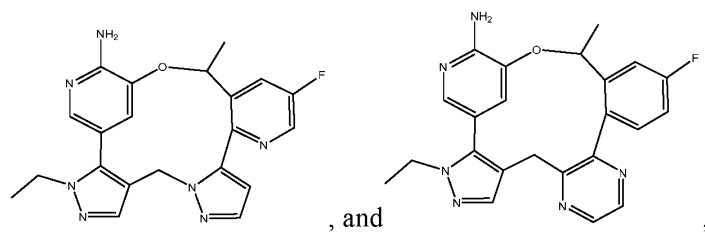
In certain embodiments, the compound is selected from the group consisting of:



or an enantiomer, a mixture of enantiomers, or a tautomer thereof, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

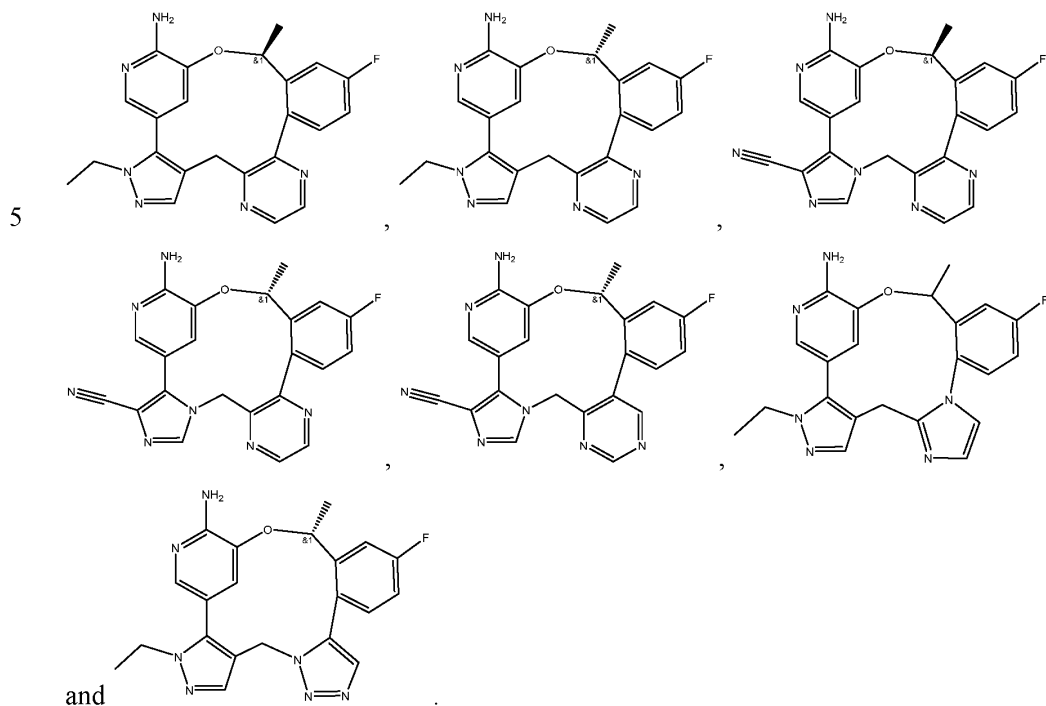
10

In certain embodiments, the compound is selected from the group consisting of:

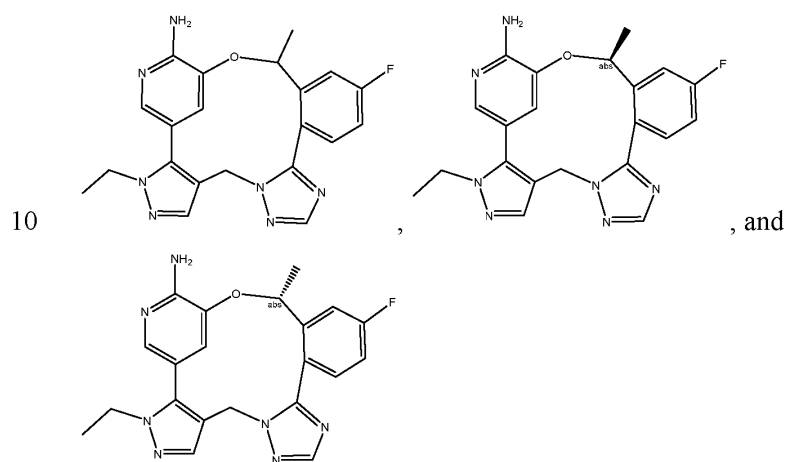


or an enantiomer, a mixture of enantiomers, or a tautomer thereof, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

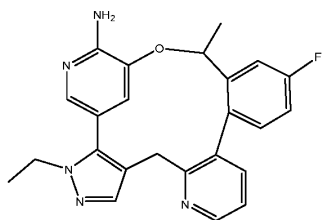
In certain embodiments, the compound is selected from the group consisting of:



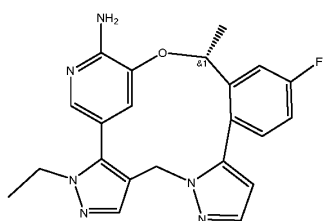
In certain embodiments, the compound is selected from the group consisting of:



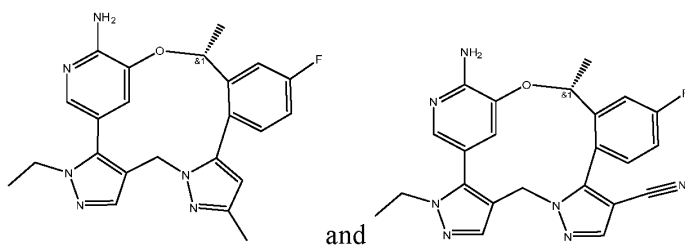
In certain embodiments, the compound is:



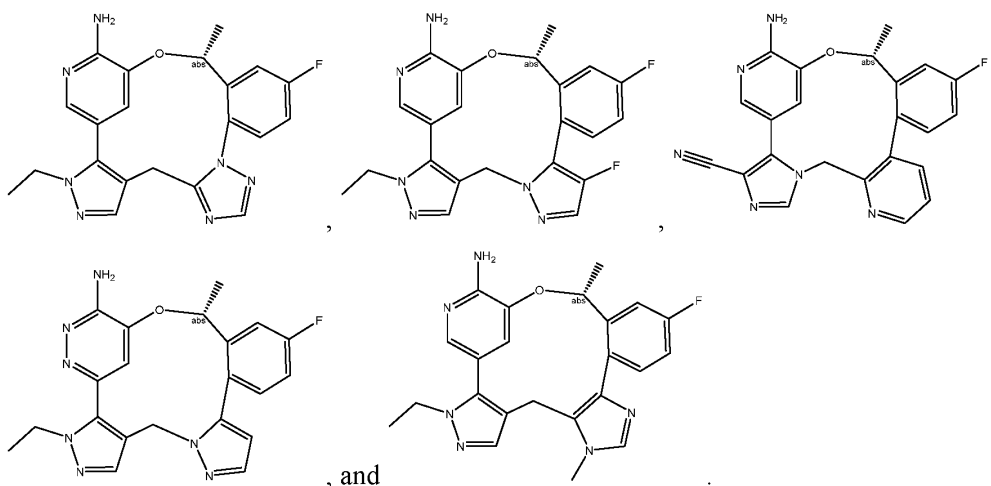
In certain embodiments, the compound is:



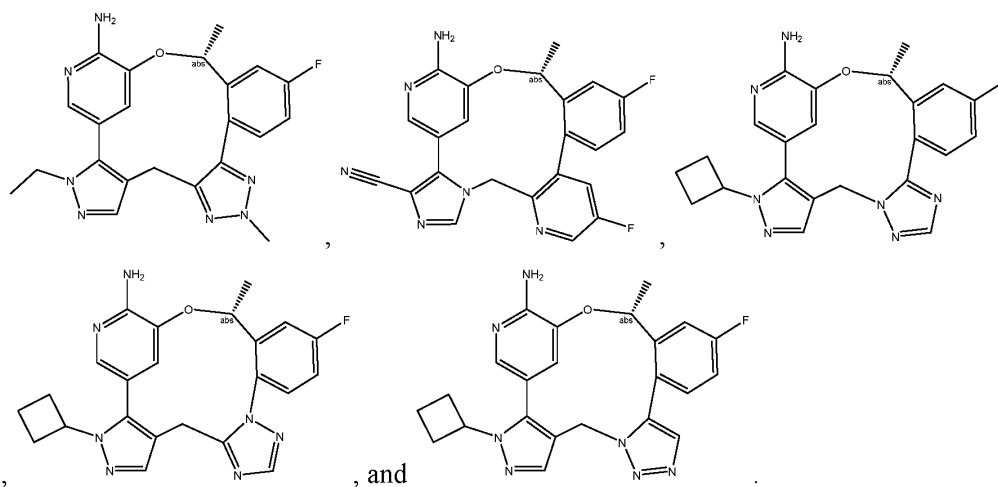
5 In certain embodiments, the compound is selected from the group consisting of:



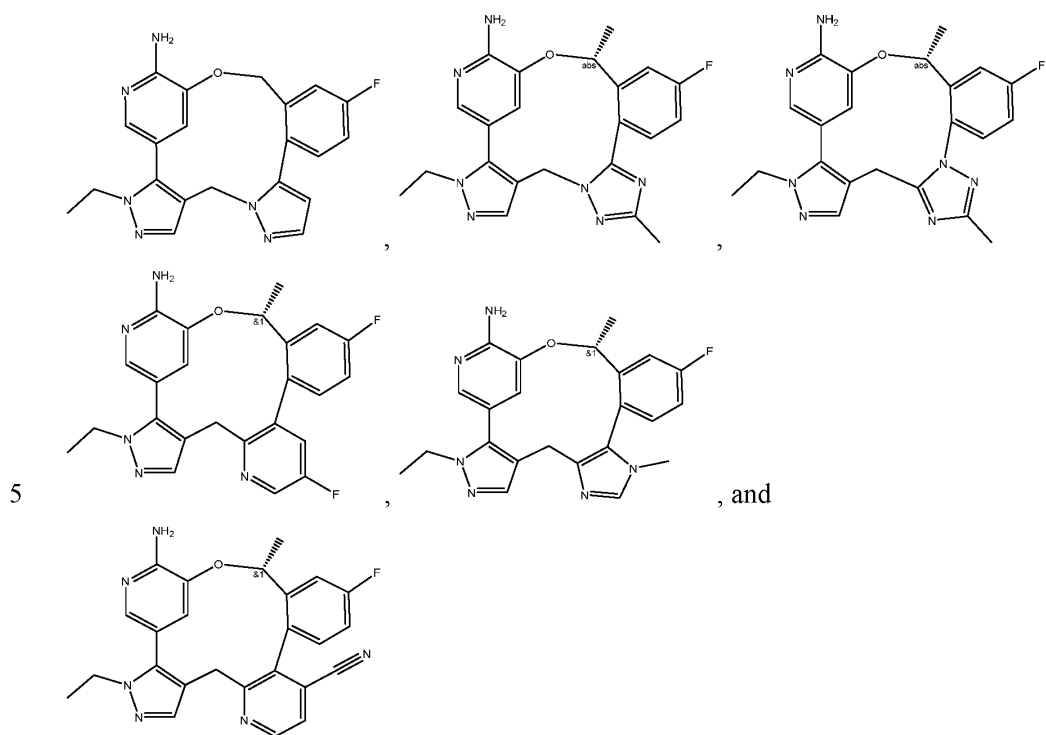
In certain embodiments, the compound is selected from the group consisting of:



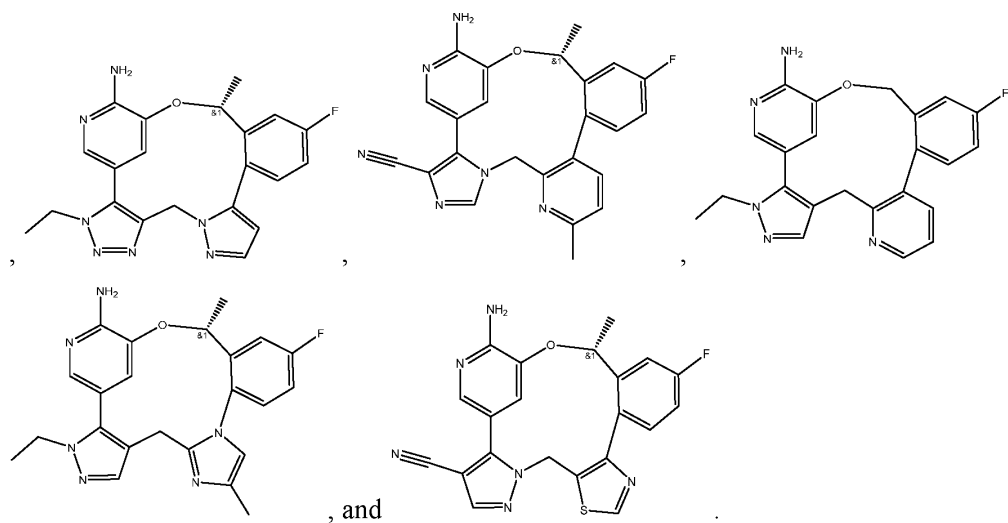
In certain embodiments, the compound is selected from the group consisting of:



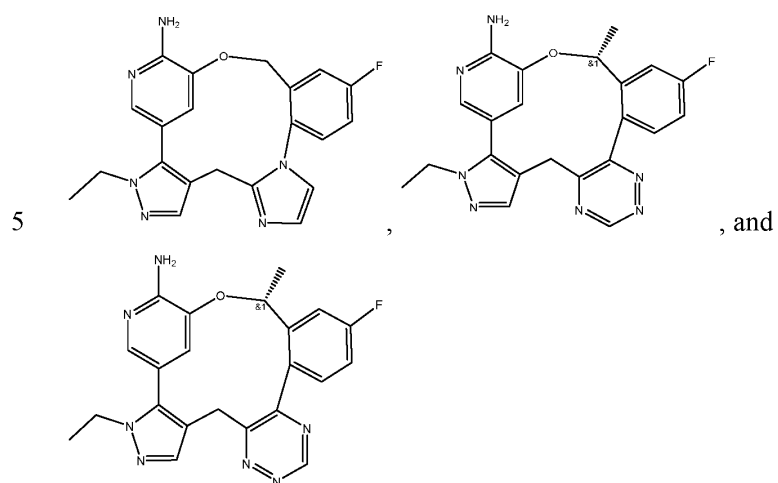
In certain embodiments, the compound is selected from the group consisting of:



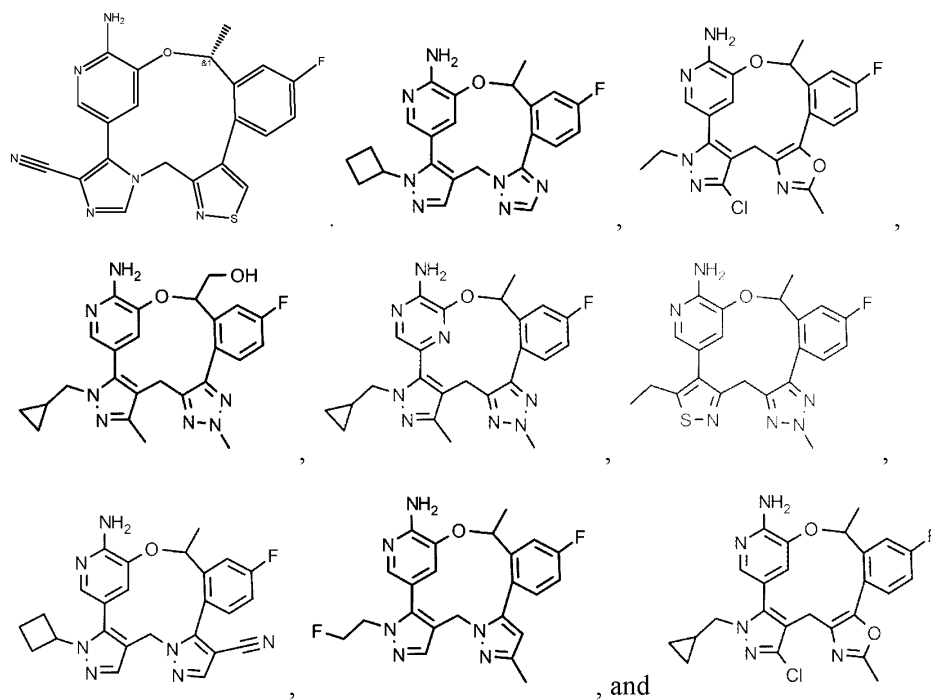
In certain embodiments, the compound is selected from the group consisting of:



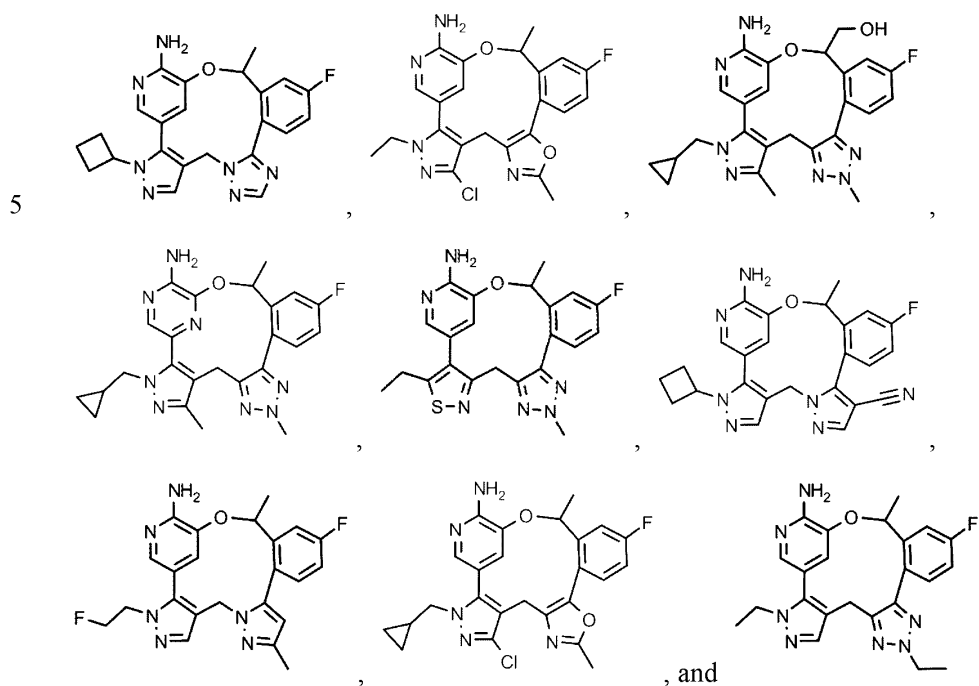
In certain embodiments, the compound is selected from the group consisting of:



In certain embodiments, the compound is selected from the group consisting of:

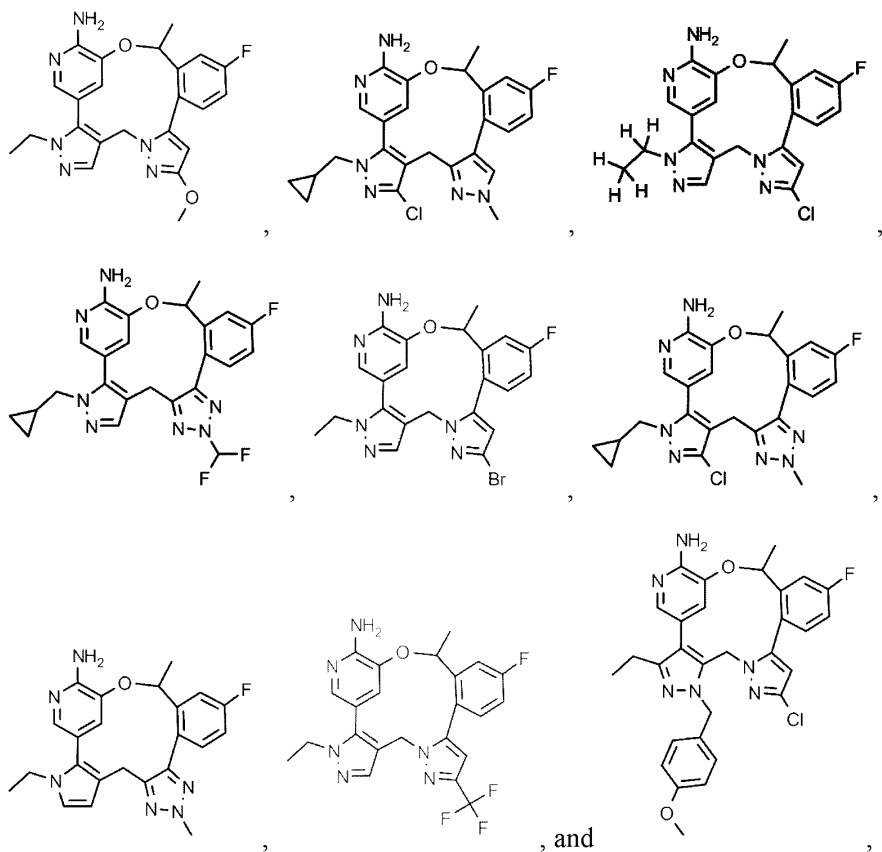


In certain embodiments, the compound is selected from the group consisting of:



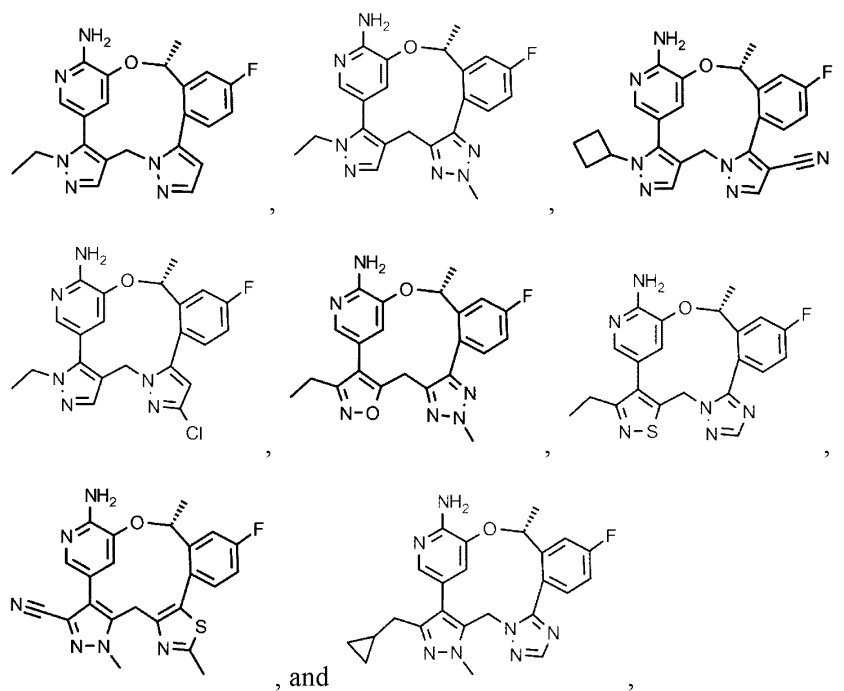
or an enantiomer, a mixture of enantiomers, or a tautomer thereof, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

In certain embodiments, the compound is selected from the group consisting of:



- 5 or an enantiomer, a mixture of enantiomers, or a tautomer thereof, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

In certain embodiments, the compound is selected from the group consisting of:

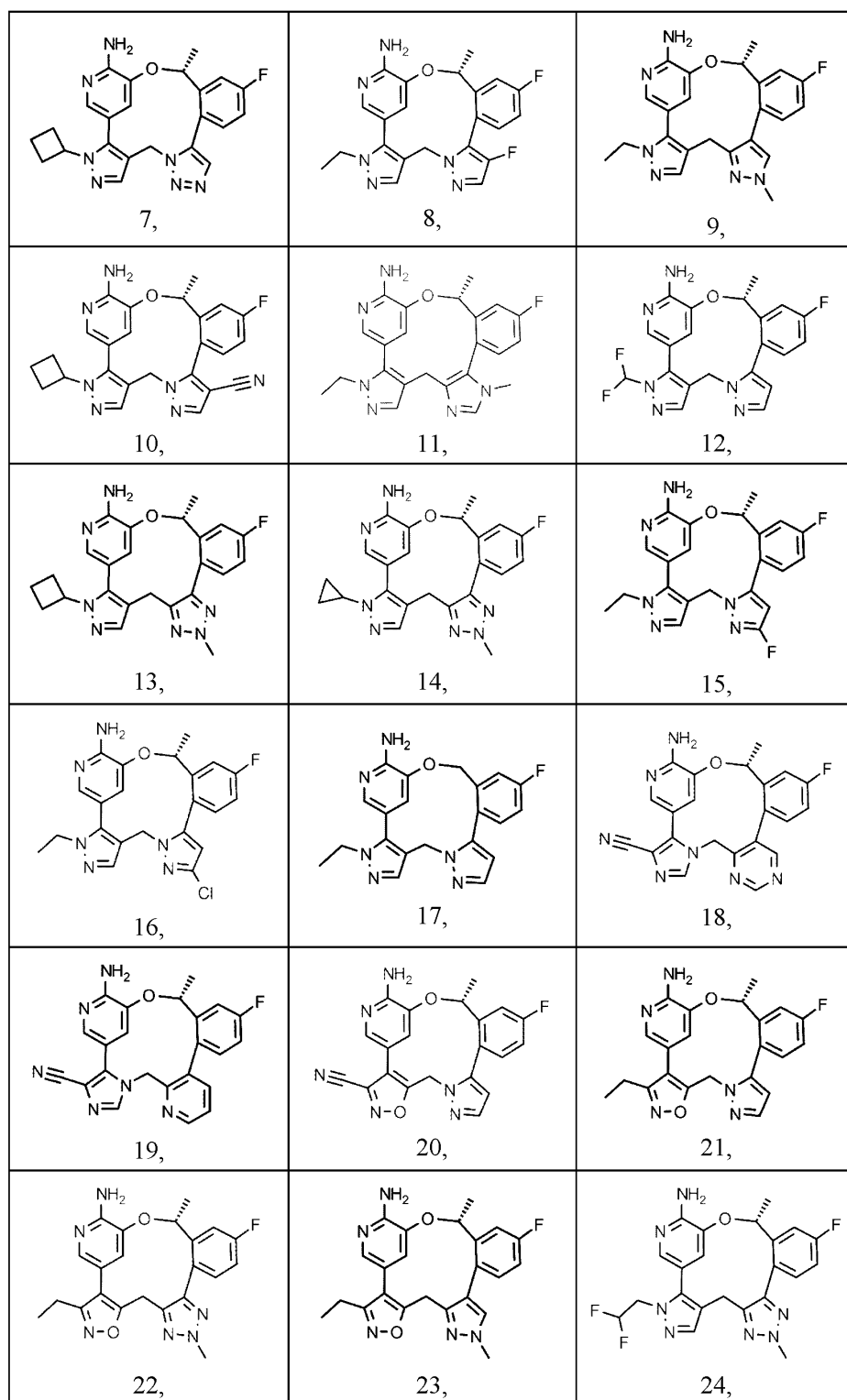


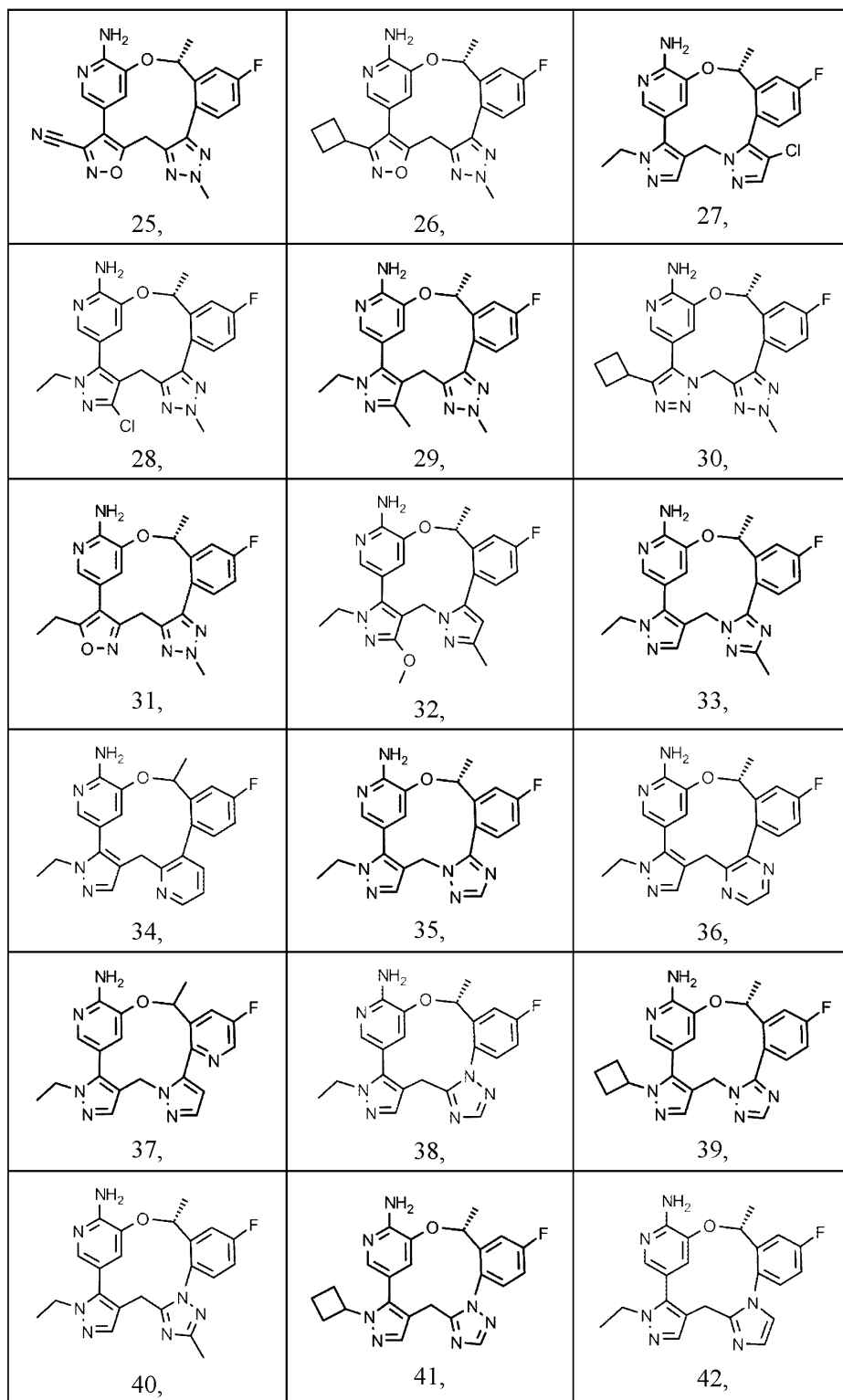
or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

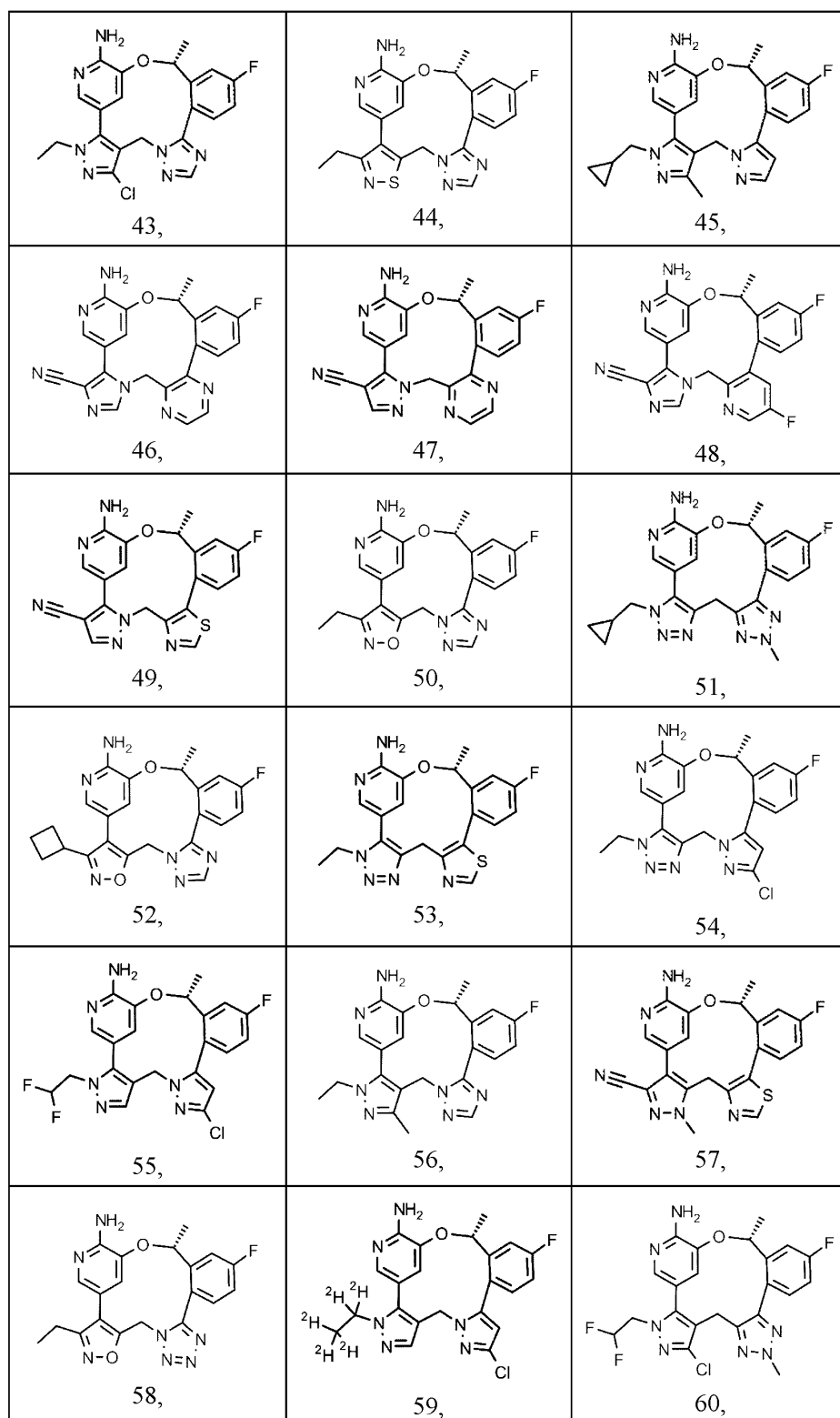
5 In one embodiment, provided herein is a compound in Table 1:

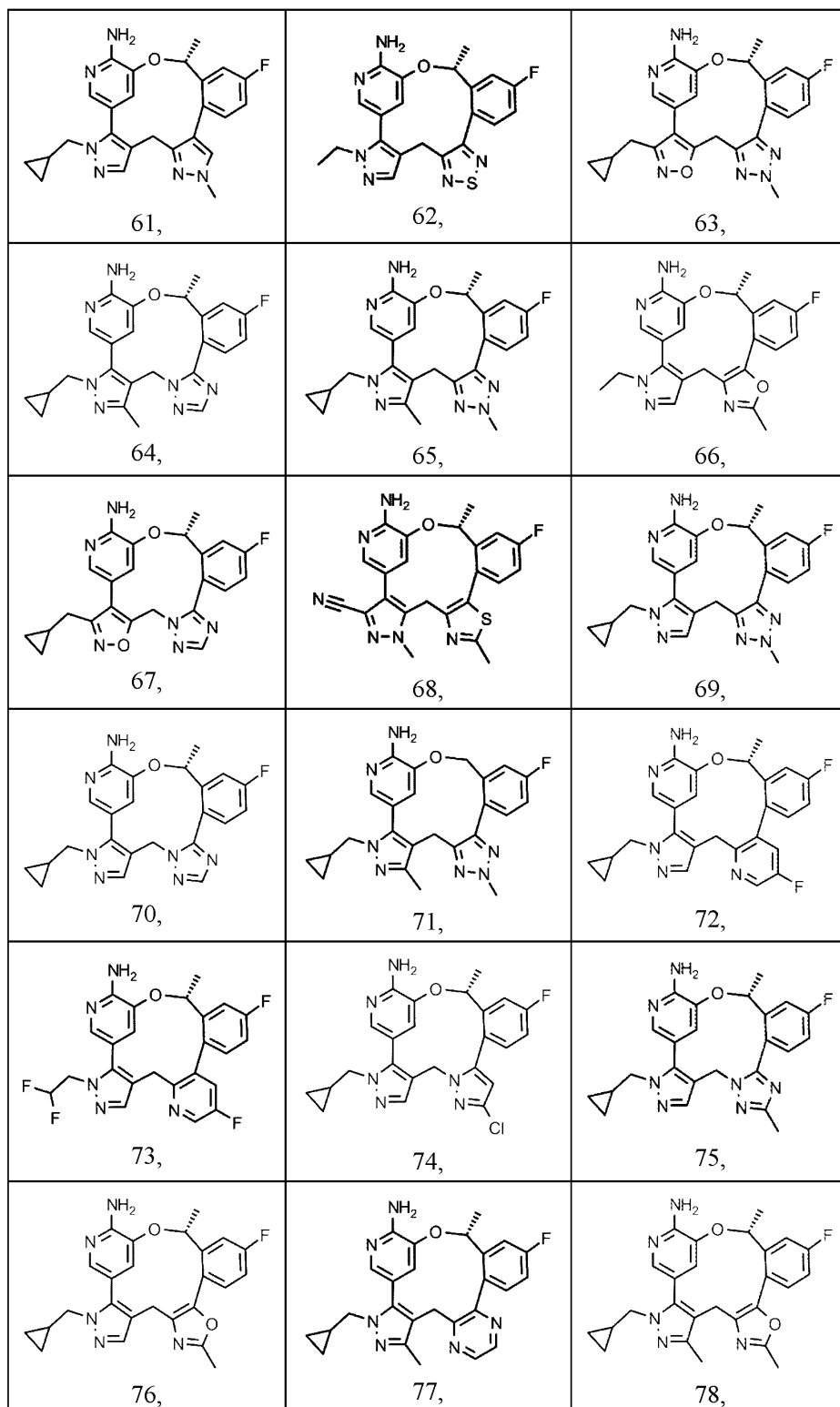
Table 1.

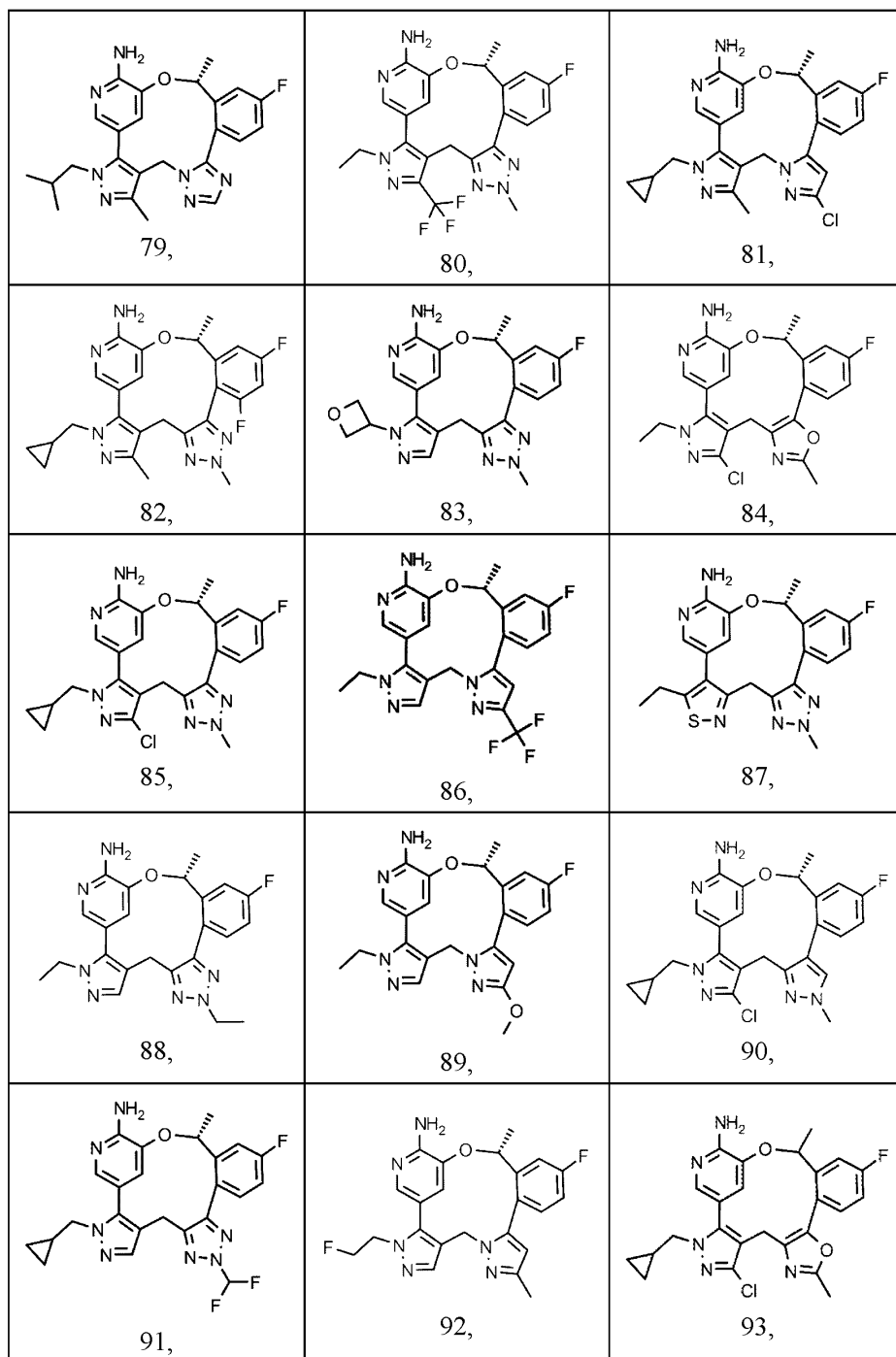
1,	2,	3,
4,	5,	6,

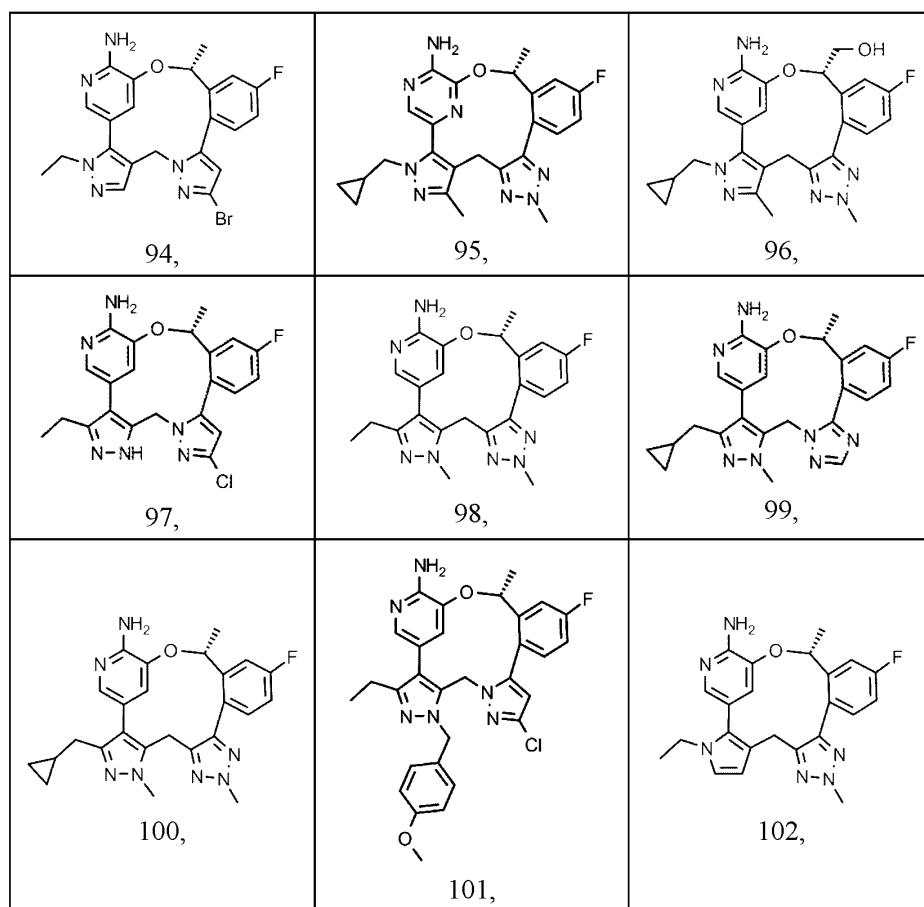












or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

For any compound in Table 1 that has a chiral center due to the presence of non-hydrogen R₁, the R-enantiomer, the S-enantiomer, and the racemic compound of such compound are all specifically provided herein, even if not specifically shown in Table 1.

5 In one embodiment, provided herein is a pharmaceutically acceptable salt of a compound of Formula (I). In one embodiment, provided herein is a pharmaceutically acceptable salt of any compound in Table 1.

In certain embodiments, the pharmaceutically acceptable salt of the compound is selected from the group consisting of alkyl ammonium salts, dialkyl ammonium salts, trialkyl ammonium salts, tetra-alkyl ammonium salts, L-arginine salts, benenthamine salts, benzathine salts, betaine salts, calcium hydroxide salts, choline salts, deanol salts, diethanolamine salts, diethylamine salts, 2-(diethylamino)ethanol salts, ethanolamine salts, ethylenediamine salts, N-methylglucamine salts, hydrabamine salts, 1H-imidazole salts, lithium salts, L-lysine salts, magnesium salts, 4-(2-hydroxyethyl)morpholine salts,

10

piperazine salts, potassium salts, 1-(2-hydroxyethyl)pyrrolidine salts, sodium salts, triethanolamine salts, tromethamine salts, Na salts, Ca salts, K salts, Mg salts, and Zn salts.

In specific embodiments, the pharmaceutically acceptable salt is a solvate selected from the group consisting of water, methanol, ethanol, and dimethylformamide.

5 In certain embodiments the compound is a pharmaceutical composition including a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier or excipient.

 In specific embodiments, the composition is in a form selected from the group consisting of a tablet, a capsule, a granule, a lyophile for reconstitution, a powder, a solution, a syrup, a suppository, an injection, a transdermal delivery system, and a solution
10 suitable for topical administration.

Methods of Use

Provided herein are methods of treating cancer comprising administering a compound of the disclosure, such as a compound of Formula (I), or an enantiomer, a mixture of enantiomers, or a tautomer thereof, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

5 Cancer is a disease of uncontrolled cell proliferation that results from alterations in certain genes. Some of these alterations occur in genes that encode receptor tyrosine kinases (RTKs), a family of membrane-bound proteins that transmit signals from outside the cell to promote cell survival, growth, and proliferation. Aberrant RTK activation can lead to excessive cell growth and hence cancer. Generally, RTKs contain an N-terminal domain
10 that binds extracellular ligands, a transmembrane domain, and a C-terminal kinase domain that catalyzes intracellular signal transduction.

In some embodiments, the compound of Formula (I) is an inhibitor of human ROS1. ROS1 is an RTK encoded by the *ROS1* gene. The ligands and biological functions of human ROS1 are unknown, but its homologs in some other species have been shown to bind
15 extracellular ligands and stimulate cell differentiation. For example, mouse ROS1 is essential for male gamete maturation and reproduction. In humans, *ROS1* chromosomal rearrangements are a well-documented cause of cancer, representing 1-2% of non-small cell lung cancer (NSCLC) and a subset of many other cancers. These rearrangements result in the fusion of the C-terminus of ROS1 with the N-terminus of various partner proteins,
20 the most common of which is CD74. ROS1 fusions have constitutive kinase activity that drives tumor growth through MAPK, PI3K, and JAK/STAT signaling pathways. Small-molecule tyrosine kinase inhibitors (TKIs) have been used to target ROS1 fusions in cancer, including crizotinib and entrectinib. Crizotinib was the first FDA-approved TKI for the treatment of ROS1-positive NSCLC, with an overall response rate of 60-80% and median
25 progression-free survival of 9-19 months. Despite an initial response, most patients acquire resistance to crizotinib and relapse. The predominant mechanism of resistance is the G2032R mutation in the solvent front, which dramatically reduces crizotinib affinity. No inhibitors with activity against ROS1-G2032R fusions have been FDA-approved, indicating a need in the art.

30 In some embodiments, the compound of Formula (I) is an inhibitor of human anaplastic lymphoma kinase (ALK). ALK, also known as cluster of differentiation 246 (CD246), is an RTK encoded by the *ALK* gene. ALK and ROS1 are evolutionarily related; both belong to the insulin receptor superfamily, and their kinase domains share around 80%

sequence similarity. A few ALK ligands in humans have been identified, including pleiotrophin and midkine growth factors. While the roles of ALK in humans remain inconclusive, much evidence from mouse studies suggests that it is important for the development of the nervous system. Like ROS1, *ALK* chromosomal rearrangements also lead to constitutively active fusion proteins that promote oncogenic transformation through MAPK, JAK/STAT, or other signaling pathways. *ALK* rearrangements represent 3-5% of NSCLC, roughly half of anaplastic large-cell lymphoma (ALCL), and a subset of many other cancers, with the predominant fusions being EML4-ALK for NSCLC and NPM1-ALK for ALCL. Oncogenic point mutations and amplification of ALK have also been observed, albeit at a much lower frequency than translocations. Crizotinib, ceritinib, alectinib, brigatinib, and lorlatinib are FDA-approved TKIs for the treatment of ALK-positive NSCLC and other cancers, either in front-line or after prior therapy. Crizotinib, for example, shows an overall response rate of 60-80% and median progression-free survival of 8-11 months, which is comparable to its activity in ROS1-positive NSCLC. Despite an initial response, many resistance mutations have emerged to the aforementioned FDA-approved TKIs. Some of these mutations, such as the combined L1196M gatekeeper and G1202R solvent front mutation, are resistant to all of the approved drugs. New treatments of ALK-positive cancer harboring resistance mutations are a need in the art.

In further embodiments, the compound of Formula (I) is an inhibitor of human tropomyosin receptor kinases (TRKs). The TRK family comprises receptor tyrosine kinases TRKA, TRKB, and TRKC, which are encoded by the *NTRK1*, *NTRK2*, and *NTRK3* genes, respectively. Each TRK is activated by a different but overlapping set of neurotrophin ligands such as NGF, BDNF, and NT-3. All TRKs modulate similar downstream signaling pathways, consistent with sequence divergence in the ligand-binding domain but convergence in the kinase domain (90% similarity). TRKs play crucial roles in the nervous system of developing and adult mammals by regulating processes such as memory, movement, pain, and proprioception. Like *ROS1* and *ALK*, *NTRK* rearrangements lead to constitutively active TRK fusions that drive oncogenic transformation through MAPK, PI3K, and other pathways. TRK fusions are found in many cancers and represent over 80% of the cases in secretory breast carcinoma, mammary analogue secretory carcinomas, infantile fibrosarcoma, and congenital mesoblastic nephroma. Thus, inhibition of TRKs is advantageous for treating cancers expressing TRK fusions.

Many ROS1 and ALK inhibitors in the prior art also exhibit potent inhibition of native non-oncogenic TRKs. This is a substantial drawback because native TRKs play important functions in the nervous system, and inadvertent inhibition of native TRKs is associated with adverse reactions including dizziness, ataxia, gait disturbance, paraesthesia, weight gain, and cognitive changes. New therapies that spare TRKs while selectively targeting ROS1 and/or ALK, in their non-mutant and/or mutant forms, are a need in the art.

In one embodiment, provided herein is a method of decreasing a level of ROS1 or ALK in a cell, comprising contacting the cell with a compound or a pharmaceutical composition or a pharmaceutical combination provided herein. In an embodiment, such contact occurs in a cell in a mammal such as a human. In an embodiment, such contact occurs in a cell in human patient having a cancer provided herein.

In one embodiment, a compound provided herein selectively inhibits ROS1. In one embodiment, the compound selectively inhibits ROS1 over ALK. By way of non-limiting example, the ratio of selectivity can be greater than a factor of about 1.5, greater than a factor of about 2, greater than a factor of about 3, greater than a factor of about 4, greater than a factor of about 5, greater than a factor of about 10, greater than a factor of about 20, greater than a factor of about 30, greater than a factor of about 50, or greater than a factor of about 100, where selectivity can be measured by ratio of IC_{50} values, among other means. In one embodiment, the selectivity of ROS1 over ALK is measured by the ratio of the IC_{50} value against ALK to the IC_{50} value against ROS1.

In one embodiment, the compound selectively inhibits ROS1 over TRK (e.g., TRKA, TRKB, and/or TRBC). By way of non-limiting example, the ratio of selectivity can be greater than a factor of about 5, greater than a factor of about 10, greater than a factor of about 50, greater than a factor of about 100, greater than a factor of about 200, greater than a factor of about 400, greater than a factor of about 600, greater than a factor of about 800, greater than a factor of about 1000, greater than a factor of about 1500, greater than a factor of about 2000, greater than a factor of about 5000, greater than a factor of about 10,000, or greater than a factor of about 20,000, where selectivity can be measured by ratio of IC_{50} values, among other means. In one embodiment, the selectivity of ROS1 over TRK is measured by the ratio of the IC_{50} value against TRK to the IC_{50} value against ROS1.

In one embodiment, a compound provided herein selectively inhibits ALK. In one embodiment, the compound selectively inhibits ALK over ROS1. By way of non-

limiting example, the ratio of selectivity can be greater than a factor of about 1.5, greater than a factor of about 2, greater than a factor of about 3, greater than a factor of about 4, greater than a factor of about 5, or greater than a factor of about 10, where selectivity can be measured by ratio of IC₅₀ values, among other means. In one embodiment, the
5 selectivity of ALK over ROS1 is measured by the ratio of the IC₅₀ value against ROS1 to the IC₅₀ value against ALK.

In one embodiment, the compound selectively inhibits ALK over TRK (e.g., TRKA, TRKB, and/or TRBC). By way of non-limiting example, the ratio of selectivity can be greater than a factor of about 5, greater than a factor of about 10, greater than a
10 factor of about 50, greater than a factor of about 100, greater than a factor of about 200, greater than a factor of about 400, greater than a factor of about 600, greater than a factor of about 800, greater than a factor of about 1000, greater than a factor of about 1500, greater than a factor of about 2000, greater than a factor of about 5000, or greater than a factor of about 10,000, where selectivity can be measured by ratio of IC₅₀ values, among
15 other means. In one embodiment, the selectivity of ALK over TRK is measured by the ratio of the IC₅₀ value against TRK to the IC₅₀ value against ALK.

In one embodiment, the compound selectively inhibits ROS1 and ALK over TRK (e.g., TRKA, TRKB, and/or TRBC). By way of non-limiting example, the ratio of selectivity can be greater than a factor of about 5, greater than a factor of about 10,
20 greater than a factor of about 50, greater than a factor of about 100, greater than a factor of about 200, greater than a factor of about 400, greater than a factor of about 600, greater than a factor of about 800, greater than a factor of about 1000, greater than a factor of about 1500, greater than a factor of about 2000, greater than a factor of about 5000, greater than a factor of about 10,000, or greater than a factor of about 20,000, where
25 selectivity can be measured by ratio of IC₅₀ values, among other means. In one embodiment, the selectivity of ROS1 and ALK over TRK is measured by the ratio of the IC₅₀ value against TRK to the IC₅₀ value against ROS1 and ALK.

In one embodiment, provided herein is a method for selectively inhibiting ROS1 over ALK wherein the inhibition takes place in a cell. In one embodiment, provided
30 herein is a method for selectively inhibiting ROS1 over TRK (e.g., TRKA, TRKB, and/or TRBC) wherein the inhibition takes place in a cell. In one embodiment, the method comprises contacting ROS1 with an effective amount of a compound provided herein. In an embodiment, such contact occurs in a cell. In an embodiment, such contact occurs in a

cell in a mammal such as a human. In an embodiment, such contact occurs in a cell in human patient having a cancer provided herein.

In one embodiment, provided herein is a method for selectively inhibiting ROS1 over ALK wherein the inhibition takes place in a subject suffering from cancer, said method comprising administering an effective amount of a compound or a pharmaceutical composition provided herein to said subject. In certain embodiments, provided herein is a method of treating a subject suffering from a cancer associated with ROS1, said method comprising selectively inhibiting ROS1 over ALK by administering an amount of a compound or a pharmaceutical composition provided herein to said subject, wherein said amount is sufficient for selective inhibiting ROS1 over ALK.

In one embodiment, provided herein is a method for selectively inhibiting ROS1 over TRK (e.g., TRKA, TRKB, and/or TRBC) wherein the inhibition takes place in a subject suffering from cancer, said method comprising administering an effective amount of a compound or a pharmaceutical composition provided herein to said subject. In certain embodiments, provided herein is a method of treating a subject suffering from a cancer associated with ROS1, said method comprising selectively inhibiting ROS1 over TRK (e.g., TRKA, TRKB, and/or TRBC) by administering an amount of a compound or a pharmaceutical composition provided herein to said subject, wherein said amount is sufficient for selective inhibiting ROS1 over TRK (e.g., TRKA, TRKB, and/or TRBC).

In one embodiment, provided herein is a method for selectively inhibiting ALK over ROS1 wherein the inhibition takes place in a cell. In one embodiment, provided herein is a method for selectively inhibiting ALK over TRK (e.g., TRKA, TRKB, and/or TRBC) wherein the inhibition takes place in a cell. In one embodiment, the method comprises contacting ALK with an effective amount of a compound provided herein. In an embodiment, such contact occurs in a cell. In an embodiment, such contact occurs in a cell in a mammal such as a human. In an embodiment, such contact occurs in a cell in human patient having a cancer provided herein.

In one embodiment, provided herein is a method for selectively inhibiting ALK over ROS1 wherein the inhibition takes place in a subject suffering from cancer, said method comprising administering an effective amount of a compound or a pharmaceutical composition provided herein to said subject. In certain embodiments, provided herein is a method of treating a subject suffering from a cancer associated with ALK, said method comprising selectively inhibiting ALK over ROS1 by administering an amount of a

compound or a pharmaceutical composition provided herein to said subject, wherein said amount is sufficient for selective inhibiting ALK over ROS1.

In one embodiment, provided herein is a method for selectively inhibiting ALK over TRK (e.g., TRKA, TRKB, and/or TRBC) wherein the inhibition takes place in a subject suffering from cancer, said method comprising administering an effective amount of a compound or a pharmaceutical composition provided herein to said subject. In certain embodiments, provided herein is a method of treating a subject suffering from a cancer associated with ALK, said method comprising selectively inhibiting ALK over TRK (e.g., TRKA, TRKB, and/or TRBC) by administering an amount of a compound or a pharmaceutical composition provided herein to said subject, wherein said amount is sufficient for selective inhibiting ALK over TRK (e.g., TRKA, TRKB, and/or TRBC).

As used herein and unless otherwise specified, inhibition of ROS1 includes inhibition of wild type ROS1, or a mutation thereof; inhibition of ALK includes inhibition of wild type ALK, or a mutation thereof; and inhibition of TRK includes inhibition of wild type TRK, or a mutation thereof.

Cancers treated by methods of the present disclosure include, but are not limited to, lung cancer, e.g., non-small cell lung cancer, inflammatory myofibroblastic tumor, ovarian cancer, e.g., serous ovarian carcinoma, melanoma, e.g., spitzoid melanoma, glioblastoma, bile duct cancer, e.g., cholangiocarcinoma, gastric cancer, colorectal cancer, angiosarcoma, anaplastic large cell lymphoma, diffuse large B-cell lymphoma, large B-cell lymphoma, esophageal cancer, e.g., esophageal squamous cell carcinoma, kidney cancer, e.g., renal medullary carcinoma or renal cell carcinoma, breast cancer, e.g., triple negative breast cancer, thyroid cancer, e.g., papillary thyroid cancer, neuroblastoma, epithelioid hemangioendothelioma, colon cancer, and spitzoid tumor.

Cancers treated by methods of the present disclosure include cancers originating from one or more oncogenic proteins selected from ROS1, ALK, TRKA, TRKB, and TRKC. In certain embodiments, cancers treated by methods of the present disclosure include cancers that are drug resistant to treatments directed at one or more oncogenic proteins selected from ROS1, ALK, TRKA, TRKB, and TRKC.

In one embodiment, the cancer in a method provided herein is anaplastic lymphoma kinase positive (ALK+). As used herein and unless otherwise specified, an "ALK positive" (ALK+) cancer, disease, or disorder refers to a cancer, disease, or disorder characterized by inappropriately high expression of an ALK gene and/or the presence of a mutation in an

ALK gene. In one embodiment, the mutation alters the biological activity of an ALK nucleic acid molecule or polypeptide. As used herein and unless otherwise specified, a “mutation” or “mutant” of ALK comprises one or more deletions, substitutions, insertions, inversions, duplications, translocations, or amplifications in the amino acid or nucleotide sequences of ALK, or fragments thereof. As used herein and unless otherwise specified, an ALK “rearrangement” refers to genetic translocations involving the ALK gene that may result in ALK fusion genes and/or ALK fusion proteins. The ALK fusion can also include one or more deletions, substitutions, insertions, inversions, duplications, translocations, or amplifications or a fragment thereof, as long as the mutant retains kinase phosphorylation activity.

In one embodiment, the ALK mutation comprises one or more ALK point mutations. In some embodiments, cancers treated by methods of the present disclosure include one or more mutations in ALK kinase. In one embodiment, the one or more ALK point mutations are selected from point mutations at L1152, C1156, I1171, F1174, V1180, L1196, L1198, G1202, D1203, S1206, E1210, F1245, G1269, and R1275. In one embodiment, the one or more ALK point mutations are selected from G1202R, G1202K, L1196M, G1269A, C1156Y, I1171T, I1171N, I1171S, F1174L, V1180L, S1206Y, E1210K, I1151Tins, F1174C, G1202del, D1203N, S1206Y, S1206C, L1152R, L1196Q, L1198P, L1198F, R1275Q, L1152P, C1156T, and F1245V. In one embodiment, the ALK mutation is G1202R. In one embodiment, the ALK mutation is L1196M. In one embodiment, the ALK mutation is G1269A. In one embodiment, the ALK mutation is L1198F. In one embodiment, the ALK mutation is co-mutation of G1202R and one or more mutations selected from L1196M, G1269A, and L1198F. In one embodiment, the ALK mutation is G1202R/L1196M dual mutation. In one embodiment, the ALK mutation is G1202R/G1269A dual mutation. In one embodiment, the ALK mutation is G1202R/L1198F dual mutation.

In one embodiment, the ALK mutation comprises one or more ALK rearrangements (in one embodiment, one rearrangement). In one embodiment, the ALK mutation comprises one or more ALK fusions (in one embodiment, one fusion). In some embodiments, cancers treated by methods of the present disclosure include ALK fusions. In one embodiment, the ALK fusion is with one of the fusion partners selected from *EML4*, *TPM1*, *WDCP*, *GTF2IRD1*, *TPM3*, *TPM4*, *CLTC*, *LMNA*, *PRKARIA*, *RANBP2*, *TFG*, *FNI*, *KLC1*, *VCL*, *STRN*, *HIP1*, *NPM1*, *DCTN1*, *SQSTM1*, *TPR*, *CRIM1*, *PTPN3*, *FBXO36*,

ATTC and *KIF5B*. In one embodiment, the ALK mutation is EML4-ALK, a fusion between the echinoderm microtubule-associated protein-like 4 (EML4) gene and the ALK tyrosine kinase domain. There are many variants of EML4-ALK that differ by breakpoint junctions, with variant 1 (v1) and variant 3 (v3) being the most prevalent clinically.

5 In one embodiment, the ALK mutation comprises one ALK rearrangement and one or more ALK point mutations. In one embodiment, the ALK mutation is EML4-ALK wt (variant 1). In one embodiment, the ALK mutation is EML4-ALK G1202R (variant 1). In one embodiment, the ALK mutation is EML4-ALK L1196M/G1202R (variant 1). In one embodiment, the ALK mutation is EML4-ALK G1202R/G1269A
10 (variant 1). In one embodiment, the ALK mutation is EML4-ALK G1202R/L1198F (variant 1).

In one embodiment, the ALK⁺ cancer is determined by an FDA-approved test or other tests known in the art. The tests that can be used include, *e.g.*, FoundationOne CDxTM (F1CDx) (a sequencing based *in vitro* diagnostic device for detection of substitutions,
15 insertion and deletion alterations (indels), and copy number alterations (CNAs) in 324 genes and select gene rearrangements, as well as genomic signatures including microsatellite instability (MSI) and tumor mutational burden (TMB) using DNA isolated from formalin-fixed paraffin embedded (FFPE) tumor tissue specimens); VENTANA ALK (D5F3) CDx Assay (qualitative detection of the anaplastic lymphoma kinase (ALK) protein
20 in formalin-fixed, paraffin-embedded (FFPE) non-small cell lung carcinoma (NSCLC) tissue stained with the BenchMark XT or BenchMark ULTRA automated staining instrument); and Vysis ALK Break Apart FISH Probe Kit test (a qualitative test to detect rearrangements involving the ALK gene via fluorescence in situ hybridization (FISH) in formalin-fixed, paraffin-embedded (FFPE) non-small cell lung cancer (NSCLC) tissue
25 specimens). In one embodiment, the test is a fluorescence in situ hybridization (FISH) test, *e.g.*, Vysis ALK Break Apart FISH Probe Kit test. Additional information for FDA-approved tests can be found at, *e.g.*, <https://www.fda.gov/MedicalDevices/ProductsandMedicalProcedures/InVitroDiagnostics/ucm303030.htm>; and additional information for Vysis ALK Break Apart FISH Probe Kit
30 can be found at, *e.g.*, <https://www.molecular.abbott/us/en/products/oncology/vysis-alk-break-apart-fish-probe-kit>; the entirety of which are incorporated herein by reference.

Also provided are methods of treating a subject having a cancer (*e.g.*, a ALK positive cancer) that include: determining whether a cancer cell in a sample obtained from

a subject having a cancer and previously administered a first ALK inhibitor, has one or more ALK inhibitor resistance mutations; and administering a compound of Formula (I) or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof as a monotherapy or in combination with another anticancer agent to the subject if the subject has a cancer cell
5 that has one or more ALK inhibitor resistance mutations. In some embodiments, the one or more ALK inhibitor resistance mutations confer increased resistance to a cancer cell or tumor to treatment with the first ALK inhibitor. In some embodiments, the one or more ALK inhibitor resistance mutations include one or more ALK inhibitor resistance mutations. For example, the one or more ALK inhibitor resistance mutations can include
10 a substitution at one or more of amino acid positions 1202, 1196, 1269, 1156, 1171, 1174, 1180, 1206, 1210, 1151, 1174, 1203, 1206, 1152, 1196, 1198, 1275, 1152, 1156, and 1245, e.g., G1202R, L1196M, G1269A, C1156Y, I1171T, I1171N, I1171S, F1174L, V1180L, S1206Y, E1210K, I1151Tins, F1174C, G1202del, D1203N, S1206Y, S1206C, L1152R, L1196Q, L1198P, L1198F, R1275Q, L1152P, C1156T, and F1245V. In some
15 embodiments, another anticancer agent is any anticancer agent known in the art. For example, another anticancer agent can be another ALK inhibitor (e.g., a second ALK inhibitor).

In one embodiment, the cancer in a method provided herein is ROS1 positive (ROS1+). As used herein and unless otherwise specified, a “ROS1 positive” (ROS1+) cancer, disease, or disorder refers to a cancer, disease, or disorder characterized by
20 inappropriately high expression of a ROS1 gene and/or the presence of a mutation in a ROS1 gene. In one embodiment, the mutation alters the biological activity of a ROS1 nucleic acid molecule or polypeptide. As used herein and unless otherwise specified, a “mutation” or “mutant” of ROS1 comprises one or more deletions, substitutions, insertions, inversions, duplications, translocations, or amplifications in the amino acid or nucleotide
25 sequences of ROS1, or fragments thereof. As used herein and unless otherwise specified, a ROS1 “rearrangement” refers to genetic translocations involving the ROS1 gene that may result in ROS1 fusion genes and/or ROS1 fusion proteins. The ROS1 fusion can also include one or more deletions, substitutions, insertions, inversions, duplications, translocations, or amplifications or a fragment thereof, as long as the mutant retains kinase
30 phosphorylation activity.

In one embodiment, the ROS1 mutation comprises one or more ROS1 point mutations. In some embodiments, cancers treated by methods of the present disclosure

include one or more mutations in ROS1 kinase. In one embodiment, the one or more ROS1 point mutations are selected from point mutations at E1935, L1947, L1951, G1971, E1974, L1982, S1986, F2004, E2020, L2026, G2032, D2033, C2060, F2075, L2086, V2089, V2098, G2101, D2113, and L2155. In one embodiment, the one or more ROS1 point mutations are selected from G2032R, G2032K, D2033N, S1986F, S1986Y, L2026M, L1951R, E1935G, L1947R, G1971E, E1974K, L1982F, F2004C, F2004V, E2020K, C2060G, F2075V, V2089M, V2098I, G2101A, D2113N, D2113G, L2155S, and L2086F.. In one embodiment, the ROS1 mutation is G2032R. In one embodiment, the ROS1 mutation is S1986F. In one embodiment, the ROS1 mutation is S1986Y. In one embodiment, the ROS1 mutation is L2026M. In one embodiment, the ROS1 mutation is D2033N. In one embodiment, the ROS1 mutation is L2086F. In one embodiment, the ROS1 mutation is F2004C. In one embodiment, the ROS1 mutation is F2004V. In one embodiment, the ROS1 mutation is G2101A. In one embodiment, the ROS1 mutation is L1982F. In one embodiment, the ROS1 mutation is co-mutation of G2032R and one or more of S1986F, S1986Y, F2004C, F2004V, L2026M, or D2033N.

In one embodiment, the ROS1 mutation comprises one or more ROS1 rearrangements (in one embodiment, one rearrangement). In one embodiment, the ROS1 mutation comprises one or more ROS1 fusions (in one embodiment, one fusion). In some embodiments, cancers treated by methods of the present disclosure include ROS1 fusions. In one embodiment, the ROS1 fusion is with one of the fusion partners selected from *SLC34A2*, *CD74*, *TPM3*, *SDC4*, *EZR*, *LRIG3*, *KDEL2*, *CEP72*, *CLTL*, *CTNND2*, *GOPC* (e.g., *GOPC-S*, *GOPC-L*), *GPRC6A*, *LIMA1*, *LRIG3*, *MSN*, *MYO5C*, *OPRM1*, *SLC6A17*, *SLMAP*, *SRSF6*, *TFG*, *TMEM106B*, *TPD52L1*, *ZCCHC8*, *CCDC6*, *CAPRIN1*, *CEP85L*, *CHCHD3*, *CLIP1*, *EEF1G*, *KIF21A*, *KLC1*, *SART3*, *ST13*, *TRIM24*, *ERC1*, *FIP1L1*, *HLAA*, *KIAA1598*, *MYO5A*, *PPFIBP1*, *PWWP2A*, *FNI*, *YWHAE*, *CCDC30*, *NCOR2*, *NFKB2*, *APOB*, *PLG*, *RBP4*, and *GOLGB1*. In one embodiment, the ROS1 fusion is CD74-ROS1 fusion. In one embodiment, the ROS1 fusion is SDC4-ROS1 fusion. In one embodiment, the ROS1 fusion is EZR-ROS1 fusion. In one embodiment, the ROS1 fusion is SLC34A2-ROS1 fusion. In one embodiment, the ROS1 fusion is GOPC-ROS1 fusion (e.g., *GOPC-ROS1-S*, *GOPC-ROS1-L*). In one embodiment, the ROS1 fusion is CEP85L-ROS1 fusion.

In one embodiment, the ROS1 mutation comprises one ROS1 rearrangement and one or more ROS1 point mutations. In one embodiment, the ROS1 mutation comprises

one or more ROS1 rearrangements from CD74-ROS1, EZR-ROS1, SLC34A2-ROS1, GOPC-ROS1 (e.g., GOPC-ROS1-S, GOPC-ROS1-L), and CEP85L-ROS1, and one or more ROS1 point mutations selected from F2004C, F2004V, and G2032R. In one embodiment, the ROS1 mutation comprises one or more ROS1 rearrangements from
5 CD74-ROS1, EZR-ROS1, and SLC34A2-ROS1, and ROS1 point mutation of G2101A.

In one embodiment, the ROS1 mutation is CD74-ROS1 F2004C. In one embodiment, the ROS1 mutation is CD74-ROS1 F2004V. In one embodiment, the ROS1 mutation is CD74-ROS1 G2101A. In one embodiment, the ROS1 mutation is CD74-ROS1 G2032R. In one embodiment, the ROS1 mutation is CD74-ROS1 S1986F. In one
10 embodiment, the ROS1 mutation is CD74-ROS1 L2026M. In one embodiment, the ROS1 mutation is CD74-ROS1 D2033N. In one embodiment, the ROS1 mutation is EZR-ROS1 F2004C. In one embodiment, the ROS1 mutation is EZR-ROS1 F2004V. In one embodiment, the ROS1 mutation is EZR-ROS1 G2101A. In one embodiment, the ROS1 mutation is EZR-ROS1 G2032R. In one embodiment, the ROS1 mutation is
15 SLC34A2-ROS1 F2004C. In one embodiment, the ROS1 mutation is SLC34A2-ROS1 F2004V. In one embodiment, the ROS1 mutation is SLC34A2-ROS1 G2101A. In one embodiment, the ROS1 mutation is SLC34A2-ROS1 G2032R. In one embodiment, the ROS1 mutation is GOPC-ROS1 F2004C (e.g., GOPC-ROS1-S F2004C, GOPC-ROS1-L F2004C). In one embodiment, the ROS1 mutation is GOPC-ROS1 F2004V (e.g., GOPC-
20 ROS1-S F2004V, GOPC-ROS1-L F2004V). In one embodiment, the ROS1 mutation is GOPC-ROS1 G2032R (e.g., GOPC-ROS1-S G2032R, GOPC-ROS1-L G2032R). In one embodiment, the ROS1 mutation is CEP85L-ROS1 F2004C. In one embodiment, the ROS1 mutation is CEP85L-ROS1 F2004V. In one embodiment, the ROS1 mutation is CEP85L-ROS1 G2032R. In one embodiment, the ROS1 mutation is GOPC-ROS1
25 L1982F (e.g., GOPC-ROS1-S L1982F, GOPC-ROS1-L L1982F). In one embodiment, the ROS1 mutation is CD74-ROS1 L1982F.

In one embodiment, the ROS1+ cancer is determined by an FDA-approved test or other tests known in the art. The tests that can be used include, e.g., Oncomine™ Dx Target Test by Thermo Fisher Scientific. (a qualitative in vitro diagnostic test that uses targeted
30 high-throughput, parallel-sequencing technology to detect sequence variations in 23 genes in DNA and RNA isolated from formalin-fixed, paraffin-embedded tumor (FFPE) tissue samples from patients with non-small cell lung cancer (NSCLC) using the Ion PGM Dx System); Vysis ROS1 Break Apart FISH Probe Kit (a qualitative test to detect

rearrangements involving ROS1 gene rearrangements at 6q22 via fluorescence in situ hybridization (FISH) in formalin-fixed, paraffin-embedded (FFPE) non-small cell lung cancer (NSCLC) tissue specimens) or RTReal Time-Polymerase Chain Reaction (RT-PCR) or NGSNext Generation Sequencing via a local diagnostic test.

5 Also provided are methods of treating a subject having a cancer (e.g., a ROS1 positive cancer) that include: determining whether a cancer cell in a sample obtained from a subject having a cancer and previously administered a first ROS1 inhibitor, has one or more ROS1 inhibitor resistance mutations; and administering a compound of Formula (I) or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof as a monotherapy or in
10 conjunction with another anticancer agent to the subject if the subject has a cancer cell that has one or more ROS1 inhibitor resistance mutations. In some embodiments, the one or more ROS1 inhibitor resistance mutations confer increased resistance to a cancer cell or tumor to treatment with the first ROS1 inhibitor. In some embodiments, the one or more ROS1 inhibitor resistance mutations include one or more ROS1 inhibitor resistance
15 mutations. For example, the one or more ROS1 inhibitor resistance mutations can include a substitution at one or more of amino acid positions 2032, 2033, 1986, 2026, 1951, 1935, 1947, 1971, 1974, 1982, 2004, 2020, 2060, 2075, 2089, 2098, 2101, 2113, 2155, 2032, and 2086, e.g., G2032R, D2033N, S1986F, S1986Y, L2026M, L1951R, E1935G, L1947R, G1971E, E1974K, L1982F, F2004C, F2004V, E2020K, C2060G,
20 F2075V, V2089M, V2098I, G2101A, D2113N, D2113G, L2155S, L2032K, and L2086F. In some embodiments, another anticancer agent is any anticancer agent known in the art. For example, another anticancer agent can be another ROS1 inhibitor (e.g., a second ROS1 inhibitor).

 In one embodiment, a compound provided herein is a CNS-penetrating compound.
25 In one embodiment, after the administration of an effective amount of a compound provided herein (e.g., orally or intravenously), the compound is able to penetrate CNS (e.g., blood-brain barrier) and achieve a concentration in CNS (e.g., brain) that is still sufficient to inhibit (e.g., selectively inhibit) ROS1 or ALK or both.

 In one embodiment, provided herein is a method for treating CNS metastases of a
30 cancer, comprising administering to a subject in need thereof an effective amount of a compound provided herein, e.g., a compound of Formula (I), or an enantiomer, a mixture of enantiomers, or a tautomer thereof, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof. In

one embodiment, the CNS metastases is brain metastases. In one embodiment, the cancer is a ROS1+ cancer. In one embodiment, the cancer is an ALK+ cancer.

In some embodiments, the compound is an inhibitor of human tropomyosin receptor kinase A, B, or C. In certain embodiments, the IC₅₀ of the compound for inhibition of mutant or non-mutant ROS1 or ALK is no more than one-fifth of the IC₅₀ of the compound for inhibition of wild-type tropomyosin receptor kinase A, B, or C. TRK inhibition, particularly in the central nervous system (CNS), has been associated with adverse reactions, including dizziness/ataxia/gait disturbance, paraesthesia, weight gain and cognitive changes.

In some embodiments, provided is a method of minimizing adverse events in a subject in need of treatment for cancer (e.g., a ROS1 positive cancer or an ALK positive cancer), the method comprising administering to the subject a therapeutically effective amount of a compound provided herein, e.g., a compound of Formula (I), an enantiomer, a mixture of enantiomers, or a tautomer thereof, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, and wherein the method minimizes adverse events associated with TRK inhibitors. In some embodiments, the cancer is a ROS1-associated cancer or an ALK-associated (or ALK+) cancer. In some embodiments, the adverse events are TRK-related CNS adverse events.

As used herein “minimizing” adverse events refers to a reduction in the incidence of adverse events in a subject or patient population compared to the paradigmatic incidence of adverse events in a subject or patient population treated with TRK inhibitors (e.g., entrectinib, repotrectinib, or lorlatinib). In some embodiments, the incidence of an adverse event refers to the frequency or percentage of a specific adverse event over a subject or patient population. In some embodiments, the incidence of an adverse event refers to the total number of adverse events experienced by an individual subject. In some embodiments, minimizing adverse events refers to minimizing TRK-related CNS adverse events. In some embodiments, minimizing TRK-related CNS adverse events means less than 40% of the patient population has a TRK-related CNS adverse event. In some embodiments, minimizing TRK-related CNS adverse events means less than 35%, less than 30%, less than 25%, less than 20%, less than 15%, less than 10% or less than 5% of the patient population has a TRK-related CNS adverse event. In some embodiments, minimizing TRK-related CNS adverse events means less than 12% of the patient population have more than one TRK-related CNS adverse event. In some

embodiments, minimizing TRK-related CNS adverse events means less than 11%, less than 10%, less than 9%, less than 8%, less than 7%, less than 6%, less than 5%, less than 4%, or less than 3% of the patient population have more than one TRK-related CNS adverse event.

5 In some embodiments, TRK-related CNS adverse events refers to one or more of the following: dizziness, ataxia, gait disturbance, paraesthesia, weight gain, hyperphagia, paresthesias, abnormal movement, cognitive changes, speech effects (e.g. dysarthria, slow speech, or speech disorder), mood disorder (e.g., irritability, anxiety, depression, affect lability, personality change, mood swings, affective disorder, aggression, agitation, mood
10 altered, depressed mood, euphoric mood, or mania), and cognitive disorder (e.g., memory impairment, cognitive disorder, amnesia, confusion, disturbance in attention, delirium, mental impairment, attention deficit/hyperactivity disorder, dementia, or reading disorder).

 In one embodiment, provided herein is a method for preventing or limiting TRK-
15 related CNS side effect or adverse event in a cancer treatment, comprising administering to a subject in need thereof an effective amount of a compound provided herein, e.g., a compound of Formula (I), or an enantiomer, a mixture of enantiomers, or a tautomer thereof, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof. In one embodiment, the method prevents the occurrence of the TRK-related CNS adverse event. In one embodiment, the
20 method limits the frequency of occurrence of the TRK-related CNS adverse event. In one embodiment, the method limits the severity of the TRK-related side effect. In one embodiment, provided herein is a method for treating CNS metastases of a cancer with reduced TRK-related side effect, comprising administering to a subject in need thereof an effective amount of a compound provided herein, e.g., a compound of Formula (I), or an
25 enantiomer, a mixture of enantiomers, or a tautomer thereof, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof. In one embodiment, the reduction/limiting/prevention in CNS side effect or adverse event is determined in a statistical sample, as compared to a standard of care treatment, e.g., an approved ROS1 and/or ALK inhibitor (e.g., crizotinib, entrectinib, lorlatinib, or repotrectinib) for ROS1+ and/or ALK+ cancer. In one
30 embodiment, the TRK-related side effect is a TRKB-related CNS side effect. In one embodiment, the TRK-related CNS side effect or adverse event is dizziness, ataxia, gait disturbance, paraesthesia, weight gain, cognitive impairment, a mood disorder, or sleep disturbance.

In one embodiment, provided herein is a method for treating cancer, comprising administering to a subject in need thereof a therapeutically effective amount of a compound provided herein, e.g., a compound of Formula (I), or an enantiomer, a mixture of enantiomers, or a tautomer thereof, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof. In one embodiment, the cancer is a ROS1-associated cancer. In one embodiment, the cancer is a ROS1+ cancer. In one embodiment, the cancer is an ALK-associated cancer. In one embodiment, the cancer is an ALK+ cancer. In one embodiment, the cancer is identified to be ROS1+. In one embodiment, the cancer is identified to be ALK+.

In one embodiment, provided herein is a method for treating a ROS1+ cancer, comprising administering to a subject in need thereof a therapeutically effective amount of a compound provided herein, e.g., a compound of Formula (I), or an enantiomer, a mixture of enantiomers, or a tautomer thereof, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

In one embodiment, provided herein is a method for treating an ALK+ cancer, comprising administering to a subject in need thereof a therapeutically effective amount of a compound provided herein, e.g., a compound of Formula (I), or an enantiomer, a mixture of enantiomers, or a tautomer thereof, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

In one embodiment, provided herein is a method for treating cancer in a subject, comprising: (i) identifying the cancer in the subject to be ROS1+, and (ii) administering to the subject a therapeutically effective amount of a compound provided herein, e.g., a compound of Formula (I), or an enantiomer, a mixture of enantiomers, or a tautomer thereof, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

In one embodiment, provided herein is a method for treating cancer in a subject, comprising: (i) identifying the cancer in the subject to be ALK+, and (ii) administering to the subject a therapeutically effective amount of a compound provided herein, e.g., a compound of Formula (I), or an enantiomer, a mixture of enantiomers, or a tautomer thereof, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

In one embodiment, the cancer (or ROS1+ cancer, or ALK+ cancer) is a solid tumor. In one embodiment, the cancer (or ROS1+ cancer, or ALK+ cancer) is lung cancer, e.g., non-small cell lung cancer (NSCLC), glioblastoma, inflammatory myofibroblastic tumor (IMT), bile duct cancer, e.g., cholangiocarcinoma, ovarian cancer, e.g., serous ovarian carcinoma, gastric cancer, colorectal cancer, angiosarcoma,

melanoma, e.g., spitzoid melanoma, epithelioid hemangioendothelioma, esophageal cancer, e.g., esophageal squamous cell carcinoma (ESCC), kidney cancer, e.g., renal medullary carcinoma or renal cell carcinoma, breast cancer, e.g., triple negative breast cancer, colon cancer, thyroid cancer, e.g., papillary thyroid cancer, spitzoid tumor, or
5 neuroblastoma.

In one embodiment, the cancer is lung cancer. In one embodiment, the cancer is non-small cell lung cancer. In one embodiment, the cancer is ROS1+ non-small cell lung cancer. In one embodiment, the cancer is ALK+ non-small cell lung cancer. In one embodiment, the cancer is relapsed or refractory non-small cell lung cancer. In one
10 embodiment, the cancer is relapsed or refractory ROS1+ non-small cell lung cancer. In one embodiment, the cancer is relapsed or refractory ALK+ non-small cell lung cancer. In one embodiment, the cancer is newly diagnosed non-small cell lung cancer. In one embodiment, the cancer is newly diagnosed ROS1+ non-small cell lung cancer. In one embodiment, the cancer is newly diagnosed ALK+ non-small cell lung cancer.

In one embodiment, the cancer is glioblastoma. In one embodiment, the cancer is ROS1+ glioblastoma. In one embodiment, the cancer is ALK+ glioblastoma. In one embodiment, the cancer is relapsed or refractory glioblastoma. In one embodiment, the cancer is relapsed or refractory ROS1+ glioblastoma. In one embodiment, the cancer is relapsed or refractory ALK+ glioblastoma. In one embodiment, the cancer is newly
20 diagnosed glioblastoma. In one embodiment, the cancer is newly diagnosed ROS1+ glioblastoma. In one embodiment, the cancer is newly diagnosed ALK+ glioblastoma.

In one embodiment, the cancer is IMT. In one embodiment, the cancer is ROS1+ IMT. In one embodiment, the cancer is ALK+ IMT. In one embodiment, the cancer is relapsed or refractory IMT. In one embodiment, the cancer is relapsed or refractory
25 ROS1+ IMT. In one embodiment, the cancer is relapsed or refractory ALK+ IMT. In one embodiment, the cancer is newly diagnosed IMT. In one embodiment, the cancer is newly diagnosed ROS1+ IMT. In one embodiment, the cancer is newly diagnosed ALK+ IMT.

In one embodiment, the cancer is bile duct cancer. In one embodiment, the cancer
30 is cholangiocarcinoma. In one embodiment, the cancer is ROS1+ cholangiocarcinoma. In one embodiment, the cancer is ALK+ cholangiocarcinoma. In one embodiment, the cancer is relapsed or refractory cholangiocarcinoma. In one embodiment, the cancer is relapsed or refractory ROS1+ cholangiocarcinoma. In one embodiment, the cancer is

relapsed or refractory ALK+ cholangiocarcinoma. In one embodiment, the cancer is newly diagnosed cholangiocarcinoma. In one embodiment, the cancer is newly diagnosed ROS1+ cholangiocarcinoma. In one embodiment, the cancer is newly diagnosed ALK+ cholangiocarcinoma.

5 In one embodiment, the cancer is ovarian cancer. In one embodiment, the cancer is ROS1+ ovarian cancer. In one embodiment, the cancer is ALK+ ovarian cancer. In one embodiment, the cancer is relapsed or refractory ovarian cancer. In one embodiment, the cancer is relapsed or refractory ROS1+ ovarian cancer. In one embodiment, the cancer is relapsed or refractory ALK+ ovarian cancer. In one embodiment, the cancer is
10 newly diagnosed ovarian cancer. In one embodiment, the cancer is newly diagnosed ROS1+ ovarian cancer. In one embodiment, the cancer is newly diagnosed ALK+ ovarian cancer. In one embodiment, the ovarian cancer is serous ovarian carcinoma. In one embodiment, the ovarian cancer is high grade serous ovarian carcinoma.

 In one embodiment, the cancer is gastric cancer. In one embodiment, the cancer is
15 ROS1+ gastric cancer. In one embodiment, the cancer is ALK+ gastric cancer. In one embodiment, the cancer is relapsed or refractory gastric cancer. In one embodiment, the cancer is relapsed or refractory ROS1+ gastric cancer. In one embodiment, the cancer is relapsed or refractory ALK+ gastric cancer. In one embodiment, the cancer is newly diagnosed gastric cancer. In one embodiment, the cancer is newly diagnosed ROS1+
20 gastric cancer. In one embodiment, the cancer is newly diagnosed ALK+ gastric cancer.

 In one embodiment, the cancer is colorectal cancer. In one embodiment, the cancer is ROS1+ colorectal cancer. In one embodiment, the cancer is ALK+ colorectal cancer. In one embodiment, the cancer is relapsed or refractory colorectal cancer. In one embodiment, the cancer is relapsed or refractory ROS1+ colorectal cancer. In one
25 embodiment, the cancer is relapsed or refractory ALK+ colorectal cancer. In one embodiment, the cancer is newly diagnosed colorectal cancer. In one embodiment, the cancer is newly diagnosed ROS1+ colorectal cancer. In one embodiment, the cancer is newly diagnosed ALK+ colorectal cancer.

 In one embodiment, the cancer is angiosarcoma. In one embodiment, the cancer is
30 ROS1+ angiosarcoma. In one embodiment, the cancer is ALK+ angiosarcoma. In one embodiment, the cancer is relapsed or refractory angiosarcoma. In one embodiment, the cancer is relapsed or refractory ROS1+ angiosarcoma. In one embodiment, the cancer is relapsed or refractory ALK+ angiosarcoma. In one embodiment, the cancer is newly

diagnosed angiosarcoma. In one embodiment, the cancer is newly diagnosed ROS1+ angiosarcoma. In one embodiment, the cancer is newly diagnosed ALK+ angiosarcoma.

In one embodiment, the cancer is melanoma. In one embodiment, the cancer is spitzoid tumor. In one embodiment, the cancer is spitzoid melanoma. In one
5 embodiment, the cancer is ROS1+ spitzoid melanoma. In one embodiment, the cancer is ALK+ spitzoid melanoma. In one embodiment, the cancer is relapsed or refractory spitzoid melanoma. In one embodiment, the cancer is relapsed or refractory ROS1+ spitzoid melanoma. In one embodiment, the cancer is relapsed or refractory ALK+ spitzoid melanoma. In one embodiment, the cancer is newly diagnosed spitzoid
10 melanoma. In one embodiment, the cancer is newly diagnosed ROS1+ spitzoid melanoma. In one embodiment, the cancer is newly diagnosed ALK+ spitzoid melanoma.

In one embodiment, the cancer is epithelioid hemangioendothelioma. In one embodiment, the cancer is ROS1+ epithelioid hemangioendothelioma. In one
15 embodiment, the cancer is ALK+ epithelioid hemangioendothelioma. In one embodiment, the cancer is relapsed or refractory epithelioid hemangioendothelioma. In one embodiment, the cancer is relapsed or refractory ROS1+ epithelioid hemangioendothelioma. In one embodiment, the cancer is relapsed or refractory ALK+ epithelioid hemangioendothelioma. In one embodiment, the cancer is newly diagnosed
20 epithelioid hemangioendothelioma. In one embodiment, the cancer is newly diagnosed ROS1+ epithelioid hemangioendothelioma. In one embodiment, the cancer is newly diagnosed ALK+ epithelioid hemangioendothelioma.

In one embodiment, the cancer is esophageal cancer. In one embodiment, the cancer is ESCC. In one embodiment, the cancer is ROS1+ ESCC. In one embodiment,
25 the cancer is ALK+ ESCC. In one embodiment, the cancer is relapsed or refractory ESCC. In one embodiment, the cancer is relapsed or refractory ROS1+ ESCC. In one embodiment, the cancer is relapsed or refractory ALK+ ESCC. In one embodiment, the cancer is newly diagnosed ESCC. In one embodiment, the cancer is newly diagnosed ROS1+ ESCC. In one embodiment, the cancer is newly diagnosed ALK+ ESCC.

30 In one embodiment, the cancer is kidney cancer. In one embodiment, the cancer is renal medullary carcinoma. In one embodiment, the cancer is ROS1+ renal medullary carcinoma. In one embodiment, the cancer is ALK+ renal medullary carcinoma. In one embodiment, the cancer is relapsed or refractory renal medullary carcinoma. In one

embodiment, the cancer is relapsed or refractory ROS1+ renal medullary carcinoma. In one embodiment, the cancer is relapsed or refractory ALK+ renal medullary carcinoma. In one embodiment, the cancer is newly diagnosed renal medullary carcinoma. In one embodiment, the cancer is newly diagnosed ROS1+ renal medullary carcinoma. In one
5 embodiment, the cancer is newly diagnosed ALK+ renal medullary carcinoma. In one embodiment, the cancer is renal cell carcinoma. In one embodiment, the cancer is ROS1+ renal cell carcinoma. In one embodiment, the cancer is ALK+ renal cell carcinoma. In one embodiment, the cancer is relapsed or refractory renal cell carcinoma. In one embodiment, the cancer is relapsed or refractory ROS1+ renal cell carcinoma. In
10 one embodiment, the cancer is relapsed or refractory ALK+ renal cell carcinoma. In one embodiment, the cancer is newly diagnosed renal cell carcinoma. In one embodiment, the cancer is newly diagnosed ROS1+ renal cell carcinoma. In one embodiment, the cancer is newly diagnosed ALK+ renal cell carcinoma.

In one embodiment, the cancer is breast cancer. In one embodiment, the cancer is
15 ROS1+ breast cancer. In one embodiment, the cancer is ALK+ breast cancer. In one embodiment, the cancer is relapsed or refractory breast cancer. In one embodiment, the cancer is relapsed or refractory ROS1+ breast cancer. In one embodiment, the cancer is relapsed or refractory ALK+ breast cancer. In one embodiment, the cancer is newly diagnosed breast cancer. In one embodiment, the cancer is newly diagnosed ROS1+
20 breast cancer. In one embodiment, the cancer is newly diagnosed ALK+ breast cancer. In one embodiment, the breast cancer is triple negative breast cancer.

In one embodiment, the cancer is colon cancer. In one embodiment, the cancer is
ROS1+ colon cancer. In one embodiment, the cancer is ALK+ colon cancer. In one embodiment, the cancer is relapsed or refractory colon cancer. In one embodiment, the
25 cancer is relapsed or refractory ROS1+ colon cancer. In one embodiment, the cancer is relapsed or refractory ALK+ colon cancer. In one embodiment, the cancer is newly diagnosed colon cancer. In one embodiment, the cancer is newly diagnosed ROS1+ colon cancer. In one embodiment, the cancer is newly diagnosed ALK+ colon cancer.

In one embodiment, the cancer is thyroid cancer. In one embodiment, the cancer
30 is papillary thyroid cancer. In one embodiment, the cancer is ROS1+ papillary thyroid cancer. In one embodiment, the cancer is ALK+ papillary thyroid cancer. In one embodiment, the cancer is relapsed or refractory papillary thyroid cancer. In one embodiment, the cancer is relapsed or refractory ROS1+ papillary thyroid cancer. In one

embodiment, the cancer is relapsed or refractory ALK+ papillary thyroid cancer. In one embodiment, the cancer is newly diagnosed papillary thyroid cancer. In one embodiment, the cancer is newly diagnosed ROS1+ papillary thyroid cancer. In one embodiment, the cancer is newly diagnosed ALK+ papillary thyroid cancer.

5 In one embodiment, the cancer is neuroblastoma. In one embodiment, the cancer is ROS1+ neuroblastoma. In one embodiment, the cancer is ALK+ neuroblastoma. In one embodiment, the cancer is relapsed or refractory neuroblastoma. In one embodiment, the cancer is relapsed or refractory ROS1+ neuroblastoma. In one embodiment, the cancer is relapsed or refractory ALK+ neuroblastoma. In one embodiment, the cancer is
10 newly diagnosed neuroblastoma. In one embodiment, the cancer is newly diagnosed ROS1+ neuroblastoma. In one embodiment, the cancer is newly diagnosed ALK+ neuroblastoma.

 In one embodiment, the cancer (or ROS1+ cancer, or ALK+ cancer) is a hematological cancer. In one embodiment, the cancer (or ROS1+ cancer, or ALK+
15 cancer) is lymphoma. In one embodiment, the lymphoma is non-Hodgkin lymphoma. In one embodiment, the lymphoma is anaplastic large cell lymphoma (ALCL), diffuse large B-cell lymphoma (DLBCL), or large B-cell lymphoma. In addition to hematological cancer, methods for treating other blood disorder or hematologic malignancy that is ROS1+ or ALK+ are also provided herein.

20 In one embodiment, the cancer is ALCL. In one embodiment, the cancer is ROS1+ ALCL. In one embodiment, the cancer is ALK+ ALCL. In one embodiment, the cancer is relapsed or refractory ALCL. In one embodiment, the cancer is relapsed or refractory ROS1+ ALCL. In one embodiment, the cancer is relapsed or refractory ALK+ ALCL. In one embodiment, the cancer is newly diagnosed ALCL. In one embodiment,
25 the cancer is newly diagnosed ROS1+ ALCL. In one embodiment, the cancer is newly diagnosed ALK+ ALCL.

 In one embodiment, the cancer is DLBCL. In one embodiment, the cancer is ROS1+ DLBCL. In one embodiment, the cancer is ALK+ DLBCL. In one embodiment, the cancer is relapsed or refractory DLBCL. In one embodiment, the cancer is relapsed or
30 refractory ROS1+ DLBCL. In one embodiment, the cancer is relapsed or refractory ALK+ DLBCL. In one embodiment, the cancer is newly diagnosed DLBCL. In one embodiment, the cancer is newly diagnosed ROS1+ DLBCL. In one embodiment, the cancer is newly diagnosed ALK+ DLBCL.

In one embodiment, the cancer is large B-cell lymphoma. In one embodiment, the cancer is ROS1+ large B-cell lymphoma. In one embodiment, the cancer is ALK+ large B-cell lymphoma. In one embodiment, the cancer is relapsed or refractory large B-cell lymphoma. In one embodiment, the cancer is relapsed or refractory ROS1+ large B-cell lymphoma. In one embodiment, the cancer is relapsed or refractory ALK+ large B-cell lymphoma. In one embodiment, the cancer is newly diagnosed large B-cell lymphoma. In one embodiment, the cancer is newly diagnosed ROS1+ large B-cell lymphoma. In one embodiment, the cancer is newly diagnosed ALK+ large B-cell lymphoma.

In one embodiment, the cancer (or ROS1+ cancer, or ALK+ cancer) is new diagnosed. In one embodiment, the cancer (or ROS1+ cancer, or ALK+ cancer) is previously untreated.

In one embodiment, the cancer (or ROS1+ cancer, or ALK+ cancer) is relapsed or refractory. In one embodiment, the cancer is relapsed. In one embodiment, the cancer (or ROS1+ cancer, or ALK+ cancer) is refractory.

In one embodiment, the subject is previously untreated. In one embodiment, the subject is treatment naïve to tyrosine kinase inhibitor (TKI) therapy. In one embodiment, the subject has received one or more prior lines of therapy. In one embodiment, the subject has received two or more prior lines of therapy. In one embodiment, the subject has developed resistance to one or more of the prior line of therapy. In one embodiment, the prior therapy comprises a tyrosine kinase inhibitor (TKI). In one embodiment, the prior therapy comprises one or more of crizotinib, ceritinib, alectinib, brigatinib, lorlatinib, entrectinib, repotrectinib, cabozantinib, foretinib, taletrectinib, merestinib, masitinib, and ensartinib. In one embodiment, the prior therapy comprises one or more chemotherapies. In one embodiment, the one or more chemotherapies are in addition to the TKI therapy.

In one embodiment, the cancer (or ROS1+ cancer, or ALK+ cancer) is resistant to a tyrosine kinase inhibitor (TKI).

In one embodiment, the cancer is resistant lung cancer. In one embodiment, the cancer is resistant non-small cell lung cancer. In one embodiment, the cancer is non-small cell lung cancer resistant to a TKI. In one embodiment, the cancer is ROS1+ non-small cell lung cancer resistant to a TKI. In one embodiment, the cancer is ALK+ non-small cell lung cancer resistant to a TKI.

In one embodiment, the cancer is lung cancer (e.g., NSCLC), and the cancer is relapsed after, or refractory to, prior treatment by a TKI.

In one embodiment, a compound provided herein is administered as first-line treatment. In one embodiment, a compound provided herein is administered as second-
5 line treatment. In one embodiment, a compound provided herein is administered as third or fourth-line treatment.

In one embodiment, the cancer (or ROS1+ cancer, or ALK+ cancer) is metastatic. In one embodiment, the cancer has CNS metastases. In one embodiment, the cancer has brain metastases. In one embodiment, the cancer is metastatic non-small cell lung cancer
10 (NSCLC). In one embodiment, the cancer is metastatic ROS1+ NSCLC. In one embodiment, the cancer is metastatic ALK+ NSCLC.

In one embodiment, provided herein is a method for treating a patient with metastatic ALK+ non-small cell lung cancer (NSCLC), comprising administering to the patient a therapeutically effective amount of a compound provided herein, e.g., a
15 compound of Formula (I), or an enantiomer, a mixture of enantiomers, or a tautomer thereof, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

In one embodiment, provided herein is a method for treating a patient with metastatic ROS1+ non-small cell lung cancer (NSCLC), comprising administering to the patient a therapeutically effective amount of a compound provided herein, e.g., a
20 compound of Formula (I), or an enantiomer, a mixture of enantiomers, or a tautomer thereof, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

In one embodiment, the patient is an adult patient. In one embodiment, the patient is a pediatric patient.

In one embodiment, provided herein is a method for treating an adult patient with
25 metastatic ROS1+ NSCLC, comprising administering to the patient a therapeutically effective amount of a compound provided herein, e.g., a compound of Formula (I), or an enantiomer, a mixture of enantiomers, or a tautomer thereof, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

In one embodiment, provided herein is a method for treating an adult patient with
30 metastatic ROS1+ NSCLC, comprising administering to the patient a therapeutically effective amount of a compound provided herein, e.g., a compound of Formula (I), or an enantiomer, a mixture of enantiomers, or a tautomer thereof, or a pharmaceutically

acceptable salt thereof, wherein the patient has progressed on or is intolerant of at least 1 prior TKI therapy.

In one embodiment, provided herein is a method for treating an adult patient with metastatic NSCLC that is ROS1+ with solvent front mutation G2032R, comprising
5 administering to the patient a therapeutically effective amount of a compound provided herein, e.g., a compound of Formula (I), or an enantiomer, a mixture of enantiomers, or a tautomer thereof, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein the patient has progressed on or is intolerant of at least 1 prior TKI therapy.

In one embodiment, provided herein is a method for treating a ROS1-associated
10 (or ROS1+) cancer in a subject in need thereof, wherein the cancer has developed resistance to a tyrosine kinase inhibitor (TKI), the method comprising administering to the subject a therapeutically effective amount of a compound provided herein, e.g., a compound of Formula (I), or an enantiomer, a mixture of enantiomers, or a tautomer thereof, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

In one embodiment, provided herein is a method for treating a ROS1-associated
15 (or ROS1+) cancer in a subject in need thereof, wherein the cancer has developed resistance to a tyrosine kinase inhibitor (TKI), and wherein the cancer has been identified as having one or more ROS1 inhibitor resistance mutations, the method comprising administering to the subject a therapeutically effective amount of a compound provided
20 herein, e.g., a compound of Formula (I), or an enantiomer, a mixture of enantiomers, or a tautomer thereof, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof. In one embodiment, the one or more ROS1 inhibitor resistance mutations comprise one or more amino acid substitutions at an amino acid position selected from 1986, 2004, 2026, 2032, and 2033. In one embodiment, the one or more ROS1 inhibitor resistance mutations comprise one or
25 more amino acid substitutions selected from S1986F, S1986Y, F2004C, F2004V, L2026M, G2032R, D2033N, L2086F, and G2101A. In one embodiment, the one or more ROS1 inhibitor resistance mutations is G2032R. In one embodiment, the one or more ROS1 inhibitor resistance mutations comprise G2032R and one or more of S1986F, S1986Y, F2004C, F2004V, L2026M, D2033N, or G2101A. In one embodiment, the
30 ROS1 inhibitor resistance mutation is L2086F.

In one embodiment, provided herein is a method for treating a ALK-associated (or ALK+) cancer in a subject in need thereof, wherein the cancer has developed resistance to a tyrosine kinase inhibitor (TKI), the method comprising administering to the subject a

therapeutically effective amount of a compound provided herein, e.g., a compound of Formula (I), or an enantiomer, a mixture of enantiomers, or a tautomer thereof, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

In one embodiment, provided herein is a method for treating a ALK-associated (or
5 ALK+) cancer in a subject in need thereof, wherein the cancer has developed resistance to a tyrosine kinase inhibitor (TKI), and wherein the cancer has been identified as having one or more ALK inhibitor resistance mutations, the method comprising administering o the subject a therapeutically effective amount of a compound provided herein, e.g., a compound of Formula (I), or an enantiomer, a mixture of enantiomers, or a tautomer
10 thereof, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof. In one embodiment, the one or more ALK inhibitor resistance mutations comprise one or more amino acid substitutions at an amino acid position selected from 1196, 1198, 1202, and 1269. In one embodiment, the one or more ALK inhibitor resistance mutations comprise one or more amino acid substitutions selected from L1196M, L1198F, G1202R, and G1269A. In one
15 embodiment, the one or more ALK inhibitor resistance mutations is G1202R. In one embodiment, the one or more ALK inhibitor resistance mutations comprise G1202R and one or more of L1196M, L1198F, and G1269A.

In one embodiment, provided herein is a method for treating an adult patient with metastatic NSCLC that is ALK+ with mutation G1202R, comprising administering to the
20 patient a therapeutically effective amount of a compound provided herein, e.g., a compound of Formula (I), or an enantiomer, a mixture of enantiomers, or a tautomer thereof, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein the patient has progressed on or is intolerant of at least 1 prior TKI therapy.

In one embodiment, provided herein is a method for treating a ALK-associated (or
25 ALK+) cancer in a subject in need thereof, wherein the cancer has developed resistance to a tyrosine kinase inhibitor (TKI), the method comprising administering to the subject a therapeutically effective amount of a compound provided herein, e.g., a compound of Formula (I), or an enantiomer, a mixture of enantiomers, or a tautomer thereof, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

30 In one embodiment, the TKI is a ROS1 inhibitor. In one embodiment, the TKI is an ALK inhibitor. In one embodiment, the TKI is crizotinib, ceritinib, alectinib, brigatinib, lorlatinib, entrectinib, repotrectinib, cabozantinib, foretinib, merestinib,

taletrectinib, masitinib, or ensartinib. In one embodiment, the TKI is crizotinib. In one embodiment, the TKI is entrectinib.

In certain embodiments, the subject has relapsed after first-line treatment of the cancer. In other embodiments, the subject has relapsed after second-line treatment of the cancer.

In one embodiment, the cancer or disease is in a pediatric patient (including an infantile patient). In one embodiment, the cancer is systemic anaplastic large cell lymphoma (ALCL) that is ALK+ in pediatric patients 1 year of age or older, and young adults. In another embodiment, the cancer is relapsed or refractory systemic anaplastic large cell lymphoma (ALCL) that is ALK+ in pediatric patients 1 year of age or older, and young adults. In one embodiment, the cancer is systemic anaplastic large cell lymphoma (ALCL) that is ROS1+ in pediatric patients 1 year of age or older, and young adults. In another embodiment, the cancer is relapsed or refractory systemic anaplastic large cell lymphoma (ALCL) that is ROS1+ in pediatric patients 1 year of age or older, and young adults.

In certain embodiments, the methods for treating or preventing cancer can be demonstrated by one or more responses such as increased apoptosis, inhibition of tumor growth, reduction of tumor metastasis, inhibition of tumor metastasis, reduction of microvessel density, decreased neovascularization, inhibition of tumor migration, tumor regression, and increased survival of the subject.

Combination Treatments

In some embodiments, the method of treating or preventing cancer may comprise administering a compound of Formula (I) conjointly with one or more other chemotherapeutic agent(s).

As used herein and unless otherwise specified, by “conjointly” or “in combination with”, it is not intended to imply that the other agent and the compound of Formula (I) must be administered at the same time and/or formulated for delivery together, although these methods of delivery are within the scope of this disclosure. The compound provided herein can be administered concurrently with, prior to (e.g., 5 minutes, 15 minutes, 30 minutes, 45 minutes, 1 hour, 2 hours, 4 hours, 6 hours, 12 hours, 24 hours, 48 hours, 72 hours, 96 hours, 1 week, 2 weeks, 3 weeks, 4 weeks, 5 weeks, 6 weeks, 8 weeks, 12 weeks, or 16 weeks before), or subsequent to (e.g., 5 minutes, 15 minutes, 30

minutes, 45 minutes, 1 hour, 2 hours, 4 hours, 6 hours, 12 hours, 24 hours, 48 hours, 72 hours, 96 hours, 1 week, 2 weeks, 3 weeks, 4 weeks, 5 weeks, 6 weeks, 8 weeks, 12 weeks, or 16 weeks after), one or more other agents (e.g., one or more other additional agents). In general, each therapeutic agent is administered at a dose and/or on a time
 5 schedule determined for that particular agent. The other therapeutic agent can be administered with the compound provided herein in a single composition or separately in a different composition. Triple therapy is also contemplated herein.

Chemotherapeutic agents that may be conjointly administered with compounds of the disclosure include: 1-amino-4-phenylamino-9,10-dioxo-9,10-dihydroanthracene-2-sulfonate (acid blue 25), 1-amino-4-[4-hydroxyphenyl-amino]-9,10-dioxo-9,10-dihydroanthracene-2-sulfonate, 1-amino-4-[4-aminophenylamino]-9,10-dioxo-9,10-dihydroanthracene-2-sulfonate, 1-amino-4-[1-naphthylamino]-9,10-dioxo-9,10-dihydroanthracene-2-sulfonate, 1-amino-4-[4-fluoro-2-carboxyphenylamino]-9,10-dioxo-9,10-dihydroanthracene-2-sulfonate, 1-amino-4-[2-anthracenylamino]-9,10-dioxo-9,10-dihydroanthracene-2-sulfonate, ABT-263, afatinib dimaleate, axitinib, aminoglutethimide,
 15 amsacrine, anastrozole, APCP, asparaginase, AZD5363, Bacillus Calmette–Guérin vaccine (bcg), bicalutamide, bleomycin, bortezomib, β -methylene-ADP (AOPCP), buserelin, busulfan, cabazitaxel, cabozantinib, camptothecin, capecitabine, carboplatin, carfilzomib, carmustine, ceritinib, chlorambucil, chloroquine, cisplatin, cladribine, clodronate, cobimetinib, colchicine, crizotinib, cyclophosphamide, cyproterone, cytarabine, dacarbazine, dactinomycin, daunorubicin, demethoxyviridin, dexamethasone, dichloroacetate, dienestrol, diethylstilbestrol, docetaxel, doxorubicin, epirubicin, eribulin, erlotinib, estradiol, estramustine, etoposide, everolimus, exemestane, filgrastim, fludarabine, fludrocortisone, fluorouracil, fluoxymesterone, flutamide, gefitinib,
 25 gemcitabine, genistein, goserelin, GSK1120212, hydroxyurea, idarubicin, ifosfamide, imatinib, interferon, irinotecan, ixabepilone, lenalidomide, letrozole, leucovorin, leuprolide, levamisole, lomustine, lonidamine, mechlorethamine, medroxyprogesterone, megestrol, melphalan, mercaptopurine, mesna, metformin, methotrexate, miltefosine, mitomycin, mitotane, mitoxantrone, MK-2206, mutamycin, N-(4-sulfamoylphenylcarbamoithiyl) pivalamide, NF279, NF449, nilutamide, nocodazole, octreotide, olaparib, oxaliplatin, paclitaxel, pamidronate, pazopanib, pemexetred, pentostatin, perifosine, PF-04691502, plicamycin, pomalidomide, porfimer, PPADS, procarbazine, quercetin, raltitrexed, ramucirumab, reactive blue 2, rituximab, rolofylline,

romidepsin, rucaparib, selumetinib, sirolimus, sodium 2,4-dinitrobenzenesulfonate, sorafenib, streptozocin, sunitinib, suramin, talazoparib, tamoxifen, temozolomide, temsirolimus, teniposide, testosterone, thalidomide, thioguanine, thiotepa, titanocene dichloride, tonapofylline, topotecan, trametinib, trastuzumab, tretinoin, veliparib, 5 vinblastine, vincristine, vindesine, vinorelbine, and vorinostat (SAHA). In other embodiments, chemotherapeutic agents that may be conjointly administered with compounds of the disclosure include: ABT-263, dexamethasone, 5-fluorouracil, PF-04691502, romidepsin, and vorinostat (SAHA). In other embodiments, chemotherapeutic agents that may be conjointly administered with compounds of the disclosure include: 1-10 amino-4-phenylamino-9,10-dioxo-9,10-dihydroanthracene-2-sulfonate (acid blue 25), 1-amino-4-[4-hydroxyphenyl-amino]-9,10-dioxo-9,10-dihydroanthracene-2-sulfonate, 1-amino-4-[4-aminophenylamino]-9,10-dioxo-9,10-dihydroanthracene-2-sulfonate, 1-amino-4-[1-naphthylamino]-9,10-dioxo-9,10-dihydroanthracene-2-sulfonate, 1-amino-4-[4-fluoro-2-carboxyphenylamino]-9,10-dioxo-9,10-dihydroanthracene-2-sulfonate, 1-15 amino-4-[2-anthracenylamino]-9,10-dioxo-9,10-dihydroanthracene-2-sulfonate, APCP, β -methylene-ADP (AOPCP), capecitabine, cladribine, cytarabine, fludarabine, doxorubicin, gemcitabine, N-(4-sulfamoylphenylcarbamothioyl) pivalamide, NF279, NF449, PPADS, quercetin, reactive blue 2, rolofylline sodium 2,4-dinitrobenzenesulfonate, sumarin, and tonapofylline.

20 Many combination therapies have been developed for the treatment of cancer. In certain embodiments, compounds of the disclosure (e.g., compounds of Formula (I)) may be conjointly administered with one or more combination therapies. Examples of combination therapies with which compounds of the disclosure may be conjointly administered are included in Table 2.

25

Table 2: Exemplary combinatorial therapies for the treatment of cancer

Name	Therapeutic agents
ABV	Doxorubicin, Bleomycin, Vinblastine
ABVD	Doxorubicin, Bleomycin, Vinblastine, Dacarbazine
AC (Breast)	Doxorubicin, Cyclophosphamide
AC (Sarcoma)	Doxorubicin, Cisplatin
AC (Neuroblastoma)	Cyclophosphamide, Doxorubicin

Name	Therapeutic agents
ACE	Cyclophosphamide, Doxorubicin, Etoposide
ACe	Cyclophosphamide, Doxorubicin
AD	Doxorubicin, Dacarbazine
AP	Doxorubicin, Cisplatin
ARAC-DNR	Cytarabine, Daunorubicin
B-CAVe	Bleomycin, Lomustine, Doxorubicin, Vinblastine
BCVPP	Carmustine, Cyclophosphamide, Vinblastine, Procarbazine, Prednisone
BEACOPP	Bleomycin, Etoposide, Doxorubicin, Cyclophosphamide, Vincristine, Procarbazine, Prednisone, Filgrastim
BEP	Bleomycin, Etoposide, Cisplatin
BIP	Bleomycin, Cisplatin, Ifosfamide, Mesna
BOMP	Bleomycin, Vincristine, Cisplatin, Mitomycin
CA	Cytarabine, Asparaginase
CABO	Cisplatin, Methotrexate, Bleomycin, Vincristine
CAF	Cyclophosphamide, Doxorubicin, Fluorouracil
CAL-G	Cyclophosphamide, Daunorubicin, Vincristine, Prednisone, Asparaginase
CAMP	Cyclophosphamide, Doxorubicin, Methotrexate, Procarbazine
CAP	Cyclophosphamide, Doxorubicin, Cisplatin
CAV	Cyclophosphamide, Doxorubicin, Vincristine
CAVE ADD	CAV and Etoposide
CA-VP16	Cyclophosphamide, Doxorubicin, Etoposide
CC	Cyclophosphamide, Carboplatin
CDDP/VP-16	Cisplatin, Etoposide
CEF	Cyclophosphamide, Epirubicin, Fluorouracil
CEPP(B)	Cyclophosphamide, Etoposide, Prednisone, with or without/ Bleomycin
CEV	Cyclophosphamide, Etoposide, Vincristine
CF	Cisplatin, Fluorouracil or Carboplatin Fluorouracil

Name	Therapeutic agents
CHAP	Cyclophosphamide or Cyclophosphamide, Altretamine, Doxorubicin, Cisplatin
ChIVPP	Chlorambucil, Vinblastine, Procarbazine, Prednisone
CHOP	Cyclophosphamide, Doxorubicin, Vincristine, Prednisone
CHOP-BLEO	Add Bleomycin to CHOP
CISCA	Cyclophosphamide, Doxorubicin, Cisplatin
CLD-BOMP	Bleomycin, Cisplatin, Vincristine, Mitomycin
CMF	Methotrexate, Fluorouracil, Cyclophosphamide
CMFP	Cyclophosphamide, Methotrexate, Fluorouracil, Prednisone
CMFVP	Cyclophosphamide, Methotrexate, Fluorouracil, Vincristine, Prednisone
CMV	Cisplatin, Methotrexate, Vinblastine
CNF	Cyclophosphamide, Mitoxantrone, Fluorouracil
CNOP	Cyclophosphamide, Mitoxantrone, Vincristine, Prednisone
COB	Cisplatin, Vincristine, Bleomycin
CODE	Cisplatin, Vincristine, Doxorubicin, Etoposide
COMLA	Cyclophosphamide, Vincristine, Methotrexate, Leucovorin, Cytarabine
COMP	Cyclophosphamide, Vincristine, Methotrexate, Prednisone
Cooper Regimen	Cyclophosphamide, Methotrexate, Fluorouracil, Vincristine, Prednisone
COP	Cyclophosphamide, Vincristine, Prednisone
COPE	Cyclophosphamide, Vincristine, Cisplatin, Etoposide
COPP	Cyclophosphamide, Vincristine, Procarbazine, Prednisone
CP(Chronic lymphocytic leukemia)	Chlorambucil, Prednisone
CP (Ovarian Cancer)	Cyclophosphamide, Cisplatin
CVD	Cisplatin, Vinblastine, Dacarbazine
CVI	Carboplatin, Etoposide, Ifosfamide, Mesna
CVP	Cyclophosphamide, Vincristine, Prednisone

Name	Therapeutic agents
CVPP	Lomustine, Procarbazine, Prednisone
CYVADIC	Cyclophosphamide, Vincristine, Doxorubicin, Dacarbazine
DA	Daunorubicin, Cytarabine
DAT	Daunorubicin, Cytarabine, Thioguanine
DAV	Daunorubicin, Cytarabine, Etoposide
DCT	Daunorubicin, Cytarabine, Thioguanine
DHAP	Cisplatin, Cytarabine, Dexamethasone
DI	Doxorubicin, Ifosfamide
DTIC/Tamoxifen	Dacarbazine, Tamoxifen
DVP	Daunorubicin, Vincristine, Prednisone
EAP	Etoposide, Doxorubicin, Cisplatin
EC	Etoposide, Carboplatin
EFP	Etoposide, Fluorouracil, Cisplatin
ELF	Etoposide, Leucovorin, Fluorouracil
EMA 86	Mitoxantrone, Etoposide, Cytarabine
EP	Etoposide, Cisplatin
EVA	Etoposide, Vinblastine
FAC	Fluorouracil, Doxorubicin, Cyclophosphamide
FAM	Fluorouracil, Doxorubicin, Mitomycin
FAMTX	Methotrexate, Leucovorin, Doxorubicin
FAP	Fluorouracil, Doxorubicin, Cisplatin
F-CL	Fluorouracil, Leucovorin
FEC	Fluorouracil, Cyclophosphamide, Epirubicin
FED	Fluorouracil, Etoposide, Cisplatin
FL	Flutamide, Leuprolide
FZ	Flutamide, Goserelin acetate implant
HDMTX	Methotrexate, Leucovorin
Hexa-CAF	Altretamine, Cyclophosphamide, Methotrexate, Fluorouracil
IDMTX/6-MP	Methotrexate, Mercaptopurine, Leucovorin

Name	Therapeutic agents
IE	Ifosfamide, Etoposide, Mesna
IfoVP	Ifosfamide, Etoposide, Mesna
IPA	Ifosfamide, Cisplatin, Doxorubicin
M-2	Vincristine, Carmustine, Cyclophosphamide, Prednisone, Melphalan
MAC-III	Methotrexate, Leucovorin, Dactinomycin, Cyclophosphamide
MACC	Methotrexate, Doxorubicin, Cyclophosphamide, Lomustine
MACOP-B	Methotrexate, Leucovorin, Doxorubicin, Cyclophosphamide, Vincristine, Bleomycin, Prednisone
MAID	Mesna, Doxorubicin, Ifosfamide, Dacarbazine
m-BACOD	Bleomycin, Doxorubicin, Cyclophosphamide, Vincristine, Dexamethasone, Methotrexate, Leucovorin
MBC	Methotrexate, Bleomycin, Cisplatin
MC	Mitoxantrone, Cytarabine
MF	Methotrexate, Fluorouracil, Leucovorin
MICE	Ifosfamide, Carboplatin, Etoposide, Mesna
MINE	Mesna, Ifosfamide, Mitoxantrone, Etoposide
mini-BEAM	Carmustine, Etoposide, Cytarabine, Melphalan
MOBP	Bleomycin, Vincristine, Cisplatin, Mitomycin
MOP	Mechlorethamine, Vincristine, Procarbazine
MOPP	Mechlorethamine, Vincristine, Procarbazine, Prednisone
MOPP/ABV	Mechlorethamine, Vincristine, Procarbazine, Prednisone, Doxorubicin, Bleomycin, Vinblastine
MP (multiple myeloma)	Melphalan, Prednisone
MP (prostate cancer)	Mitoxantrone, Prednisone
MTX/6-MO	Methotrexate, Mercaptopurine
MTX/6-MP/VP	Methotrexate, Mercaptopurine, Vincristine, Prednisone
MTX-CDDPAdr	Methotrexate, Leucovorin, Cisplatin, Doxorubicin

Name	Therapeutic agents
MV (breast cancer)	Mitomycin, Vinblastine
MV (acute myelocytic leukemia)	Mitoxantrone, Etoposide
M-VAC Methotrexate	Vinblastine, Doxorubicin, Cisplatin
MVP Mitomycin	Vinblastine, Cisplatin
MVPP	Mechlorethamine, Vinblastine, Procarbazine, Prednisone
NFL	Mitoxantrone, Fluorouracil, Leucovorin
NOVP	Mitoxantrone, Vinblastine, Vincristine
OPA	Vincristine, Prednisone, Doxorubicin
OPPA	Add Procarbazine to OPA.
PAC	Cisplatin, Doxorubicin
PAC-I	Cisplatin, Doxorubicin, Cyclophosphamide
PA-CI	Cisplatin, Doxorubicin
PCV	Lomustine, Procarbazine, Vincristine
PFL	Cisplatin, Fluorouracil, Leucovorin
POC	Prednisone, Vincristine, Lomustine
ProMACE	Prednisone, Methotrexate, Leucovorin, Doxorubicin, Cyclophosphamide, Etoposide
ProMACE/cytaBOM	Prednisone, Doxorubicin, Cyclophosphamide, Etoposide, Cytarabine, Bleomycin, Vincristine, Methotrexate, Leucovorin, Cotrimoxazole
PRoMACE/MOPP	Prednisone, Doxorubicin, Cyclophosphamide, Etoposide, Mechlorethamine, Vincristine, Procarbazine, Methotrexate, Leucovorin
Pt/VM	Cisplatin, Teniposide
PVA	Prednisone, Vincristine, Asparaginase
PVB	Cisplatin, Vinblastine, Bleomycin
PVDA	Prednisone, Vincristine, Daunorubicin, Asparaginase
SMF	Streptozocin, Mitomycin, Fluorouracil
TAD	Mechlorethamine, Doxorubicin, Vinblastine, Vincristine, Bleomycin, Etoposide, Prednisone

Name	Therapeutic agents
TTT	Methotrexate, Cytarabine, Hydrocortisone
Topo/CTX	Cyclophosphamide, Topotecan, Mesna
VAB-6	Cyclophosphamide, Dactinomycin, Vinblastine, Cisplatin, Bleomycin
VAC	Vincristine, Dactinomycin, Cyclophosphamide
VACAdr	Vincristine, Cyclophosphamide, Doxorubicin, Dactinomycin, Vincristine
VAD	Vincristine, Doxorubicin, Dexamethasone
VATH	Vinblastine, Doxorubicin, Thiotepa, Flouxymesterone
VBAP	Vincristine, Carmustine, Doxorubicin, Prednisone
VBCMP	Vincristine, Carmustine, Melphalan, Cyclophosphamide, Prednisone
VC	Vinorelbine, Cisplatin
VCAP	Vincristine, Cyclophosphamide, Doxorubicin, Prednisone
VD	Vinorelbine, Doxorubicin
VelP	Vinblastine, Cisplatin, Ifosfamide, Mesna
VIP	Etoposide, Cisplatin, Ifosfamide, Mesna
VM	Mitomycin, Vinblastine
VMCP	Vincristine, Melphalan, Cyclophosphamide, Prednisone
VP	Etoposide, Cisplatin
V-TAD	Etoposide, Thioguanine, Daunorubicin, Cytarabine
5 + 2	Cytarabine, Daunorubicin, Mitoxantrone
7 + 3	Cytarabine with/, Daunorubicin or Idarubicin or Mitoxantrone
"8 in 1"	Methylprednisolone, Vincristine, Lomustine, Procarbazine, Hydroxyurea, Cisplatin, Cytarabine, Dacarbazine

In certain embodiments, the conjoint therapies of the disclosure comprise conjoint administration with other types of chemotherapeutic agents, such as immuno-oncology agents. Cancer cells often have specific cell surface antigens that can be recognized by the

immune system. Thus, immuno-oncology agents, such as monoclonal antibodies, can selectively bind to cancer cell antigens and effect cell death. Other immuno-oncology agents can suppress tumor-mediated inhibition of the native immune response or otherwise activate the immune response and thus facilitate recognition of the tumor by the immune system. Exemplary antibody immuno-oncology agents, include, but are not limited to, abagovomab, adecatumumab, afutuzumab, alemtuzumab, anatumomab mafenatox, apolizumab, blinatumomab, BMS-936559, catumaxomab, durvalumab, epacadostat, epratuzumab, indoximod, inotuzumab ozogamicin, intelumumab, ipilimumab, isatuximab, lambrolizumab, MED14736, MPDL3280A, nivolumab, obinutuzumab, ocaratuzumab, ofatumumab, olatatumab, pembrolizumab, pidilizumab, rituximab, ticilimumab, samalizumab, and tremelimumab. In some embodiments, the antibody immuno-oncology agents are selected from anti-CD73 monoclonal antibody (mAb), anti-CD39 mAb, anti-PD-1 mAb, and anti-CTLA4 mAb. Thus, in some embodiments, the methods of the disclosure comprise conjoint administration of one or more immuno-oncology agents, such as the agents mentioned above.

In some embodiments, the combination therapy comprises conjoint administration of a compound of the disclosure, such as a compound of Formula (I), with SH2 inhibitors, such as CGP78850, CPG85793, C90, C126, G7-18NATE, G7-B1, and NSC642056.

In some embodiments, the combination therapy comprises conjoint administration of a compound of the disclosure, such as a compound of Formula (I), with MEK inhibitors, such as trametinib, cobimetinib, binimetinib, selumetinib, PD-325901, CI-1040, and TAK-733.

In some embodiments, the combination therapy comprises conjoint administration of a compound of the disclosure, such as a compound of Formula (I), with a MET inhibitor selected from JNJ-38877605, PF-04217903, foretinib, AMG 458, tivantinib, cabozantinib, crizotinib, capmatinib hydrochloride, tepotinib hydrochloride, and savolitinib.

In some embodiments, the combination therapy comprises conjoint administration of a compound of the disclosure, such as Formula (I), with a SHP2 inhibitor selected from TNO-155, RMC-4630, JAB-3068, or RLY-1971.

In some embodiments, the combination therapy comprises conjoint administration of a compound of the disclosure, such as a compound of Formula (I), with a RAS inhibitor selected from aliskiren, captopril, losartan, irbesartan, olmesartan, candesartan, valsartan,

fimasartan, azilsartan, telmisartan, eprosartan, benazepril, enalapril, lisinopril, perindopril, quinapril, ramipril, and trandolapril.

In some embodiment, the combination therapy comprises administration of a compound provided herein, e.g., a compound of Formula (I), in combination with a TKI.

5 In one embodiment, the TKI is a ROS1 inhibitor. In one embodiment, the TKI is an ALK inhibitor. In one embodiment, the TKI is crizotinib, ceritinib, alectinib, brigatinib, lorlatinib, entrectinib, repotrectinib, cabozantinib, foretinib, merestinib, taletrectinib, masitinib, or ensartinib. In one embodiment, the TKI is crizotinib. In one embodiment, the TKI is entrectinib. In one embodiment, the TKI is alectinib. In one embodiment, the
10 TKI is brigatinib.

In some embodiments, the combination therapy comprises conjoint administration of a compound of the disclosure, such as a compound of Formula (I), with anti-PD-1 therapy. In certain embodiments, the combination therapy comprises conjoint administration of a compound of the disclosure, such as a compound of Formula (I), with
15 oxaliplatin. In other embodiments, the combination therapy comprises conjoint administration of a compound of the disclosure, such as a compound of Formula (I), with doxorubicin.

In certain embodiments, a compound of the disclosure may be conjointly administered with non-chemical methods of cancer treatment. In certain embodiments, a
20 compound of the disclosure may be conjointly administered with radiation therapy. In certain embodiments, a compound of the disclosure may be conjointly administered with surgery, with thermoablation, with focused ultrasound therapy, with cryotherapy, or with any combination of these.

In certain embodiments, compounds of the disclosure may be conjointly
25 administered with one or more other compounds of the disclosure. Moreover, such combinations may be conjointly administered with other therapeutic agents, such as other agents suitable for the treatment of cancer, immunological or neurological diseases, such as the agents identified above. In certain embodiments, conjointly administering one or more additional chemotherapeutic agents with a compound of the disclosure provides a
30 synergistic effect. In certain embodiments, conjointly administering one or more additional chemotherapeutic agents provides an additive effect.

Pharmaceutical Compositions

In certain embodiments, the present disclosure provides a pharmaceutical preparation suitable for use in a human patient, comprising any of the compounds shown above (e.g., a compound of the disclosure, such as a compound of Formula (I), and one or more pharmaceutically acceptable excipients. In certain embodiments, the pharmaceutical preparations may be for use in treating or preventing a condition or disease as described herein. Any of the disclosed compounds may be used in the manufacture of medicaments for the treatment of any diseases or conditions disclosed herein.

The compositions and methods of the present disclosure may be utilized to treat a subject in need thereof. In certain embodiments, the subject is a mammal such as a human, or a non-human mammal. When administered to subject, such as a human, the composition or the compound is preferably administered as a pharmaceutical composition comprising, for example, a compound of the disclosure and a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier. Pharmaceutically acceptable carriers are well known in the art and include, for example, aqueous solutions such as water or physiologically buffered saline or other solvents or vehicles such as glycols, glycerol, oils such as olive oil, or injectable organic esters. In a preferred embodiment, when such pharmaceutical compositions are for human administration, particularly for invasive routes of administration (i.e., routes, such as injection or implantation, that circumvent transport or diffusion through an epithelial barrier), the aqueous solution is pyrogen-free, or substantially pyrogen-free. The excipients can be chosen, for example, to effect delayed release of an agent or to selectively target one or more cells, tissues or organs. The pharmaceutical composition can be in dosage unit form such as tablet, capsule (including sprinkle capsule and gelatin capsule), granule, lyophile for reconstitution, powder, solution, syrup, suppository, injection or the like. The composition can also be present in a transdermal delivery system, e.g., a skin patch. The composition can also be present in a solution suitable for topical administration, such as an eye drop.

A pharmaceutically acceptable carrier can contain physiologically acceptable agents that act, for example, to stabilize, increase solubility or to increase the absorption of a compound such as a compound of the disclosure. Such physiologically acceptable agents include, for example, carbohydrates, such as glucose, sucrose or dextrans, antioxidants, such as ascorbic acid or glutathione, chelating agents, low molecular weight proteins or other stabilizers or excipients. The choice of a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier,

including a physiologically acceptable agent, depends, for example, on the route of administration of the composition. The preparation or pharmaceutical composition can be a self-emulsifying drug delivery system or a self-microemulsifying drug delivery system. The pharmaceutical composition (preparation) also can be a liposome or other polymer
5 matrix, which can have incorporated therein, for example, a compound of the disclosure. Liposomes, for example, which comprise phospholipids or other lipids, are nontoxic, physiologically acceptable and metabolizable carriers that are relatively simple to make and administer.

The phrase "pharmaceutically acceptable" is employed herein to refer to those
10 compounds, materials, compositions, and/or dosage forms which are, within the scope of sound medical judgment, suitable for use in contact with the tissues of a subject without excessive toxicity, irritation, allergic response, or other problem or complication, commensurate with a reasonable benefit/risk ratio.

The phrase "pharmaceutically acceptable carrier" as used herein means a
15 pharmaceutically acceptable material, composition or vehicle, such as a liquid or solid filler, diluent, excipient, solvent or encapsulating material. Each carrier must be "acceptable" in the sense of being compatible with the other ingredients of the formulation and not injurious to the subject. Some examples of materials which can serve as pharmaceutically acceptable carriers include: (1) sugars, such as lactose, glucose and
20 sucrose; (2) starches, such as corn starch and potato starch; (3) cellulose, and its derivatives, such as sodium carboxymethyl cellulose, ethyl cellulose and cellulose acetate; (4) powdered tragacanth; (5) malt; (6) gelatin; (7) talc; (8) excipients, such as cocoa butter and suppository waxes; (9) oils, such as peanut oil, cottonseed oil, safflower oil, sesame oil, olive oil, corn oil and soybean oil; (10) glycols, such as propylene glycol; (11) polyols,
25 such as glycerin, sorbitol, mannitol and polyethylene glycol; (12) esters, such as ethyl oleate and ethyl laurate; (13) agar; (14) buffering agents, such as magnesium hydroxide and aluminum hydroxide; (15) alginic acid; (16) pyrogen-free water; (17) isotonic saline; (18) Ringer's solution; (19) ethyl alcohol; (20) phosphate buffer solutions; and (21) other non-toxic compatible substances employed in pharmaceutical formulations.

30 A pharmaceutical composition (preparation) can be administered to a subject by any of a number of routes of administration including, for example, orally (for example, drenches as in aqueous or non-aqueous solutions or suspensions, tablets, capsules (including sprinkle capsules and gelatin capsules), boluses, powders, granules, pastes for

application to the tongue); absorption through the oral mucosa (e.g., sublingually); anally, rectally or vaginally (for example, as a pessary, cream or foam); parenterally (including intramuscularly, intravenously, subcutaneously or intrathecally as, for example, a sterile solution or suspension); nasally; intraperitoneally; subcutaneously; transdermally (for example as a patch applied to the skin); and topically (for example, as a cream, ointment or spray applied to the skin, or as an eye drop). The compound may also be formulated for inhalation. In certain embodiments, a compound may be simply dissolved or suspended in sterile water. Details of appropriate routes of administration and compositions suitable for same can be found in, for example, U.S. Pat. Nos. 6,110,973, 5,763,493, 5,731,000, 5,541,231, 5,427,798, 5,358,970 and 4,172,896, as well as in patents cited therein.

The formulations may conveniently be presented in unit dosage form and may be prepared by any methods well known in the art of pharmacy. The amount of active ingredient which can be combined with a carrier material to produce a single dosage form will vary depending upon the subject being treated, the particular mode of administration. The amount of active ingredient that can be combined with a carrier material to produce a single dosage form will generally be that amount of the compound which produces a therapeutic effect. Generally, out of one hundred percent, this amount will range from about 1 percent to about ninety-nine percent of active ingredient, preferably from about 5 percent to about 70 percent, most preferably from about 10 percent to about 30 percent.

Methods of preparing these formulations or compositions include the step of bringing into association an active compound, such as a compound of the disclosure, with the carrier and, optionally, one or more accessory ingredients. In general, the formulations are prepared by uniformly and intimately bringing into association a compound of the present disclosure with liquid carriers, or finely divided solid carriers, or both, and then, if necessary, shaping the product.

Formulations of the disclosure suitable for oral administration may be in the form of capsules (including sprinkle capsules and gelatin capsules), cachets, pills, tablets, lozenges (using a flavored basis, usually sucrose and acacia or tragacanth), lyophile, powders, granules, or as a solution or a suspension in an aqueous or non-aqueous liquid, or as an oil-in-water or water-in-oil liquid emulsion, or as an elixir or syrup, or as pastilles (using an inert base, such as gelatin and glycerin, or sucrose and acacia) and/or as mouth washes and the like, each containing a predetermined amount of a compound of the present

disclosure as an active ingredient. Compositions or compounds may also be administered as a bolus, electuary or paste.

To prepare solid dosage forms for oral administration (capsules (including sprinkle capsules and gelatin capsules), tablets, pills, dragees, powders, granules and the like), the active ingredient is mixed with one or more pharmaceutically acceptable carriers, such as sodium citrate or dicalcium phosphate, and/or any of the following: (1) fillers or extenders, such as starches, lactose, sucrose, glucose, mannitol, and/or silicic acid; (2) binders, such as, for example, carboxymethylcellulose, alginates, gelatin, polyvinyl pyrrolidone, sucrose and/or acacia; (3) humectants, such as glycerol; (4) disintegrating agents, such as agar-agar, calcium carbonate, potato or tapioca starch, alginic acid, certain silicates, and sodium carbonate; (5) solution retarding agents, such as paraffin; (6) absorption accelerators, such as quaternary ammonium compounds; (7) wetting agents, such as, for example, cetyl alcohol and glycerol monostearate; (8) absorbents, such as kaolin and bentonite clay; (9) lubricants, such as talc, calcium stearate, magnesium stearate, solid polyethylene glycols, sodium lauryl sulfate, and mixtures thereof; (10) complexing agents, such as, modified and unmodified cyclodextrins; and (11) coloring agents. In the case of capsules (including sprinkle capsules and gelatin capsules), tablets and pills, the pharmaceutical compositions may also comprise buffering agents. Solid compositions of a similar type may also be employed as fillers in soft and hard-filled gelatin capsules using such excipients as lactose or milk sugars, as well as high molecular weight polyethylene glycols and the like.

A tablet may be made by compression or molding, optionally with one or more accessory ingredients. Compressed tablets may be prepared using binder (for example, gelatin or hydroxypropylmethyl cellulose), lubricant, inert diluent, preservative, disintegrant (for example, sodium starch glycolate or cross-linked sodium carboxymethyl cellulose), surface-active or dispersing agent. Molded tablets may be made by molding in a suitable machine a mixture of the powdered compound moistened with an inert liquid diluent.

The tablets, and other solid dosage forms of the pharmaceutical compositions, such as dragees, capsules (including sprinkle capsules and gelatin capsules), pills and granules, may optionally be scored or prepared with coatings and shells, such as enteric coatings and other coatings well known in the pharmaceutical-formulating art. They may also be formulated so as to provide slow or controlled release of the active ingredient therein using, for example, hydroxypropylmethyl cellulose in varying proportions to provide the desired

release profile, other polymer matrices, liposomes and/or microspheres. They may be sterilized by, for example, filtration through a bacteria-retaining filter, or by incorporating sterilizing agents in the form of sterile solid compositions that can be dissolved in sterile water, or some other sterile injectable medium immediately before use. These compositions
5 may also optionally contain opacifying agents and may be of a composition that they release the active ingredient(s) only, or preferentially, in a certain portion of the gastrointestinal tract, optionally, in a delayed manner. Examples of embedding compositions that can be used include polymeric substances and waxes. The active ingredient can also be in micro-encapsulated form, if appropriate, with one or more of the above-described excipients.

10 Liquid dosage forms useful for oral administration include pharmaceutically acceptable emulsions, lyophiles for reconstitution, microemulsions, solutions, suspensions, syrups and elixirs. In addition to the active ingredient, the liquid dosage forms may contain inert diluents commonly used in the art, such as, for example, water or other solvents, cyclodextrins and derivatives thereof, solubilizing agents and emulsifiers, such as ethyl
15 alcohol, isopropyl alcohol, ethyl carbonate, ethyl acetate, benzyl alcohol, benzyl benzoate, propylene glycol, 1,3-butylene glycol, oils (in particular, cottonseed, groundnut, corn, germ, olive, castor and sesame oils), glycerol, tetrahydrofuryl alcohol, polyethylene glycols and fatty acid esters of sorbitan, and mixtures thereof.

Besides inert diluents, the oral compositions can also include adjuvants such as
20 wetting agents, emulsifying and suspending agents, sweetening, flavoring, coloring, perfuming and preservative agents.

Suspensions, in addition to the active compounds, may contain suspending agents as, for example, ethoxylated isostearyl alcohols, polyoxyethylene sorbitol and sorbitan esters, microcrystalline cellulose, aluminum metahydroxide, bentonite, agar-agar and
25 tragacanth, and mixtures thereof.

Formulations of the pharmaceutical compositions for rectal, vaginal, or urethral administration may be presented as a suppository, which may be prepared by mixing one or more active compounds with one or more suitable nonirritating excipients or carriers comprising, for example, cocoa butter, polyethylene glycol, a suppository wax or a
30 salicylate, and which is solid at room temperature, but liquid at body temperature and, therefore, will melt in the rectum or vaginal cavity and release the active compound.

Formulations of the pharmaceutical compositions for administration to the mouth may be presented as a mouthwash, or an oral spray, or an oral ointment.

Alternatively or additionally, compositions can be formulated for delivery via a catheter, stent, wire, or other intraluminal device. Delivery via such devices may be especially useful for delivery to the bladder, urethra, ureter, rectum, or intestine.

Formulations which are suitable for vaginal administration also include pessaries,
5 tampons, creams, gels, pastes, foams or spray formulations containing such carriers as are known in the art to be appropriate.

Dosage forms for the topical or transdermal administration include powders, sprays, ointments, pastes, creams, lotions, gels, solutions, patches and inhalants. The active compound may be mixed under sterile conditions with a pharmaceutically acceptable
10 carrier, and with any preservatives, buffers, or propellants that may be required.

The ointments, pastes, creams and gels may contain, in addition to an active compound, excipients, such as animal and vegetable fats, oils, waxes, paraffins, starch, tragacanth, cellulose derivatives, polyethylene glycols, silicones, bentonites, silicic acid, talc and zinc oxide, or mixtures thereof.

15 Powders and sprays can contain, in addition to an active compound, excipients such as lactose, talc, silicic acid, aluminum hydroxide, calcium silicates and polyamide powder, or mixtures of these substances. Sprays can additionally contain customary propellants, such as chlorofluorohydrocarbons and volatile unsubstituted hydrocarbons, such as butane and propane.

20 Transdermal patches have the added advantage of providing controlled delivery of a compound of the present disclosure to the body. Such dosage forms can be made by dissolving or dispersing the active compound in the proper medium. Absorption enhancers can also be used to increase the flux of the compound across the skin. The rate of such flux can be controlled by either providing a rate controlling membrane or dispersing the
25 compound in a polymer matrix or gel.

Ophthalmic formulations, eye ointments, powders, solutions and the like, are also contemplated as being within the scope of this disclosure. Exemplary ophthalmic formulations are described in U.S. Publication Nos. 2005/0080056, 2005/0059744, 2005/0031697 and 2005/004074 and U.S. Patent No. 6,583,124, the contents of which are
30 incorporated herein by reference. If desired, liquid ophthalmic formulations have properties similar to that of lacrimal fluids, aqueous humor or vitreous humor or are compatible with such fluids. A preferred route of administration is local administration (*e.g.*, topical administration, such as eye drops, or administration via an implant).

The phrases "parenteral administration" and "administered parenterally" as used herein means modes of administration other than enteral and topical administration, usually by injection, and includes, without limitation, intravenous, intramuscular, intraarterial, intrathecal, intracapsular, intraorbital, intracardiac, intradermal, intraperitoneal, 5 transtracheal, subcutaneous, subcuticular, intraarticular, subcapsular, subarachnoid, intraspinal and intrasternal injection and infusion.

Pharmaceutical compositions suitable for parenteral administration comprise one or more active compounds in combination with one or more pharmaceutically acceptable sterile isotonic aqueous or nonaqueous solutions, dispersions, suspensions or emulsions, or 10 sterile powders which may be reconstituted into sterile injectable solutions or dispersions just prior to use, which may contain antioxidants, buffers, bacteriostats, solutes which render the formulation isotonic with the blood of the intended recipient or suspending or thickening agents.

Examples of suitable aqueous and nonaqueous carriers that may be employed in the 15 pharmaceutical compositions of the disclosure include water, ethanol, polyols (such as glycerol, propylene glycol, polyethylene glycol, and the like), and suitable mixtures thereof, vegetable oils, such as olive oil, and injectable organic esters, such as ethyl oleate. Proper fluidity can be maintained, for example, by the use of coating materials, such as lecithin, by the maintenance of the required particle size in the case of dispersions, and by 20 the use of surfactants.

These compositions may also contain adjuvants such as preservatives, wetting agents, emulsifying agents and dispersing agents. Prevention of the action of microorganisms may be ensured by the inclusion of various antibacterial and antifungal agents, for example, paraben, chlorobutanol, phenol sorbic acid, and the like. It may also 25 be desirable to include isotonic agents, such as sugars, sodium chloride, and the like into the compositions. In addition, prolonged absorption of the injectable pharmaceutical form may be brought about by the inclusion of agents that delay absorption such as aluminum monostearate and gelatin.

In some cases, in order to prolong the effect of a drug, it is desirable to slow the 30 absorption of the drug from subcutaneous or intramuscular injection. This may be accomplished by the use of a liquid suspension of crystalline or amorphous material having poor water solubility. The rate of absorption of the drug then depends upon its rate of dissolution, which, in turn, may depend upon crystal size and crystalline form.

Alternatively, delayed absorption of a parenterally administered drug form is accomplished by dissolving or suspending the drug in an oil vehicle.

Injectable depot forms are made by forming microencapsulated matrices of the subject compounds in biodegradable polymers such as polylactide-polyglycolide. Depending on the ratio of drug to polymer, and the nature of the particular polymer employed, the rate of drug release can be controlled. Examples of other biodegradable polymers include poly(orthoesters) and poly(anhydrides). Depot injectable formulations are also prepared by entrapping the drug in liposomes or microemulsions that are compatible with body tissue.

For use in the methods of this disclosure, active compounds can be given per se or as a pharmaceutical composition containing, for example, 0.1 to 99.5% (more preferably, 0.5 to 90%) of active ingredient in combination with a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier.

Methods of introduction may also be provided by rechargeable or biodegradable devices. Various slow release polymeric devices have been developed and tested *in vivo* in recent years for the controlled delivery of drugs, including proteinacious biopharmaceuticals. A variety of biocompatible polymers (including hydrogels), including both biodegradable and non-degradable polymers, can be used to form an implant for the sustained release of a compound at a particular target site.

Actual dosage levels of the active ingredients in the pharmaceutical compositions may be varied so as to obtain an amount of the active ingredient that is effective to achieve the desired therapeutic response for a particular patient, composition, and mode of administration, without being toxic to the patient.

The selected dosage level will depend upon a variety of factors including the activity of the particular compound or combination of compounds employed, or the ester, salt or amide thereof, the route of administration, the time of administration, the rate of excretion of the particular compound(s) being employed, the duration of the treatment, other drugs, compounds and/or materials used in combination with the particular compound(s) employed, the age, sex, weight, condition, general health and prior medical history of the subject being treated, and like factors well known in the medical arts.

A physician or veterinarian having ordinary skill in the art can readily determine and prescribe the therapeutically effective amount of the pharmaceutical composition required. For example, the physician or veterinarian could start doses of the pharmaceutical composition or compound at levels lower than that required in order to achieve the desired

therapeutic effect and gradually increase the dosage until the desired effect is achieved. By “therapeutically effective amount” is meant the concentration of a compound that is sufficient to elicit the desired therapeutic effect. It is generally understood that the effective amount of the compound will vary according to the weight, sex, age, and medical history of the subject. Other factors which influence the effective amount may include, but are not limited to, the severity of the subject's condition, the disorder being treated, the stability of the compound, and, if desired, another type of therapeutic agent being administered with the compound of the disclosure. A larger total dose can be delivered by multiple administrations of the agent. Methods to determine efficacy and dosage are known to those skilled in the art (Isselbacher *et al.* (1996) Harrison's Principles of Internal Medicine 13 ed., 1814-1882, herein incorporated by reference).

In general, a suitable daily dose of an active compound used in the compositions and methods of the disclosure will be that amount of the compound that is the lowest dose effective to produce a therapeutic effect. Such an effective dose will generally depend upon the factors described above.

If desired, the effective daily dose of the active compound may be administered as one, two, three, four, five, six or more sub-doses administered separately at appropriate intervals throughout the day, optionally, in unit dosage forms. In certain embodiments of the present disclosure, the active compound may be administered two or three times daily. In preferred embodiments, the active compound will be administered once daily.

In certain embodiments, compounds of the disclosure may be used alone or conjointly administered with another type of therapeutic agent. As used herein, the phrase “conjoint administration” refers to any form of administration of two or more different therapeutic compounds such that the second compound is administered while the previously administered therapeutic compound is still effective in the body (*e.g.*, the two compounds are simultaneously effective in the subject, which may include synergistic effects of the two compounds). For example, the different therapeutic compounds can be administered either in the same formulation or in a separate formulation, either concomitantly or sequentially. In certain embodiments, the different therapeutic compounds can be administered within one hour, 12 hours, 24 hours, 36 hours, 48 hours, 72 hours, or a week of one another. Thus, a subject who receives such treatment can benefit from a combined effect of different therapeutic compounds.

In certain embodiments, conjoint administration of compounds of the disclosure with one or more additional therapeutic agent(s) (e.g., one or more additional chemotherapeutic agent(s)) provides improved efficacy relative to each individual administration of the compound of the disclosure (e.g., compound of Formula I or Ia) or the one or more additional therapeutic agent(s). In certain such embodiments, the conjoint administration provides an additive effect, wherein an additive effect refers to the sum of each of the effects of individual administration of the compound of the disclosure and the one or more additional therapeutic agent(s).

This disclosure includes the use of pharmaceutically acceptable salts of compounds of the disclosure in the compositions and methods of the present disclosure. In certain embodiments, contemplated salts of the disclosure include, but are not limited to, alkyl, dialkyl, trialkyl or tetra-alkyl ammonium salts. In certain embodiments, contemplated salts of the disclosure include, but are not limited to, L-arginine, benenthamine, benzathine, betaine, calcium hydroxide, choline, deanol, diethanolamine, diethylamine, 2-(diethylamino)ethanol, ethanolamine, ethylenediamine, N-methylglucamine, hydrabamine, 1H-imidazole, lithium, L-lysine, magnesium, 4-(2-hydroxyethyl)morpholine, piperazine, potassium, 1-(2-hydroxyethyl)pyrrolidine, sodium, triethanolamine, tromethamine, and zinc salts. In certain embodiments, contemplated salts of the disclosure include, but are not limited to, Na, Ca, K, Mg, Zn or other metal salts.

The pharmaceutically acceptable acid addition salts can also exist as various solvates, such as with water, methanol, ethanol, dimethylformamide, and the like. Mixtures of such solvates can also be prepared. The source of such solvate can be from the solvent of crystallization, inherent in the solvent of preparation or crystallization, or adventitious to such solvent.

Pharmaceutically acceptable anionic salts include acetate, aspartate, benzenesulfonate, benzoate, besylate, bicarbonate, bitartrate, bromide, camsylate, carbonate, chloride, citrate, decanoate, edetate, esylate, fumarate, gluceptate, gluconate, glutamate, glycolate, hexanoate, hydroxynaphthoate, iodide, isethionate, lactate, lactobionate, malate, maleate, mandelate, mesylate, methylsulfate, mucate, napsylate, nitrate, octanoate, oleate, pamoate, pantothenate, phosphate, polygalacturonate, propionate, salicylate, stearate, acetate, succinate, sulfate, tartrate, teoclate, and tosylate.

Wetting agents, emulsifiers and lubricants, such as sodium lauryl sulfate and magnesium stearate, as well as coloring agents, release agents, coating agents,

sweetening, flavoring and perfuming agents, preservatives and antioxidants can also be present in the compositions.

Examples of pharmaceutically acceptable antioxidants include: (1) water-soluble antioxidants, such as ascorbic acid, cysteine hydrochloride, sodium bisulfate, sodium metabisulfite, sodium sulfite and the like; (2) oil-soluble antioxidants, such as ascorbyl palmitate, butylated hydroxyanisole (BHA), butylated hydroxytoluene (BHT), lecithin, propyl gallate, alpha-tocopherol, and the like; and (3) metal-chelating agents, such as citric acid, ethylenediamine tetraacetic acid (EDTA), sorbitol, tartaric acid, phosphoric acid, and the like.

The disclosure now being generally described, it will be more readily understood by reference to the following examples which are included merely for purposes of illustration of certain aspects and embodiments of the present disclosure, and are not intended to limit the disclosure.

General Synthetic Procedures

The starting materials and reagents used in preparing these compounds are either available from commercial supplier such as Aldrich Chemical Co., Bachem, etc., or can be made by methods well known in the art. The schemes are merely illustrative of some methods by which the compounds disclosed herein can be synthesized and various modifications to these schemes can be made and will be suggested to one of skill in the art having referred to this disclosure. The starting materials and the intermediates and the final products of the reaction may be isolated and purified if desired using conventional techniques, including but not limited to filtration, distillation, crystallization, chromatography, and the like and may be characterized using conventional means, including physical constants and spectral data. In some instances, reactions may produce more than one regioisomeric product. In these cases, chromatography may be used to separate the isomers and NOE or NOESY NMR spectroscopy may be used to aid structural assignment.

Unless specified otherwise, the reactions described herein take place at atmospheric pressure over a temperature range from about -78 °C to about 150 °C.

Abbreviations	Definition
Solvents	
EA, EtOAc	ethyl acetate
PE, pet. ether	petroleum ether

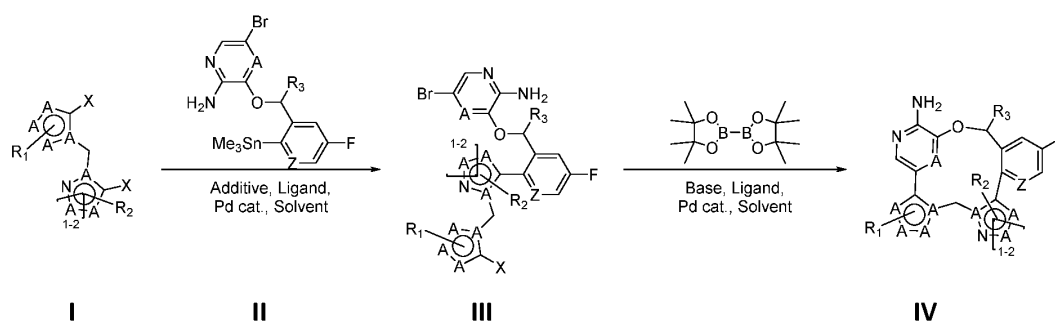
Abbreviations	Definition
THF	tetrahydrofuran
DCM	dichloromethane
DMF	N,N-dimethylformamide
DMA	N,N-dimethylacetamide
NMP	N-methyl-2-pyrrolidone
DMSO	dimethyl sulfoxide
IPA	isopropyl alcohol
DME	dimethoxyethane
MeCN, ACN	acetonitrile
DCE	dichloroethane
Reagents	
DAST	diethylaminosulfur trifluoride
DIAD	diisopropyl azodicarboxylate
DEAD	diethyl azodicarboxylate
DBAD	di-tert-butyl azodicarboxylate
DIPEA, DIEA	N,N-diisopropylethylamine
TEA	triethylamine
ATP	adenosine triphosphate
TFA	trifluoroacetic acid
FA	formic acid
DIBAL, DIBAL-H, DIBALH	diisobutylaluminium hydride
AcOH, HOAc	acetic acid
TES	triethylsilane
n-BuLi, BuLi	n-butyllithium
LDA	lithium diisopropylamide
NBS	N-bromosuccinimide
NIS	N-iodosuccinimide
NCS	N-chlorosuccinimide
DMP	Dess-Martin periodinane
DEA	diethylamine

Abbreviations	Definition
DMF-DMA	1,1-dimethoxy-N,N-dimethylmethanamine
TMP	2,2,6,6-tetramethylpiperidine
NMO	N-methylmorpholine N-oxide
TBSCl	tert-butyldimethylsilyl chloride
KOAc, AcOK	potassium acetate
NaOAc, AcONa	sodium acetate
SEMCl	2-(trimethylsilyl)ethoxymethyl chloride
tBuLi, t-BuLi	tert-butyllithium
NFSI	N-fluorobenzenesulfonimide
AIBN	azobisisobutyronitrile
EDCI	1-ethyl-3-(3-dimethylaminopropyl)carbodiimide
HOBT	hydroxybenzotriazole
TBAF	tetra-n-butylammonium fluoride
HATU	1-[bis(dimethylamino)methylene]-1H-1,2,3-triazolo[4,5-b]pyridinium 3-oxide hexafluorophosphate
XPhos	2-dicyclohexylphosphino-2',4',6'-triisopropylbiphenyl
cataCXium A	di(1-adamantyl)-n-butylphosphine
DPPP	1,3-bis(diphenylphosphino)propane
DPPF	1,1'-bis(diphenylphosphino)ferrocene
TfOH	triflic acid
HMTA	1,3,5,7-tetraazaadamantane
PMBCl	p-methoxybenzyl chloride
HEPES	4-(2-hydroxyethyl)-1-piperazineethanesulfonic acid
EGTA	ethylene glycol-bis(2-aminoethylether)-N,N,N',N'-tetraacetic acid
Other	
HPLC	high-pressure liquid chromatography
Prep	preparative
wt	wild-type
rt, r.t., RT	room-temperature
SFC	supercritical fluid chromatography

Abbreviations	Definition
V/V	volume/volume
LC/MS, LC-MS, LCMS	liquid chromatography-mass spectrometry
MS	mass spectrometry
ESI, ES ⁺ , ES ⁻	electrospray ionization
NMR	nuclear magnetic resonance
ppm	parts per million
sat	saturated
aq	aqueous
TLC	thin layer chromatography
t _R	retention time

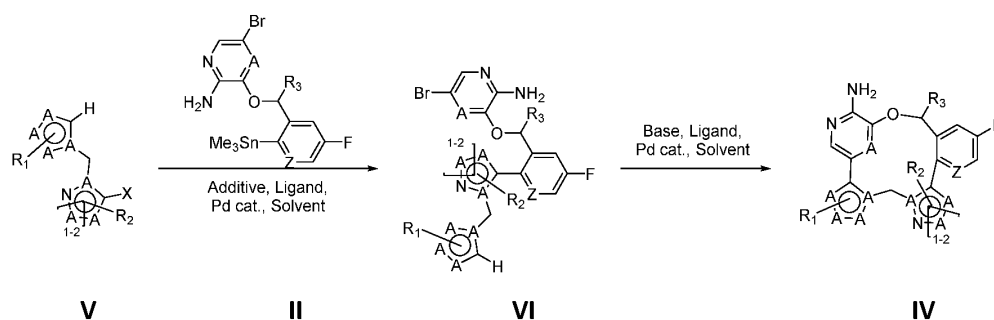
The compounds of the invention can be prepared by a variety of synthetic methods, as further described and illustrated herein. It will be understood by those with skill in the art that the following general synthetic methods are representative and not intended to be limiting. Racemic compounds can be enantiomerically enriched via chiral, preparative, SFC or HPLC separation. Variable A denotes a carbon, nitrogen or sulfur atom that can be the same or different as another instance of variable A. Variable X denotes a chloride, bromide or iodide atom that can be the same or different as another instance of variable X. Variable Z denotes a nitrogen atom, or C-H or C-F group that can be the same or different as another instance of variable Z.

Method A



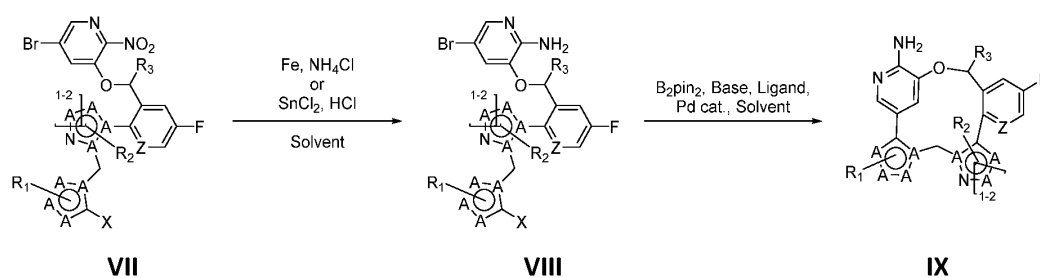
Poly-halide **I** may be coupled with stannane **II** using Stille coupling conditions to provide compounds of type **III**. Various additives including (but not limited to) LiCl or CuI may be optionally employed to facilitate this reaction. Intramolecular ring closure of poly-halide **III** may be effected using two-step, one-pot borylation/Suzuki cross-coupling conditions to afford compounds of type **IV**.

Method B



Halide **V** may be coupled with stannane **II** using Stille coupling conditions to provide compounds of type **VI**. Various additives including (but not limited to) LiCl or CuI may be optionally employed to facilitate this reaction. Intramolecular ring closure of halide **VI** may be effected using C-H insertion cross-coupling conditions to afford compounds of type **IV**. Potassium acetate or potassium pivalate are effective bases for the macrocyclization step.

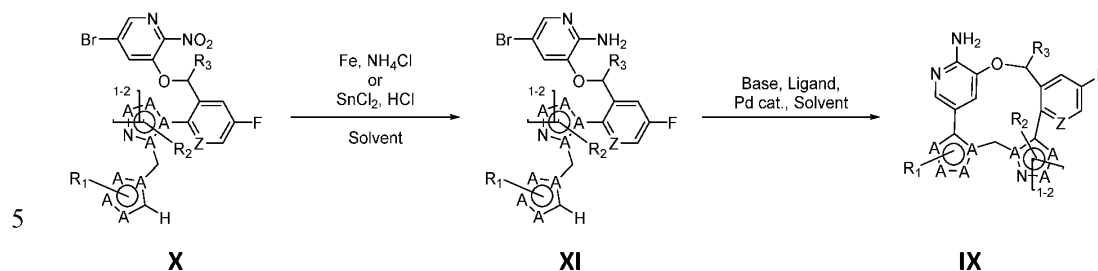
Method C



Nitropyridine **VII** may be reduced using Fe metal conditions to provide aminopyridines of type **VIII**. In cases where the substrate contains an isoxazole moiety, yields can be improved by using SnCl₂ conditions instead. Intramolecular ring closure of **VIII** may be

effected using two-step, one-pot borylation/Suzuki cross-coupling conditions to afford compounds of type **IX**.

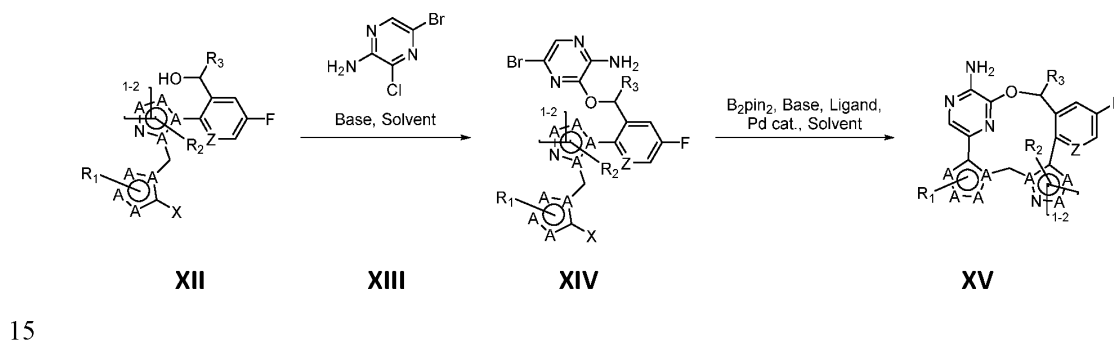
Method D



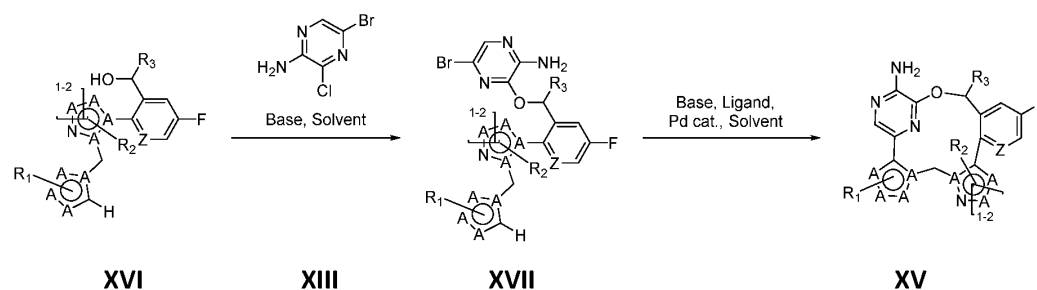
Nitropyridine **X** may be reduced using Fe metal conditions to provide aminopyridines of type **XI**. In cases where the substrate contains an isoxazole moiety, yields can be improved by using SnCl_2 conditions instead. Intramolecular ring closure of **XI** may be effected using C-H insertion cross-coupling conditions to afford compounds of type **IX**. Potassium acetate or potassium pivalate are effective bases for the macrocyclization step.

10

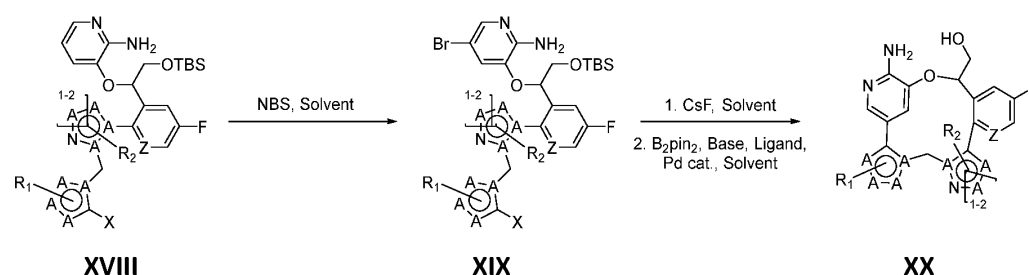
Method E



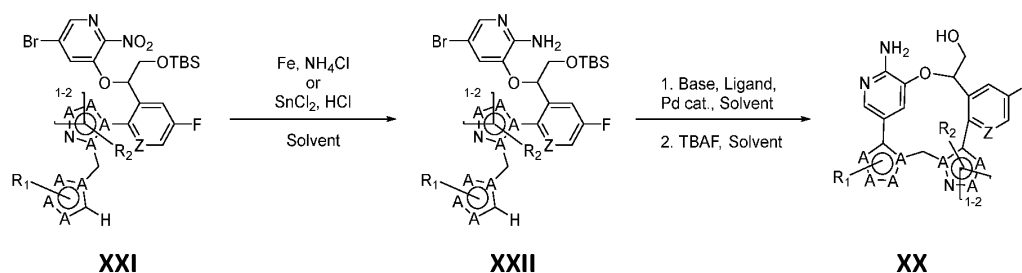
Alcohol **XII** may be reacted with chloropyrazine **XIII** using $\text{S}_{\text{N}}\text{Ar}$ coupling conditions to form ether **XIV**. Intramolecular ring closure of **XIV** may be effected using two-step, one-pot borylation/Suzuki cross-coupling conditions to afford compounds of type **XV**.

Method F

- 5 Alcohol **XVI** may be reacted with chloropyrazine **XIII** using S_NAr coupling conditions to form ether **XVII**. Intramolecular ring closure of **XVII** may be effected using C-H insertion cross-coupling conditions to afford compounds of type **XV**. Potassium acetate or potassium pivalate are effective bases for the macrocyclization step.

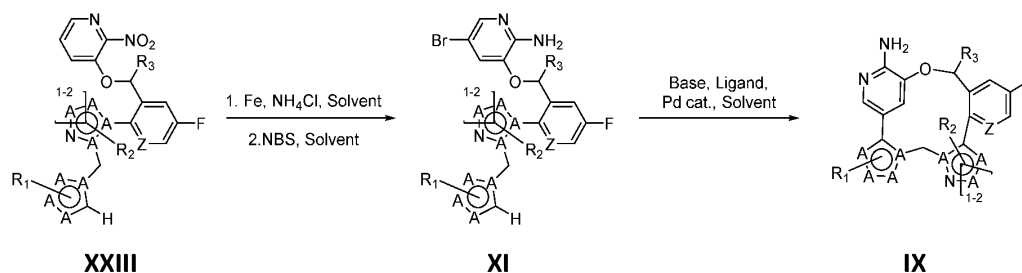
10 **Method G**

- Aminopyridine **XVIII** may be brominated with a suitable brominating reagent to provide bromide **XIX**. Desilylation of **XIX** using a suitable fluoride ion source, followed by intramolecular ring closure using two-step, one-pot borylation/Suzuki cross-coupling conditions may afford compounds of type **XX**.

Method H

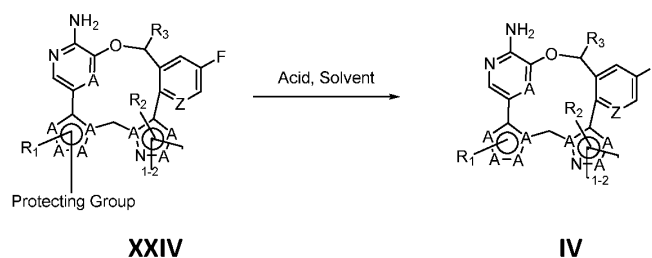
Nitropyridine **XXI** may be reduced using Fe metal conditions to provide aminopyridines of type **XXII**. In cases where the substrate contains an isoxazole moiety, yields can be improved by using SnCl₂ conditions instead. Intramolecular ring closure of **XXII** using C-H insertion cross-coupling conditions, followed by TBAF desilylation affords compounds of type **XX**. Potassium acetate or potassium pivalate are effective bases for the macrocyclization step.

10

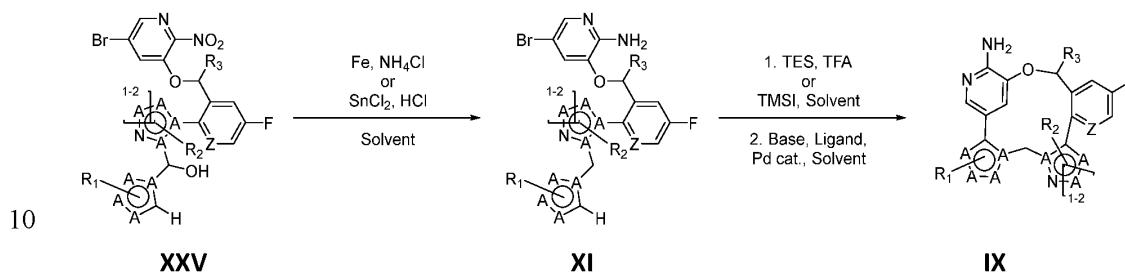
Method I

Nitropyridine **XXIII** may be converted to compound **XI** by reduction using Fe metal conditions followed by bromination with a suitable brominating reagent. Intramolecular ring closure of **XI** may be effected using C-H insertion cross-coupling conditions to afford compounds of type **IX**. Potassium acetate or potassium pivalate are effective bases for the macrocyclization step.

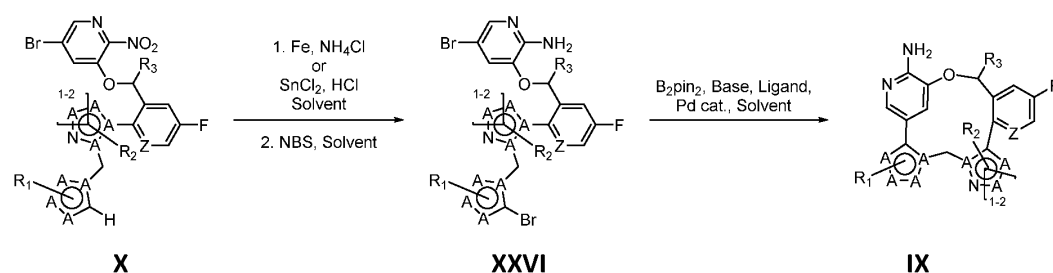
15

Method J

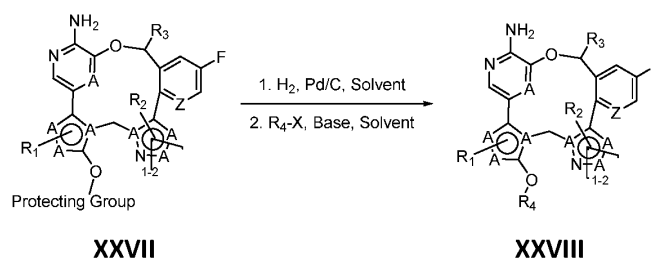
Compounds of type **XXIV** may be deprotected to provide compounds of type **IV** by treatment with a suitable acid in solution (e.g. TFA or HCl). Protecting groups amenable to this method include, but are not limited to, the methoxymethyl, 2-(trimethylsilyl)ethoxymethyl, tetrahydropyranyl, and p-methoxybenzyl groups.

Method K

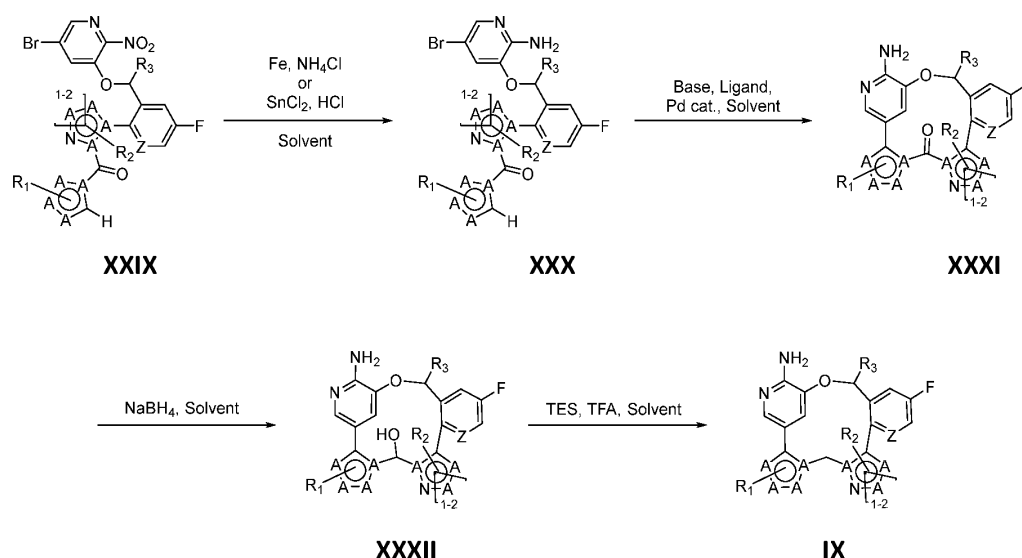
Nitropyridine **XXV** may be reduced using Fe metal conditions to provide aminopyridines of type **XI**. In cases where the substrate contains an isoxazole moiety, yields can be improved by using SnCl₂ conditions instead. Intramolecular ring closure of **XI** may be effected using C-H insertion cross-coupling conditions to afford compounds of type **IX**. Potassium acetate or potassium pivalate are effective bases for the macrocyclization step.

Method L

Nitropyridine **X** may be reduced using iron metal, and then brominated with NBS to provide aminopyridines of type **XXVI**. In cases where the substrate contains an isoxazole moiety, yields can be improved by using SnCl₂ reducing conditions instead of iron. Intramolecular ring closure of **XXVI** may be effected using two-step, one-pot borylation/Suzuki cross-coupling conditions to afford compounds of type **IX**.

10 **Method M**

Compounds of type **XXVII** may be first deprotected by hydrogenolysis using palladium on carbon under a hydrogen atmosphere, followed by alkylation of the resulting hydroxyl group with an alkyl halide (e.g. methyl iodide) to provide compounds of type **XXVIII**. Protecting groups amenable to this method include, but are not limited to, the benzyl and p-methoxybenzyl groups.

Method N

5

Nitropyridine **XXIX** may be reduced using Fe metal conditions to provide aminopyridines of type **XXX**. In cases where the substrate contains an isoxazole moiety, yields can be improved by using SnCl_2 conditions instead. Intramolecular ring closure of **XXX** may be effected using C-H insertion cross-coupling conditions to afford ketones of type **XXXI**. Potassium acetate or potassium pivalate are effective bases for the macrocyclization step. Reduction of the ketone **XXXI** to the alcohols of type **XXXII** can be effected using sodium borohydride. Finally, deoxygenation may be performed using triethylsilane and trifluoroacetic acid to afford compounds of type **IX**.

Those having skill in the art will recognize that the starting materials and reaction conditions may be varied, the sequence of the reactions altered, and additional steps employed to produce compounds encompassed by the present disclosure, as demonstrated by the following examples. In some cases, protection of certain reactive functionalities may be necessary to achieve some of the above transformations. In general, the need for such protecting groups as well as the conditions necessary to attach and remove such groups will be apparent to experienced organic chemists. The disclosures of all articles

20

and references mentioned in this application, including patents, are incorporated herein by reference.

The preparation of the compounds of the present disclosure is illustrated further by the following examples, which are not to be construed as limiting the disclosure in
5 scope or spirit to the specific procedures and compounds described in them.

Analytical Methods

LCMS data was collected using one of the following methods:

LCMS Method	Method Details
A	Instrument: Agilent1260-6125B Column: YMC Triart C18, 50×4.6 mm, 5 μm Mobile phase: A is H ₂ O (+ 0.05% FA) and B is CH ₃ CN (+ 0.05% FA) Run Time: 20% B (0.1 min); 20-95% B (1.4 min); 95% B (0.7 min); 20% B (0.5 min) Flow rate: 2.5 mL / min Column temperature: 35 °C Wavelength: 220 nm / 254 nm
B	Instrument: SHIMADZU 2020 Column: Inertsustain C18, 50×4.6 mm, 5 μm Mobile phase: A is H ₂ O (+ 0.1% FA) and B is CH ₃ CN Run Time: 15% B (0.6 min); 15-95% B (3.2 min); 95% B (0.5 min); 15% B (0.7 min) Flow rate: 2.5 mL / min Column temperature: 35 °C Wavelength: 220 nm / 254 nm
C	Instrument: SHIMADZU 2020 Column: YMC-Triart C18, 50×4.6 mm, 5 μm Mobile phase: A is H ₂ O (+ 0.1% FA) and B is CH ₃ CN Run Time: 20% B (0.1 min); 20-95% B (1.7 min); 95% B (0.7 min); 20% B (0.4 min) Flow rate: 2.5 mL / min Column temperature: 35 °C Wavelength: 220 nm / 254 nm

D	Instrument: SHIMADZU 2020 Column: YMC-Triart C18, 50×4.6 mm, 5 μm Mobile phase: A is H ₂ O (+ 0.1% FA) and B is CH ₃ CN Run Time: 0% B (0.6 min); 0-50% B (3.2 min); 50% B (0.5 min); 0% B (0.4 min) Flow rate: 2.5 mL / min Column temperature: 35 °C Wavelength: 220 nm / 254 nm
E	Instrument: SHIMADZU 2020 Column: Inertsustain C18, 50×4.6 mm, 5 μm Mobile phase: A is H ₂ O (+ 0.1% FA) and B is CH ₃ CN Run Time: 0% B (0.1 min); 0-50% B (1.7 min); 50% B (0.7 min); 0% B (0.4 min) Flow rate: 2.5 mL / min Column temperature: 35 °C Wavelength: 220 nm / 254 nm
F	Instrument: SHIMADZU 2020 Column: Shim-pack GIST C18, 50×4.6 mm, 5 μm Mobile phase: A is H ₂ O (+ 0.1% FA) and B is CH ₃ CN Run Time: 20% B (0.1 min); 20-95% B (1.7 min); 95% B (0.7 min); 20% B (0.4 min) Flow rate: 2.5 mL /min Column temperature: 35 °C Wavelength: 220nm / 254nm
G	Instrument: SHIMADZU 2020 Column: Shim-pack GIST C18, 50×4.6 mm, 5 μm Mobile phase: A is H ₂ O (+ 0.1% FA) and B is CH ₃ CN Run Time: 0% B (0.6 min); 0-50% B (3.2 min); 50% B (0.5 min); 0% B (0.4 min) Flow rate: 2.5 mL /min Column temperature: 35 °C Wavelength: 220nm / 254nm

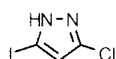
H	Instrument: SHIMADZU 2020 Column: Inertsil ODS-3 C18, 50×4.6 mm, 5 µm Mobile phase: A is H ₂ O (+ 0.04% aq. NH ₃) and B is CH ₃ CN Run Time: 20% B (0.1 min); 20-95% B (1.7 min); 95% B (0.7 min); 20% B (0.4 min) Flow rate: 2.5 mL /min Column temperature: 35 °C Wavelength: 220nm / 254nm
I	Instrument: SHIMADZU 2010 Column: Shim-pack GIST C18, 50×4.6 mm, 5 µm Mobile phase: A is 10% CH ₃ CN in H ₂ O + 0.05% FA and B is CH ₃ CN Run Time: 20-95% B (1.8 min); 95% B (0.9 min) Flow rate: 2.3 mL /min Column temperature: 40 °C Wavelength: 220nm / 254nm
J	Instrument: SHIMADZU 2020 Column: Inertsil ODS-3 C18, 50×4.6 mm, 5 µm Mobile phase: A is H ₂ O (+ 0.04% aq. NH ₃) and B is CH ₃ CN Run Time: 15% B (0.6 min); 15-95% B (3.2 min); 95% B (0.5 min); 15% B (0.4 min) Flow rate: 2.5 mL /min Column temperature: 35 °C Wavelength: 220nm / 254nm
K	Instrument: SHIMADZU 2020 Column: Kromasil EternityXT C18, 50×4.6 mm, 5 µm Mobile phase: A is H ₂ O (+ 0.1% FA) and B is CH ₃ CN Run Time: 20% B (0.1 min); 20-95% B (1.7 min); 95% B (0.7 min); 20% B (0.4 min) Flow rate: 2.5 mL /min Column temperature: 35 °C Wavelength: 220nm / 254nm

L	Instrument: SHIMADZU 2020 Column: YMC Triart C18, 50×4.6 mm, 5 μm Mobile phase: A is H ₂ O (+ 0.1% FA) and B is CH ₃ CN Run Time: 15% B (0.6 min); 15-95% B (3.2 min); 95% B (0.5 min); 15% B (0.4 min) Flow rate: 2.5 mL /min Column temperature: 35 °C Wavelength: 220nm / 254nm
M	Instrument: SHIMADZU 2020 Column: Shim-pack GIST C18, 50×4.6 mm, 5 μm Mobile phase: A is H ₂ O (+ 0.05% FA) and B is CH ₃ CN Run Time: 0% B (0.6 min); 0-70% B (3.2 min); 70% B (0.5 min); 0% B (0.4 min) Flow rate: 2.5 mL /min Column temperature: 35 °C Wavelength: 220nm / 254nm

Synthetic Examples

Synthesis of 3-chloro-5-iodo-1H-pyrazole

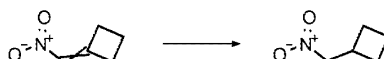
Intermediates



- 5 Under a nitrogen atmosphere, to a solution of 3-chloro-N,N-dimethyl-1H-pyrazole-1-sulfonamide (1.90 g, 9.06 mmol) in THF (40 mL) was added n-butyllithium (4.35 mL, 10.9 mmol) dropwise at -78 °C. A thick precipitate formed, and the solution was allowed to stir for 30 min after the addition.
- 10 To the stirred suspension, a solution of 1-iodopyrrolidine-2,5-dione (2.24 g, 9.97 mmol) in THF (10 mL) was added dropwise at -78 °C. After 1 h, the resulting clear solution was warmed to room temperature. The reaction was quenched by sat. NH₄Cl at 0 °C and extracted with DCM (3 × 50 mL). The organic layer was separated, washed with brine, dried over anhydrous Na₂SO₄ and concentrated. The residue was purified by column chromatography on silica gel (30% EtOAc in PE) to give 3-chloro-5-iodo-N,N-dimethyl-1H-pyrazole-1-sulfonamide (3.0 g, yield: 89%) as a
- 15 white solid. LC/MS (ESI): m/z = 336 [M+H]⁺.

In a round bottom flask with magnetic stirrer, 3-chloro-5-iodo-N,N-dimethyl-1H-pyrazole-1-sulfonamide (3.00 g, 8.94 mmol) in DCM (8 mL) was cooled to 0 °C and treated with TFA (8.0 mL, 108 mmol). The mixture was stirred for 1.5 h. The reaction was quenched with sat. NaHCO₃ and extracted with EA (2 × 50 mL). The extracts were dried over with anhydrous Na₂SO₄ and concentrated under reduced pressure to give crude 3-chloro-5-iodo-1H-pyrazole (2.1 g, yield: 100%) as a yellow solid. LC/MS (ESI): m/z = 229 [M+H]⁺.

Synthesis of (nitromethyl)cyclobutane



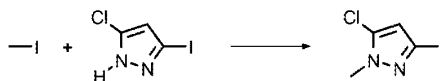
To a solution of (nitromethylidene)cyclobutane (9.8 g, 86.63 mmol) in MeOH (50 mL), was added NaBH₄ (4.94 g, 130 mmol) at 0 °C, and stirred at 0 °C for 60 min. The reaction was quenched by adding cold water and filtered. The filtrate was dissolved in EtOAc, washed once with water, once with brine, dried over anhydrous Na₂SO₄, and filtered. The filtrate was concentrated to give a residue, which was purified by flash chromatography (0→5% MeOH in DCM) to give (nitromethyl)cyclobutane (4.4 g, 44% yield) as a colorless oil. LC/MS ESI (m/z): 116 [M+H]⁺.

15 Synthesis of (5-bromo-1,3-thiazol-4-yl)methanol



To a solution of methyl 5-bromo-1,3-thiazole-4-carboxylate (5.00 g, 22.5 mmol) in THF (100 mL) at 0 °C was added LiBH₄ (2.94 g, 135 mmol). Then MeOH (10 mL) was added dropwise to the above solution. The mixture was stirred at r.t. for 16 h. The reaction was quenched with water and extracted with EA (50 mL x 3). The organic phase was washed with brine, dried over Na₂SO₄, and concentrated under vacuum to yield crude (5-bromo-1,3-thiazol-4-yl)methanol as a light-yellow solid (1.00 g, 23% yield). LC/MS ESI (m/z): 194 [M+H]⁺.

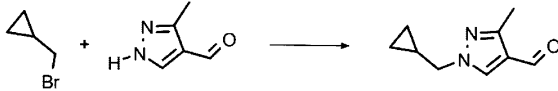
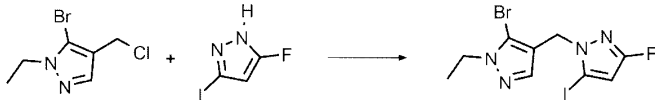
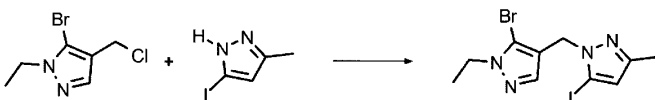
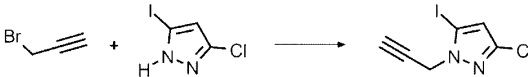
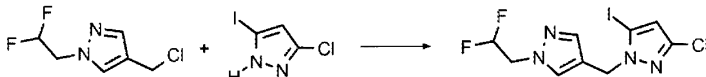
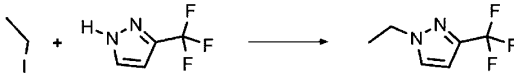
Synthesis of 5-chloro-3-iodo-1-methyl-1H-pyrazole

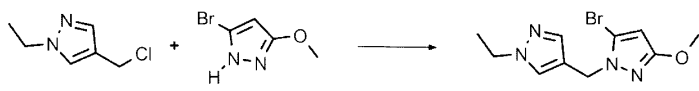
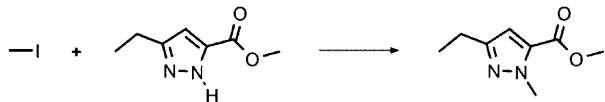


To a mixture of 5-chloro-3-iodo-1H-pyrazole (100 mg, 0.440 mmol) and K₂CO₃ (121 mg, 0.880 mmol) in DMF (8 mL) was added methyl iodide (0.03 mL, 0.5 mmol) at 25 °C. The mixture was then stirred at r.t. for 30 min. The reaction mixture was quenched with ice water, extracted twice into EA, washed with brine, dried over anhydrous Na₂SO₄, filtered and concentrated to give crude

5-chloro-3-iodo-1-methyl-1H-pyrazole (100 mg, 94% yield) as a yellow liquid. The material can be used as-is, or further purified by flash-, high-pressure-, or supercritical fluid-chromatography to separate possible regioisomers. LC/MS (ESI) m/z : 243 $[M+H]^+$.

The following intermediates were synthesized using a similar experimental protocol:

1-ethyl-3-methyl-1H-pyrazole-4-carbaldehyde	
	m/z (ESI): 139 $[M+H]$
1-(cyclopropylmethyl)-3-methyl-1H-pyrazole-4-carbaldehyde	
	m/z (ESI): 165 $[M+H]$
5-bromo-1-ethyl-4-((3-fluoro-5-iodo-1H-pyrazol-1-yl)methyl)-1H-pyrazole	
	m/z (ESI): 399 $[M+H]$
5-bromo-1-ethyl-4-((5-iodo-3-methyl-1H-pyrazol-1-yl)methyl)-1H-pyrazole	
	m/z (ESI): 395 $[M+H]$
3-chloro-5-iodo-1-(prop-2-yn-1-yl)-1H-pyrazole	
	m/z (ESI): 267 $[M+H]$
3-chloro-1-([1-(2,2-difluoroethyl)-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]methyl)-5-iodo-1H-pyrazole	
	m/z (ESI): 373 $[M+H]$
1-isobutyl-3-methyl-1H-pyrazole-4-carbaldehyde	
	m/z (ESI): 167 $[M+H]$
1-ethyl-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazole	
	m/z (ESI): 165 $[M+H]$

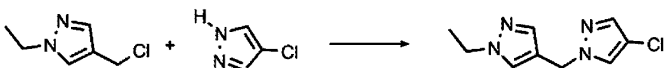
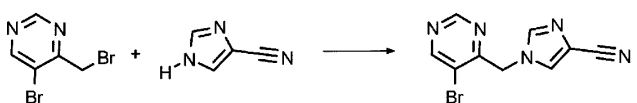
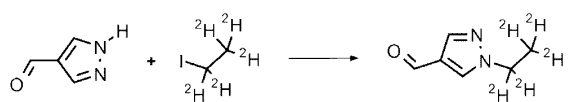
5-bromo-1-((1-ethyl-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)methyl)-3-methoxy-1H-pyrazole	
	m/z (ESI): 285 [M+H]
methyl 3-ethyl-1-methyl-1H-pyrazole-5-carboxylate	
	m/z (ESI): 169 [M+H]

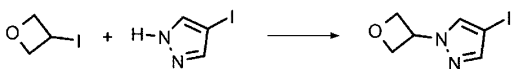
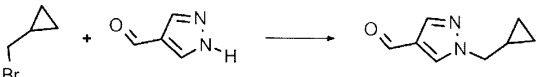
Synthesis of 1-ethyl-1H-pyrrole-3-carbaldehyde



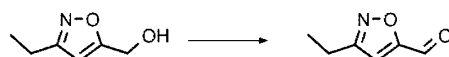
- To a solution of 1H-pyrrole-3-carbaldehyde (5.00 g, 52.6 mmol) in DMF (30 mL) was added K₂CO₃ (12.4 g, 89.4 mmol) and iodoethane (5.0 mL, 63 mmol) at 0 °C. The mixture was stirred at r.t. for 16 h, filtered, and the filtrate was diluted with ethyl acetate (30 mL). The solution was washed with brine (50 mL), dried over anhydrous Na₂SO₄ and concentrated. The residue was purified by flash chromatography (0% → 35% EA in PE) to give 1-ethyl-1H-pyrrole-3-carbaldehyde (4.0 g, 62% yield) as a yellow oil. LC/MS (ESI) m/z: 124.1 [M+H]⁺.

The following intermediates were synthesized using a similar experimental protocol:

1-(2,2-difluoroethyl)-1H-pyrazole-4-carbaldehyde	
	m/z (ESI): 161 [M+H]
4-chloro-1-((1-ethyl-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)methyl)-1H-pyrazole	
	m/z (ESI): 211 [M+H]
1-((5-bromopyrimidin-4-yl)methyl)-1H-imidazole-4-carbonitrile	
	m/z (ESI): 264 [M+H]
1-(ethyl-d5)-1H-pyrazole-4-carbaldehyde	
	m/z (ESI): 130 [M+H]

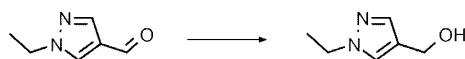
4-iodo-1-(oxetan-3-yl)-1H-pyrazole	
	m/z (ESI): 251 [M+H]
1-(cyclopropylmethyl)-1H-pyrazole-4-carbaldehyde	
	m/z (ESI): 151 [M+H]

Synthesis of 3-ethylisoxazole-5-carbaldehyde

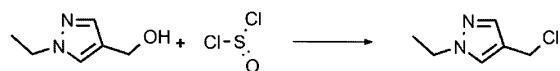


- To a solution of (3-ethylisoxazol-5-yl)methanol (4.00 g, 31.5 mmol) in DCM (100 mL) was added DMP (16.01 g, 37.75 mmol) at 0 °C and the mixture was stirred at r.t. for 1 h (additional equivalents of oxidizing agent may be added to ensure complete oxidation of substrates containing multiple alcohol groups). The mixture was washed with sat. Na₂S₂O₃ (100 mL) and sat. NaHCO₃ (100 mL), dried over anhydrous Na₂SO₄ and concentrated to dryness. The residue was purified by flash chromatography on silica gel (20% EtOAc in PE) to give 3-ethylisoxazole-5-carbaldehyde (3.37 g, yield: 86%) as a yellow oil. LC/MS (ESI): m/z = 126 [M+H]⁺.

10 Synthesis of (1-ethyl-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)methanol



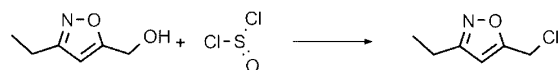
- To a solution of 1-ethyl-1H-pyrazole-4-carbaldehyde (2.10 g, 16.9 mmol) in THF (10 mL) was added diisobutylaluminum hydride (13.5 mL, 20.3 mmol) at -78 °C (this protocol can be modified to enable full reduction of esters to alcohols by increasing the number of equivalents of reducing agent). The mixture was stirred -78 °C for 0.5 h, then warmed to 25 °C for 1 h. The reaction was quenched by sat. aq. NH₄Cl (5 mL), then extracted with EtOAc (15 mL x 3). The combined organic layers were washed with brine (15 mL) and dried over anhydrous Na₂SO₄, then concentrated. The residue was purified by flash chromatography (50→100% EtOAc in PE) to give (1-ethyl-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)methanol (480 mg, yield: 23%) as a light-yellow oil. LCMS (ESI) m/z: 127 [M+H]⁺.

Synthesis of 4-(chloromethyl)-1-ethyl-1H-pyrazole

To a solution of (1-ethyl-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)methanol (1.40 g, 11.1 mmol) in DCM (15 mL) at 0 °C was added SOCl₂ (3.96 g, 33.3 mmol) dropwise under an N₂ atmosphere. After the addition, the mixture was stirred at 0 °C for 2 h. The mixture was concentrated to dryness to give crude 4-(chloromethyl)-1-ethyl-1H-pyrazole (1.60 g, 100% yield) as a yellow oil. LC/MS (ESI) m/z: 145 [M+H]⁺.

The following intermediates were synthesized using a similar experimental protocol:

5-bromo-4-(chloromethyl)-1-ethyl-1H-pyrazole	
	m/z (ESI): 223 [M+H]
5-bromo-4-(chloromethyl)-1-(difluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazole	
	m/z (ESI): 245 [M+H]

Synthesis of 5-(chloromethyl)-3-ethylisoxazole

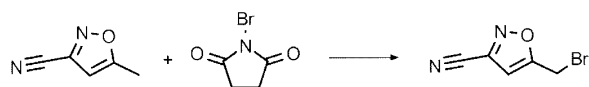
10

To a stirred solution of (3-ethyl-1,2-oxazol-5-yl)methanol (4.10 g, 32.3 mmol) in dry DCM (10 mL) was added triethylamine (5.8 mL, 42 mmol), followed by the addition of thionyl chloride (2.8 mL, 39 mmol) at 0 °C over a period of 10 min. After the addition, the reaction mixture was stirred at r.t. for 5.0 h under N₂. The reaction mixture was cooled to 0 °C and quenched with 10% aq. NaCl.

15 The mixture was then extracted with DCM twice, and the combined extracts were washed with sat. aq. NaHCO₃, dried over anhydrous Na₂SO₄ and concentrated in vacuo. The residue was purified by column chromatography on silica gel (10→30% EA in PE) to give 5-(chloromethyl)-3-ethyl-1,2-oxazole (4.20 g, yield: 90%) as a yellow oil. LC/MS ESI (m/z): 146 [M+H]⁺.

The following intermediates were synthesized using a similar experimental protocol:

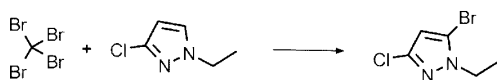
5-(chloromethyl)-3-cyclobutylisoxazole	
	m/z (ESI): 172 [M+H]

Synthesis of 5-(bromomethyl)isoxazole-3-carbonitrile

- To a solution of 5-methylisoxazole-3-carbonitrile (3.0 g, 28 mmol) and NBS (3.2 g, 56 mmol) in DCE (120 mL) was added AIBN (230 mg, 1.40 mmol) under N₂ at 25 °C. Then the resulting solution was heated to 80 °C and stirred for 16 h. After cooling to r.t., the reaction mixture was diluted with DCM, washed with sat. NaHCO₃ solution and brine, dried over anhydrous Na₂SO₄, filtered and concentrated. The residue was purified by column chromatography on silica gel (10% EtOAc in PE) to give 5-(bromomethyl)isoxazole-3-carbonitrile as a yellow oil (2.2 g, yield: 42%). LC/MS ESI (m/z): 187 [M+H]⁺.

10 Synthesis of 5-bromo-2-methylthiazole-4-carbaldehyde

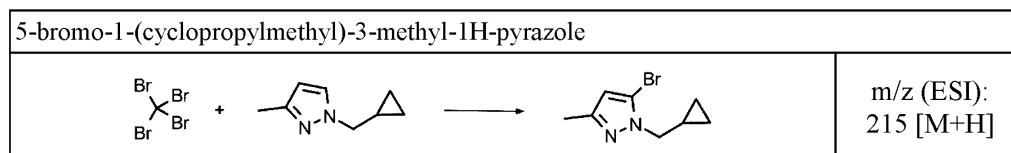
- To a solution of ethyl 5-bromo-2-methylthiazole-4-carboxylate (4.13 g, 16.5 mmol) in THF (120 mL) was added diisobutylaluminum hydride (16.5 mL, 24.8 mmol, 1.5 M in THF) dropwise at -78 °C. The mixture was stirred at -78 °C for 3 h. After 3 h, the reaction mixture was sequentially diluted with EA (50 mL), water (1.0 mL), aq. NaOH solution (15%, 1.0 mL), and then water (10 mL) at 0 °C. After warming to r.t., the mixture was stirred for 15 min. Anhydrous MgSO₄ was added, stirring was continued for 15 min, and then the mixture was filtered to remove solids. The filtrate was concentrated *in vacuo* to give crude 5-bromo-2-methylthiazole-4-carbaldehyde (2.59 g, 76%) as a yellow solid. LC/MS ESI (m/z): 206 [M+H]⁺.

20 Synthesis of 5-bromo-3-chloro-1-ethyl-1H-pyrazole

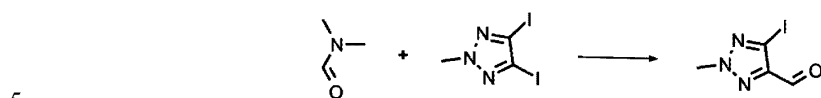
- To a solution of 3-chloro-1-ethyl-1H-pyrazole (3.00 g, 23.0 mmol) in THF (20 mL) was added n-BuLi (2.5 M in hexanes, 10.1 mL, 25.3 mmol) at -78 °C. The mixture was stirred at -78 °C for 1 h. Then a solution of CBr₄ (7.6 g, 23 mmol) in THF (15 mL) was added dropwise. The mixture was stirred at -78 °C for 1 h, then quenched with water (10 mL). The mixture was extracted with EA (20 mL) for three times. The organic layer was combined, dried over Na₂SO₄, concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by flash chromatography eluting with EA in PE (0 →

10%) to give 5-bromo-3-chloro-1-ethyl-1H-pyrazole (3.5 g, 73%) as a pale-yellow oil. LC/MS (ESI): $m/z = 209$ $[M+H]^+$.

The following intermediates were synthesized using a similar experimental protocol:

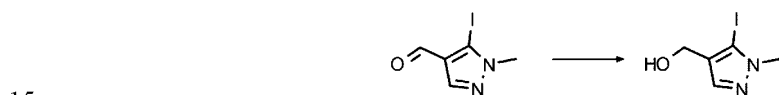


Synthesis of 5-iodo-2-methyl-2H-1,2,3-triazole-4-carbaldehyde



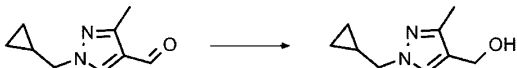
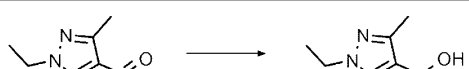
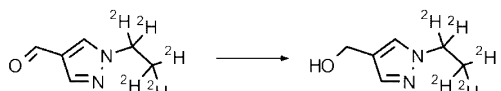
To a solution of 4,5-diiodo-2-methyl-2H-1,2,3-triazole (2.5 g, 7.4 mmol) in THF (30 mL) was added n-butyllithium (2.5 M in hexane, 3.2 mL, 8.2 mmol) and stirred at -78 °C for 1 h. Then DMF (0.57 mL, 7.4 mmol) was added to the mixture and stirred at -78 °C for 1 h. The mixture was quenched with sat. aq. NH_4Cl (30 mL) at 0 °C and extracted with EA (100 mL $\times$ 3). The combined organic layers were combined, dried over anhydrous Na_2SO_4 , filtered, and concentrated in vacuo. The residue was purified by column chromatography on silica gel (PE : EA = 3 : 1, V/V) to give 5-iodo-2-methyl-2H-1,2,3-triazole-4-carbaldehyde (1.15 g, 65%) as a light-yellow solid. LC/MS (ESI) m/z : 238 $[M+H]^+$.

Synthesis of (5-iodo-1-methyl-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)methanol

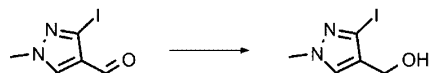


To a mixture of 5-iodo-1-methyl-1H-pyrazole-4-carbaldehyde (2.00 g, 8.47 mmol) in MeOH (30 mL) was added NaBH_4 (84 mg, 2.5 mmol) at -10 °C. The mixture was stirred at 20 °C for 1 h. The mixture was quenched with sat. NH_4Cl (10 mL) and extracted with EA (60 mL $\times$ 3). The combined organic layers were dried over anhydrous Na_2SO_4 , filtered and concentrated. The residue was purified by column chromatography on silica gel (5% MeOH in DCM) to afford (5-iodo-1-methyl-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)methanol as a light-yellow solid (840 mg, yield: 41%). LC/MS ESI (m/z): 239 $[M+H]^+$.

The following intermediates were synthesized using a similar experimental protocol:

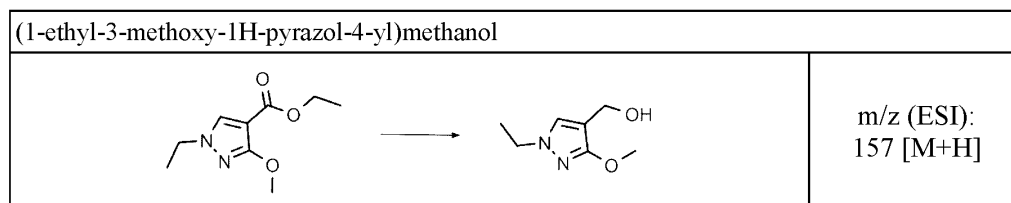
(1-(cyclopropylmethyl)-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)methanol		
		m/z (ESI): 153 [M+H]
[1-(cyclopropylmethyl)-3-methyl-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]methanol		
		m/z (ESI): 167 [M+H]
(1-ethyl-3-methyl-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)methanol		
		m/z (ESI): 141 [M+H]
[1-(2,2-difluoroethyl)-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]methanol		
		m/z (ESI): 163 [M+H]
(1-(ethyl-d5)-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)methanol		
		m/z (ESI): 132 [M+H]

Synthesis of (3-iodo-1-methyl-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)methanol

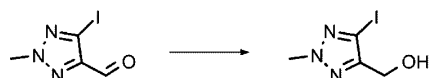


- To a solution of 3-iodo-1-methyl-1H-pyrazole-4-carbaldehyde (2.00 g, 8.47 mmol) in dry THF (20 mL) was added DIBAL-H (1.0 M in toluene, 12 mL, 12 mmol) dropwise at -70 °C (additional equivalents of reducing agent may be utilized in cases where more than one hydride transfer is required). The mixture was stirred at -70 °C for 2 h before quenching with sat. aq. NH₄Cl. The resulting mixture was filtered, and the filter cake was washed with THF. The combined filtrates were concentrated under reduced pressure; the residue was diluted with DCM, washed with water and brine, dried over anhydrous Na₂SO₄ and concentrated. The residue was purified by column chromatography on silica gel (0→20% of EA in PE) to give (3-iodo-1-methyl-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)methanol (1.6 g, 79% yield) as a yellow oil. LC/MS ESI (m/z): 239 [M+H]⁺.

The following intermediates were synthesized using a similar experimental protocol:

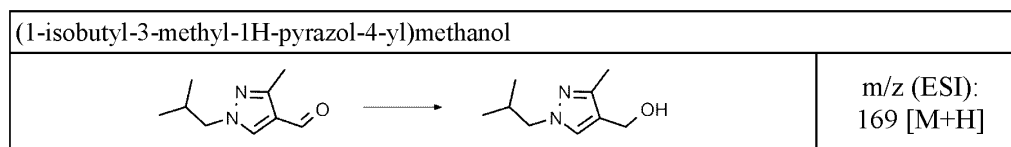


Synthesis of (5-iodo-2-methyl-2H-1,2,3-triazol-4-yl)methanol

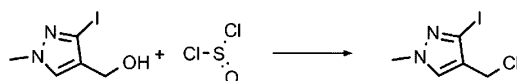


- 5 A mixture of 5-iodo-2-methyl-2H-1,2,3-triazole-4-carbaldehyde (1.05 g, 4.40 mmol) in MeOH (5 mL) was added NaBH₄ (0.15 g, 4.4 mmol) and stirred at 0 °C for 1 h. The mixture was quenched with sat. aq. NH₄Cl solution (30 mL) at 0 °C and extracted with EA (50 mL x 3). The combined organic layers were dried over anhydrous Na₂SO₄, filtered, and concentrated in vacuo. The residue was purified by flash chromatography (PE : EA = 1 : 1, V/V) to give (5-iodo-2-methyl-2H-1,2,3-triazol-4-yl)methanol (960 mg, 91%) as a light-yellow solid. LC/MS (ESI) m/z: 240 [M+H]⁺.

- 10 The following intermediates were synthesized using a similar experimental protocol:

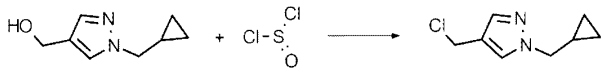
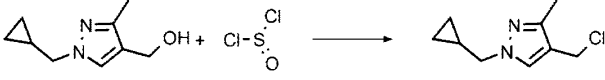
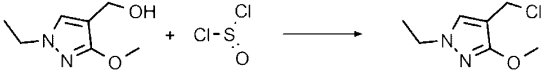
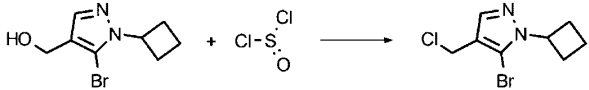
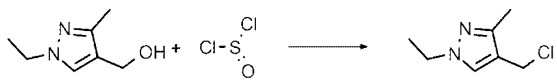
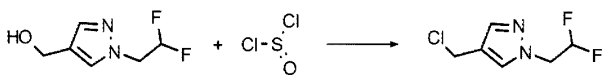
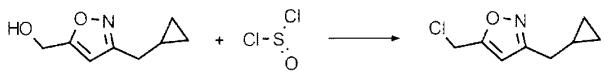
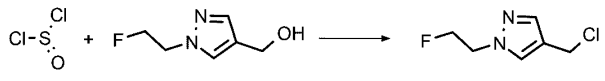


Synthesis of 4-(chloromethyl)-3-iodo-1-methyl-1H-pyrazole

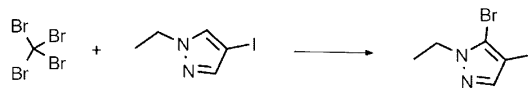


- 15 To a solution of (3-iodo-1-methyl-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)methanol (1.00 g, 4.20 mmol) in DCM (20 mL) was added thionyl chloride (0.90 mL, 13 mmol) at 0 °C. After addition, the mixture was stirred at r.t. for 3 h, and then concentrated to give crude 4-(chloromethyl)-3-iodo-1-methyl-1H-pyrazole (1.0 g, 93%) as a yellow oil. LCMS (ESI): m/z = 257 [M+H]⁺.

The following intermediates were synthesized using a similar experimental protocol:

4-(chloromethyl)-1-(cyclopropylmethyl)-1H-pyrazole	
	m/z (ESI): 171 [M+H]
4-(chloromethyl)-1-(cyclopropylmethyl)-3-methyl-1H-pyrazole	
	m/z (ESI): 185 [M+H]
4-(chloromethyl)-1-ethyl-3-methoxy-1H-pyrazole	
	m/z (ESI): 175 [M+H]
5-bromo-4-(chloromethyl)-1-cyclobutyl-1H-pyrazole	
	m/z (ESI): 249 [M+H]
4-(chloromethyl)-1-ethyl-3-methyl-1H-pyrazole	
	m/z (ESI): 159 [M+H]
4-(chloromethyl)-1-(2,2-difluoroethyl)-1H-pyrazole	
	m/z (ESI): 181 [M+H]
5-(chloromethyl)-3-(cyclopropylmethyl)isoxazole	
	m/z (ESI): 172 [M+H]
4-(chloromethyl)-1-(2-fluoroethyl)-1H-pyrazole	
	m/z (ESI): 163 [M+H]

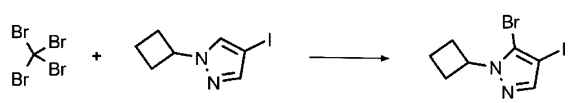
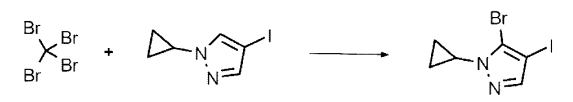
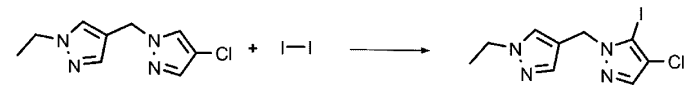
Synthesis of 5-bromo-1-ethyl-4-iodo-1H-pyrazole



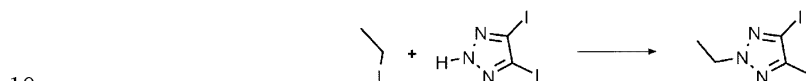
- To a solution of 1-ethyl-4-iodo-1H-pyrazole (105.0 g, 425.6 mmol) in THF (900 mL) at -78 °C was added LDA (2.0 M in heptane/THF/ethylbenzene, 212.8 mL, 425.6 mmol) dropwise under a N₂ atmosphere over 1 h. After the addition, the mixture was stirred at -78 °C for 0.5 h, and then a

solution of tetrabromomethane (148.0 g, 445.0 mmol) in THF (50 mL) was added dropwise over 0.5 h. The resulting mixture was stirred at -78 °C for an additional 1 h. The reaction flask was transferred to an ice bath, and the mixture was quenched with sat. NH₄Cl aq. solution (200 mL). The aq. phase was extracted with DCM twice (250 mL × 2). The combined organic layers were washed with brine, dried over anhydrous Na₂SO₄, filtered and concentrated. The residue was purified by column chromatography on silica gel (2% EtOAc in PE) to give the target product as a brown solid (90 g, yield: 70%). LC/MS ESI (m/z): 301 [M+H]⁺.

The following intermediates were synthesized using a similar experimental protocol:

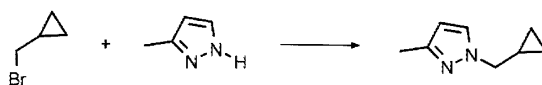
5-bromo-1-cyclobutyl-4-iodo-1H-pyrazole	
	m/z (ESI): 327 [M+H]
5-bromo-1-cyclopropyl-4-iodo-1H-pyrazole	
	m/z (ESI): 313 [M+H]
4-chloro-1-((1-ethyl-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)methyl)-5-iodo-1H-pyrazole	
	m/z (ESI): 337 [M+H]

Synthesis of 2-ethyl-4,5-diiodo-2H-1,2,3-triazole



To a solution of 4,5-diiodo-2H-1,2,3-triazole (50 mg, 0.18 mmol) in THF (5 mL) was added NaH (14 mg, 0.36 mmol, 60% in mineral oil) at 0 °C. Then iodoethane (2.94 g, 0.890 mmol) was added and the mixture was stirred at 25 °C for 16 h. The reaction was quenched by H₂O (5 mL) at 0 °C, then extracted with EtOAc (15 mL × 3). The combined organic layers were washed with brine (15 mL), dried over anhydrous Na₂SO₄, then concentrated. The residue was purified by flash chromatography (silica gel, 0→25% EtOAc in PE) to give 2-ethyl-4,5-diiodo-2H-1,2,3-triazole (1.47 g, yield: 68%) as a white solid. LC/MS (ESI) m/z: 350 [M+H]⁺.

Synthesis of 1-(cyclopropylmethyl)-3-methyl-1H-pyrazole



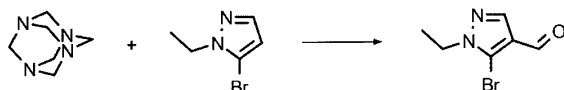
A mixture of 3-methyl-1H-pyrazole (5.90 mL, 73.1 mmol), (bromomethyl)cyclopropane (7.90 mL, 80.4 mmol) and K_2CO_3 (20.20 g, 146.2 mmol) in DMF (100 mL) was stirred at 80 °C for 16 h. The reaction mixture was added water and extracted with EtOAc. The organic layer was washed with brine, dried over anhydrous Na_2SO_4 and concentrated in vacuo. The residue was purified by flash column chromatography to afford 1-(cyclopropylmethyl)-3-methyl-1H-pyrazole (6.00 g, 60%) as a yellow solid. LC/MS (ESI) m/z: 137 $[M+H]^+$.

The following intermediates were synthesized using a similar experimental protocol:

1-cyclobutyl-4-iodo-1H-pyrazole	
	m/z (ESI): 249 $[M+H]$
ethyl 1-ethyl-3-methoxy-1H-pyrazole-4-carboxylate	
	m/z (ESI): 199 $[M+H]$
3-chloro-1-(2,2-difluoroethyl)-1H-pyrazole	
	m/z (ESI): 167 $[M+H]$
1-(2,2-difluoroethyl)-4-iodo-1H-pyrazole	
	m/z (ESI): 259 $[M+H]$
1-(cyclopropylmethyl)-4-iodo-3-methyl-1H-pyrazole	
	m/z (ESI): 263 $[M+H]$
methyl 1-(2-fluoroethyl)-1H-pyrazole-4-carboxylate	
	m/z (ESI): 173 $[M+H]$

1-((3-chloropyrazin-2-yl)methyl)-1H-pyrazole-4-carbonitrile	
	m/z (ESI): 220 [M+H]

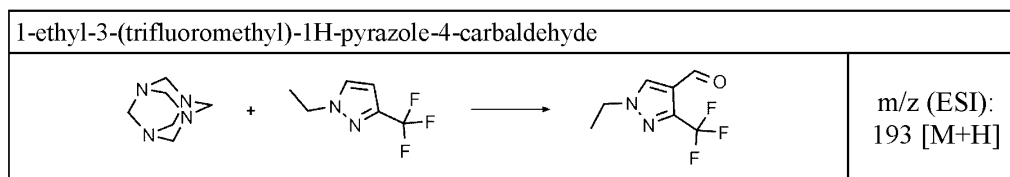
Synthesis of 5-bromo-1-ethyl-1H-pyrazole-4-carbaldehyde



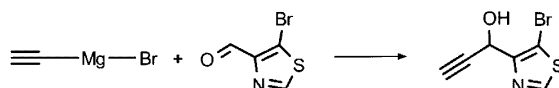
To a solution of 5-bromo-1-ethyl-1H-pyrazole (100 g, 571 mmol) in TFA (700 mL) at 0 °C was added 1,3,5,7-tetraazaadamantane (120 g, 857 mmol). The resulting mixture was stirred at 90 °C for 16 h. After cooling to r.t., the mixture was concentrated under reduced pressure to remove most of the TFA. The residue was diluted with DCM (600 mL), washed with sat. NaHCO₃ and brine, dried over anhydrous Na₂SO₄, filtered and concentrated. The residue was purified by column chromatography on silica gel (10% EtOAc in PE) to give 5-bromo-1-ethyl-1H-pyrazole-4-carbaldehyde as a white solid (60 g, yield: 52%). LC/MS ESI (m/z): 203 [M+H]⁺.

10 The following intermediates were synthesized using a similar experimental protocol:

5-chloro-3-iodo-(1-methyl-1H-pyrazole-4-carbaldehyde)	
	m/z (ESI): 271 [M+H]
5-bromo-1-(cyclopropylmethyl)-3-methyl-1H-pyrazole-4-carbaldehyde	
	m/z (ESI): 243 [M+H]
5-bromo-3-chloro-1-ethyl-1H-pyrazole-4-carbaldehyde	
	m/z (ESI): 237 [M+H]
3-chloro-1-(2,2-difluoroethyl)-1H-pyrazole-4-carbaldehyde	
	m/z (ESI): 195 [M+H]

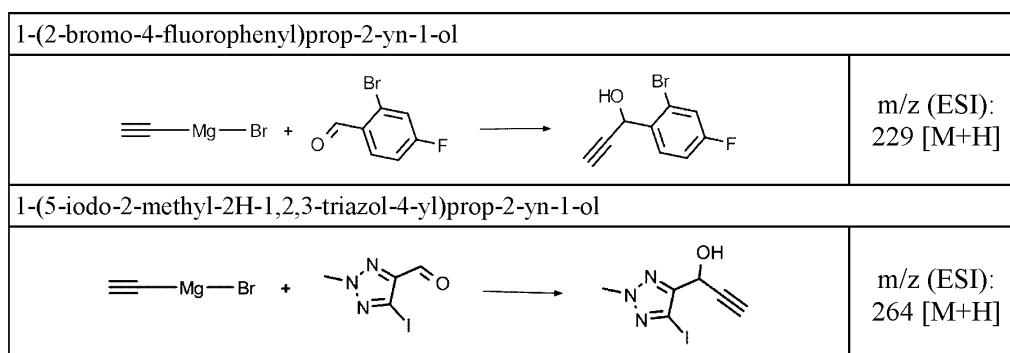


Synthesis of 1-(5-bromo-1,3-thiazol-4-yl)prop-2-yn-1-ol

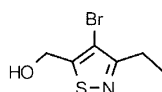


To a solution of 5-bromo-1,3-thiazole-4-carbaldehyde (1.80 g, 9.37 mmol) in THF (20 mL) was added ethynylmagnesium bromide (28.1 mL, 14.1 mmol). The mixture was stirred at r.t. overnight and then quenched with water. The mixture was twice extracted with EA (100 mL). The combined organic layers were concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by flash column chromatography on silica gel eluting with EA in PE (0 → 30%) to give 1-(5-bromo-1,3-thiazol-4-yl)prop-2-yn-1-ol (1.50 g, 73%) as a colorless oil. LC/MS (ESI): m/z = 218 [M+H]⁺.

The following intermediates were synthesized using a similar experimental protocol:



10 Synthesis of (4-bromo-3-ethylisothiazol-5-yl)methanol

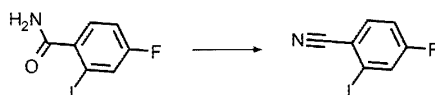


To a stirred mixture of 5-((tetrahydro-2H-pyran-2-yl)oxy)pent-3-yn-2-one (5.00 g, 25.5 mmol) and (aminooxy)sulfonic acid (3.20 g, 25.1 mmol) in H₂O (100 mL) at 0 °C. The resulting mixture was stirred at ambient temperature for 4 h. And then was added NaHCO₃ (2.40 g, 28.1 mmol) and sodium hydrosulfide (2.20 g, 38.3 mmol). The resulting mixture was stirred at 80 °C for 16 h. The filtrate was extracted with ethyl acetate and washed with brine, dried over Na₂SO₄ and concentrated under vacuum. The residue was purified by flash chromatography on silica gel (0→20% ethyl

acetate in petroleum ether) to afford (3-ethylisothiazol-5-yl)methanol (1.46 g, 40% yield) as a yellow oil.

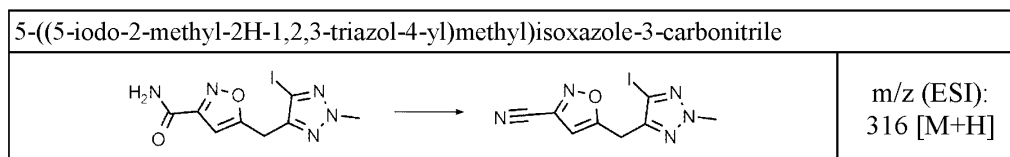
- 5 A mixture of (3-ethylisothiazol-5-yl)methanol (1.80 g, 12.6 mmol), dibromine (7.00 g, 44.1 mmol) and potassium acetate (1.96 g, 20.0 mmol) in AcOH (40 mL) was stirred at ambient temperature for 16 h. The resulting mixture was quenched with Na₂S₂O₃. The solution was basified with NaHCO₃ and extracted with DCM, dried over Na₂SO₄ and concentrated under vacuum. The residue was purified by flash phase chromatography on silica gel (0→15% ethyl acetate in petroleum ether) to afford (4-bromo-3-ethylisothiazol-5-yl)methanol (2.04 g, 73% yield) as a yellow oil. LC-MS (ESI) m/z: 222 [M+H]⁺.

10 Synthesis of 4-fluoro-2-iodobenzonitrile

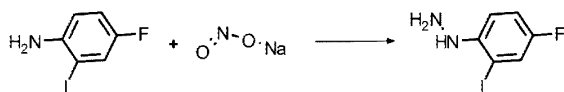


A mixture of 4-fluoro-2-iodobenzamide (4.00 g, 15.1 mmol) in thionyl chloride (30 mL) was stirred at 90 °C for 16 h. The mixture was concentrated to give crude 4-fluoro-2-iodobenzonitrile (2.40 g, 64% yield) as a yellow oil. LC/MS (ESI) m/z: 248 [M+H]⁺.

- 15 The following intermediates were synthesized using a similar experimental protocol:



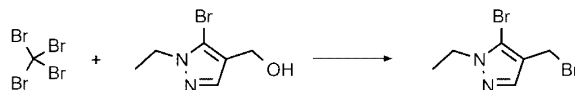
Synthesis of (4-fluoro-2-iodophenyl)hydrazine



- 20 To a mechanically stirred solution of 4-fluoro-2-iodoaniline (5.0 g, 21 mmol) in AcOH (10 mL) was slowly added conc. HCl (40 mL). The solution quickly became a thick suspension. The reaction was then cooled to 0 °C in an ice bath and treated slowly dropwise with a solution of sodium nitrite (1.63 g, 23.6 mmol) in water (8 mL). The reaction was stirred for 1 h, then a solution of SnCl₂ (8.46 g, 44.5 mmol) in conc. HCl (8 mL) was added slowly. The reaction was allowed to warm to r.t. over 2 h. The suspension was filtered, washed with water and dried under vacuum to give crude (4-

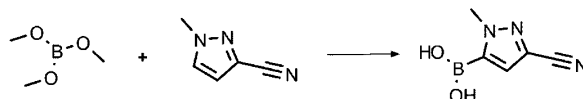
fluoro-2-iodophenyl)hydrazine hydrochloride (4.1 g, yield: 77%) as a gray solid. LC/MS (ESI) m/z: 253 [M+H]⁺.

Synthesis of 5-bromo-4-(bromomethyl)-1-ethyl-1H-pyrazole



- 5 To a stirred solution of (5-bromo-1-ethyl-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)methanol (4.00 g, 19.5 mmol) and triphenylphosphine (6.14 g, 23.4 mmol) in dry DCM (50 mL) was added a solution of tetrabromomethane (7.76 g, 23.4 mmol) in DCM dropwise at 0 °C. After the addition, the reaction mixture was stirred at r.t. for 24 h. The reaction mixture was concentrated in vacuo and the residue was purified by silica gel column chromatography (eluent: PE/EtOAc 50/1 to 10/1) to give 5-bromo-4-(bromomethyl)-1-ethyl-1H-pyrazole (3.0 g, 57% yield) as a white solid. LC/MS ESI (m/z): 267 [M+H]⁺.

Synthesis of (3-cyano-1-methyl-1H-pyrazol-5-yl)boronic acid



- 15 To a solution of 1-methyl-1H-pyrazole-3-carbonitrile (1.0 g, 9.3 mmol) in THF (15 mL) was added LDA (2 M in THF, 4.7 mL, 9.3 mmol) dropwise under the atmosphere of N₂ at -78 °C. After stirring for 0.5 h at -78 °C, trimethyl borate (1.9 g, 19 mmol) in THF (2 mL) was added dropwise. After stirring at -78 °C for 1 h, the reaction was quenched with sat. aq. ammonium chloride. The reaction was diluted with EtOAc and washed first with H₂O and then brine. The organic layer was dried over anhydrous Na₂SO₄, filtered, and concentrated under vacuum. The residue was purified by silica gel column chromatography (0→80% EtOAc in PE) to give (3-cyano-1-methyl-1H-pyrazol-5-yl)boronic acid (800 mg, 57% yield) as a yellow oil. LC/MS ESI (m/z): 152 [M+H]⁺.

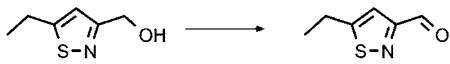
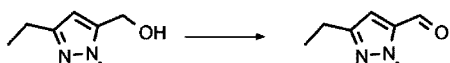
Synthesis of 3-cyclobutyl-1,2-oxazole-5-carbaldehyde



- 25 To a solution of (3-cyclobutyl-1,2-oxazol-5-yl)methanol (500 mg, 3.26 mmol) in DCM (100 mL) was added MnO₂ (2.80 g, 32.64 mmol). The mixture was stirred at r.t. overnight and then filtered. The filtrate was concentrated under reduced pressure and purified by flash column chromatography

(silica gel eluting with 0→15% EA in PE) to give 3-cyclobutyl-1,2-oxazole-5-carbaldehyde (260 mg, 53%) as a colorless oil. LC/MS (ESI): $m/z = 152$ $[M+H]^+$.

The following intermediates were synthesized using a similar experimental protocol:

5-ethylisothiazole-3-carbaldehyde	
	m/z (ESI): 142 $[M+H]$
3-ethyl-1-methyl-1H-pyrazole-5-carbaldehyde	
	m/z (ESI): 139 $[M+H]$

Synthesis of 3-(cyclopropylmethyl)isoxazole-5-carbaldehyde

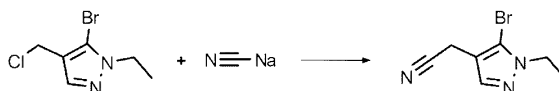
5



To a solution of [3-(cyclopropylmethyl)-1,2-oxazol-5-yl]methanol (1.10 g, 7.18 mmol) in DCM (10 mL) was added Dess-Martin periodinane (3.65 g, 8.62 mmol) at 0 °C. After stirring at 0 °C for 2 h, the reaction mixture was diluted with sat. aq. Na_2CO_3 solution (20 mL) and DCM (10 mL). The organic layer was separated, washed with brine (10 mL), dried over anhydrous Na_2SO_4 , filtered and concentrated in vacuo to give a residue, which was purified by column chromatography on silica gel (0→25% of EA in PE, V/V) to give 3-(cyclopropylmethyl)-1,2-oxazole-5-carbaldehyde (0.90 g, 83%) as a yellow oil. LC/MS ESI (m/z): 152 $[M+H]^+$.

10

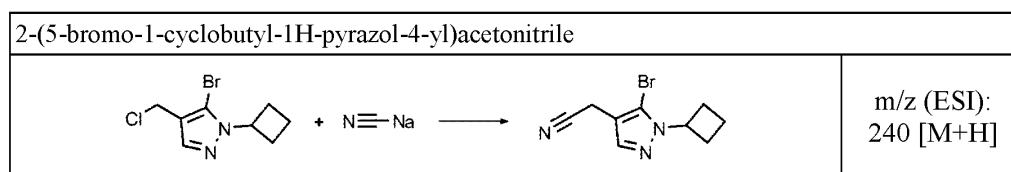
Synthesis of 2-(5-bromo-1-ethyl-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)acetonitrile



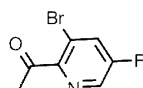
To a solution of 5-bromo-4-(chloromethyl)-1-ethyl-1H-pyrazole (5.00 g, 22.4 mmol) in DMSO (50 mL) was added NaCN (2.20 g, 44.7 mmol) at 25 °C. After stirring at 25 °C for 2 h, the mixture was treated with EtOAc and H_2O . The organic layer was separated, washed with brine, dried over anhydrous Na_2SO_4 , filtered, and concentrated. The residue was purified by column chromatography on silica gel (20% EtOAc in PE) to give 2-(5-bromo-1-ethyl-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)acetonitrile (4.5 g, yield: 94%) as a light-yellow oil. LC/MS ESI (m/z): 214 $[M+H]^+$.

20

The following intermediates were synthesized using a similar experimental protocol:



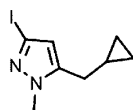
Synthesis of 1-(3-bromo-5-fluoropyridin-2-yl)ethan-1-one



To a solution of 3-bromo-5-fluoropicolinic acid (4.80 g, 21.8 mmol) in DMF (20 mL) were added N,O-dimethylhydroxylamine hydrochloride (3.19 g, 32.7 mmol), HOBT (5.90 g, 43.6 mmol), EDCI (8.45 g, 43.6 mmol) and DIPEA (14.1 g, 109 mmol) at 0 °C. The mixture was stirred for 12 h at room temperature. The mixture was filtered through celite to remove solids. The filtrate was concentrated under reduced pressure and the residue was purified by flash chromatography on silica gel (0→10% of EtOAc in PE) to give 3-bromo-5-fluoro-N-methoxy-N-methylpicolinamide (4.5 g, 78% yield) as a pale-yellow solid. LC/MS ESI (m/z): 263 [M+H]⁺.

To a solution of 3-bromo-5-fluoro-N-methoxy-N-methylpicolinamide (3.50 g, 13.3 mmol) in THF (5 mL) cooled to -20 °C was added methylmagnesium bromide (4.43 mL, 13.3 mmol, 3 M in THF). The mixture was stirred at -20 °C for 2 h and then quenched with ice water. The resulting mixture was extracted with EtOAc twice and the combined extracts were washed with brine, dried over anhydrous Na₂SO₄, filtered and concentrated. The residue was purified by flash chromatography on silica gel (0→30% of EtOAc in PE) to give 1-(3-bromo-5-fluoropyridin-2-yl)ethan-1-one (2.6 g, 90% yield) as a white solid. LC/MS ESI (m/z): 218 [M+H]⁺.

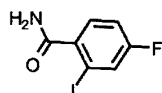
Synthesis of 5-(cyclopropylmethyl)-3-iodo-1-methyl-1H-pyrazole



To a stirred solution of 3-iodo-1-methyl-1H-pyrazole-5-carbaldehyde (2.3 g, 9.7 mmol) in THF (40 mL) was added cyclopropylmagnesium bromide (0.5 M in hexane, 20.5 mL, 10.3 mmol) at 0 °C under N₂. The reaction was stirred at 0 °C for 1.5 h, then quenched with sat. NH₄Cl (5 mL) and concentrated to dryness. The residue was purified by flash chromatography (0 - 50% of EtOAc in PE) to get cyclopropyl(3-iodo-1-methyl-1H-pyrazol-5-yl)methanol (1.6 g, 19% yield) as a yellow solid. LC/MS (ESI) (m/z): 279 [M+H]⁺.

To a stirred solution of cyclopropyl(3-iodo-1-methyl-1H-pyrazol-5-yl)methanol (1.0 g, 3.6 mmol) in DCM (18 mL) was added TES (4.20 g, 36.0 mmol) and TFA (2.7 mL, 36 mmol) at 0 °C. The reaction was stirred at r.t. overnight. The reaction was concentrated to dryness. The residue was purified by flash chromatography (0→10% EtOAc in PE) to give 5-(cyclopropylmethyl)-3-iodo-1-methyl-1H-pyrazole (0.60 g, 51% yield) as a yellow solid. LC/MS (ESI) (m/z): 263 [M+H]⁺.

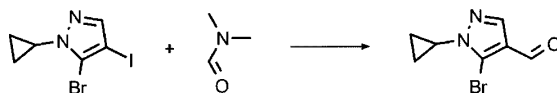
Synthesis of 4-fluoro-2-iodobenzamide



To a solution of 4-fluoro-2-iodobenzoic acid (5.00 g, 18.8 mmol) in DCM (100 mL) was added oxalyl chloride (5.00 g, 39.4 mmol), followed by the addition of DMF (0.07 mL, 0.9 mmol) at 0 °C. After the addition, the resulting mixture was stirred at 25 °C for 2 h. The mixture was concentrated in vacuo to dryness to give crude 4-fluoro-2-iodobenzoyl chloride as a yellow oil.

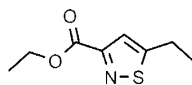
To a solution of 4-fluoro-2-iodobenzoyl chloride in dry DCM (50 mL) cooled to 0 °C, was added a pre-cooled solution of aq. NH₃ (14 mL, 370 mmol, 28% in H₂O) dropwise over 10 min. The internal temperature was maintained below 5 °C during the addition. The resulting mixture was stirred at r.t. for 4 h and then concentrated to dryness. The residual white solids were triturated with water and PE, and then dried in a vacuum oven to give target product 4-fluoro-2-iodobenzamide (11 g, 92% yield over 2 steps) as a white solid. LC/MS (ESI): m/z = 266 [M+H]⁺.

Synthesis of 5-bromo-1-cyclopropyl-1H-pyrazole-4-carbaldehyde



To a solution of 5-bromo-1-cyclopropyl-4-iodo-1H-pyrazole (2.5 g, 7.98 mmol) in THF (30 mL) at -78 °C was added i-PrMgCl (1.3 M in THF, 7.37 mL, 9.58 mmol) dropwise under N₂ atmosphere. After the addition, the mixture was stirred at 0 °C for 60 min, cooled back to -78 °C, and then anhydrous DMF (0.80 mL, 10 mmol) was added. The resulting mixture was stirred at -78 °C for an additional 2 h. The mixture was quenched with sat. NH₄Cl solution, then extracted with DCM (200 mL x 2). The organic layer was separated, washed with brine, dried over anhydrous Na₂SO₄, filtered and concentrated. The residue was purified by column chromatography on silica gel (PE:EA = 2:1-1:1, V/V) to give the target product as a yellow oil (932 mg, yield: 54%). LC/MS ESI (m/z): 215 [M+H]⁺.

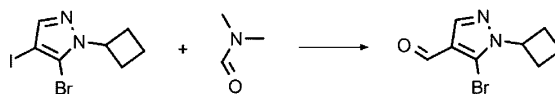
Synthesis of ethyl 5-ethylisothiazole-3-carboxylate



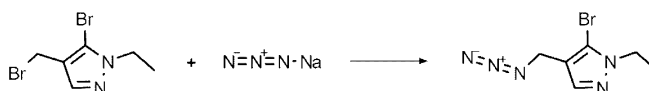
To a mixture of butan-2-one (10.0 g, 139 mmol) and diethyl oxalate (20.3 g, 139 mmol), was added sodium ethoxide (3.0 M in EtOH, 57.6 mL, 166 mmol) at 0 °C, and the resulting mixture was stirred at r.t. overnight. Then the reaction mixture was quenched by adding sat. aq. NH₄Cl solution (50 mL), acidified by 1.0 M HCl to pH 3 and concentrated *in vacuo* to remove EtOH. The residue was extracted with EtOAc (3 × 20 mL). Then the combined organic layers were washed with sat. aq. NH₄Cl solution (20 mL) and brine (20 mL), dried over anhydrous Na₂SO₄, filtered and concentrated *in vacuo*. The residue was purified by flash chromatography with EtOAc in PE (0→75%, V/V) to give ethyl 2,4-dioxohexanoate (19.0 g, 80%) as an orange oil. LC/MS (ESI) (m/z): 173 [M+H]⁺.

To a solution of ethyl 2,4-dioxohexanoate (3.00 g, 17.4 mmol) in toluene (30 mL) and acetic acid (3 mL) was added ammonium acetate (3.36 g, 43.6 mmol) at 0 °C. Then the resulting mixture was stirred at 80 °C overnight. Then the reaction mixture was concentrated *in vacuo* to dryness. The residue was basified by adding sat. aq. NaHCO₃ solution to pH 7 and extracted with EtOAc (3 × 20 mL). Then the combined organic phases were washed with sat. aq. NaHCO₃ solution (20 mL) and brine (20 mL), dried over anhydrous Na₂SO₄, filtered and concentrated *in vacuo*. The residue was purified by flash column chromatography on silica gel with EtOAc in PE (0→30%, V/V) to give ethyl 4-amino-2-oxohex-3-enoate (19.0 g, 80%) as a yellow solid. The product was a mixture of (Z)- and (E)-olefins. LC/MS (ESI) (m/z): 172 [M+H]⁺.

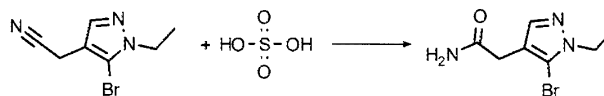
To a solution of ethyl 4-amino-2-oxohex-3-enoate (1.30 g, 7.59 mmol) in THF (15 mL), was added phosphorus pentasulfide (0.84 g, 7.6 mmol) at r.t. and the resulting mixture was stirred at r.t. overnight. After overnight, the reaction mixture was concentrated *in vacuo* to dryness. The residue was dissolved in EtOAc (50 mL), then aq. 30% H₂O₂ (6 mL) was added at 0 °C and stirred at 0 °C for 10 min. After 10 min, the reaction mixture was extracted with EtOAc (3 × 20 mL). Then the combined organic phases were washed with sat. aq. NH₄Cl solution (20 mL) and brine (20 mL), dried over anhydrous Na₂SO₄, filtered and concentrated *in vacuo*. The residue was purified by flash column chromatography on silica with EtOAc in PE (0→30%, V/V) to give ethyl 5-ethylisothiazole-3-carboxylate (0.72 g, 51%) as a yellow oil. LC/MS (ESI) (m/z): 186 [M+H]⁺.

Synthesis of 5-bromo-1-cyclobutyl-1H-pyrazole-4-carbaldehyde

To a solution of 5-bromo-1-cyclobutyl-4-iodo-1H-pyrazole (11.0 g, 33.6 mmol) in THF (60 mL) was added i-PrMgCl·LiCl (1.3 M in THF, 31.0 mL, 40.4 mmol) at -5 °C to -10 °C. After stirring at -10 °C for 15 min, anhydrous DMF (3.38 mL, 43.7 mmol) was added. The solution was stirred at -10 °C for 30 min, then slowly poured into stirred ice-water. The mixture was extracted with ethyl acetate (100 mL x 2), then washed with brine (50 mL x 2), dried over anhydrous Na₂SO₄ and concentrated. The residue was purified by flash chromatography (silica gel, 0→10% ethyl acetate in petroleum ether) to afford 5-bromo-1-cyclobutyl-1H-pyrazole-4-carbaldehyde (6.0 g, 78%) as a yellow solid. LC/MS ESI (m/z): 229 [M+H]⁺.

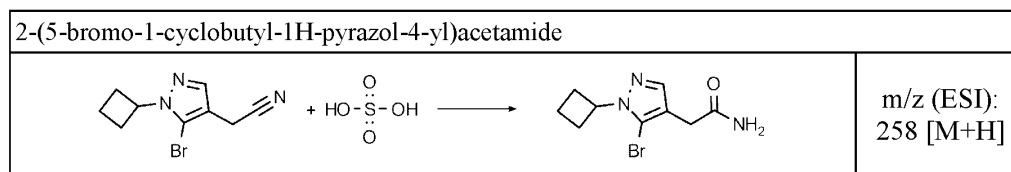
Synthesis of 4-(azidomethyl)-5-bromo-1-ethyl-1H-pyrazole

To a solution of 5-bromo-4-(bromomethyl)-1-ethyl-1H-pyrazole (1.0 g, 3.7 mmol) in DMF (50 mL) was added NaN₃ (728 mg, 89.5 mmol) at 0 °C. The mixture was stirred at 0 °C for 0.5 h. The reaction mixture was diluted with EtOAc and washed with brine twice. The final organic layer was dried over anhydrous Na₂SO₄, filtered and concentrated. The residue was purified by column chromatography on silica gel (20% EtOAc in PE) to give 4-(azidomethyl)-5-bromo-1-ethyl-1H-pyrazole as a yellow oil (750 mg, yield: 87%). LC/MS (ESI) m/z: 230 [M+H]⁺

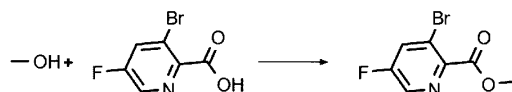
Synthesis of 2-(5-bromo-1-ethyl-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)acetamide

2-(5-bromo-1-ethyl-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)acetonitrile (4.00 g, 18.7 mmol) was added to conc. H₂SO₄ (12 mL) at 0 °C. After the addition, the mixture was warmed to r.t. and stirred for 14 h. Then, the reaction mixture was added dropwise to ice-water (150 mL) and basified to pH 8 with chilled aq. 1 N NaOH solution. The resulting solution was concentrated in vacuo to dryness by oil pump. The residue was suspended in DCM (188 mL) and MeOH (12 mL) and the solids were removed by filtration. The filtrate was concentrated in vacuo to give 2-(5-bromo-1-ethyl-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)acetamide (4.1 g, 95%) as a white solid. LC/MS (ESI): m/z = 232 [M+H]⁺

The following intermediates were synthesized using a similar experimental protocol:

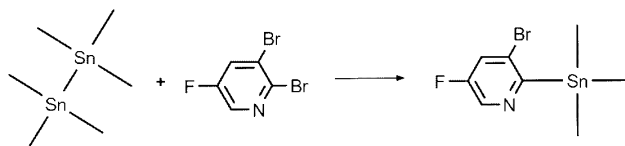


Synthesis of methyl 3-bromo-5-fluoropicolinate



To a solution of 3-bromo-5-fluoropyridine-2-carboxylic acid (1.0 g, 4.5 mmol) and MeOH (30 mL) at 0 °C was added SOCl₂ (1.7 mL, 23 mmol) dropwise under N₂ atmosphere. After the addition, the mixture was stirred at 0 °C for 2 h. The mixture was quenched with ice-water, then extracted with DCM (40 mL × 2). The combined organic layers were washed with brine, dried over anhydrous Na₂SO₄, filtered and concentrated. The residue was purified by column chromatography on silica gel (PE : EA = 5 : 1) to give methyl 3-bromo-5-fluoropicolinate as a pale-yellow solid (1.0 g, yield: 94%). LC/MS ESI (m/z): 234 [M+H]⁺.

Synthesis of 3-bromo-5-fluoro-2-(trimethylstannyl)pyridine



A mixture of 2,3-dibromo-5-fluoropyridine (1.0 g, 3.9 mmol), hexamethyldistannane (1.35 g, 4.12 mmol) and Pd(PPh₃)₄ (0.23 g, 0.20 mmol) in toluene (50 mL) was heated to 110 °C under N₂ for 16 h. The mixture was concentrated, diluted with EtOAc (50 mL), washed with brine (30 mL), dried over anhydrous Na₂SO₄ and concentrated. The residue was purified by neutral Al₂O₃ chromatography (100% petroleum ether) to afford 3-bromo-5-fluoro-2-(trimethylstannyl)pyridine (1.2 g, 90% yield) as a colorless oil. LC/MS (ESI) m/z: 340 [M+H]⁺.

Synthesis of (3-ethyl-1-methyl-1H-pyrazol-5-yl)methanol

- To a solution of methyl 3-ethyl-1-methyl-1H-pyrazole-5-carboxylate (3.10 g, 18.4 mmol) in THF (60 mL) was added DIBAL-H (46.1 mL, 46.1 mmol, 1.0 M in toluene) at -78 °C over 30 min.
- 5 During the addition, the internal temperature was monitored to stay below -60 °C. The reaction was stirred for 1 h in a dry ice/acetone bath and then 1 h in an ice bath. The mixture was cooled back to -78 °C, and excess EtOAc was slowly added. A separate three-neck flask equipped with a mechanical stirrer was charged with a sat. aq. solution of HCl (1M). The organic solution was slowly poured with stirring into the HCl solution, and the mixture was stirred at r.t. for 1 h.
- 10 The layers of the biphasic mixture were separated, and the aq. layer was washed with EtOAc. The combined organics were washed with brine, dried over MgSO₄, filtered, and concentrated in vacuo. The resulting material was purified by silica gel column chromatography (50% EtOAc in PE) to give (3-ethyl-1-methyl-1H-pyrazol-5-yl)methanol (2.2 g, 85%) as a colorless oil. LC/MS ESI (m/z): 141 [M+H]⁺.

15 Synthesis of (1-(2-fluoroethyl)-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)methanol

- To a solution of methyl 1-(2-fluoroethyl)-1H-pyrazole-4-carboxylate (530 mg, 3.08 mmol) in THF (10 mL) was added DIBAL-H (2.5 M in MePh, 5.13 mL, 12.8 mmol) at -78 °C. Then the mixture was stirred at r.t. for 16 h, then water (0.3 mL), aq. NaOH (1 M, 0.3 mL), and additional water (0.8
- 20 mL) were added sequentially with stirring. The mixture was partitioned between EA and water and then the water layer was further extracted with EA (3 × 10 mL). The combined organic solution was washed with sat aq. NH₄Cl (10 mL) and brine (10 mL), dried over anhydrous Na₂SO₄, and concentrated in vacuo to give a residue. The residue was purified by flash chromatography (0→50% EA in PE) to give [1-(2-fluoroethyl)-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]methanol (380 mg, yield: 86%) as a colorless
- 25 liquid. LC/MS ESI (m/z): 145 [M+H]⁺.

The following intermediates were synthesized using a similar experimental protocol:

(5-ethylisothiazol-3-yl)methanol	
	m/z (ESI): 144 [M+H]

Synthesis of (5-bromo-1-cyclobutyl-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)methanol

To a solution of 5-bromo-1-cyclobutyl-1H-pyrazole-4-carbaldehyde (6.00 g, 26.2 mmol) in THF (50 mL) was added diisobutylaluminum hydride (1.0 M in toluene, 39.28 mL, 39.28 mmol) at -78 °C over 30 min (This protocol can be modified to enable full reduction of esters to alcohols by increasing the number of equivalents of reducing agent). During the addition, the internal temperature was monitored to stay below -60 °C. The reaction was stirred for 1 h at -78 °C, then the mixture was poured into aq. HCl (1M) and extracted with ethyl acetate (100 mL x 2), then washed with brine (50 mL x 2), dried over anhydrous Na₂SO₄ and concentrated. The residue was purified by silica gel chromatography (30% ethyl acetate in petroleum ether) to give (5-bromo-1-cyclobutyl-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)methanol (4.4 g, 73%) as a colorless oil. LC/MS ESI (m/z): 231 [M+H]⁺.

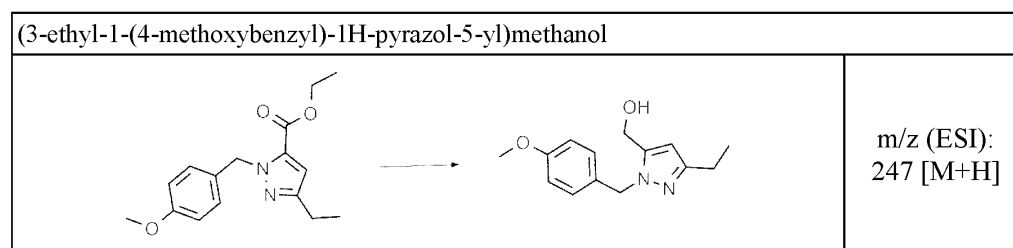
The following intermediates were synthesized using a similar experimental protocol:

(5-bromo-1-(difluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)methanol	
	m/z (ESI): 227 [M+H]

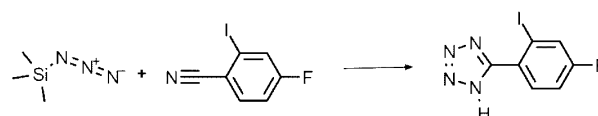
Synthesis of (3-bromo-5-fluoropyridin-2-yl)methanol

To a solution of methyl 3-bromo-5-fluoropyridine-2-carboxylate (1.00 g, 4.27 mmol) in THF (15 mL) at -78 °C was added DIBAL-H (1.21 mL, 8.54 mmol) dropwise under N₂ atmosphere. The mixture was stirred at 0 °C for 2 h., then quenched with ice-water, and extracted with DCM (40 mL x 2). The combined organic layers were washed with brine, dried over anhydrous Na₂SO₄, filtered and concentrated. The residue was purified by column chromatography on silica gel (DCM : MeOH = 20 : 1) to give (3-bromo-5-fluoropyridin-2-yl)methanol as a pale-yellow solid (600 mg, yield: 68%). LC/MS ESI (m/z): 206 [M+H]⁺.

The following intermediates were synthesized using a similar experimental protocol:

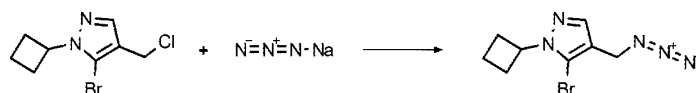


Synthesis of 5-(4-fluoro-2-iodophenyl)-1H-tetrazole



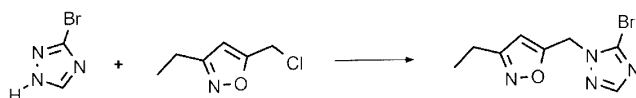
A mixture of 4-fluoro-2-iodobenzonitrile (2.5 g, 10 mmol), trimethylsilylazide (2.92 g, 25.3 mmol) and dibutylstannanone (0.50 g, 2.0 mmol) in toluene (20 mL) was stirred at 120 °C for 18 h. After cooling to r.t., the mixture was filtered, the filtrate was concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was diluted with DCM (50 mL), then washed with water and brine, dried over anhydrous Na₂SO₄, filtered and concentrated. The residue was purified by flash chromatography (silica gel, 0→50% EA in PE) to give 5-(4-fluoro-2-iodophenyl)-1H-tetrazole (2.4 g, 82% yield) as a yellow oil. LC/MS (ESI) m/z: 291 [M+H]⁺.

Synthesis of 4-(azidomethyl)-5-bromo-1-cyclobutyl-1H-pyrazole



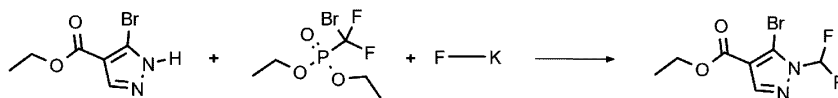
To a solution of 5-bromo-4-(chloromethyl)-1-cyclobutyl-1H-pyrazole (3.00 g, 12.0 mmol) in DMF (60 mL) was added NaN₃ (1.17 g, 18.0 mmol) portion-wise at 0 °C. After the addition, the resulting mixture was stirred at 60 °C for 2.5 h. After cooling to 0 °C, the reaction was diluted with water (200 mL) and extracted with EA (2 × 100 mL). The combined extracts were washed with brine, concentrated in vacuo and purified by flash chromatography (10% of EtOAc in PE) to give 4-(azidomethyl)-5-bromo-1-cyclobutyl-1H-pyrazole (2.91 g, yield: 95%) as a colorless oil. LC/MS ESI (m/z): 256 [M+H]⁺.

Synthesis of 5-((5-bromo-1H-1,2,4-triazol-1-yl)methyl)-3-ethylisoxazole



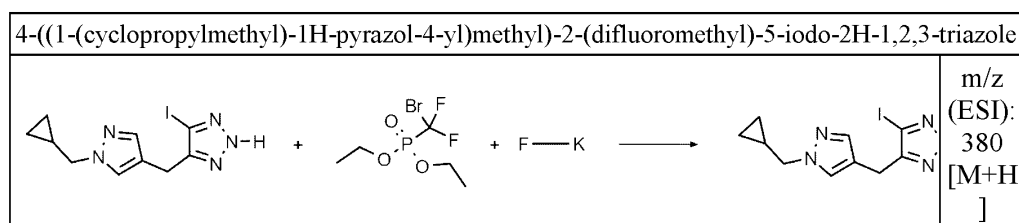
A mixture of 5-(chloromethyl)-3-ethyl-1,2-oxazole (2.00 g, 13.7 mmol), 3-bromo-1H-1,2,4-triazole (2.03 g, 13.7 mmol), ethylbis(propan-2-yl)amine (4.54 mL, 27.47 mmol), potassium iodide (1.14 g, 6.87 mmol) in anhydrous MeCN (20 mL) was stirred at 80 °C for 2 h. The reaction mixture was filtered to remove solid, and the filtrate was partitioned between EA and water, and the layers separated. The water layer was further extracted with EA and the combined organic layers were dried over anhydrous Na₂SO₄ and concentrated. The residue was purified by flash chromatography (0→3% MeOH in DCM) to provide a 5:1 mixture of regioisomers (3.0 g, yield: 85.7%) as a colorless oil. The isomers were separated by prep-SFC (ChiralPak IG, 250×21.2mm I.D., 5μm, 40% MeOH + 0.1% aq. NH₃ in CO₂, 50 mL/min) to give 5-((5-bromo-1H-1,2,4-triazol-1-yl)methyl)-3-ethylisoxazole (peak 1, minor isomer, 650 mg, assigned with NOESY analysis) as a colorless oil. LC/MS ESI (m/z): 257 [M+H]⁺.

Synthesis of ethyl 5-bromo-1-(difluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazole-4-carboxylate

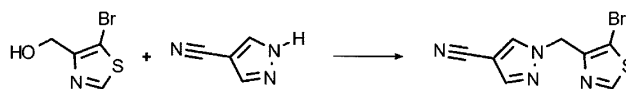


To a solution of ethyl 5-bromo-1H-pyrazole-4-carboxylate (14.0 g, 63.9 mmol) and KF (7.96 g, 63.9 mmol) in MeCN (60 mL) was added diethyl (bromodifluoromethyl)phosphonate (27.43 g, 102.7 mmol) at 0 °C. The resulting mixture was stirred at r.t. overnight. The mixture was slowly poured into ice-water and extracted with EA twice. The combined extracts were washed with brine, dried over anhydrous Na₂SO₄ and concentrated. The residue was purified by flash chromatography (silica gel, 0→5% of EtOAc in petroleum ether) to afford ethyl 5-bromo-1-(difluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazole-4-carboxylate (4.0 g, 23% yield) as a white solid. LC/MS ESI (m/z): 269 [M+H]⁺.

The following intermediates were synthesized using a similar experimental protocol:



Synthesis of 1-[(5-bromo-1,3-thiazol-4-yl)methyl]pyrazole-4-carbonitrile

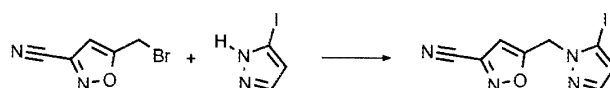


To a solution of (5-bromo-1,3-thiazol-4-yl)methanol (400 mg, 2.06 mmol), 4-cyanopyrazole (288 mg, 3.09 mmol) and PPh_3 (649 mg, 2.47 mmol) in THF (6 mL) was added DIAD (500 mg, 2.47 mmol) at 0 °C dropwise. The mixture was then stirred at r.t. for 16 h. The solvent was removed under vacuum, and the residue was purified via silica gel (PE/EA = 1:1) to yield 1-[(5-bromo-1,3-thiazol-4-yl)methyl]pyrazole-4-carbonitrile (460 mg, 83%) as a white solid. LC/MS ESI (m/z): 269 $[\text{M}+\text{H}]^+$.

The following intermediates were synthesized using a similar experimental protocol:

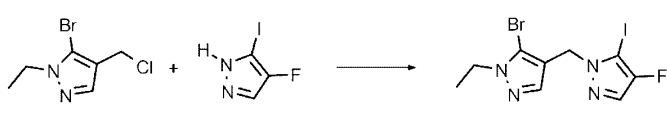
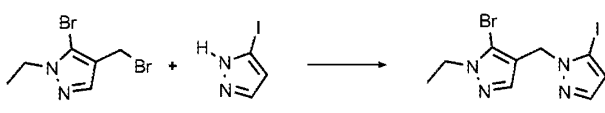
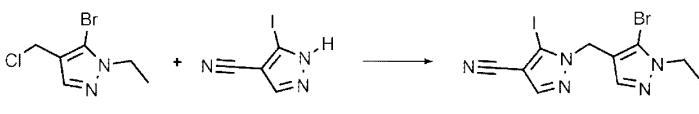
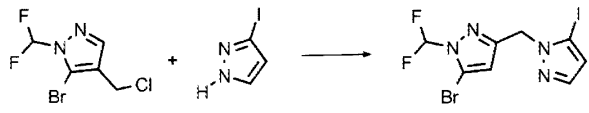
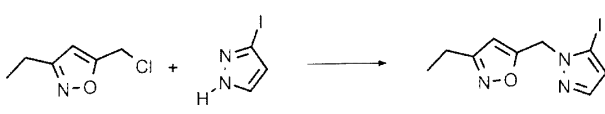
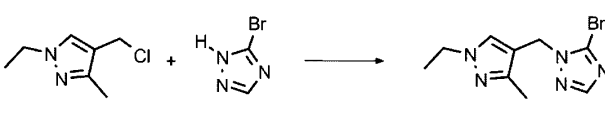
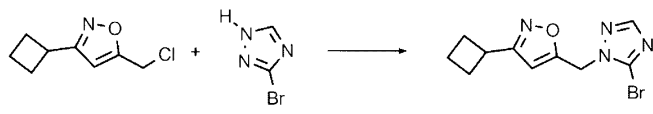
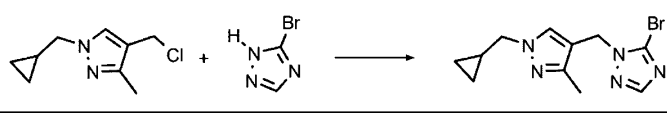
5-((1H-1,2,4-triazol-1-yl)methyl)-4-bromo-3-ethylisothiazole	
	m/z (ESI): 273 $[\text{M}+\text{H}]$
3,5-dibromo-1-[(1-ethyl-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)methyl]-1H-pyrazole	
	m/z (ESI): 333 $[\text{M}+\text{H}]$
1-((3-chloropyrazin-2-yl)methyl)-1H-imidazole-4-carbonitrile	
	m/z (ESI): 220 $[\text{M}+\text{H}]$

10 Synthesis of 5-((5-iodo-1H-pyrazol-1-yl)methyl)isoxazole-3-carbonitrile

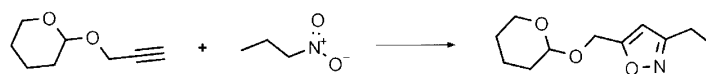


To a solution of 5-(bromomethyl)isoxazole-3-carbonitrile (2.20 g, 11.7 mmol) in DMF (100 mL) were added 5-iodo-1H-pyrazole (2.50 g, 12.9 mmol) and K_2CO_3 (4.90 g, 35.3 mmol) at 25 °C. After stirring at 25 °C for 2 h, the reaction mixture was diluted with EtOAc and then washed with H_2O and brine. The organic layer was dried over anhydrous Na_2SO_4 . After filtration, the filtrate was concentrated under vacuum. The residue was processed by SFC (ChiralPak AD, 40% MeOH + 0.1% $\text{NH}_3 \cdot \text{H}_2\text{O}$) to purify and separate regioisomers to give 5-((5-iodo-1H-pyrazol-1-yl)methyl)isoxazole-3-carbonitrile as a light-yellow oil (350 mg, yield: 10%, minor regioisomer). LC/MS ESI (m/z): 301 $[\text{M}+\text{H}]^+$.

The following intermediates were synthesized using a similar experimental protocol:

1-[(5-bromo-1-ethyl-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)methyl]-4-fluoro-5-iodo-1H-pyrazole	
	m/z (ESI): 399 [M+H]
5-bromo-1-ethyl-4-((5-iodo-1H-pyrazol-1-yl)methyl)-1H-pyrazole	
	m/z (ESI): 381 [M+H]
1-((5-bromo-1-ethyl-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)methyl)-5-iodo-1H-pyrazole-4-carbonitrile	
	m/z (ESI): 406 [M+H]
5-bromo-1-(difluoromethyl)-3-((5-iodo-1H-pyrazol-1-yl)methyl)-1H-pyrazole	
	m/z (ESI): 403 [M+H]
3-ethyl-5-((5-iodo-1H-pyrazol-1-yl)methyl)isoxazole	
	m/z (ESI): 304 [M+H]
5-bromo-1-[(1-ethyl-3-methyl-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)methyl]-1H-1,2,4-triazole	
	m/z (ESI): 270 [M+H]
5-((5-bromo-1H-1,2,4-triazol-1-yl)methyl)-3-cyclobutylisoxazole	
	m/z (ESI): 283 [M+H]
5-bromo-1-([1-(cyclopropylmethyl)-3-methyl-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)methyl]-1H-1,2,4-triazole	
	m/z (ESI): 296 [M+H]

Synthesis of 3-ethyl-5-(((tetrahydro-2H-pyran-2-yl)oxy)methyl)isoxazole

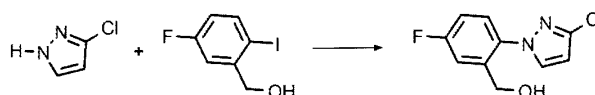


To a stirred solution of 2-(prop-2-yn-1-yloxy)tetrahydro-2H-pyran (5.00 g, 36.7 mmol) and 1-nitropropane (7.00 g, 78.6 mmol) in toluene (40 mL) was added phenyl isocyanate (17.0 mL, 119 mmol), followed by the addition of triethylamine (2.94 mL, 21.2 mmol). The reaction mixture was heated to 120 °C and stirred for 24 h. After cooling to r.t., the reaction mixture was quenched with 1 mL of water, and the mixture was stirred at r.t. for 1 h. The precipitates were removed by filtration, and the filtrate was concentrated. The residue was purified by column chromatography on silica gel (0→20% EtOAc in PE) to give 3-ethyl-5-(((tetrahydro-2H-pyran-2-yl)oxy)methyl)isoxazole (10.0 g, 61% yield) as a yellow syrup. LC/MS ESI (m/z): 212 [M+H]⁺.

The following intermediates were synthesized using a similar experimental protocol:

3-(cyclopropylmethyl)-5-(((tetrahydro-2H-pyran-2-yl)oxy)methyl)isoxazole	
	m/z (ESI): 238 [M+H]
3-cyclobutyl-5-(((tetrahydro-2H-pyran-2-yl)oxy)methyl)isoxazole	
	m/z (ESI): 238 [M+H]

Synthesis of (2-(3-chloro-1H-pyrazol-1-yl)-5-fluorophenyl)methanol

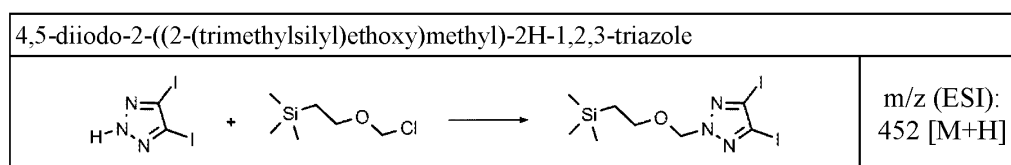
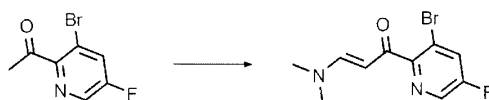


To a solution of (5-fluoro-2-iodophenyl)methanol (25.0 g, 99.2 mmol) in toluene (250 mL) were added 3-chloro-1H-pyrazole (11.2 g, 109 mmol), K₂CO₃ (27.4 g, 198.4 mmol) and CuI (1.9 g, 9.9 mmol). The reaction was stirred at 120 °C under N₂ for 12 h. The reaction was filtered and concentrated. The residue was purified by flash chromatography (5→25% EtOAc in PE) to give (2-(3-chloro-1H-pyrazol-1-yl)-5-fluorophenyl)methanol (21.1 g, 85% yield) as a white solid. LC/MS (ESI) (m/z): 227 [M+H]⁺.

Synthesis of 3-methoxy-1-((2-(trimethylsilyl)ethoxy)methyl)-1H-pyrazole

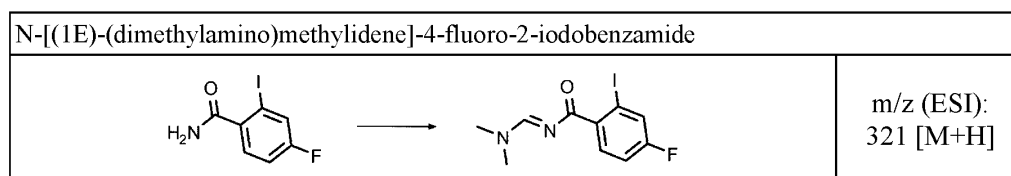
- To a stirred solution of 3-methoxy-1H-pyrazole (1.00 g, 10.2 mmol) in THF (15 mL) was added NaH (0.46 g, 12 mmol, 60% in mineral oil) at 0 °C under N₂. After stirring at 0 °C for 1 h, a solution of [2-(chloromethoxy)ethyl]trimethylsilane (2.5 mL, 14 mmol) in THF (3 mL) was added dropwise. The reaction was stirred at 0 °C for 1 h, quenched with sat. NH₄Cl (10 mL) and extracted with EtOAc (100 mL). The organic phase was separated, dried over anhydrous Na₂SO₄ and concentrated to dryness to give 3-methoxy-1-((2-(trimethylsilyl)ethoxy)methyl)-1H-pyrazole (2.20 g, 91% yield) as a yellow oil. LC/MS (ESI) (m/z): 229.1 [M+H]⁺.

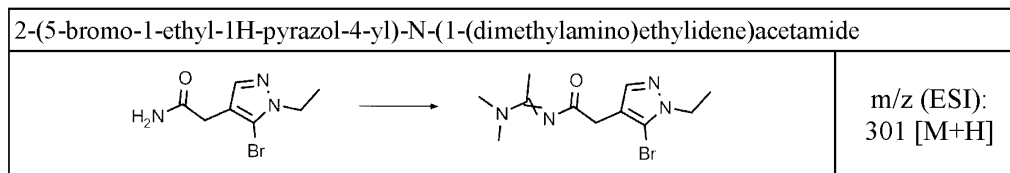
- The following intermediates were synthesized using a similar experimental protocol:

**Synthesis of (E)-1-(3-bromo-5-fluoropyridin-2-yl)-3-(dimethylamino)prop-2-en-1-one**

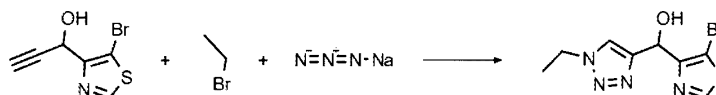
- A solution of 1-(3-bromo-5-fluoropyridin-2-yl)ethan-1-one (2.60 g, 11.9 mmol) in (dimethoxymethyl)dimethylamine (10 mL) was stirred at 120 °C for 12 h. After cooling to r.t., the mixture was concentrated by oil pump and the residue was purified by flash chromatography on silica gel (0→40% EtOAc in PE) to give (E)-1-(3-bromo-5-fluoropyridin-2-yl)-3-(dimethylamino)prop-2-en-1-one (3.0 g, 92% yield) as a yellow solid. LC/MS ESI (m/z): 273 [M+H]⁺.

The following intermediates were synthesized using a similar experimental protocol:



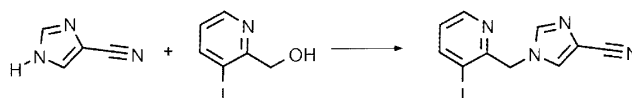


Synthesis of (5-bromo-1,3-thiazol-4-yl)(1-ethyl-1H-1,2,3-triazol-4-yl)methanol



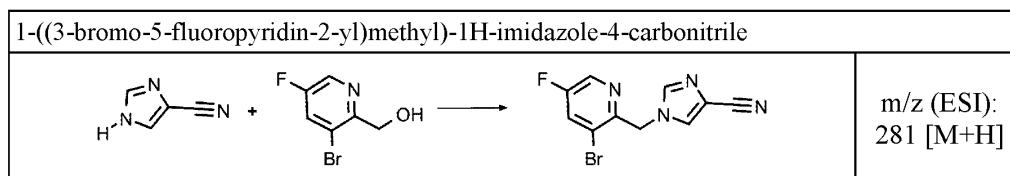
In a sealed tube a solution of bromoethane (1.68 g, 15.1 mmol), sodium azide (0.98 g, 15.1 mmol) in THF (5 mL) and H₂O (5 mL) was stirred at 80 °C for 4 h. The resulting mixture was cooled to r.t., and then 1-(5-bromo-1,3-thiazol-4-yl)prop-2-yn-1-ol (1.10 g, 5.04 mmol), Na ascorbate (0.20 g, 1.01 mmol), CuSO₄ (0.16 g, 1.01 mmol), t-BuOH (10 mL) were added successively. The mixture was stirred at 50 °C for 18 h and then filtered. The filtrate was concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by flash column chromatography on silica gel (0→10% MeOH in DCM) to give (5-bromothiazol-4-yl)(1-ethyl-1H-1,2,3-triazol-4-yl)methanol (0.7 g, 48%) as a colorless oil. MS (ESI): m/z = 289 [M+H]⁺.

Synthesis of 1-[(3-iodopyridin-2-yl)methyl]-1H-imidazole-4-carbonitrile

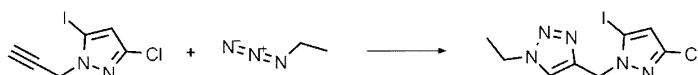


The solution of triphenylphosphane (712 mg, 2.72 mmol) in THF (7 mL) was cooled to 0 °C under N₂. Then DIAD (549 mg, 2.71 mmol) in THF (7 mL) was added. And then the mixture was stirred at 0 °C until a white solid is precipitated. Then to the mixture was added 1H-imidazole-4-carbonitrile (152 mg, 1.63 mmol) in THF (4 mL) at 0 °C. And then to the mixture was added (3-iodopyridin-2-yl)methanol (319 mg, 1.36 mmol) in THF (6 mL). The mixture was stirred at r.t. for 2 h. The reaction mixture was concentrated and diluted by DCM. The solution was washed with sat. aq. NaCl and dried over anhydrous Na₂SO₄, filtered, and concentrated. The residue was purified by flash chromatography (silica gel, 0→100% EA in PE) to give 1-[(3-iodopyridin-2-yl)methyl]-1H-imidazole-4-carbonitrile (309 mg, yield: 73%) as a yellow oil. LC/MS (ESI) m/z: 311 [M+H]⁺.

The following intermediates were synthesized using a similar experimental protocol:

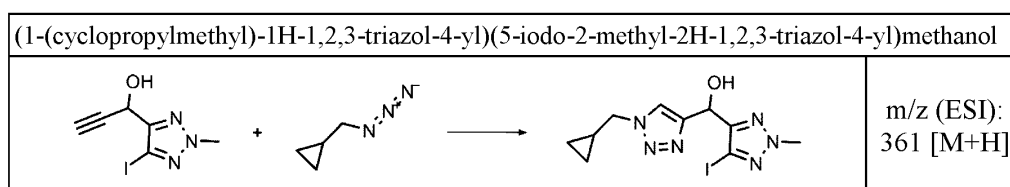


Synthesis of 4-[(3-chloro-5-iodo-1H-pyrazol-1-yl)methyl]-1-ethyl-1H-1,2,3-triazole

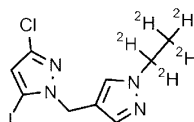


- To a solution of 3-chloro-5-iodo-1-(prop-2-yn-1-yl)-1H-pyrazole (0.550 g, 2.06 mmol) in tert-butyl alcohol (15 mL) were added water (15 mL), CuSO₄ (20 mg, 0.14 mmol) and sodium ascorbate (20 mg, 0.10 mmol), followed by the addition of ethylazide (10 mL, 5.0 mmol, 0.5 N in THF) at 25 °C. After addition, the resulting mixture was stirred at 50 °C in a sealed tube for 16 h. The mixture was then concentrated in vacuo to remove most of tert-butyl alcohol. The residue was treated with DCM (20 mL) and H₂O (10 mL). The organic layer was separated, dried over anhydrous Na₂SO₄, filtered and concentrated under vacuum. The residue was purified by flash chromatography (0→50% EtOAc in PE) and SFC (ChiralPak AD, 250×4.6mm 5μm, 30% EtOH + 0.1% aq. NH₃ in CO₂) to afford 4-[(3-chloro-5-iodo-1H-pyrazol-1-yl)methyl]-1-ethyl-1H-1,2,3-triazole (210 mg, 30% yield) as a white solid. LC/MS (ESI): m/z = 338 [M+H]⁺.

The following intermediates were synthesized using a similar experimental protocol:



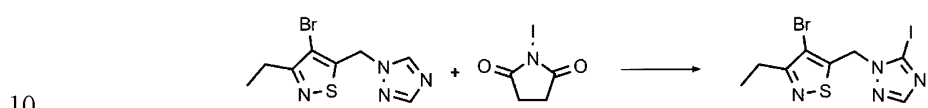
15 Synthesis of 3-chloro-1-((1-(ethyl-d₅)-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)methyl)-5-iodo-1H-pyrazole



- To a stirred solution of (1-(ethyl-d₅)-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)methanol (1.07 g, 8.16 mmol) in DCM (20 mL) was added SOCl₂ (1.80 mL, 24.5 mmol) at 0 °C. The reaction was stirred at 25 °C for 16 h. The reaction mixture was concentrated to give crude 4-(chloromethyl)-1-(ethyl-d₅)-1H-pyrazole (1.22 g, 99% yield) as a yellow oil.

To a mixture of 3-chloro-5-iodo-1H-pyrazole (1.83 g, 8.02 mmol) and Cs₂CO₃ (7.84 g, 24.06 mmol) in DMF (30 mL) was added a solution of 4-(chloromethyl)-1-(ethyl-d5)-1H-pyrazole (1.20 g, 8.02 mmol) in DMF (3 mL) at 0 °C under N₂. The reaction was stirred at 80 °C for 1 h. The reaction mixture was poured into water (60 mL) and extracted with EtOAc (30 mL x 2). The combined organic layers were washed with brine (30 mL), dried over anhydrous Na₂SO₄ and concentrated to dryness. The residue was purified by column chromatography on silica gel (PE:EA = 3:1), then recrystallized from DCM and PE to afford 3-chloro-1-((1-(ethyl-d5)-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)methyl)-5-iodo-1H-pyrazole (700 mg, 26% yield) as a white solid. LC/MS (ESI) (m/z): 342 [M+H]⁺.

Synthesis of 4-bromo-3-ethyl-5-((5-iodo-1H-1,2,4-triazol-1-yl)methyl)isothiazole



To a stirred solution of 5-((1H-1,2,4-triazol-1-yl)methyl)-4-bromo-3-ethylisothiazole (1.90 g, 6.99 mmol) in AcOH (60 mL) at ambient temperature was added NIS (3.60 g, 21.0 mmol). The resulting mixture was stirred at 80 °C for 16 h. The filtrate was extracted with EtOAc. The combined organic layers were washed with brine, dried over Na₂SO₄ and concentrated under vacuum. The residue was purified by flash phase chromatography on silica gel (0→30% EtOAc in petroleum ether) to afford 4-bromo-3-ethyl-5-((5-iodo-1H-1,2,4-triazol-1-yl)methyl)isothiazole (2.0 g) as an off-white solid. LC-MS (ESI) m/z: 399 [M+H]⁺.

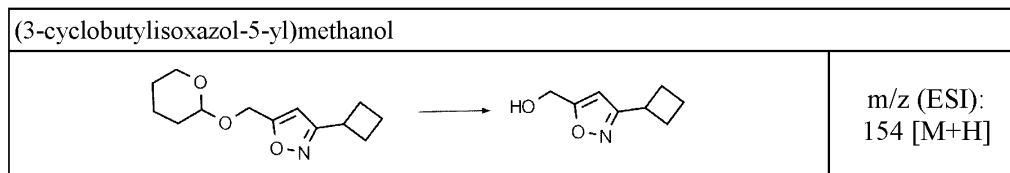
Synthesis of (3-ethylisoxazol-5-yl)methanol



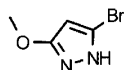
20 To a solution of 3-ethyl-5-[(oxan-2-yloxy)methyl]-1,2-oxazole (17.4 g, 82.4 mmol) in MeOH (10 mL) was added Amberlyst 15 (26 mg, 83 mmol). The mixture was stirred vigorously at 45 °C for 6 h. Filtration and removal of solvent in vacuum gave a red residue, which was purified by column chromatography on silica gel (15→30% EtOAc in PE) to give (3-ethyl-1,2-oxazol-5-yl)methanol (8.05 g, yield: 77%) as a pale-yellow oil. LC/MS ESI (m/z): 128 [M+H]⁺.

25 The following intermediates were synthesized using a similar experimental protocol:

(3-(cyclopropylmethyl)isoxazol-5-yl)methanol	
	m/z (ESI): 154 [M+H] ⁺



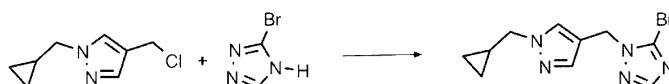
Synthesis of 5-bromo-3-methoxy-1H-pyrazole



To a stirred solution of 3-methoxy-1-((2-(trimethylsilyl)ethoxy)methyl)-1H-pyrazole (2.20 g, 9.63 mmol) in THF (30 mL) was added n-BuLi (4.0 mL, 10 mmol, 2.5 M in THF) at -78 °C under N₂.
 5 After stirring at -78 °C for 1 h, a solution of CBr₄ (2.20 g, 6.63 mmol) in THF (10 mL) was added dropwise. The reaction was stirred at 0 °C for 1 h, quenched with sat. NH₄Cl (10 mL), and extracted with EtOAc (150 mL). The organic phase was separated, dried over anhydrous Na₂SO₄ and concentrated. The residue was purified by column chromatography on silica gel (PE:EtOAc = 4:1, V/V) to give 5-bromo-3-methoxy-1-((2-(trimethylsilyl)ethoxy)methyl)-1H-pyrazole (1.8 g, 58%
 10 yield) as a yellow oil. LC/MS (ESI) (m/z): 307.0 [M+H]⁺.

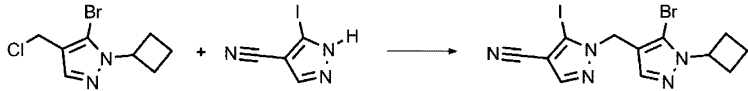
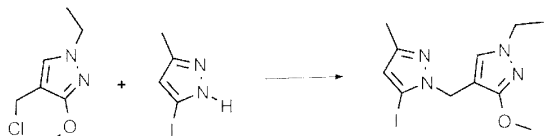
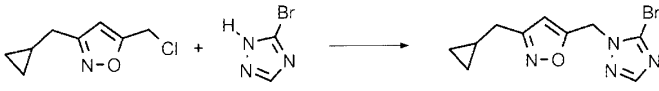
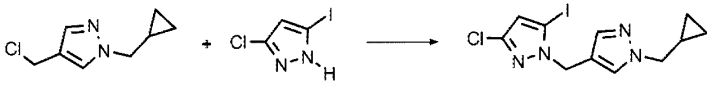
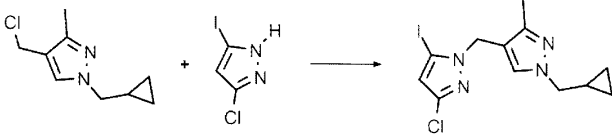
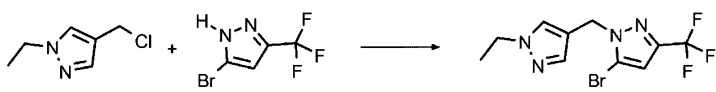
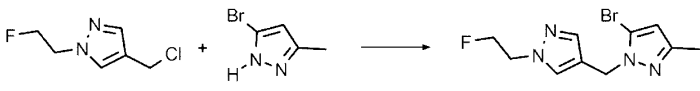
A solution of 5-bromo-3-methoxy-1-((2-(trimethylsilyl)ethoxy)methyl)-1H-pyrazole (1.80 g, 5.86 mmol) and TFA (3.00 mL, 40.4 mmol) in DCM (15 mL) was stirred at 25 °C for 4 h. The reaction mixture was concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was diluted with acetonitrile (15 mL) and aq. NH₄OH (3.0 mL, 22 mmol). The mixture was stirred at 25 °C for 3 h. The reaction was
 15 concentrated under reduced pressure to give 5-bromo-3-methoxy-1H-pyrazole (1.5 g, 87% yield) as a yellow oil. LC/MS ESI (m/z): 177.0 [M+H]⁺.

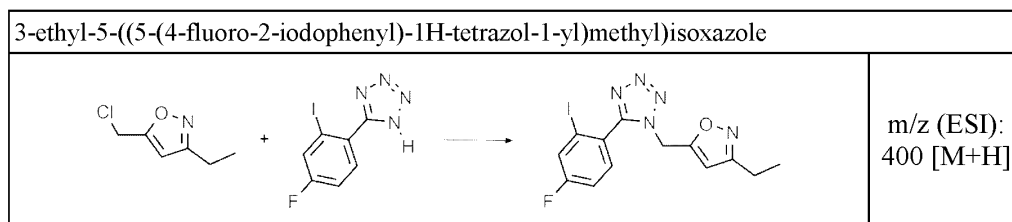
Synthesis of 5-bromo-1-((1-(cyclopropylmethyl)-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)methyl)-1H-1,2,4-triazole



To a mixture of 4-(chloromethyl)-1-(cyclopropylmethyl)-1H-pyrazole (950 mg, 5.56 mmol) and
 20 K₂CO₃ (1.50 g, 11.1 mmol) in DMF (15 mL) was added 3-bromo-4H-1,2,4-triazole (906 mg, 6.10 mmol). And then the mixture was stirred at 50 °C for 2 h. The reaction mixture was concentrated by oil pump and diluted with EtOAc. The solution was washed with brine, dried over anhydrous Na₂SO₄, filtered and concentrated. The residue was purified by prep-HPLC (Column: YMC TA C18 250*20mm 5um, MeCN in H₂O + 0.1% FA) to give 5-bromo-1-((1-(cyclopropylmethyl)-1H-
 25 pyrazol-4-yl)methyl)-1H-1,2,4-triazole (100 mg, 6% yield over two steps) as a white solid. LC/MS ESI (m/z): 282 [M+H]⁺.

The following intermediates were synthesized using a similar experimental protocol:

1-((5-bromo-1-cyclobutyl-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)methyl)-5-iodo-1H-pyrazole-4-carbonitrile	
	m/z (ESI): 432 [M+H]
5-bromo-4-((3-chloro-5-iodo-1H-pyrazol-1-yl)methyl)-1-ethyl-1H-pyrazole	
	m/z (ESI): 415 [M+H]
1-ethyl-4-[(5-iodo-3-methyl-1H-pyrazol-1-yl)methyl]-3-methoxy-1H-pyrazole	
	m/z (ESI): 347 [M+H]
5-((5-bromo-1H-1,2,4-triazol-1-yl)methyl)-3-(cyclopropylmethyl)isoxazole	
	m/z (ESI): 283 [M+H]
3-chloro-1-((1-(cyclopropylmethyl)-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)methyl)-5-iodo-1H-pyrazole	
	m/z (ESI): 363 [M+H]
3-chloro-1-((1-(cyclopropylmethyl)-3-methyl-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)methyl)-5-iodo-1H-pyrazole	
	m/z (ESI): 377 [M+H]
5-bromo-1-[(1-ethyl-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)methyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazole	
	m/z (ESI): 323 [M+H]
5-bromo-1-((1-(2-fluoroethyl)-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)methyl)-3-methyl-1H-pyrazole	
	m/z (ESI): 287 [M+H]

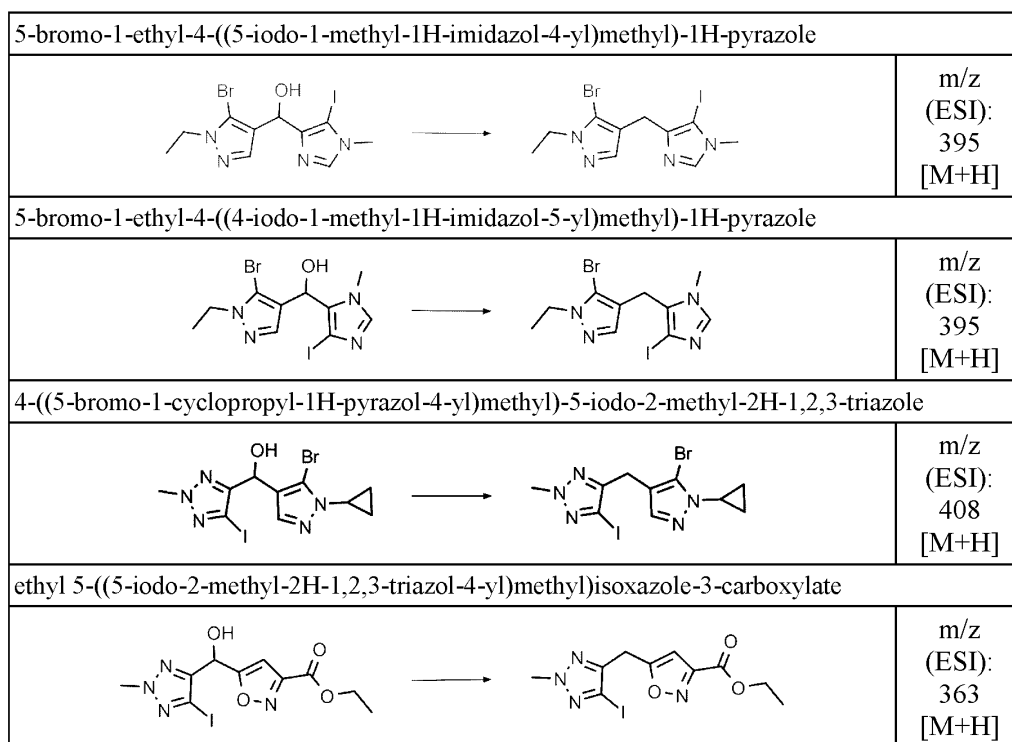


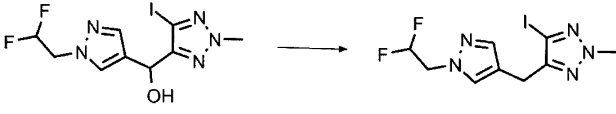
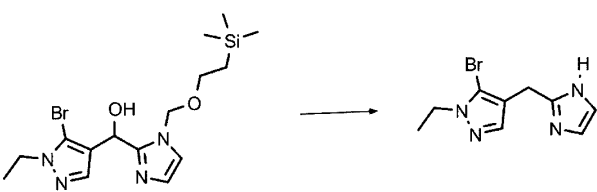
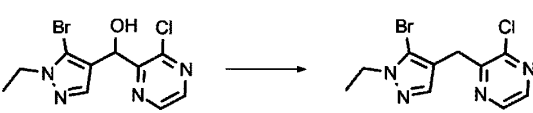
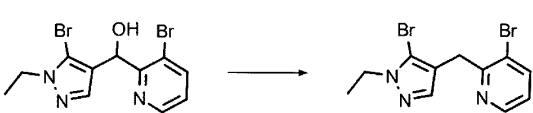
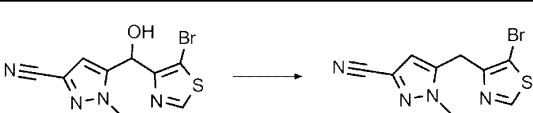
Synthesis of 4-[(5-bromo-1,3-thiazol-4-yl)methyl]-1-ethyl-1H-1,2,3-triazole

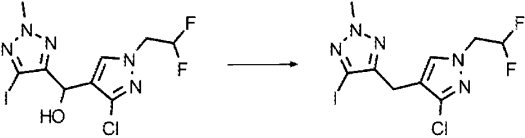
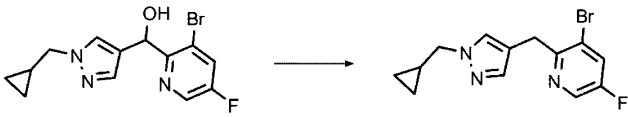
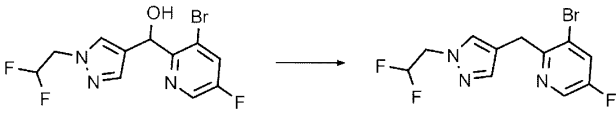
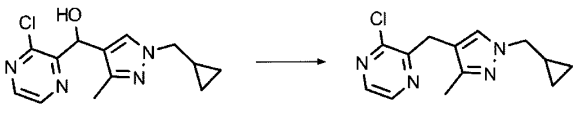
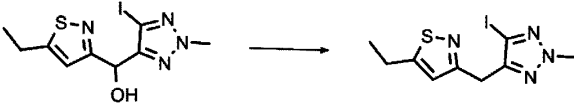


To a solution of (5-bromo-1,3-thiazol-4-yl)(1-ethyl-1H-1,2,3-triazol-4-yl)methanol (700 mg, 2.42 mmol) in TFA (20 mL) was added triethylsilane (7.8 mL, 48 mmol). The vessel was sealed, and the resulting mixture was stirred at 50 °C for 16 h. The reaction mixture was concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by flash column chromatography on silica gel eluting with EA in PE (0→100%) to give 4-[(5-bromo-1,3-thiazol-4-yl)methyl]-1-ethyl-1H-1,2,3-triazole (0.6 g, 91%) as a pale-yellow solid. LC/MS (ESI): m/z = 273 [M+H]⁺.

The following intermediates were synthesized using a similar experimental protocol:

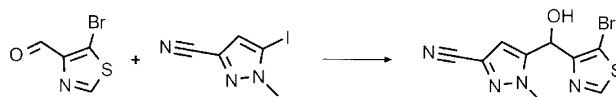


4-((1-(2,2-difluoroethyl)-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)methyl)-5-iodo-2-methyl-2H-1,2,3-triazole	
	m/z (ESI): 354 [M+H]
4-[(3-cyclobutyl-1,2-oxazol-5-yl)methyl]-5-iodo-2-methyl-2H-1,2,3-triazole	
	m/z (ESI): 345 [M+H]
4-[(5-ethyl-1,2-oxazol-3-yl)methyl]-5-iodo-2-methyl-2H-1,2,3-triazole	
	m/z (ESI): 319 [M+H]
3-ethyl-5-((5-iodo-2-methyl-2H-1,2,3-triazol-4-yl)methyl)isoxazole	
	m/z (ESI): 319 [M+H]
4-((1H-imidazol-2-yl)methyl)-5-bromo-1-ethyl-1H-pyrazole	
	m/z (ESI): 255 [M+H]
2-((5-bromo-1-ethyl-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)methyl)-3-chloropyrazine	
	m/z (ESI): 301 [M+H]
3-bromo-2-((5-bromo-1-ethyl-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)methyl)pyridine	
	m/z (ESI): 344 [M+H]
5-((5-bromothiazol-4-yl)methyl)-1-methyl-1H-pyrazole-3-carbonitrile	
	m/z (ESI): 283 [M+H]

1-(cyclopropylmethyl)-4-((5-iodo-2-methyl-2H-1,2,3-triazol-4-yl)methyl)-1H-1,2,3-triazole	
	m/z (ESI): 345 [M+H]
3-(cyclopropylmethyl)-5-((5-iodo-2-methyl-2H-1,2,3-triazol-4-yl)methyl)isoxazole	
	m/z (ESI): 345 [M+H]
4-((3-chloro-1-(2,2-difluoroethyl)-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)methyl)-5-iodo-2-methyl-2H-1,2,3-triazole	
	m/z (ESI): 388 [M+H]
5-((5-bromo-2-methylthiazol-4-yl)methyl)-1-methyl-1H-pyrazole-3-carbonitrile	
	m/z (ESI): 297 [M+H]
3-bromo-2-((1-(cyclopropylmethyl)-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)methyl)-5-fluoropyridine	
	m/z (ESI): 310 [M+H]
3-bromo-2-((1-(2,2-difluoroethyl)-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)methyl)-5-fluoropyridine	
	m/z (ESI): 320 [M+H]
2-chloro-3-((1-(cyclopropylmethyl)-3-methyl-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)methyl)pyrazine	
	m/z (ESI): 263 [M+H]
5-ethyl-3-((5-iodo-2-methyl-2H-1,2,3-triazol-4-yl)methyl)isothiazole	
	m/z (ESI): 335 [M+H]

4-{[3-chloro-1-(cyclopropylmethyl)-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]methyl}-5-iodo-2-methyl-2H-1,2,3-triazole	
	m/z (ESI): 378 [M+H]
3-{[3-chloro-1-(cyclopropylmethyl)-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]methyl}-4-iodo-1-methyl-1H-pyrazole	
	m/z (ESI): 377 [M+H]
(R)-3-(2-(1-((5-bromo-2-nitropyridin-3-yl)oxy)ethyl)-4-fluorophenyl)-4-((1-ethyl-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)methyl)-1,2,5-thiadiazole	
	m/z (ESI): 533 [M+H]
4-((3-ethyl-1-methyl-1H-pyrazol-5-yl)methyl)-5-iodo-2-methyl-2H-1,2,3-triazole	
	m/z (ESI): 332 [M+H]
4-{[3-(cyclopropylmethyl)-1-methyl-1H-pyrazol-5-yl]methyl}-5-iodo-2-methyl-2H-1,2,3-triazole	
	m/z (ESI): 358 [M+H]

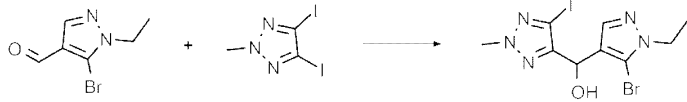
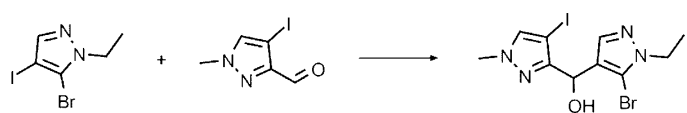
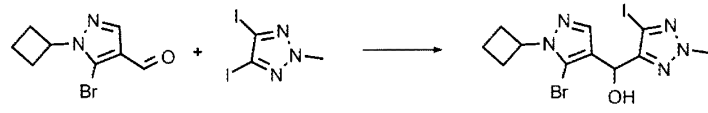
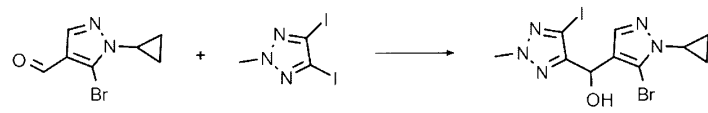
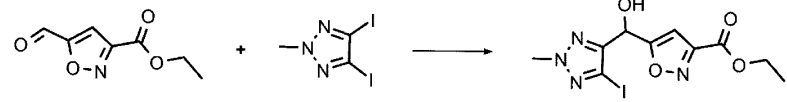
Synthesis of 5-((5-bromothiazol-4-yl)(hydroxy)methyl)-1-methyl-1H-pyrazole-3-carbonitrile

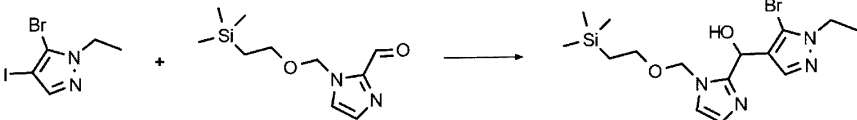
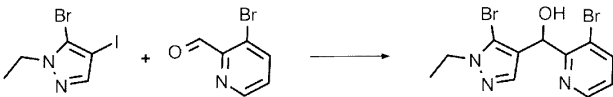
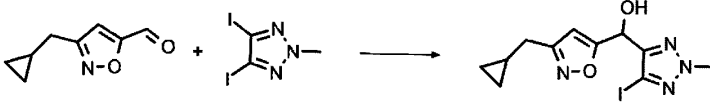
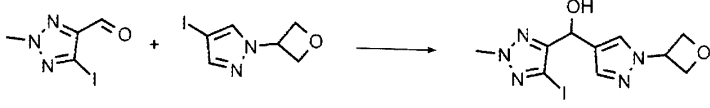
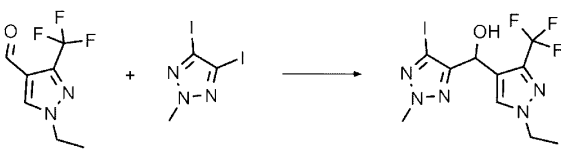


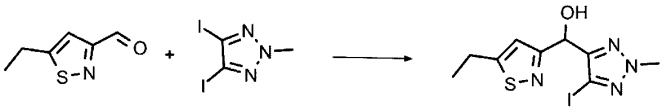
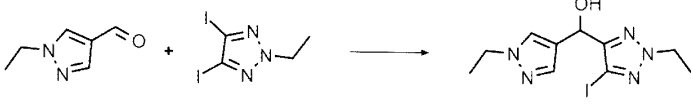
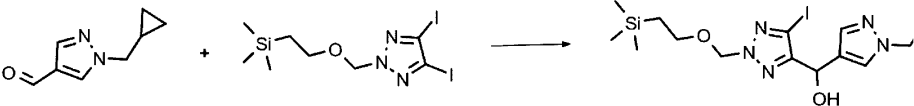
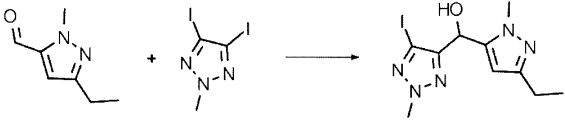
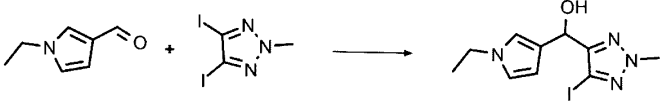
To a stirred solution of 5-iodo-1-methyl-1H-pyrazole-3-carbonitrile (650 mg, 2.79 mmol) in THF (20 mL) was added isopropylmagnesium bromide (3.1 mL, 1 M in THF, 3.1 mmol) at 0 °C. After stirring at 0 °C for 30 min, a solution of 5-bromo-1,3-thiazole-4-carbaldehyde (643 mg, 3.35 mmol)

in THF (2 mL) was added dropwise. The reaction was stirred at 0 °C for another 30 min, quenched with sat. NH₄Cl (10 mL), extracted with EtOAc (20 mL x 2). The combined organic phase was washed with brine (20 mL), dried over Na₂SO₄ and concentrated. The residue was purified by column chromatography on silica gel (50% EtOAc in PE) to give 5-((5-bromothiazol-4-yl)(hydroxy)methyl)-1-methyl-1H-pyrazole-3-carbonitrile (450 mg, 54% yield) as a yellow oil. LC/MS (ESI) (m/z): 299 [M+H]⁺.

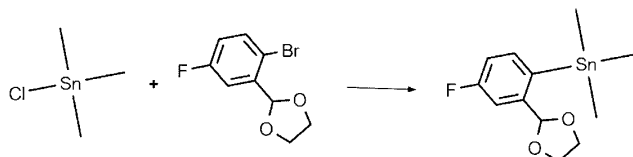
The following intermediates were synthesized using a similar experimental protocol:

(5-bromo-1-ethyl-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)(5-iodo-2-methyl-2H-1,2,3-triazol-4-yl)methanol	
	m/z (ESI): 412 [M+H]]
(5-bromo-1-ethyl-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)(4-iodo-1-methyl-1H-pyrazol-3-yl)methanol	
	m/z (ESI): 411 [M+H]]
(5-bromo-1-cyclobutyl-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)(5-iodo-2-methyl-2H-1,2,3-triazol-4-yl)methanol	
	m/z (ESI): 438 [M+H]]
(5-bromo-1-cyclopropyl-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)(5-iodo-2-methyl-2H-1,2,3-triazol-4-yl)methanol	
	m/z (ESI): 424 [M+H]]
ethyl 5-(hydroxy(5-iodo-2-methyl-2H-1,2,3-triazol-4-yl)methyl)isoxazole-3-carboxylate	
	m/z (ESI): 379 [M+H]]

(3-ethylisoxazol-5-yl)(5-iodo-2-methyl-2H-1,2,3-triazol-4-yl)methanol	
	m/z (ESI): 335 [M+H]]
(5-bromo-1-ethyl-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)(1-((2-(trimethylsilyl)ethoxy)methyl)-1H-imidazol-2-yl)methanol	
	m/z (ESI): 401 [M+H]]
(5-bromo-1-ethyl-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)(3-bromopyridin-2-yl)methanol	
	m/z (ESI): 360 [M+H]]
(1-(cyclopropylmethyl)-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)(5-iodo-2-methyl-2H-1,2,3-triazol-4-yl)methanol	
	m/z (ESI): 360 [M+H]]
(3-(cyclopropylmethyl)isoxazol-5-yl)(5-iodo-2-methyl-2H-1,2,3-triazol-4-yl)methanol	
	m/z (ESI): 361 [M+H]]
(5-iodo-2-methyl-2H-1,2,3-triazol-4-yl)(1-(oxetan-3-yl)-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)methanol	
	m/z (ESI): 362 [M+H]]
(1-ethyl-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)(5-iodo-2-methyl-2H-1,2,3-triazol-4-yl)methanol	
	m/z (ESI): 402 [M+H]]

(5-ethylisothiazol-3-yl)(5-iodo-2-methyl-2H-1,2,3-triazol-4-yl)methanol	
	m/z (ESI): 351 [M+H]]
(1-ethyl-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)(2-ethyl-5-iodo-2H-1,2,3-triazol-4-yl)methanol	
	m/z (ESI): 348 [M+H]]
(1-(cyclopropylmethyl)-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)(5-iodo-2-((2-(trimethylsilyl)ethoxy)methyl)-2H-1,2,3-triazol-4-yl)methanol	
	m/z (ESI): 476 [M+H]]
(3-ethyl-1-methyl-1H-pyrazol-5-yl)(5-iodo-2-methyl-2H-1,2,3-triazol-4-yl)methanol	
	m/z (ESI): 348 [M+H]]
(1-ethyl-1H-pyrrol-3-yl)(5-iodo-2-methyl-2H-1,2,3-triazol-4-yl)methanol	
	m/z (ESI): 333 [M+H]]

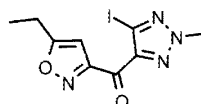
Synthesis of [2-(1,3-dioxolan-2-yl)-4-fluorophenyl]trimethylstannane



To a mixture of 2-(2-bromo-5-fluorophenyl)-1,3-dioxolane (1.0 g, 4.0 mmol) in THF (20 mL) was added n-BuLi (1.78 mL, 4.45 mmol, 2.5 M) dropwise at -78 °C. The mixture was stirred at -78 °C for 1 h. Then, trimethyltin chloride (4.45 mL, 4.45 mmol, 1.0 M in THF) was added dropwise to the mixture. The resulting mixture was stirred at -78 °C for 15 min. The mixture was quenched with

sat. NH_4Cl (50 mL) at 0 °C and extracted with EtOAc (50 mL x 3). The combined extracts were washed with brine (20 mL x 2), dried over anhydrous Na_2SO_4 , filtered and concentrated. The residue was purified by flash chromatography on silica gel (10% EtOAc in PE) to give [2-(1,3-dioxolan-2-yl)-4-fluorophenyl]trimethylstannane (600 mg, yield: 44%) as a colorless oil. LC/MS ESI (m/z): 333 $[\text{M}+\text{H}]^+$.

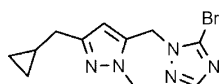
Synthesis of 4-(5-ethyl-1,2-oxazole-3-carbonyl)-5-iodo-2-methyl-2H-1,2,3-triazole



To a mixture of 5-ethyl-1,2-oxazole-3-carboxylic acid (1.6 g, 11.3 mmol), EDCI (3.36 g, 17.5 mmol), HOBT (2.37 g, 17.5 mmol), N,O-dimethylhydroxylamine hydrochloride (1.25 g, 12.9 mmol) and TEA (2.29 g, 22.7 mmol) in DMF (10 mL) was stirred at 0 °C. The mixture was stirred at r.t. for 2 h. The mixture was concentrated in vacuo and extracted with EA (80 mL x 3). The organic layer was separated and washed with sat. aq. NaHCO_3 solution (40 mL x 3) and brine (10 mL), dried over anhydrous Na_2SO_4 , filtered and concentrated. The residue was purified by column chromatography on silica gel (DCM : MeOH = 20 : 1, V/V) to give 5-ethyl-N-methoxy-N-methyl-1,2-oxazole-3-carboxamide (1.5 g, 70%) as a light-yellow solid. LC/MS ESI (m/z): 185 $[\text{M}+\text{H}]^+$.

To a mixture of 4,5-diiodo-2-methyl-2H-1,2,3-triazole (1.65 g, 4.93 mmol) in THF (20 mL) was degassed with N_2 for three times and added isopropylmagnesium bromide (3.79 mL, 4.93 mmol, 1.3 M in 2-methyltetrahydrofuran) at 0 °C for 2 h. 5-ethyl-N-methoxy-N-methyl-1,2-oxazole-3-carboxamide (0.91 g, 4.93 mmol) was added to the mixture and stirred at 0 °C for 2 h. The mixture was quenched with sat. aq. NH_4Cl solution (100 mL) and extracted with EA (80 mL x 3). The organic layer was separated, dried over anhydrous Na_2SO_4 , filtered and concentrated in vacuo to give a residue, which was purified by column chromatography on silica gel (PE : EA = 2 : 1, V/V) to give 4-(5-ethyl-1,2-oxazole-3-carbonyl)-5-iodo-2-methyl-2H-1,2,3-triazole (310 mg, 19%) as a light-yellow oil. LC/MS ESI (m/z): 333 $[\text{M}+\text{H}]^+$.

Synthesis of 5-bromo-1-((3-(cyclopropylmethyl)-1-methyl-1H-pyrazol-5-yl)methyl)-1H-1,2,4-triazole

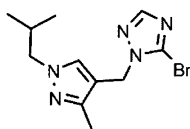


To a stirred solution of (3-(cyclopropylmethyl)-1-methyl-1H-pyrazol-5-yl) methanol (1.05 g, 6.32 mmol) in DCM (20 mL) was added SOCl_2 (1.40 mL, 19 mmol) at 0 °C. After stirring at r.t. for 2 h,

the reaction mixture was concentrated to give crude 5-(chloromethyl)-3-(cyclopropylmethyl)-1-methyl-1H-pyrazole (1.16 g, 99% yield) as a yellow oil.

To a mixture of 5-bromo-1H-1,2,4-triazole (0.88 g, 5.96 mmol) and Cs₂CO₃ (1.94 g, 5.96 mmol) in DMF (30 mL) was added a solution of 5-(chloromethyl)-3-(cyclopropylmethyl)-1-methyl-1H-pyrazole (1.10 g, 5.96 mmol) in DMF (3 mL) dropwise. The reaction was stirred at 80 °C for 5 h. The reaction mixture was poured into water and extracted with EtOAc twice. The organic layers were washed with brine, dried over anhydrous Na₂SO₄ and concentrated in vacuo. The residue was purified by flash column chromatography on silica gel (PE:EA = 2:1) and SFC (ChiralPak IA, 250×21.2mm I.D., 5µm, 30% MeOH + 0.1% aq. NH₃ in CO₂) to afford 5-bromo-1-((3-(cyclopropylmethyl)-1-methyl-1H-pyrazol-5-yl)methyl)-1H-1,2,4-triazole (300 mg, 18% yield) as a colorless oil. LC/MS (ESI) (m/z): 296 [M+H]⁺.

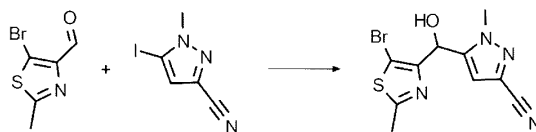
Synthesis of 5-bromo-1-((1-isobutyl-3-methyl-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)methyl)-1H-1,2,4-triazole



To a solution of (1-isobutyl-3-methyl-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)methanol (800 mg, 4.76 mmol) in anhydrous dichloromethane (30 mL) was added thionyl chloride (3.45 mL, 47.6 mmol). The resulting mixture was stirred at r.t. for 2 h. This reaction solution was concentrated directly to afford crude 4-(chloromethyl)-1-isobutyl-3-methyl-1H-pyrazole (950 mg) as a white solid.

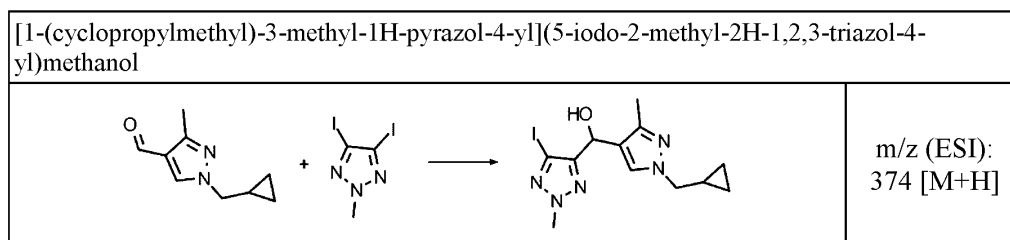
To a solution of crude 4-(chloromethyl)-1-isobutyl-3-methyl-1H-pyrazole (500 mg, 2.68 mmol) in DMF (20 mL) was added 3-bromo-4H-1,2,4-triazole (594 mg, 4.01 mmol) and K₂CO₃ (925 mg, 6.70 mmol) under N₂ atmosphere. The resulting mixture was stirred at r.t. for 18 h. This solution was diluted with EtOAc. This solution was washed with water (30 mL x 3) and brine (30 mL), dried over Na₂SO₄ and concentrated to dryness. The residue was purified by chromatography on silica gel (50% EtOAc in PE) followed by SFC (ChiralCel OD, 250×21.2 mm, 30% MeOH + 0.1% aq. NH₃ in CO₂) to obtain 5-bromo-1-((1-isobutyl-3-methyl-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)methyl)-1H-1,2,4-triazole (92 mg, yield: 12%) as a colorless liquid. LC/MS (ESI): m/z = 298 [M+H]⁺.

Synthesis of 5-((5-bromo-2-methylthiazol-4-yl)(hydroxy)methyl)-1-methyl-1H-pyrazole-3-carbonitrile

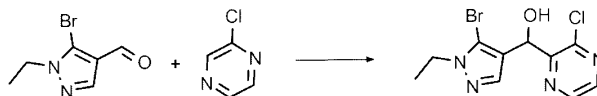


To a solution of 5-iodo-1-methyl-1H-pyrazole-3-carbonitrile (900 mg, 3.86 mmol) in THF (9 mL) was added isopropylmagnesium chloride - lithium chloride complex (3.27 mL, 4.25 mmol, 1.3 M in THF) dropwise at 0 °C, and the mixture was stirred at r.t. for 2 h. After 2 h, 5-bromo-2-methylthiazole-4-carbaldehyde (796 mg, 3.86 mmol) was added and the resulting mixture was stirred at r.t. overnight. After overnight, the reaction mixture was quenched by adding sat. aq. NH₄Cl solution (10 mL), extracted with EA (3 × 10 mL), combined all organic phases, washed with sat. aq. NH₄Cl solution (10 mL) and brine (10 mL), dried over anhydrous Na₂SO₄, filtered and concentrated *in vacuo*. The residue was purified by flash chromatography (0→5% MeOH in DCM) to give 5-((5-bromo-2-methylthiazol-4-yl)(hydroxy)methyl)-1-methyl-1H-pyrazole-3-carbonitrile (553 mg, 46%) as a yellow gum. LC/MS ESI (m/z): 313 [M+H]⁺.

The following intermediates were synthesized using a similar experimental protocol:



15 Synthesis of (5-bromo-1-ethyl-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)(3-chloropyrazin-2-yl)methanol



To a solution of 2-chloropyrazine (1.00 g, 8.73 mmol) in THF (35 mL) at -78 °C was added LiTMP (1.0 M in THF, 11.4 mL, 11.4 mmol) dropwise under N₂ atmosphere. After the addition, the mixture was stirred at -70 °C for 0.5 h, then a solution of 5-bromo-1-ethyl-1H-pyrazole-4-carbaldehyde (2.13 g, 10.5 mmol) in THF (5 mL) was added. The resulting mixture was stirred at -70 °C for an additional 1.5 h. The mixture was quenched with sat. NH₄Cl solution, then extracted with DCM twice (40 mL × 2). The combined organic layer was washed with brine, dried over anhydrous Na₂SO₄, filtered and concentrated. The residue was purified by column chromatography on silica

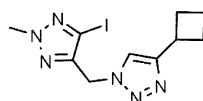
gel (30% EtOAc in PE) to give (5-bromo-1-ethyl-1*H*-pyrazol-4-yl)(3-chloropyrazin-2-yl)methanol as a yellow oil (1.29 g, 47% yield). LC/MS ESI (*m/z*): 317 [*M*+*H*]⁺.

Synthesis of (1-ethyl-1*H*-pyrrol-3-yl)(5-iodo-2-methyl-2*H*-1,2,3-triazol-4-yl)methanone



- 5 To a solution of (1-ethyl-1*H*-pyrrol-3-yl)(5-iodo-2-methyl-2*H*-1,2,3-triazol-4-yl)methanol (400 mg, 1.20 mmol) in DCM (10 mL) was added manganese(IV) oxide (1.57 g, 18.1 mmol). Then the mixture was stirred at r.t. for 2 h. The reaction was filtered, and the residue was washed by DCM. The filtrate was concentrated and the residue was purified by chromatography on silica gel (0%-50% of PE in EA) to give (1-ethyl-1*H*-pyrrol-3-yl)(5-iodo-2-methyl-2*H*-1,2,3-triazol-4-yl)methanone (188 mg, 47% yield) as a yellow solid. LC/MS (ESI) *m/z*: 331.3 [*M*+*H*]⁺.
- 10

Synthesis of 4-[(4-cyclobutyl-1*H*-1,2,3-triazol-1-yl)methyl]-5-iodo-2-methyl-2*H*-1,2,3-triazole



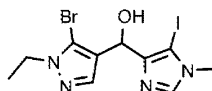
- A mixture of (5-iodo-2-methyl-2*H*-1,2,3-triazol-4-yl)methanol (900 mg, 4.00 mmol) in SOCl₂ (5.8 mL, 80 mmol) was stirred at r.t. for 1 h. The mixture was quenched with sat. aq. NaHCO₃ solution (20 mL) at 0 °C and extracted with EA (50 mL x 3). The organic layer was combined and dried over anhydrous Na₂SO₄, filtered and concentrated in vacuo to give a residue, which was purified by flash chromatography (50% EtOAc in PE) to give 4-(chloromethyl)-5-iodo-2-methyl-2*H*-1,2,3-triazole (900 mg, 87%) as a light-yellow oil. LC/MS (ESI) *m/z*: 258 [*M*+*H*]⁺.
- 15

- To a mixture of 4-(chloromethyl)-5-iodo-2-methyl-2*H*-1,2,3-triazole (900 mg, 3.40 mmol) and NaN₃ (454 mg, 6.90 mmol) in DMF (10 mL) was stirred at 0 °C. The mixture was stirred at r.t. for 2 h. The mixture was extracted with EA (50 mL x 3). The organic layer was combined and dried over anhydrous Na₂SO₄, filtered and concentrated in vacuo to give a residue, which was purified by flash chromatography (50% EtOAc in PE) to give 4-(azidomethyl)-5-iodo-2-methyl-2*H*-1,2,3-triazole (880 mg, 95%) as a light-yellow oil.
- 20

- 25 A mixture of 4-(azidomethyl)-5-iodo-2-methyl-2*H*-1,2,3-triazole (200 mg, 0.75 mmol), ethynylcyclobutane (182 mg, 2.27 mmol), CuSO₄ (20 mg, 0.12 mmol), and sodium ascorbate (20 mg, 0.10 mmol) in *t*-BuOH (10 mL) and H₂O (10 mL) was stirred at r.t. for 2 h. The mixture was extracted with EA (40 mL x 3). The organic layer was combined, washed with brine (10 mL), dried

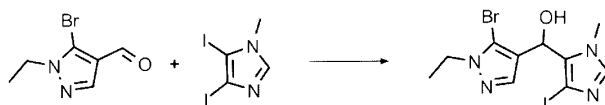
over anhydrous Na_2SO_4 , filtered and concentrated in vacuo to give a residue, which was purified by flash chromatography (5% MeOH in DCM) to give 4-cyclobutyl-1-[(5-iodo-2-methyl-2H-1,2,3-triazol-4-yl)methyl]-1H-1,2,3-triazole (100 mg, 38%) as a light-yellow oil. LC/MS ESI (m/z): 345 $[\text{M}+\text{H}]^+$.

5 **Synthesis of (5-bromo-1-ethyl-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)(5-iodo-1-methyl-1H-imidazol-4-yl)methanol**

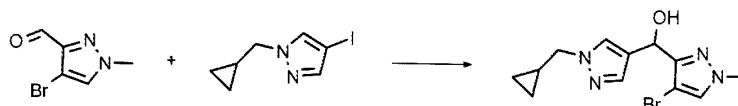


To a suspension of 4,5-diiodo-1H-imidazole (8.0 g, 25.01 mmol) and LiCl (0.13 g, 3.13 mmol) in THF (50 mL) at $-10\text{ }^{\circ}\text{C}$ was added methylmagnesium bromide (3 M, 6.59 mL, 6.59 mmol) dropwise under N_2 atmosphere. The mixture was stirred at $-10\text{ }^{\circ}\text{C}$ for 30 min. Then to the mixture was added isopropylmagnesium bromide (1.3 M, 2.65 mL, 3.44 mmol) dropwise, the resulting mixture was stirred at r.t. for 1.5 h. After this, to the mixture was added 5-bromo-1-ethyl-1H-pyrazole-4-carbaldehyde (6.09 g, 30.0 mmol) at $-10\text{ }^{\circ}\text{C}$ and the resulting mixture was stirred at r.t. for additional 2 h. The reaction mixture was quenched with sat. aq. NH_4Cl solution (50 mL), extracted with EtOAc (3 x 50 mL), washed with brine (30 mL), dried over anhydrous Na_2SO_4 , filtered and concentrated. The residue was purified by flash chromatography (silica gel, 0 $\rightarrow$ 30% MeOH in DCM) to give (5-bromo-1-ethyl-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)(5-iodo-1H-imidazol-4-yl)methanol as a white solid (3.5 g, yield: 35%). LC/MS (ESI) m/z: 397 $[\text{M}+\text{H}]^+$.

To a solution of (5-bromo-1-ethyl-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)(5-iodo-1H-imidazol-4-yl)methanol (3.50 g, 8.82 mmol) in DMF (60 mL) at $-10\text{ }^{\circ}\text{C}$ was added cesium carbonate (4.31 g, 13.2 mmol). The mixture was stirred at $-10\text{ }^{\circ}\text{C}$ for 15 min. After this, to the suspension was added iodomethane (0.60 mL, 9.7 mmol) dropwise and the resulting mixture was stirred at $-10\text{ }^{\circ}\text{C}$ for 1.5 h. Then the reaction mixture was filtered, the filtrate was diluted with water (50 mL), extracted with EtOAc (3 x 50 mL). The combined organic layers were concentrated, washed with sat. aq. NH_4Cl solution (3 x 30 mL) and brine (30 mL), dried over anhydrous Na_2SO_4 , filtered, and concentrated. The residue was purified by flash chromatography (silica gel, 0 $\rightarrow$ 10% MeOH in DCM) to give (5-bromo-1-ethyl-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)(5-iodo-1-methyl-1H-imidazol-4-yl)methanol as a white solid (903 mg, yield: 25%). LC/MS (ESI) m/z: 411 $[\text{M}+\text{H}]^+$.

Synthesis of (5-bromo-1-ethyl-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)(4-iodo-1-methyl-1H-imidazol-5-yl)methanol

- To a solution of 4,5-diiodo-1-methyl-1H-imidazole (2.00 g, 5.99 mmol) in DCM (100 mL) at -70 °C was added ethylmagnesium bromide (1 M, 6.59 mL, 6.59 mmol) dropwise under N₂ atmosphere.
- 5 The mixture was stirred at -70 °C for 30 min. Then to the mixture was added a solution of 5-bromo-1-ethyl-1H-pyrazole-4-carbaldehyde (1.34 g, 6.59 mmol) in DCM (10 mL) and stirred at -70 °C for 2 h. The reaction mixture was quenched with sat. aq. NH₄Cl solution (50 mL), extracted with DCM (3 x 50 mL), washed with brine, dried over anhydrous Na₂SO₄, filtered and concentrated. The residue was purified by column chromatography on silica gel (30% EtOAc in PE) to give (5-bromo-1-ethyl-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)(4-iodo-1-methyl-1H-imidazol-5-yl)methanol as a yellow oil (1.80 g, yield: 73%). LC/MS (ESI) m/z: 411 [M+H]⁺.
- 10

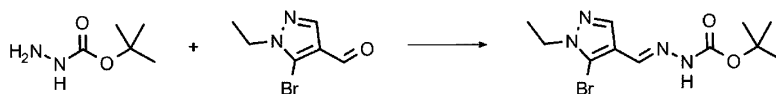
Synthesis of (4-bromo-1-methyl-1H-pyrazol-3-yl)(1-(cyclopropylmethyl)-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)methanol

- 15 To a stirred solution of 1-(cyclopropylmethyl)-4-iodo-1H-pyrazole (415 mg, 1.67 mmol) in THF (5 mL) was added i-PrMgCl·LiCl (1.3 mL, 1.3 M in THF, 1.7 mmol) dropwise at 0 °C under N₂. After stirring at 0 °C for 1 h, a solution of 4-bromo-1-methyl-1H-pyrazole-3-carbaldehyde (316 mg, 1.67 mmol) in THF (1 mL) was added at 0 °C. The reaction was stirred at r.t. for 2 h, quenched with sat. NH₄Cl (10 mL), extracted with EtOAc (10 mL), dried over Na₂SO₄ and concentrated to dryness.
- 20 The residue was purified by column chromatography on silica gel (PE:EtOAc = 1:1) to give (4-bromo-1-methyl-1H-pyrazol-3-yl)(1-(cyclopropylmethyl)-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)methanol (258 mg, 50% yield) as a yellow oil. LC/MS (ESI) (m/z): 311 [M+H]⁺.

The following intermediates were synthesized using a similar experimental protocol:

(3-chloropyrazin-2-yl)(1-(cyclopropylmethyl)-3-methyl-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)methanol	
	m/z (ESI): 279 [M+H]

Synthesis of tert-butyl (E)-2-((5-bromo-1-ethyl-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)methylene)hydrazine-1-carboxylate

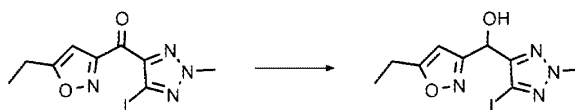


- 5 A solution of 5-bromo-1-ethyl-1H-pyrazole-4-carbaldehyde (3 g, 14.8 mmol) and (tert-butoxycarbonyl)hydrazine (1.9 g, 14.8 mmol) in MeOH (30 mL) was stirred at 25 °C for 12 h. The mixture was concentrated under reduced pressure to give crude tert-butyl (E)-2-((5-bromo-1-ethyl-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)methylene)hydrazine-1-carboxylate (4.71 g, 100% yield) as a yellow solid which was used in the next step without further purification. LC/MS (ESI): $m/z = 317 [M+H]^+$.

The following intermediates were synthesized using a similar experimental protocol:

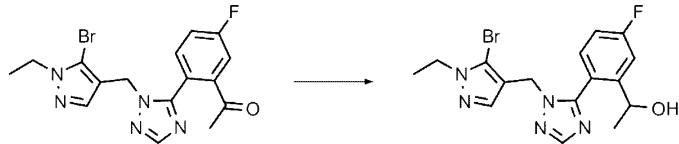
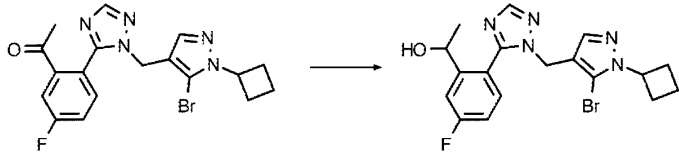
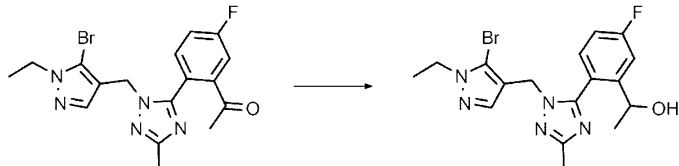
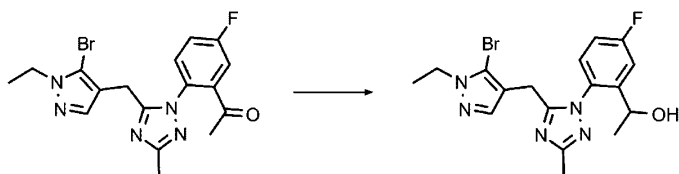
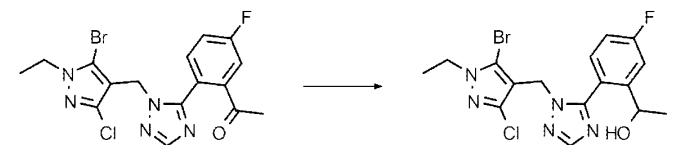
(E)-tert-butyl 2-((5-bromo-1-cyclobutyl-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)methylene)hydrazinecarboxylate	
	m/z (ESI): 343 $[M+H]^+$
tert-butyl (E)-2-((5-bromo-3-chloro-1-ethyl-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)methylene)hydrazine-1-carboxylate	
	m/z (ESI): 351 $[M+H]^+$
tert-butyl (E)-2-((1-(cyclopropylmethyl)-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)methylene)hydrazine-1-carboxylate	
	m/z (ESI): 265 $[M+H]^+$

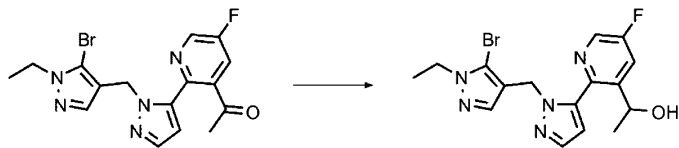
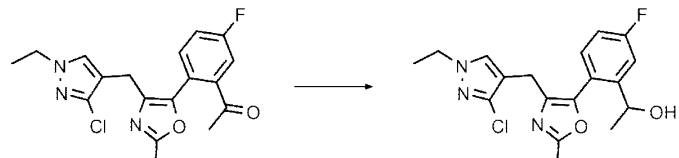
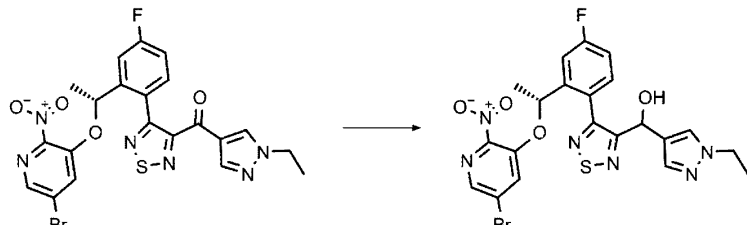
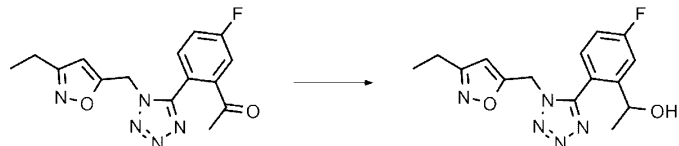
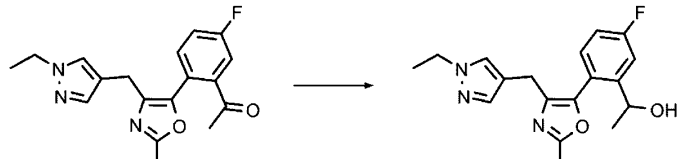
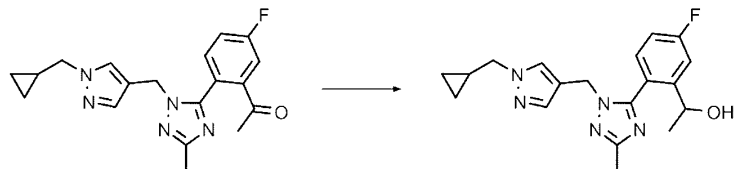
10 **Synthesis of (5-ethyl-1,2-oxazol-3-yl)(5-iodo-2-methyl-2H-1,2,3-triazol-4-yl)methanol**

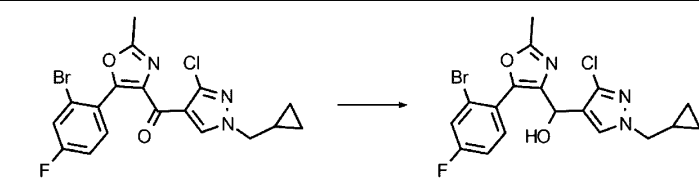
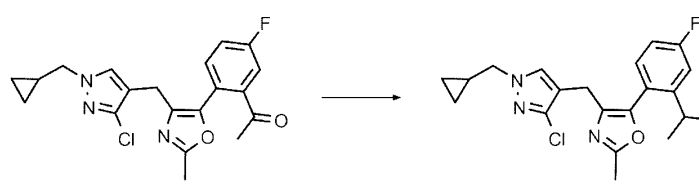


- A mixture of 4-(5-ethyl-1,2-oxazole-3-carbonyl)-5-iodo-2-methyl-2H-1,2,3-triazole (310 mg, 0.93 mmol) in MeOH (2 mL) was added NaBH₄ (35 mg, 0.93 mmol) stirred at r.t. for 1 h. The mixture was quenched with sat. aq. NH₄Cl solution (10 mL) at 0 °C and extracted with EA (20 mL × 3).
- 15 The organic layer was separated, dried over anhydrous Na₂SO₄, filtered and concentrated to give a residue, which was purified by column chromatography on silica gel (PE : EA = 1 : 1, V/V) to give (5-ethyl-1,2-oxazol-3-yl)(5-iodo-2-methyl-2H-1,2,3-triazol-4-yl)methanol (150 mg, 48.1%) as a light-yellow oil. LC/MS ESI (m/z): 335 $[M+H]^+$.

The following intermediates were synthesized using a similar experimental protocol:

1-(2-{1-[(5-bromo-1-ethyl-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)methyl]-1H-1,2,4-triazol-5-yl}-5-fluorophenyl)ethan-1-ol	
	m/z (ESI): 394 [M+H]
1-(2-{1-[(5-bromo-1-cyclobutyl-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)methyl]-1H-1,2,4-triazol-5-yl}-5-fluorophenyl)ethanol	
	m/z (ESI): 420 [M+H]
1-(2-{1-[(5-bromo-1-ethyl-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)methyl]-3-methyl-1H-1,2,4-triazol-5-yl}-5-fluorophenyl)ethanol	
	m/z (ESI): 408 [M+H]
1-(2-{5-[(5-bromo-1-ethyl-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)methyl]-3-methyl-1H-1,2,4-triazol-1-yl}-5-fluorophenyl)ethan-1-ol	
	m/z (ESI): 408 [M+H]
1-(2-{1-[(5-bromo-3-chloro-1-ethyl-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)methyl]-1H-1,2,4-triazol-5-yl}-5-fluorophenyl)ethan-1-ol	
	m/z (ESI): 428 [M+H]

1-(2-(1-((5-bromo-1-ethyl-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)methyl)-1H-pyrazol-5-yl)-5-fluoropyridin-3-yl)ethan-1-ol	
	m/z (ESI): 394 [M+H]
1-(2-(4-((3-chloro-1-ethyl-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)methyl)-2-methyloxazol-5-yl)-5-fluorophenyl)ethan-1-ol	
	m/z (ESI): 364 [M+H]
(4-(2-((R)-1-((5-bromo-2-nitropyridin-3-yl)oxy)ethyl)-4-fluorophenyl)-1,2,5-thiadiazol-3-yl)(1-ethyl-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)methanol	
	m/z (ESI): 549 [M+H]
1-(2-(1-((3-ethylisoxazol-5-yl)methyl)-1H-tetrazol-5-yl)-5-fluorophenyl)ethan-1-ol	
	m/z (ESI): 318 [M+H]
1-(2-(4-((1-ethyl-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)methyl)-2-methyloxazol-5-yl)-5-fluorophenyl)ethan-1-ol	
	m/z (ESI): 330 [M+H]
1-(2-(1-((1-(cyclopropylmethyl)-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)methyl)-3-methyl-1H-1,2,4-triazol-5-yl)-5-fluorophenyl)ethan-1-ol	
	m/z (ESI): 356 [M+H]

[5-(2-bromo-4-fluorophenyl)-2-methyl-1,3-oxazol-4-yl][3-chloro-1-(cyclopropylmethyl)-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]methanol	
	m/z (ESI): 440 [M+H]
1-[2-(4-{[3-chloro-1-(cyclopropylmethyl)-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]methyl}-2-methyl-1,3-oxazol-5-yl)-5-fluorophenyl]ethan-1-ol	
	m/z (ESI): 390 [M+H]

Synthesis of 2-ethyl-4-[(1-ethyl-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)methyl]-5-iodo-2H-1,2,3-triazole

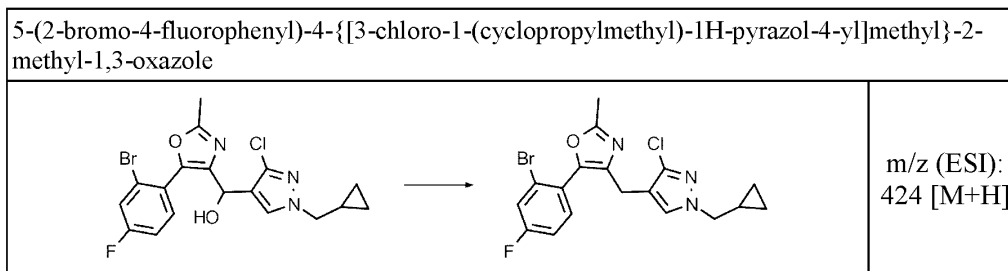


To a solution of (1-ethyl-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)(2-ethyl-5-iodo-2H-1,2,3-triazol-4-yl)methanol (190 mg, 0.547 mmol) in DCM (1 mL), were added Et₃SiH (191 mg, 1.64 mmol) and TFA (250 mg, 2.19 mmol) at 0 °C, and then the mixture was stirred at 25 °C for 2 h. The mixture was concentrated, basified with sat. aq. NaHCO₃ to pH 7, then extracted with DCM (15 mL x 3). The combined organic layers were washed with brine (15 mL) and dried over Na₂SO₄, then concentrated. The residue purified by flash chromatography (silica gel, 10→50% EtOAc in PE) to give 2-ethyl-4-[(1-ethyl-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)methyl]-5-iodo-2H-1,2,3-triazole (184 mg, yield: 98%) as a light-yellow oil.

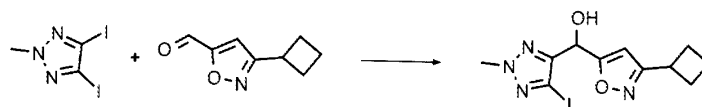
LC/MS (ESI) m/z: 332.0 [M+H]⁺.

The following intermediates were synthesized using a similar experimental protocol:

4-[(5-bromo-1-cyclobutyl-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)methyl]-5-iodo-2-methyl-2H-1,2,3-triazole	
	m/z (ESI): 422 [M+H]
4-iodo-2-methyl-5-[(1-(oxetan-3-yl)-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)methyl]-2H-1,2,3-triazole	
	m/z (ESI): 346 [M+H]

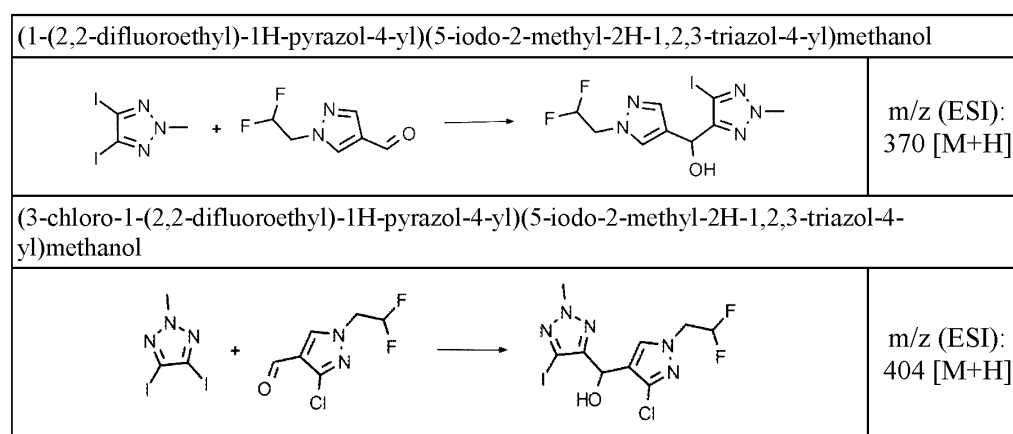


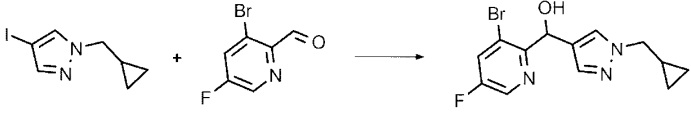
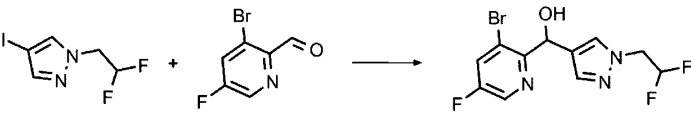
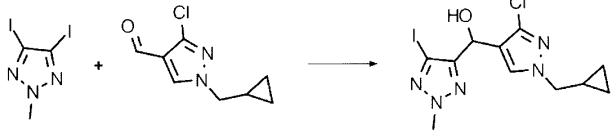
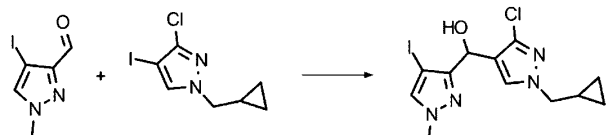
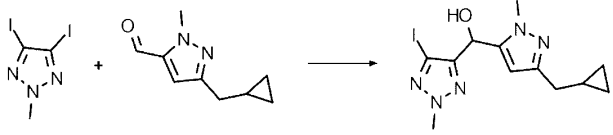
Synthesis of (3-cyclobutylisoxazol-5-yl)(5-iodo-2-methyl-2H-1,2,3-triazol-4-yl)methanol



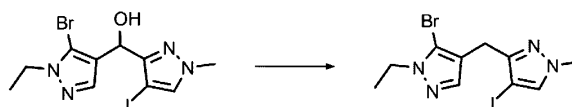
To a solution of 4,5-diiodo-2-methyl-2H-1,2,3-triazole (1.1 g, 3.18 mmol) in THF (20 mL) was added isopropylmagnesium bromide (3.2 mL) at -15 °C. After the mixture was stirred for 1 h, a solution of 3-cyclobutyl-1,2-oxazole-5-carbaldehyde (400 mg, 2.65 mmol) in THF (10 mL) was added. The resulting mixture was stirred at r.t. for 1 h. The reaction mixture was quenched with water and extracted with EtOAc (100 mL). The combined EtOAc layers were washed with brine, dried over Na₂SO₄ and concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by flash column chromatography on silica gel eluting with MeOH in DCM (0 → 5%) to give (3-cyclobutylisoxazol-5-yl)(5-iodo-2-methyl-2H-1,2,3-triazol-4-yl)methanol (420 mg, 44%) as a pale-yellow oil. LC/MS (ESI): m/z = 361 [M+H]⁺.

The following intermediates were synthesized using a similar experimental protocol:



(3-bromo-5-fluoropyridin-2-yl)(1-(cyclopropylmethyl)-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)methanol	
	m/z (ESI): 326 [M+H]
(3-bromo-5-fluoropyridin-2-yl)(1-(2,2-difluoroethyl)-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)methanol	
	m/z (ESI): 336 [M+H]
[3-chloro-1-(cyclopropylmethyl)-1H-pyrazol-4-yl](5-iodo-2-methyl-2H-1,2,3-triazol-4-yl)methanol	
	m/z (ESI): 394 [M+H]
[3-chloro-1-(cyclopropylmethyl)-1H-pyrazol-4-yl](4-iodo-1-methyl-1H-pyrazol-3-yl)methanol	
	m/z (ESI): 393 [M+H]
[3-(cyclopropylmethyl)-1-methyl-1H-pyrazol-5-yl](5-iodo-2-methyl-2H-1,2,3-triazol-4-yl)methanol	
	m/z (ESI): 374 [M+H]

Synthesis of 5-bromo-1-ethyl-4-((4-iodo-1-methyl-1H-pyrazol-3-yl)methyl)-1H-pyrazole



To a solution of (5-bromo-1-ethyl-4-((4-iodo-1-methyl-1H-pyrazol-3-yl)methyl)-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)methanol (800 mg, 1.90 mmol) in DCM (5 mL) were added triethylsilane (1.80 g, 15.6 mmol) and TFA (1.45 mL, 19.5 mmol) at 0 °C. After stirring at 0 °C for 2 h, the mixture was neutralized to pH 8 with sat. NaHCO₃. The resulting mixture was diluted with EtOAc, washed with brine, dried over anhydrous Na₂SO₄, filtered and concentrated. The residue was purified by column chromatography on silica gel (0→60% EA in PE) to give 5-bromo-1-ethyl-4-((4-iodo-1-methyl-1H-pyrazol-3-yl)methyl)-1H-pyrazole as a yellow oil (700 mg, yield: 91%). LC/MS ESI (m/z): 395 [M+H]⁺.

Synthesis of 4-[(5-bromo-1-ethyl-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)methyl]-5-iodo-2-methyl-2H-1,2,3-triazole

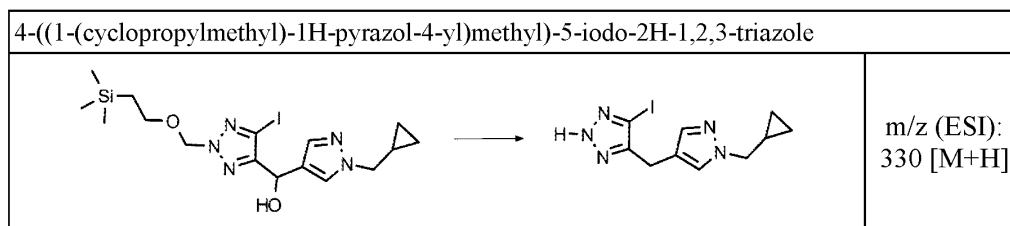


A mixture of (5-bromo-1-ethyl-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)(5-iodo-2-methyl-2H-1,2,3-triazol-4-yl)methanol (800 mg, 1.94 mmol) and TES (2.8 mL, 16 mmol) in TFA (5 mL) was stirred at 30 °C for 0.5 h.

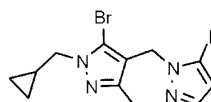
- 5 The mixture was adjusted to pH 8 with NaHCO₃ at 0 °C, and then extracted with EA (50 mL x 2). The combined organic phases were dried over anhydrous Na₂SO₄, filtered, and concentrated. The residue was purified by flash chromatography on silica gel (30% EtOAc in PE) to give 4-[(5-bromo-1-ethyl-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)methyl]-5-iodo-2-methyl-2H-1,2,3-triazole (750 mg, yield: 97%) as a light-yellow solid. LC/MS ESI (m/z): 396 [M+H]⁺.

- 10 The following intermediates were synthesized using a similar experimental protocol:

4-{[1-(cyclopropylmethyl)-3-methyl-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]methyl}-5-iodo-2-methyl-2H-1,2,3-triazole	
	m/z (ESI): 358 [M+H]
4-[(1-(cyclopropylmethyl)-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)methyl]-5-iodo-2-methyl-2H-1,2,3-triazole	
	m/z (ESI): 344 [M+H]
4-bromo-3-[(1-(cyclopropylmethyl)-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)methyl]-1-methyl-1H-pyrazole	
	m/z (ESI): 295 [M+H]
4-[(1-ethyl-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)methyl]-5-iodo-2-methyl-2H-1,2,3-triazole	
	m/z (ESI): 386 [M+H]



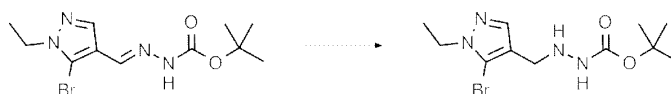
Synthesis of 5-bromo-1-(cyclopropylmethyl)-4-((5-iodo-1H-pyrazol-1-yl)methyl)-3-methyl-1H-pyrazole



To a solution of 5-bromo-1-(cyclopropylmethyl)-3-methyl-1H-pyrazole-4-carbaldehyde (1.00 g, 4.11 mmol) in THF (20 mL) was added dropwise DIBAL-H (5.50 mL, 8.23 mmol) at -78 °C under N₂. The reaction mixture was stirred at -78 °C for 2 h under N₂. The reaction mixture was allowed to warm to r.t. The reaction mixture was added sat. potassium sodium tartrate tetrahydrate solution and stirred at r.t. for 2 h. The mixture was extracted with EtOAc twice and the combined organic layers were washed with brine, dried over anhydrous Na₂SO₄ and concentrated in vacuo. The residue was purified by flash column chromatography to afford (5-bromo-1-(cyclopropylmethyl)-3-methyl-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)methanol (800 mg, 79%) as a white solid. LC/MS (ESI) m/z: 245 [M+H]⁺.

To a solution of (5-bromo-1-(cyclopropylmethyl)-3-methyl-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)methanol (1.50 g, 6.12 mmol) in DCM (20 mL) was added SOCl₂ (1.4 mL, 18 mmol). The mixture was stirred at r.t. for 2 h. The reaction mixture was concentrated to afford crude 5-bromo-4-(chloromethyl)-1-(cyclopropylmethyl)-3-methyl-1H-pyrazole (1.6 g, 99%) as a colorless oil.

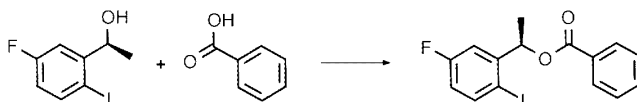
To a mixture of 5-iodo-1H-pyrazole (662 mg, 3.42 mmol) and K₂CO₃ (1.41 g, 10.2 mmol) in DMF (30 mL) was added a solution of 5-bromo-4-(chloromethyl)-1-(cyclopropylmethyl)-3-methyl-1H-pyrazole (900 mg, 3.45 mmol) in DMF (1mL) dropwise at 0 °C. The mixture was stirred at 80 °C for 8 h under N₂. The mixture was cooled to r.t. and diluted with EtOAc. This mixture was washed with brine, dried over anhydrous Na₂SO₄, concentrated. The residue was purified by flash column chromatography and further purified by SFC to afford 5-bromo-1-(cyclopropylmethyl)-4-((5-iodo-1H-pyrazol-1-yl)methyl)-3-methyl-1H-pyrazole (170 mg, 12%) as a colorless oil. LC/MS (ESI) m/z: 421 [M+H]⁺.

Synthesis of tert-butyl 2-((5-bromo-1-ethyl-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)methyl)hydrazine-1-carboxylate

To a solution of tert-butyl (E)-2-((5-bromo-1-ethyl-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)methylene)hydrazine-1-carboxylate (4.71 g, 14.8 mmol) in AcOH (15 mL) and MeOH (10 mL) was added NaBH₃CN (1.20 g, 18.9 mmol) at r.t. The resulting mixture was stirred at 25 °C for 12 h. After concentration under reduced pressure, the residue was dissolved in EtOAc, washed with aq. Na₂CO₃ and brine, dried over anhydrous Na₂SO₄ and concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by flash chromatography on silica gel (0→30% EtOAc in PE) to give tert-butyl 2-((5-bromo-1-ethyl-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)methyl)hydrazine-1-carboxylate (3.5 g, 69% yield) as a white solid. LC/MS (ESI): m/z = 319 [M+H]⁺.

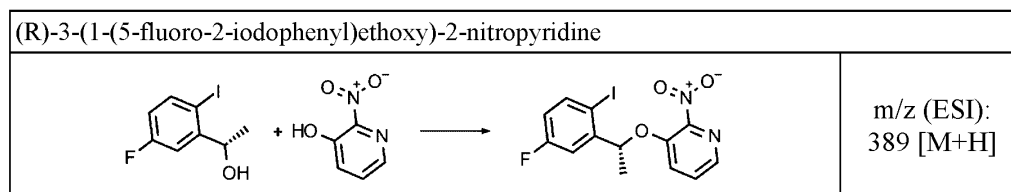
The following intermediates were synthesized using a similar experimental protocol:

tert-butyl 2-((5-bromo-3-chloro-1-ethyl-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)methyl)hydrazine-1-carboxylate	
	m/z (ESI): 353 [M+H]
tert-butyl 2-((1-(cyclopropylmethyl)-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)methyl)hydrazine-1-carboxylate	
	m/z (ESI): 267 [M+H]

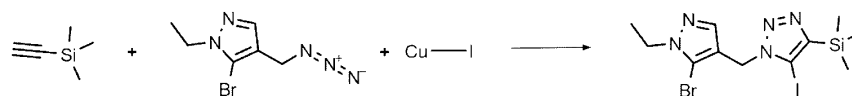
Synthesis of (R)-1-(5-fluoro-2-iodophenyl)ethyl benzoate

To a mixture of (1S)-1-(5-fluoro-2-iodophenyl)ethan-1-ol (1.00 g, 3.76 mmol), benzoic acid (0.550 g, 4.51 mmol) and triphenylphosphine (1.18 g, 4.51 mmol) in THF (30 mL) was added DIAD (0.89 mL, 4.5 mmol) dropwise at 0 °C under N₂. The resulting mixture was stirred at r.t. overnight, poured into water, and then extracted with EtOAc (50 mL×2). The combined organic layers were washed with brine, dried over anhydrous Na₂SO₄ and concentrated. The residue was purified by column chromatography (silica gel, 1→5% ethyl acetate in petroleum ether) to afford (1R)-1-(5-fluoro-2-iodophenyl)ethyl benzoate (1.2 g, 86%) as a yellow solid. LC/MS (ESI): m/z = 371 [M+H]⁺.

The following intermediates were synthesized using a similar experimental protocol:

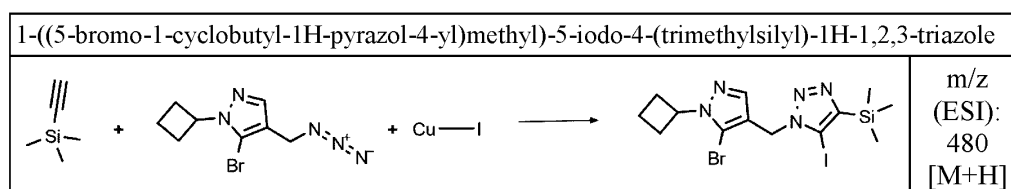


Synthesis of 1-[(5-bromo-1-ethyl-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)methyl]-5-iodo-4-(trimethylsilyl)-1H-1,2,3-triazole

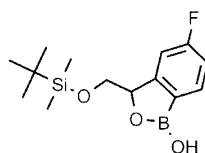


- 5 To a solution of 4-(azidomethyl)-5-bromo-1-ethyl-1H-pyrazole (1.20 g, 5.21 mmol) in MeCN (15 mL) were added CuI (1.12 g, 5.89 mmol), DIPEA (760 mg, 5.89 mmol), NBS (1.05 g, 5.89 mmol) and ethynyltrimethylsilane (0.83 mL, 5.9 mmol). Then the mixture was degassed with N₂ three times and stirred at 25 °C for 16 h. The reaction mixture was concentrated, and the residue was treated with ice water and EtOAc. The organic layer was separated, washed with brine, dried over anhydrous Na₂SO₄, filtered, and concentrated to dryness. The residue was purified by flash chromatography (silica gel, 0→20% MeOH in DCM) to give 1-[(5-bromo-1-ethyl-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)methyl]-5-iodo-4-(trimethylsilyl)-1H-1,2,3-triazole (320 mg, yield: 14%) as a yellow oil. LC/MS (ESI) m/z: 454[M+H]⁺.
- 10

The following intermediates were synthesized using a similar experimental protocol:



- 15 **Synthesis of 3-(((tert-butyl)dimethylsilyl)oxy)methyl)-5-fluorobenzo[c][1,2]oxaborol-1(3H)-ol**



To a solution of (5-fluoro-2-iodophenyl)methanol (10.0 g, 39.7 mmol) in CHCl₃ (150 mL) was added manganese dioxide (3.4 g, 39.7 mmol). The resulting mixture was stirred at 66 °C overnight. After cooling to r.t., the reaction mixture was filtered, and the filtrate was concentrated. The residue

was purified by column chromatography on silica gel (0→30% EA in PE) to give 5-fluoro-2-iodobenzaldehyde (9.1 g, yield: 92%) as a pale-yellow solid. LC-MS ESI (m/z): 251 [M+H]⁺

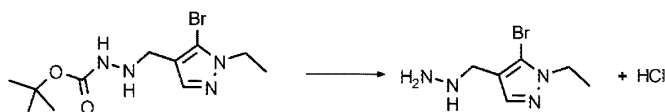
Under a N₂ atmosphere, a solution of methyltriphenylphosphonium bromide (14.7 g, 41.1 mmol) in dry THF (100 mL) was cooled to -10 °C and potassium tert-butoxide (4.60 g, 41.1 mmol) was added. After 15 min, 5-fluoro-2-iodobenzaldehyde (8.60 g, 34.2 mmol) was added and the reaction mixture was stirred at ambient temperature for 2 h. Ice-water (150 mL) was added and the mixture was extracted with EA (3×50 mL). The combined organic layers were dried over Na₂SO₄, filtered, and evaporated in vacuo at 25 °C. The residue was purified by flash chromatography (0→20% EA in PE) to give 2-ethenyl-4-fluoro-1-iodobenzene (10 g, yield: 118%) as a colorless oil containing solvents. LC/MS (ESI) m/z: 249 [M+H]⁺.

To a solution of 2-ethenyl-4-fluoro-1-iodobenzene (8.50 g, 34.3 mmol) in t-BuOH (75 mL) and H₂O (25 mL) was added N-methylmorpholine N-oxide (12.0 g, 51.4 mmol, 50% in water) and K₂OsO₄·2H₂O (0.10 g, cat.). The reaction was stirred at r.t. for 48 h. The reaction was quenched by the addition of sat. aq. Na₂S₂O₃ solution. The mixture was stirred at r.t. for another 4 h. The mixture was extracted with EA (50mL×3), dried over anhydrous Na₂SO₄, filtered and concentrated. The residue was purified by flash chromatography (0→100% EA in PE) to give 1-(5-fluoro-2-iodophenyl)ethane-1,2-diol (6.1 g, yield: 63%) as a white solid. LC-MS ESI (m/z): 283 [M+H]⁺

To a solution of 1-(5-fluoro-2-iodophenyl)ethane-1,2-diol (5.30 g, 18.8 mmol) in DMF (50 mL) were added imidazole (2.60 g, 37.6 mmol) and tert-butyldimethylsilyl chloride (3.00 g, 19.7 mmol). The mixture was stirred at r.t. overnight, diluted with water, and then extracted with EA (30 mL ×3). The combined organic layers were washed with brine (50 mL), dried over anhydrous Na₂SO₄, filtered and concentrated. The residue was purified by flash chromatography (0→50% EA in PE) to give 2-[(tert-butyldimethylsilyl)oxy]-1-(5-fluoro-2-iodophenyl)ethan-1-ol (6.4 g, yield: 86%). LC-MS ESI (m/z): 397 [M+H]⁺

To solution of 2-[(tert-butyldimethylsilyl)oxy]-1-(5-fluoro-2-iodophenyl)ethan-1-ol (3.0 g, 7.6 mmol) in THF (40.0 mL) was added i-PrMgCl (14.6 mL, 18.9 mmol, 1.3 M) dropwise at 0 °C. The mixture was stirred at r.t. for 1 h. Trimethyl borate (2.00 g, 18.9 mmol) was added dropwise to the mixture at 0 °C and stirring was continued at r.t. for 2 h. The reaction was quenched by sat. aq. NH₄Cl and extracted with EA (3×30 mL). The combined organic layers were washed with brine, dried over anhydrous Na₂SO₄, filtered, and concentrated. The residue was purified by column chromatography on silica gel (0→100% EA in PE) to give 3-{[(tert-butyldimethylsilyl)oxy]methyl}-5-fluoro-1,3-dihydro-2,1-benzoxaborol-1-ol (1.3 g, yield: 58%) as a colorless oil. LC-MS ESI (m/z): 297 [M+H]⁺.

Synthesis of 5-bromo-1-ethyl-4-(hydrazinylmethyl)-1H-pyrazole hydrochloride

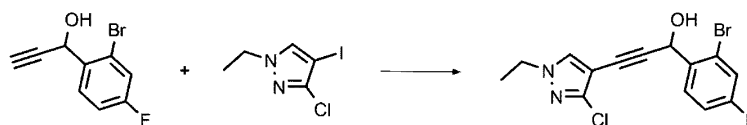


To a solution of tert-butyl 2-((5-bromo-1-ethyl-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)methyl)hydrazine-1-carboxylate (3.5 g, 11 mmol) in MeOH (15 mL) was added a solution of HCl in dioxane (10 mL, 4 N). The reaction mixture was stirred at 25 °C for 12 h. The mixture was concentrated under reduced pressure and the residue was triturated with PE. The resulting solids were collected by filtration, washed with PE and dried in vacuo to give 5-bromo-1-ethyl-4-(hydrazinylmethyl)-1H-pyrazole hydrochloride (2.5 g, 89% yield) as a white solid. LC/MS (ESI): $m/z = 219$ $[M+H]^+$.

The following intermediates were synthesized using a similar experimental protocol:

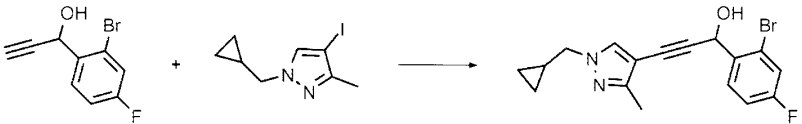
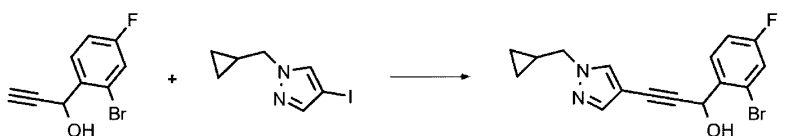
5-bromo-1-cyclobutyl-4-(hydrazinylmethyl)-1H-pyrazole hydrochloride	
	m/z (ESI): 245 $[M+H]$
5-bromo-3-chloro-1-ethyl-4-(hydrazineylmethyl)-1H-pyrazole hydrochloride	
	m/z (ESI): 253 $[M+H]$
1-(cyclopropylmethyl)-4-(hydrazinylmethyl)-1H-pyrazole hydrochloride	
	m/z (ESI): 167 $[M+H]$

10 Synthesis of 1-(2-bromo-4-fluorophenyl)-3-(3-chloro-1-ethyl-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)prop-2-yn-1-ol

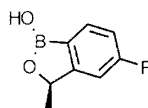


To a mixture of 1-(2-bromo-4-fluorophenyl) prop-2-yn-1-ol (4.00 g, 17.5 mmol) and 3-chloro-1-ethyl-4-iodo-1H-pyrazole (4.90 g, 19.2 mmol) in triethylamine (40 mL) was added $\text{Pd}(\text{PPh}_3)_2\text{Cl}_2$ (1.2 g, 1.7 mmol) and CuI (0.67 g, 3.5 mmol). The reaction solution was stirred at r.t. for 18 h under N_2 . The reaction was concentrated in vacuo and the residue was purified by flash chromatography (0→50% of EtOAc in PE) to give 1-(2-bromo-4-fluorophenyl)-3-(3-chloro-1-ethyl-1H-pyrazol-4-yl) prop-2-yn-1-ol (3.3 g, 53% yield) as a yellow oil. LC/MS ESI (m/z): 357 $[M+H]^+$.

The following intermediates were synthesized using a similar experimental protocol:

1-(2-bromo-4-fluorophenyl)-3-(1-(cyclopropylmethyl)-3-methyl-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)prop-2-yn-1-ol	
	m/z (ESI): 363 [M+H] ⁺
1-(2-bromo-4-fluorophenyl)-3-[1-(cyclopropylmethyl)-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]prop-2-yn-1-ol	
	m/z (ESI): 349 [M+H] ⁺

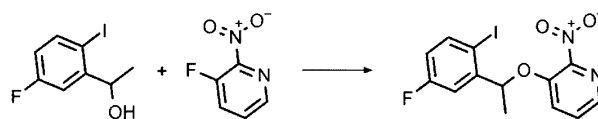
Synthesis of (R)-5-fluoro-3-methylbenzo[c][1,2]oxaborol-1(3H)-ol



To a solution of (1R)-1-(5-fluoro-2-iodophenyl)ethyl benzoate (300 mg, 0.81 mmol) in methanol (8 mL) was added a solution of NaOH (32 mg, 0.81 mmol) in water (8 mL). The mixture was stirred at r.t. overnight. The reaction mixture was poured into water and then extracted with EtOAc (50 mL×2). The combined organic layers were washed with brine, dried over anhydrous Na₂SO₄ and concentrated. The residue was purified by column chromatography (silica gel, 1→5% ethyl acetate in petroleum ether) to afford (1R)-1-(5-fluoro-2-iodophenyl)ethan-1-ol (150 mg, 70%) as a white solid. LC/MS (ESI): m/z = 267 [M+H]⁺.

Isopropylmagnesium chloride - lithium chloride complex, 1.3M solution in THF (72.3 mL, 94.0 mmol) was added to the mixture of (1R)-1-(5-fluoro-2-iodophenyl)ethan-1-ol (10.00 g, 37.59 mmol) in THF (120 mL) at -40 °C under N₂ dropwise. The mixture was stirred at -40 °C under N₂ for 1 h, then warmed to -10 °C for another 0.5 h before trimethyl borate (10.67 mL, 93.97 mmol) was added dropwise over 10 min at -10 °C. After stirring at r.t. overnight under N₂, The reaction mixture was poured into sat. NH₄Cl solution (100 mL) and then extracted with EtOAc (50 mL×2). The combined organic layers were washed with brine, dried over anhydrous Na₂SO₄ and concentrated. The residue was purified by column chromatography (silica gel, 1→10% EtOAc in PE) to afford (R)-5-fluoro-3-methylbenzo[c][1,2]oxaborol-1(3H)-ol (4.0 g, 64%) as a colorless oil. LC/MS (ESI): m/z = 167 [M+H]⁺.

Synthesis of 3-(1-(5-fluoro-2-iodophenyl)ethoxy)-2-nitropyridine



To a solution of 1-(5-fluoro-2-iodophenyl)ethan-1-ol (9.20 g, 34.6 mmol) in THF (180 mL) at 0 °C was added portion-wise NaH (1.38 g, 34.6 mmol, 60% in mineral oil) over 10 min. After the addition, the mixture was stirred at 0 °C for 15 min, and then a solution of 3-fluoro-2-nitropyridine (4.91 g, 34.6 mmol) in THF (20 mL) was added dropwise. The ice bath was removed, and the mixture was stirred at r.t. for 3 h. The reaction mixture was partitioned between DCM (200 mL) and water (200 mL). The organic layer was separated, washed with brine, and concentrated in vacuo. The residue was purified by flash chromatography (0→30% EtOAc in PE) to give 3-(1-(5-fluoro-2-iodophenyl)ethoxy)-2-nitropyridine (5.3 g, yield: 39%) as a white solid. LC/MS ESI (m/z): 389 [M+H]⁺

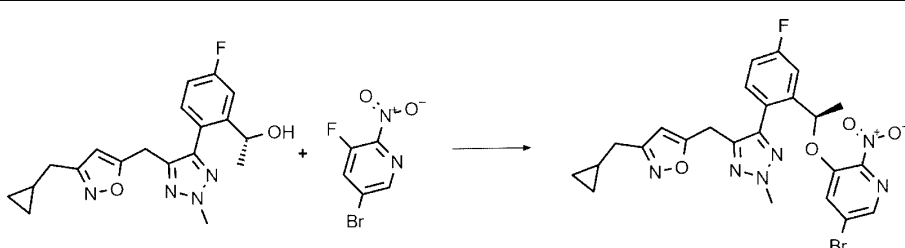
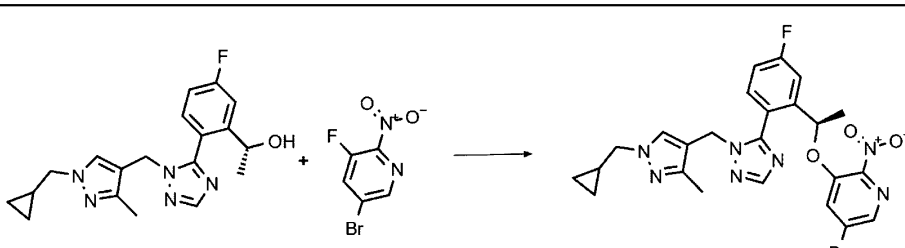
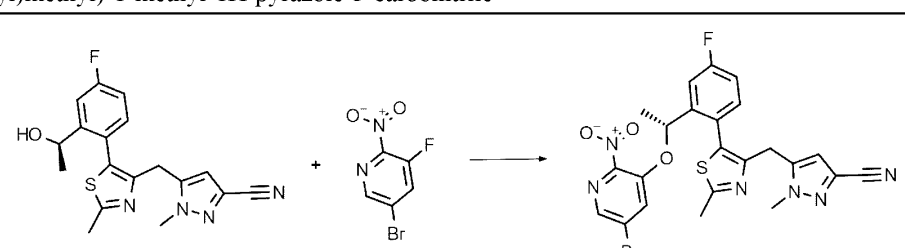
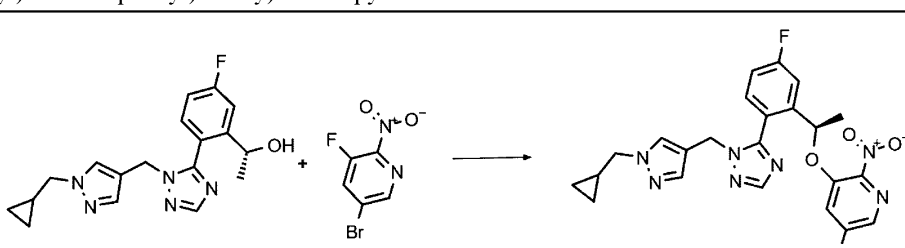
The following intermediates were synthesized using a similar experimental protocol:

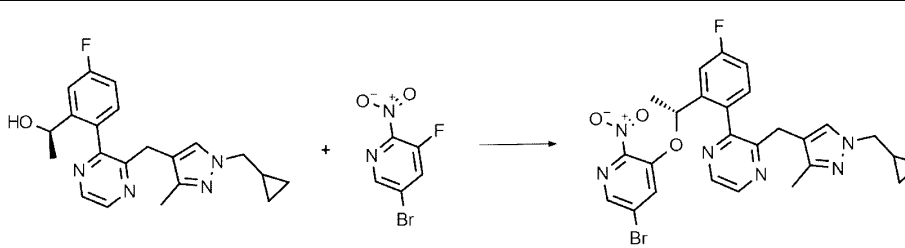
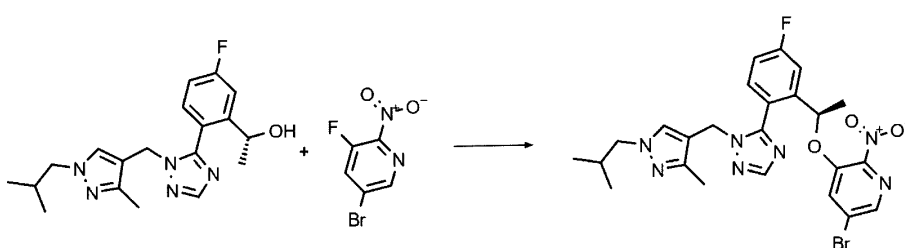
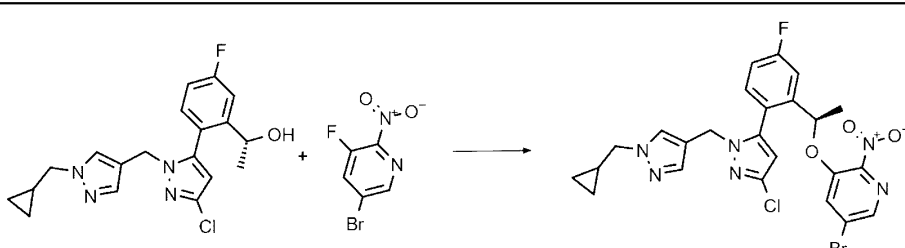
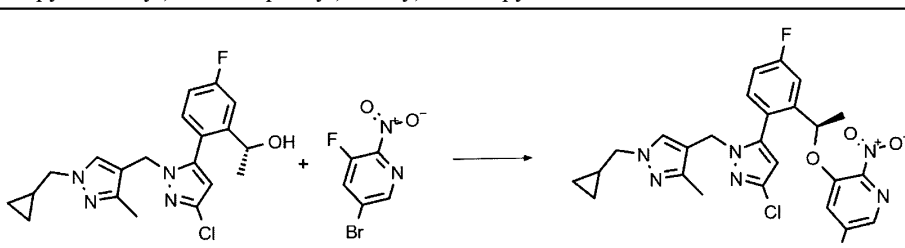
(R)-5-bromo-3-(1-(2-(1-((5-bromo-1-(cyclopropylmethyl)-3-methyl-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)methyl)-1H-pyrazol-5-yl)-5-fluorophenyl)ethoxy)-2-nitropyridine	
	m/z (ESI): 633 [M+H] ⁺
5-bromo-3-[1-(2-{2-[(5-bromo-1-ethyl-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)methyl]-1H-imidazol-1-yl}-5-fluorophenyl)ethoxy]-2-nitropyridine	
	m/z (ESI): 593 [M+H] ⁺

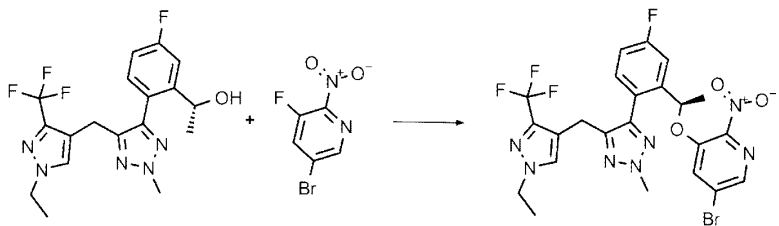
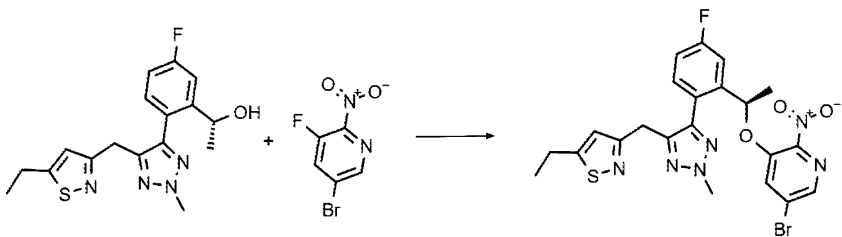
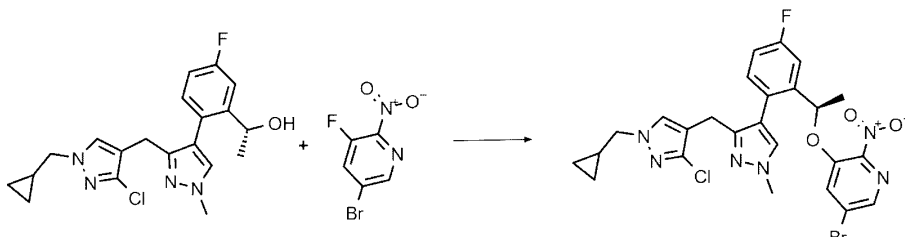
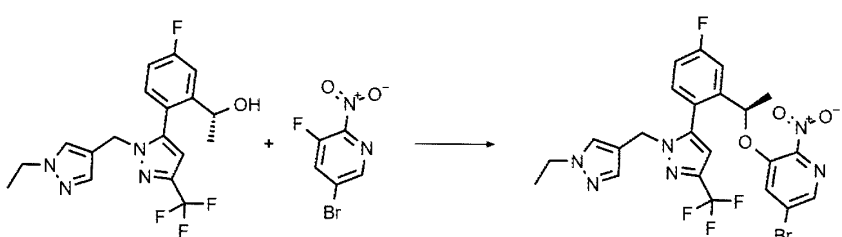
5-bromo-3-[1-(2-{5-[(5-bromo-1-ethyl-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)methyl]-1H-1,2,4-triazol-1-yl}-5-fluorophenyl)ethoxy]-2-nitropyridine	
	m/z (ESI): 594 [M+H]]
2-((5-bromo-1-ethyl-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)methyl)-3-(2-(1-((5-bromo-2-nitropyridin-3-yl)oxy)ethyl)-4-fluorophenyl)pyrazine	
	m/z (ESI): 605 [M+H]]
5-bromo-3-(1-(2-(1-((5-bromo-1-cyclobutyl-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)methyl)-1H-1,2,4-triazol-5-yl)-5-fluorophenyl)ethoxy)-2-nitropyridine	
	m/z (ESI): 620 [M+H]]
5-bromo-3-(1-(2-(1-((5-bromo-1-ethyl-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)methyl)-3-methyl-1H-1,2,4-triazol-5-yl)-5-fluorophenyl)ethoxy)-2-nitropyridine	
	m/z (ESI): 608 [M+H]]

5-bromo-3-(1-(2-(5-((5-bromo-1-ethyl-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)methyl)-3-methyl-1H-1,2,4-triazol-1-yl)-5-fluorophenyl)ethoxy)-2-nitropyridine	
	m/z (ESI): 608 [M+H]]
5-bromo-3-(1-(2-(1-((5-bromo-1-ethyl-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)methyl)-1H-pyrazol-5-yl)-5-fluoropyridin-3-yl)ethoxy)-2-nitropyridine	
	m/z (ESI): 594 [M+H]]
5-bromo-3-[(1R)-1-(2-{1-[(1-ethyl-3-methyl-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)methyl]-1H-1,2,4-triazol-5-yl}-5-fluorophenyl)ethoxy]-2-nitropyridine	
	m/z (ESI): 530 [M+H]]
(R)-5-((5-(2-(1-((5-bromo-2-nitropyridin-3-yl)oxy)ethyl)-4-fluorophenyl)thiazol-4-yl)methyl)-1-methyl-1H-pyrazole-3-carbonitrile	
	m/z (ESI): 543 [M+H]]

(R)-5-bromo-3-(1-(2-(3-chloro-1-((1-ethyl-1H-1,2,3-triazol-4-yl)methyl)-1H-pyrazol-5-yl)-5-fluorophenyl)ethoxy)-2-nitropyridine	
	m/z (ESI): 550 [M+H]]
5-bromo-3-[(1R)-1-[2-(3-chloro-1-{[1-(2,2-difluoroethyl)-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]methyl}-1H-pyrazol-5-yl)-5-fluorophenyl]ethoxy]-2-nitropyridine	
	m/z (ESI): 585 [M+H]]
(R)-5-bromo-3-(1-(2-(3-chloro-1-((1-(ethyl-d5)-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)methyl)-1H-pyrazol-5-yl)-5-fluorophenyl)ethoxy)-2-nitropyridine	
	m/z (ESI): 554 [M+H]]
(R)-5-bromo-3-(1-(2-(5-((1-(cyclopropylmethyl)-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)methyl)-2-methyl-2H-1,2,3-triazol-4-yl)-5-fluorophenyl)ethoxy)-2-nitropyridine	
	m/z (ESI): 556 [M+H]]

(R)-5-((5-(2-(1-((5-bromo-2-nitropyridin-3-yl)oxy)ethyl)-4-fluorophenyl)-2-methyl-2H-1,2,3-triazol-4-yl)methyl)-3-(cyclopropylmethyl)isoxazole	
	m/z (ESI): 557 [M+H]]
(R)-5-bromo-3-(1-(2-(1-((1-(cyclopropylmethyl)-3-methyl-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)methyl)-1H-1,2,4-triazol-5-yl)-5-fluorophenyl)ethoxy)-2-nitropyridine	
	m/z (ESI): 556 [M+H]]
(R)-5-((5-(2-(1-((5-bromo-2-nitropyridin-3-yl)oxy)ethyl)-4-fluorophenyl)-2-methylthiazol-4-yl)methyl)-1-methyl-1H-pyrazole-3-carbonitrile	
	m/z (ESI): 557 [M+H]]
(R)-5-bromo-3-(1-(2-(1-((1-(cyclopropylmethyl)-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)methyl)-1H-1,2,4-triazol-5-yl)-5-fluorophenyl)ethoxy)-2-nitropyridine	
	m/z (ESI): 542 [M+H]]

(R)-2-(2-(1-((5-bromo-2-nitropyridin-3-yl)oxy)ethyl)-4-fluorophenyl)-3-((1-(cyclopropylmethyl)-3-methyl-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)methyl)pyrazine	
	m/z (ESI): 567 [M+H]]
(R)-5-bromo-3-(1-(5-fluoro-2-(1-((1-isobutyl-3-methyl-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)methyl)-1H-1,2,4-triazol-5-yl)phenyl)ethoxy)-2-nitropyridine	
	m/z (ESI): 558 [M+H]]
(R)-5-bromo-3-(1-(2-(3-chloro-1-((1-(cyclopropylmethyl)-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)methyl)-1H-pyrazol-5-yl)-5-fluorophenyl)ethoxy)-2-nitropyridine	
	m/z (ESI): 575 [M+H]]
(R)-5-bromo-3-(1-(2-(3-chloro-1-((1-(cyclopropylmethyl)-3-methyl-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)methyl)-1H-pyrazol-5-yl)-5-fluorophenyl)ethoxy)-2-nitropyridine	
	m/z (ESI): 589 [M+H]]

(R)-5-bromo-3-(1-(2-(5-((1-ethyl-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)methyl)-2-methyl-2H-1,2,3-triazol-4-yl)-5-fluorophenyl)ethoxy)-2-nitropyridine	
	m/z (ESI): 598 [M+H]]
(R)-3-((5-(2-(1-((5-bromo-2-nitropyridin-3-yl)oxy)ethyl)-4-fluorophenyl)-2-methyl-2H-1,2,3-triazol-4-yl)methyl)-5-ethylisothiazole	
	m/z (ESI): 547 [M+H]]
5-bromo-3-[(1R)-1-[2-(3-([3-chloro-1-(cyclopropylmethyl)-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]methyl)-1-methyl-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)-5-fluorophenyl]ethoxy]-2-nitropyridine	
	m/z (ESI): 589 [M+H]]
5-bromo-3-[(1R)-1-(2-{1-[(1-ethyl-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)methyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-5-yl}-5-fluorophenyl)ethoxy]-2-nitropyridine	
	m/z (ESI): 583 [M+H]]

(R)-5-bromo-3-(1-(2-(1-((1-ethyl-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)methyl)-3-methoxy-1H-pyrazol-5-yl)-5-fluorophenyl)ethoxy)-2-nitropyridine	
	m/z (ESI): 545 [M+H]]
5-bromo-3-[(1R)-1-(2-{2-ethyl-5-[(1-ethyl-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)methyl]-2H-1,2,3-triazol-4-yl}-5-fluorophenyl)ethoxy]-2-nitropyridine	
	m/z (ESI): 544 [M+H]]
5-bromo-3-[(1R)-1-(2-{3-bromo-1-[(1-ethyl-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)methyl]-1H-pyrazol-5-yl}-5-fluorophenyl)ethoxy]-2-nitropyridine	
	m/z (ESI): 593 [M+H]]
(R)-5-bromo-3-(1-(2-(5-((1-(cyclopropylmethyl)-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)methyl)-2-(difluoromethyl)-2H-1,2,3-triazol-4-yl)-5-fluorophenyl)ethoxy)-2-nitropyridine	
	m/z (ESI): 592 [M+H]]

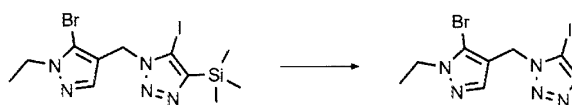
(R)-5-(2-(1-((5-bromo-2-nitropyridin-3-yl)oxy)ethyl)-4-fluorophenyl)-4-((3-chloro-1-ethyl-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)methyl)-2-methyloxazole	
	m/z (ESI): 564 [M+H]]
(R)-5-bromo-3-(1-(5-fluoro-2-(1-((1-(2-fluoroethyl)-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)methyl)-3-methyl-1H-pyrazol-5-yl)phenyl)ethoxy)-2-nitropyridine	
	m/z (ESI): 547 [M+H]]
1-((3-(2-(1-((5-bromo-2-nitropyridin-3-yl)oxy)ethyl)-4-fluorophenyl)pyrazin-2-yl)methyl)-1H-pyrazole-4-carbonitrile	
	m/z (ESI): 524 [M+H]]
1-((3-(2-(1-((5-bromo-2-nitropyridin-3-yl)oxy)ethyl)-4-fluorophenyl)-5-fluoropyridin-2-yl)methyl)-1H-imidazole-4-carbonitrile	
	m/z (ESI): 541 [M+H]]

(R)-4-(2-(1-((5-bromo-2-nitropyridin-3-yl)oxy)ethyl)-4-fluorophenyl)-1,2,5-thiadiazol-3-yl(1-ethyl-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)methanone	
	m/z (ESI): 547 [M+H]]
5-((5-(2-(1-((5-bromo-2-nitropyridin-3-yl)oxy)ethyl)-4-fluorophenyl)-1H-tetrazol-1-yl)methyl)-3-ethylisoxazole	
	m/z (ESI): 518 [M+H]]
5-bromo-3-(1-(2-(1-((1-(cyclopropylmethyl)-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)methyl)-3-methyl-1H-1,2,4-triazol-5-yl)-5-fluorophenyl)ethoxy)-2-nitropyridine	
	m/z (ESI): 556 [M+H]]
5-(2-(1-((5-bromo-2-nitropyridin-3-yl)oxy)ethyl)-4-fluorophenyl)-4-((1-(cyclopropylmethyl)-3-methyl-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)methyl)-2-methyloxazole	
	m/z (ESI): 570 [M+H]]

5-bromo-3-((2-(5-((1-(cyclopropylmethyl)-3-methyl-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)methyl)-2-methyl-2H-1,2,3-triazol-4-yl)-5-fluorobenzyl)oxy)-2-nitropyridine	
	m/z (ESI): 556 [M+H]]
5-(2-(1-((5-bromo-2-nitropyridin-3-yl)oxy)ethyl)-4-fluorophenyl)-4-((1-(cyclopropylmethyl)-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)methyl)-2-methyloxazole	
	m/z (ESI): 556 [M+H]]
5-bromo-3-(1-(2-(5-((1-(cyclopropylmethyl)-3-methyl-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)methyl)-2-methyl-2H-1,2,3-triazol-4-yl)-3,5-difluorophenyl)ethoxy)-2-nitropyridine	
	m/z (ESI): 588 [M+H]]
5-bromo-3-{1-[2-(4-{[3-chloro-1-(cyclopropylmethyl)-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]methyl}-2-methyl-1,3-oxazol-5-yl)-5-fluorophenyl]ethoxy}-2-nitropyridine	
	m/z (ESI): 590 [M+H]]

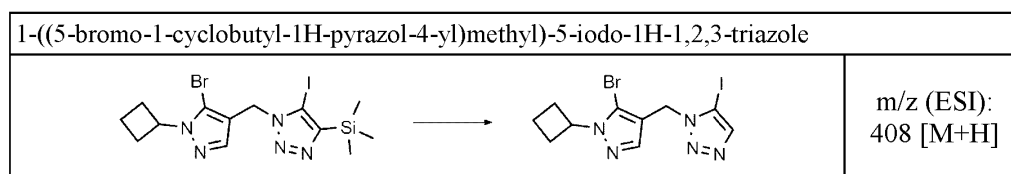
(R)-5-bromo-3-(1-(2-(3-chloro-1-((3-ethyl-1-(4-methoxybenzyl)-1H-pyrazol-5-yl)methyl)-1H-pyrazol-5-yl)-5-fluorophenyl)ethoxy)-2-nitropyridine	
	m/z (ESI): 669 [M+H] ⁺
(R)-5-bromo-3-(1-(2-(1-((3-(cyclopropylmethyl)-1-methyl-1H-pyrazol-5-yl)methyl)-1H-1,2,4-triazol-5-yl)-5-fluorophenyl)ethoxy)-2-nitropyridine	
	m/z (ESI): 556 [M+H] ⁺
(R)-5-(2-(1-((5-bromo-2-nitropyridin-3-yl)oxy)ethyl)-4-fluorophenyl)-2-methyl-2H-1,2,3-triazol-4-yl)(1-ethyl-1H-pyrrol-3-yl)methanone	
	m/z (ESI): 543 [M+H] ⁺

Synthesis of 1-[(5-bromo-1-ethyl-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)methyl]-5-iodo-1H-1,2,3-triazole

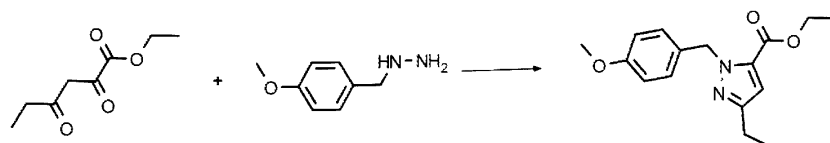


To a solution of 1-[(5-bromo-1-ethyl-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)methyl]-5-iodo-4-(trimethylsilyl)-1H-1,2,3-triazole (400 mg, 0.88 mmol) in MeOH (10 mL) was added K₂CO₃ (365 mg, 2.64 mmol). The mixture was stirred at 25 °C for 16 h and then concentrated to dryness. The residue was purified by flash chromatography (silica gel, 0→10% MeOH in DCM) to give product 1-[(5-bromo-1-ethyl-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)methyl]-5-iodo-1H-1,2,3-triazole (280 mg, yield: 83%) as a yellow solid. LC/MS (ESI) m/z: 382 [M+H]⁺.

The following intermediates were synthesized using a similar experimental protocol:

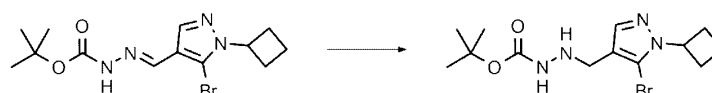


Synthesis of ethyl 3-ethyl-1-[(4-methoxyphenyl)methyl]-1H-pyrazole-5-carboxylate



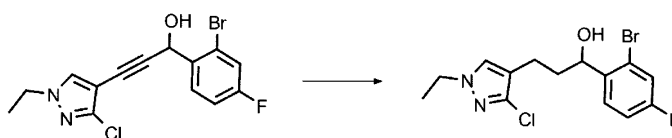
To a stirred solution of ethyl 2,4-dioxohexanoate (4.10 g, 23.8 mmol) in AcOH (33 mL) was added KOAc (5.83 g, 59.5 mmol) and [(4-methoxyphenyl)methyl]hydrazine hydrochloride (4.49 g, 23.8 mmol) at 0 °C. The reaction was stirred at 0 °C for 1 h and then the reaction was stirred at r.t. for 12 h. The reaction mixture was concentrated under reduced pressure, the residue was diluted with EtOAc (50 mL), washed with sat. NaHCO₃ (50 mL), dried over anhydrous Na₂SO₄ and evaporated to dryness. The residue was purified by column chromatography on silica gel (10→25% EtOAc in PE) to give ethyl 3-ethyl-1-[(4-methoxyphenyl)methyl]-1H-pyrazole-5-carboxylate (3.8 g, 55%) as a yellow oil. LC/MS (ESI) (m/z): 289 [M+H]⁺.

Synthesis of tert-butyl 2-((5-bromo-1-cyclobutyl-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)methyl)hydrazinecarboxylate



To a solution of (E)-tert-butyl 2-((5-bromo-1-cyclobutyl-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)methylene)hydrazinecarboxylate (3.14 g, 9.15 mmol) in MeOH (20 mL) was added acetic acid (20.0 mL, 349 mmol), followed by the addition of NaBH₃CN (1.15 g, 18.3 mmol) at room temperature. The mixture was stirred at r.t. overnight. After concentration, the residue was diluted with DCM, washed with sat. NaHCO₃ and brine, dried over anhydrous Na₂SO₄, filtered and concentrated. The residue was purified by flash chromatography (silica gel, 0→100% EA in PE) to give tert-butyl 2-((5-bromo-1-cyclobutyl-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)methyl)hydrazinecarboxylate (2.65 g, 84%) as a colorless oil. LC/MS ESI (m/z): 345 [M+H]⁺.

Synthesis of 1-(2-bromo-4-fluorophenyl)-3-(3-chloro-1-ethyl-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)propan-1-ol

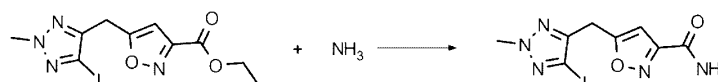


To a stirred solution of 1-(2-bromo-4-fluorophenyl)-3-(3-chloro-1-ethyl-1H-pyrazol-4-yl) prop-2-yn-1-ol (3.3 g, 9.2 mmol) in EtOAc (30 mL) was added PtO_2 (0.6 g, 0.4 mmol). The reaction solution was stirred at r.t. for 48 h under H_2 . The reaction was filtered and concentrated to give 1-(2-bromo-4-fluorophenyl)-3-(3-chloro-1-ethyl-1H-pyrazol-4-yl) propan-1-ol (3.2 g, 97% yield) as a yellow oil. LC/MS ESI (m/z): 361 $[\text{M}+\text{H}]^+$.

The following intermediates were synthesized using a similar experimental protocol:

1-(2-bromo-4-fluorophenyl)-3-(1-(cyclopropylmethyl)-3-methyl-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)propan-1-ol	
	m/z (ESI): 367 $[\text{M}+\text{H}]$
1-(2-bromo-4-fluorophenyl)-3-[1-(cyclopropylmethyl)-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]propan-1-ol	
	m/z (ESI): 353 $[\text{M}+\text{H}]$

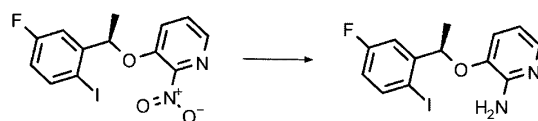
Synthesis of 5-((5-iodo-2-methyl-2H-1,2,3-triazol-4-yl)methyl)isoxazole-3-carboxamide



10

To a solution of ethyl 5-((5-iodo-2-methyl-2H-1,2,3-triazol-4-yl)methyl)-1,2-oxazole-3-carboxylate (380 mg, 1.05 mmol) in MeOH (0.5 mL) was added NH_3 (5 mL, 25 mmol, 5 N in methanol) at 25 °C. The resulting mixture was stirred for 3 h at 60 °C. The reaction mixture was quenched by ice water and then diluted with EtOAc. The organic layer was separated, washed with sat. aq. NH_4Cl solution and brine, dried over anhydrous Na_2SO_4 , filtered and concentrated to dryness. The residue was purified by flash chromatography (silica gel, 0→40% EtOAc in PE) to give 5-((5-iodo-2-methyl-2H-1,2,3-triazol-4-yl)methyl)isoxazole-3-carboxamide (330 mg, 94%) as a yellow solid. LC/MS ESI (m/z): 334 $[\text{M}+\text{H}]^+$.

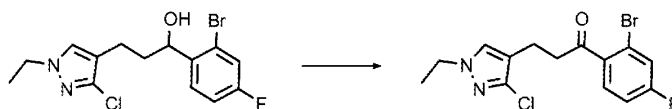
15

Synthesis of 3-[(1R)-1-(5-fluoro-2-iodophenyl)ethoxy]pyridin-2-amine

A mixture of (R)-3-(1-(5-fluoro-2-iodophenyl)ethoxy)-2-nitropyridine (15.5 g, 40.0 mmol), iron powder (22.4 g, 400 mmol) and NH_4Cl (21.6 g, 400 mmol) in co-solvent of EtOH (550 mL) and H₂O (110 mL) was stirred at 80 °C for 1 h. After cooling to r.t., the mixture was filtered, the filtrate was concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was diluted with DCM (500 mL), then washed with water and brine, dried over anhydrous Na_2SO_4 , filtered and concentrated. The residue was purified by column chromatography on silica gel (50% EtOAc in PE) to give 3-[(1R)-1-(5-fluoro-2-iodophenyl)ethoxy]pyridin-2-amine as a white solid (10.5 g, yield: 73%). LC/MS ESI (m/z): 359 $[\text{M}+\text{H}]^+$.

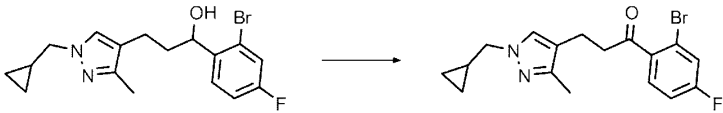
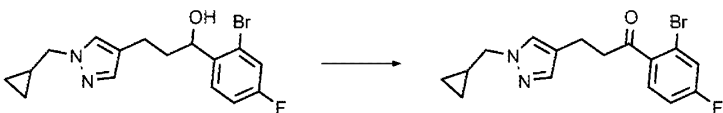
The following intermediates were synthesized using a similar experimental protocol:

3-(1-(5-fluoro-2-iodophenyl)ethoxy)pyridin-2-amine	
	m/z (ESI): 359 $[\text{M}+\text{H}]^+$

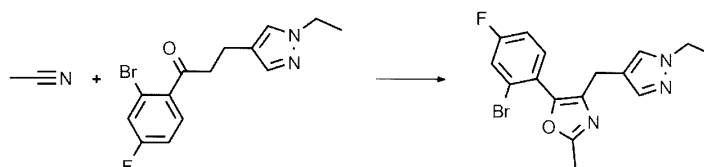
Synthesis of 1-(2-bromo-4-fluorophenyl)-3-(3-chloro-1-ethyl-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)propan-1-one

To a stirred solution of 1-(2-bromo-4-fluorophenyl)-3-(3-chloro-1-ethyl-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)propan-1-ol (3.3 g, 9.0 mmol) in DCM (50 mL) was added DMP (4.60 g, 10.8 mmol) at 0 °C. The reaction was stirred at r.t. for 2 h. The reaction was filtered, the filtrate was washed with sat. NaHCO_3 (50 mL) and brine (20 mL), dried over anhydrous Na_2SO_4 and concentrated. The residue was purified by flash chromatography (0→50% EtOAc in PE) to give 1-(2-bromo-4-fluorophenyl)-3-(3-chloro-1-ethyl-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)propan-1-one (2.06 g, 64% yield) as a yellow oil. LC/MS ESI (m/z): 359 $[\text{M}+\text{H}]^+$.

The following intermediates were synthesized using a similar experimental protocol:

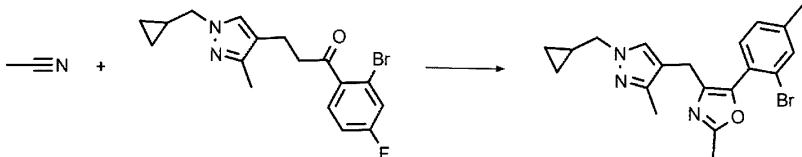
1-(2-bromo-4-fluorophenyl)-3-(1-(cyclopropylmethyl)-3-methyl-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)propan-1-one	
	m/z (ESI): 365 [M+H]
1-(2-bromo-4-fluorophenyl)-3-[1-(cyclopropylmethyl)-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]propan-1-one	
	m/z (ESI): 351 [M+H]

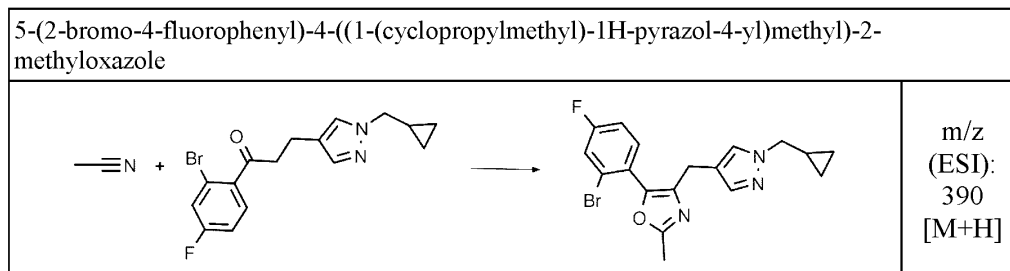
Synthesis of 5-(2-bromo-4-fluorophenyl)-4-((1-ethyl-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)methyl)-2-methyloxazole



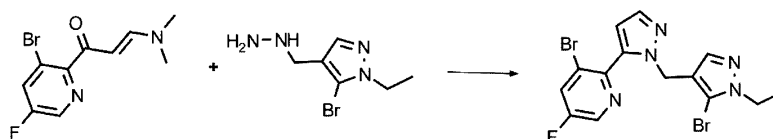
- 5 To a solution of iodosobenzene (0.680 g, 3.07 mmol) and acetonitrile (15 mL) was added triflic acid (1.15 g, 7.68 mmol) at 0 °C. The mixture was stirred at 0 °C for 0.5 h, then 1-(2-bromo-4-fluorophenyl)-3-(1-ethyl-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)propan-1-one (1.00 g, 3.07 mmol) was added. The mixture was stirred at 80 °C for 16 h. The reaction was quenched with sat. aq. ammonium chloride and ice. The reaction mixture was concentrated and diluted with DCM. This solution was washed with sat. aq. NaCl, dried over anhydrous Na₂SO₄, filtered, and concentrated. The residue was purified by flash chromatography (silica gel, 0→50% EA in PE) to give 5-(2-bromo-4-fluorophenyl)-4-[(1-ethyl-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)methyl]-2-methyl-1,3-oxazole (450 mg, 40% yield) as a white solid. LC/MS (ESI) m/z: 364 [M+H]⁺.

The following intermediates were synthesized using a similar experimental protocol:

5-(2-bromo-4-methylphenyl)-4-((1-(cyclopropylmethyl)-3-methyl-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)methyl)-2-methyloxazole	
	m/z (ESI): 400 [M+H]

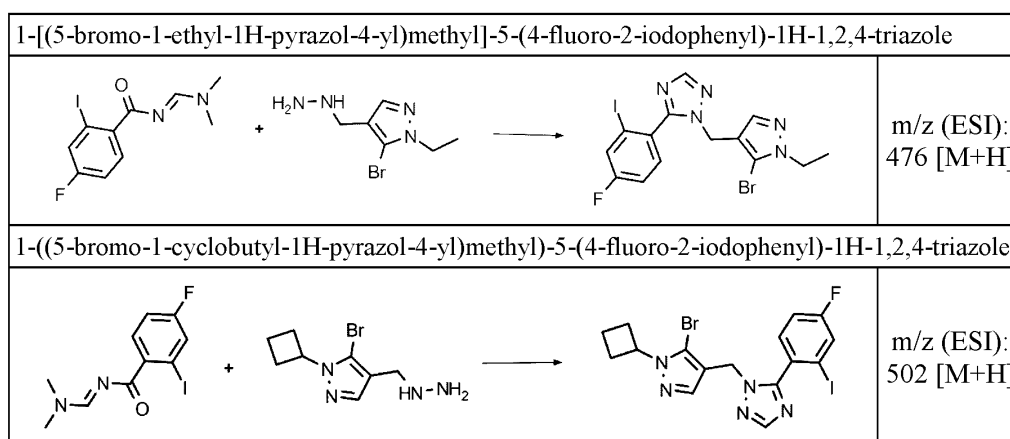


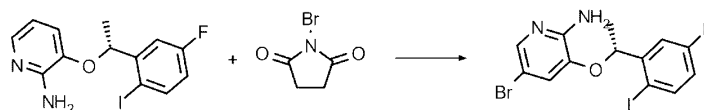
Synthesis of 3-bromo-2-(1-((5-bromo-1-ethyl-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)methyl)-1H-pyrazol-5-yl)-5-fluoropyridine



To a solution of (E)-1-(3-bromo-5-fluoropyridin-2-yl)-3-(dimethylamino)prop-2-en-1-one (3.00 g, 11.0 mmol) in AcOH (20 mL) were added 5-bromo-1-ethyl-4-(hydrazinylmethyl)-1H-pyrazole hydrochloride (2.81 g, 11.0 mmol) and sodium acetate (4.51 g, 54.9 mmol). The resulting mixture was stirred for 16 h at 80 °C. After concentration in vacuo, the residue was dissolved in DCM, then washed with water and brine, dried over anhydrous Na₂SO₄, filtered and concentrated. The residue was purified by flash chromatography on silica gel (0→40% EtOAc in PE) to give 3-bromo-2-(1-((5-bromo-1-ethyl-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)methyl)-1H-pyrazol-5-yl)-5-fluoropyridine as a yellow solid. (1.2 g, 25% yield). LC/MS ESI (m/z): 428 [M+H]⁺.

The following intermediates were synthesized using a similar experimental protocol:

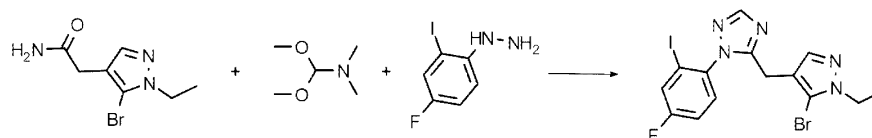


Synthesis of 5-bromo-3-[(1R)-1-(5-fluoro-2-iodophenyl)ethoxy]pyridin-2-amine

To a solution of 3-[(1R)-1-(5-fluoro-2-iodophenyl)ethoxy]pyridin-2-amine (21.0 g, 58.6 mmol) in HOAc (2000 mL) at 0 °C was added the solution of N-bromosuccinimide (12.52 g, 70.36 mmol) in HOAc (360 mL) dropwise over 30 min. After the addition, the mixture was stirred at r.t. for 16 h. The reaction mixture was directly concentrated in vacuo and the residue was purified by flash chromatography (0→20% EtOAc in PE) to give 5-bromo-3-[(1R)-1-(5-fluoro-2-iodophenyl)ethoxy]pyridin-2-amine (10.5 g, 41% yield) as a white solid. LC/MS ESI (m/z): 437 [M+H]⁺.

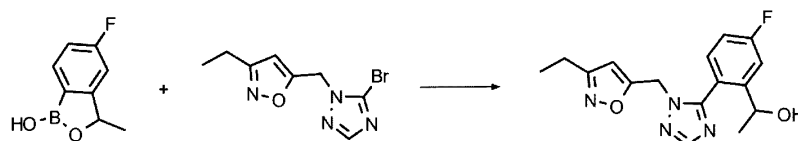
The following intermediates were synthesized using a similar experimental protocol:

5-bromo-3-(1-(5-fluoro-2-iodophenyl)ethoxy)pyridin-2-amine	
	m/z (ESI): 437 [M+H]

Synthesis of 5-[(5-bromo-1-ethyl-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)methyl]-1-(4-fluoro-2-iodophenyl)-1H-1,2,4-triazole

2-(5-bromo-1-ethyl-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)acetamide (500 mg, 2.15 mmol) was added to DMF-DMA (3.46 mL, 25.9 mmol) at 25 °C. The resulting mixture was stirred at 25 °C for 14 h. Then, the reaction mixture was concentrated by oil pump. The residue was added to a solution of N-(4-fluoro-2-iodophenyl)hydrazine HCl salt (712 mg, 3.02 mmol) in AcOH (10 mL). The mixture was stirred at 70 °C for 2 h. After cooling to r.t., the reaction mixture was concentrated in vacuo and the residue was treated with sat. NaHCO₃ (100 mL). The mixture was then extracted with EA (70 mL) twice. The combined extracts were concentrated and purified by flash chromatography (0→80% EA in PE) to give 5-[(5-bromo-1-ethyl-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)methyl]-1-(4-fluoro-2-iodophenyl)-1H-1,2,4-triazole (480 mg, 47%) as a white solid. LC/MS (ESI): m/z = 476 [M+H]⁺

Synthesis of 1-(2-(1-((3-ethylisoxazol-5-yl)methyl)-1H-1,2,4-triazol-5-yl)-5-fluorophenyl)ethan-1-ol

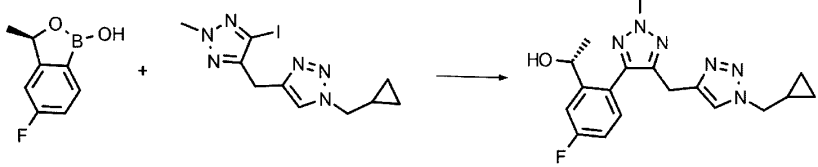
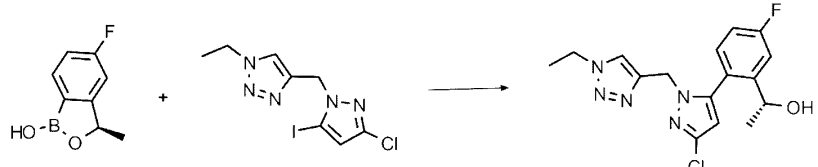
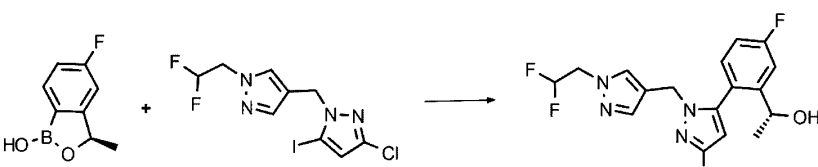
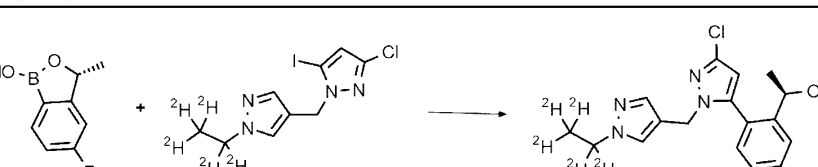
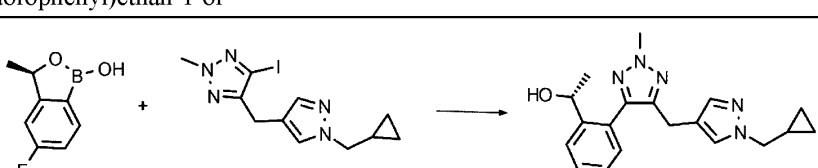


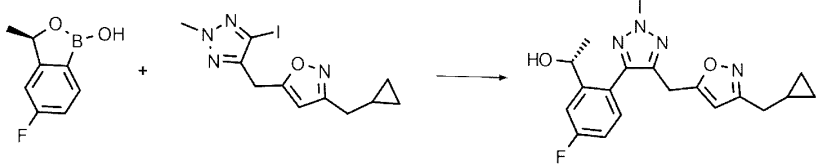
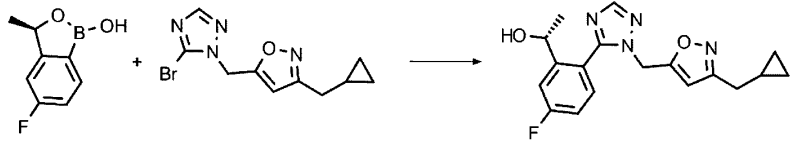
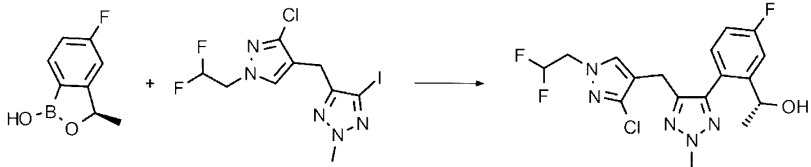
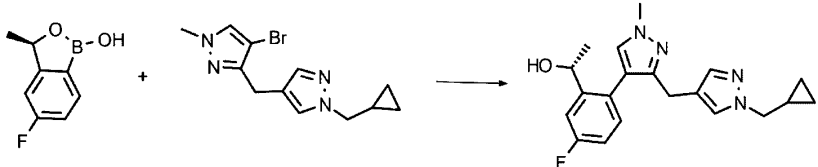
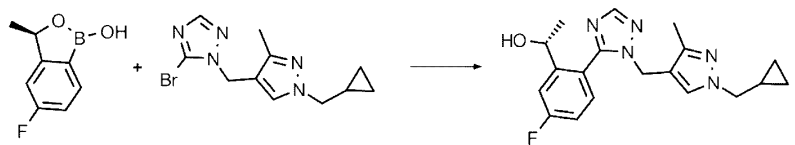
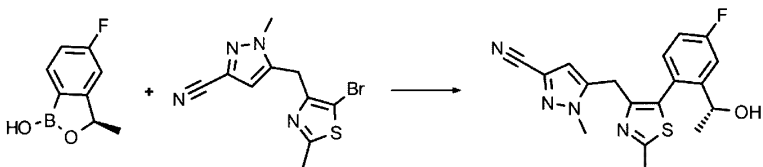
To a solution of 5-bromo-1-[(3-ethyl-1,2-oxazol-5-yl)methyl]-1H-1,2,4-triazole (260 mg, 1.01 mmol) in toluene (10 mL) was added 5-fluoro-3-methyl-1,3-dihydro-2,1-benzoxaborol-1-ol (250 mg, 1.52 mmol), Pd(PPh₃)₄ (0.12 g, 0.10 mmol), EtOH (5 mL) and aq. Na₂CO₃ (2.0 mL, 4.0 mmol, 2.0 M). The resulting mixture was charged with N₂ twice, then stirred at 95 °C for 12 h. After cooling to r.t., the mixture was filtered, the filtrate was concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was diluted with dichloromethane (20 mL), then washed with water and brine, dried over anhydrous Na₂SO₄, filtered and concentrated. The residue was purified by column chromatography on silica gel (0→3% MeOH in DCM) to give 1-(2-{1-[(3-ethyl-1,2-oxazol-5-yl)methyl]-1H-1,2,4-triazol-5-yl}-5-fluorophenyl)ethan-1-ol (200 mg, yield: 63%) as a white solid. LC/MS ESI (m/z): 317 [M+H]⁺.

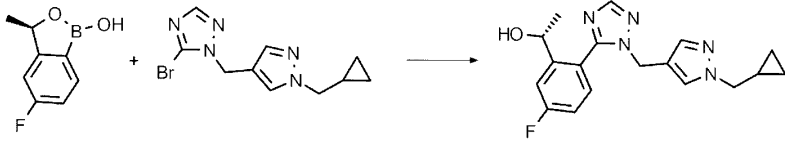
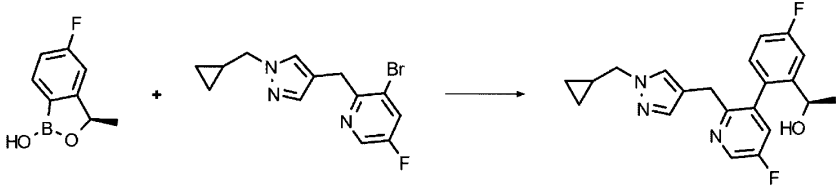
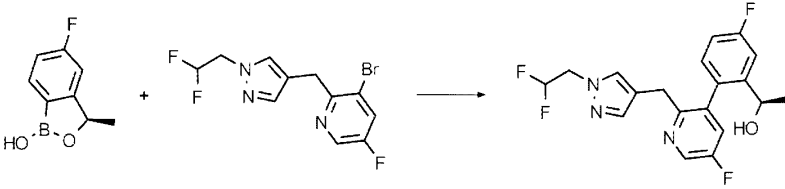
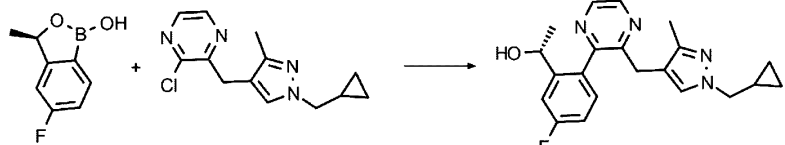
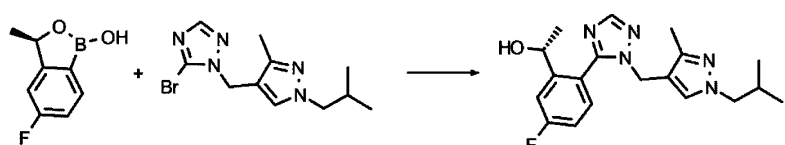
The following intermediates were synthesized using a similar experimental protocol:

(1R)-1-[2-(5-{[1-(cyclopropylmethyl)-3-methyl-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]methyl}-2-methyl-2H-1,2,3-triazol-4-yl)-5-fluorophenyl]ethan-1-ol	
	m/z (ESI): 370 [M+H]]
(R)-1-(2-(1-((5-bromo-1-(cyclopropylmethyl)-3-methyl-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)methyl)-1H-pyrazol-5-yl)-5-fluorophenyl)ethan-1-ol	
	m/z (ESI): 433 [M+H]]
1-(2-(3-((5-bromo-1-ethyl-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)methyl)pyrazin-2-yl)-5-fluorophenyl)ethan-1-ol	
	m/z (ESI): 405 [M+H]]

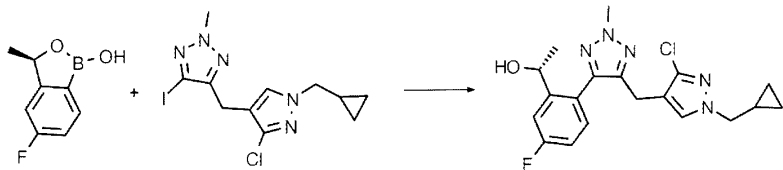
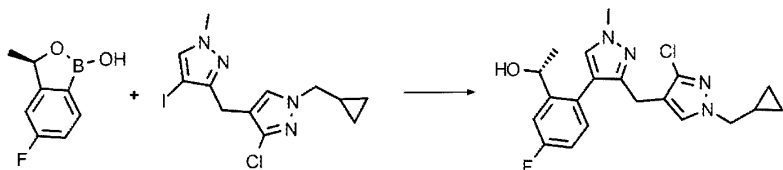
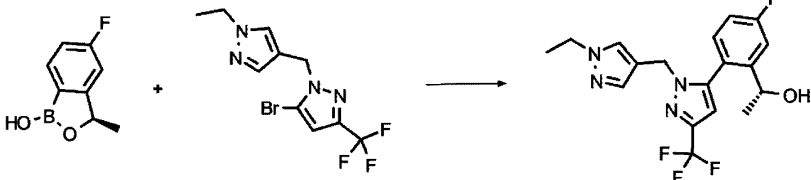
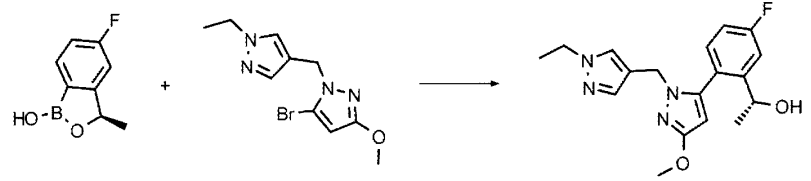
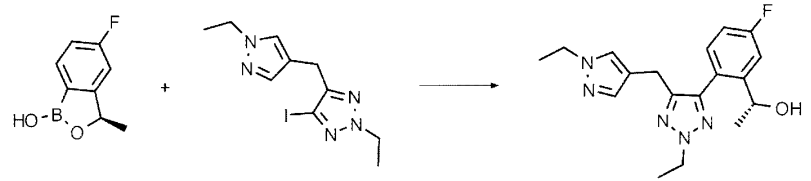
1-(2-(1-((4-bromo-3-ethylisothiazol-5-yl)methyl)-1H-1,2,4-triazol-5-yl)-5-fluorophenyl)ethan-1-ol		
		m/z (ESI): 411 [M+H]]
1-(2-(2-((5-bromo-1-ethyl-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)methyl)pyridin-3-yl)-5-fluorophenyl)ethan-1-ol		
		m/z (ESI): 404 [M+H]]
(1R)-1-(2-{1-[1-(1-ethyl-3-methyl-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)methyl]-1H-1,2,4-triazol-5-yl}-5-fluorophenyl)ethan-1-ol		
		m/z (ESI): 330 [M+H]]
(R)-1-(2-(1-((3-cyclobutylisoxazol-5-yl)methyl)-1H-1,2,4-triazol-5-yl)-5-fluorophenyl)ethan-1-ol		
		m/z (ESI): 343 [M+H]]
(R)-1-(2-(4-((1-ethyl-1H-1,2,3-triazol-4-yl)methyl)thiazol-5-yl)-5-fluorophenyl)ethan-1-ol		
		m/z (ESI): 333 [M+H]]
(R)-5-((5-(4-fluoro-2-(1-hydroxyethyl)phenyl)thiazol-4-yl)methyl)-1-methyl-1H-pyrazole-3-carbonitrile		
		m/z (ESI): 343 [M+H]]

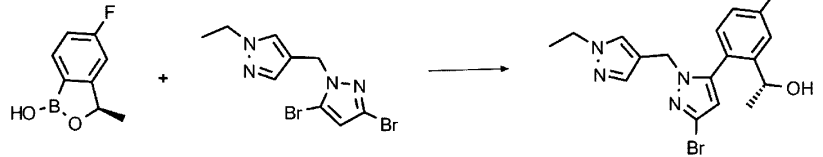
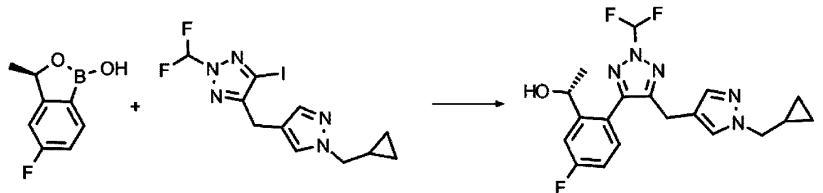
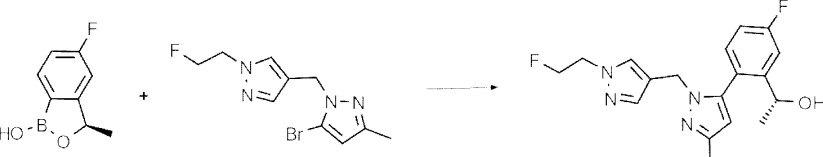
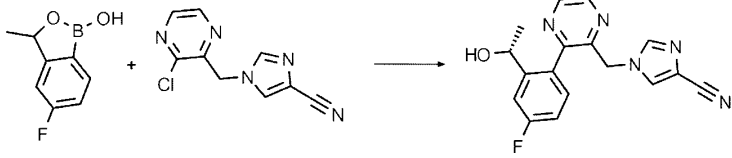
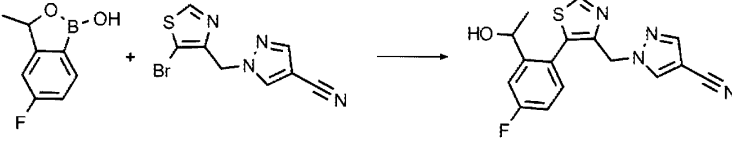
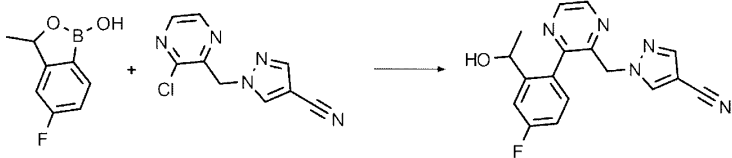
(R)-1-(2-(5-((1-(cyclopropylmethyl)-1H-1,2,3-triazol-4-yl)methyl)-2-methyl-2H-1,2,3-triazol-4-yl)-5-fluorophenyl)ethan-1-ol		
		m/z (ESI): 357 [M+H]]
(R)-1-(2-(3-chloro-1-((1-ethyl-1H-1,2,3-triazol-4-yl)-methyl)-1H-pyrazol-5-yl)-5-fluorophenyl)-1-ethanol		
		m/z (ESI): 350 [M+H]]
(1R)-1-[2-(3-chloro-1-([1-(2,2-difluoroethyl)-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]methyl)-1H-pyrazol-5-yl)-5-fluorophenyl]ethan-1-ol		
		m/z (ESI): 385 [M+H]]
(R)-1-(2-(3-chloro-1-((1-(ethyl-d5)-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)methyl)-1H-pyrazol-5-yl)-5-fluorophenyl)ethan-1-ol		
		m/z (ESI): 354 [M+H]]
(R)-1-(2-(5-((1-(cyclopropylmethyl)-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)methyl)-2-methyl-2H-1,2,3-triazol-4-yl)-5-fluorophenyl)ethan-1-ol		
		m/z (ESI): 356 [M+H]]

(R)-1-(2-(5-((3-(cyclopropylmethyl)isoxazol-5-yl)methyl)-2-methyl-2H-1,2,3-triazol-4-yl)-5-fluorophenyl)ethan-1-ol		
		m/z (ESI): 357 [M+H]]
(R)-1-(2-(1-((3-(cyclopropylmethyl)isoxazol-5-yl)methyl)-1H-1,2,4-triazol-5-yl)-5-fluorophenyl)ethan-1-ol		
		m/z (ESI): 343 [M+H]]
(R)-1-(2-(5-((3-chloro-1-(2,2-difluoroethyl)-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)methyl)-2-methyl-2H-1,2,3-triazol-4-yl)-5-fluorophenyl)ethan-1-ol		
		m/z (ESI): 400 [M+H]]
(R)-1-(2-(3-((1-(cyclopropylmethyl)-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)methyl)-1-methyl-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)-5-fluorophenyl)ethan-1-ol		
		m/z (ESI): 355 [M+H]]
(R)-1-(2-(1-((1-(cyclopropylmethyl)-3-methyl-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)methyl)-1H-1,2,4-triazol-5-yl)-5-fluorophenyl)ethan-1-ol		
		m/z (ESI): 356 [M+H]]
(R)-5-((5-(4-fluoro-2-(1-hydroxyethyl)phenyl)-2-methylthiazol-4-yl)methyl)-1-methyl-1H-pyrazole-3-carbonitrile		
		m/z (ESI): 357 [M+H]]

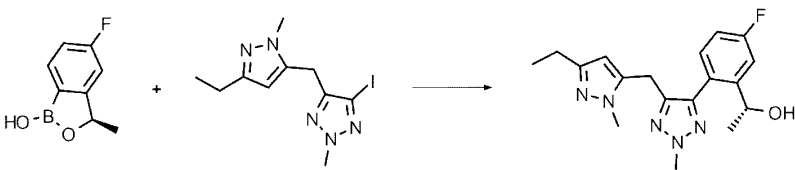
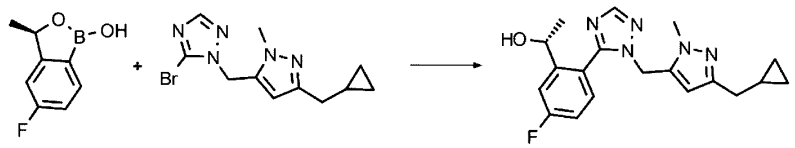
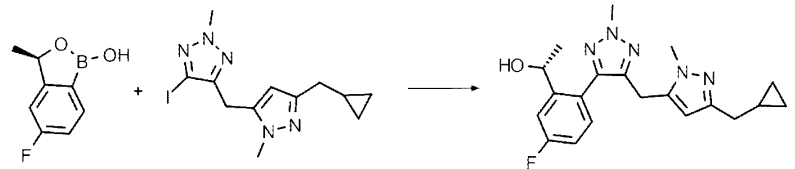
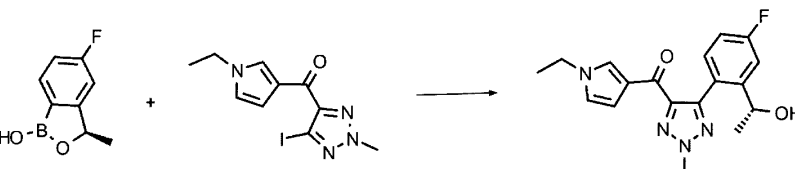
(R)-1-(2-(1-((1-(cyclopropylmethyl)-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)methyl)-1H-1,2,4-triazol-5-yl)-5-fluorophenyl)ethan-1-ol	
	m/z (ESI): 342 [M+H]]
(R)-1-(2-(2-((1-(cyclopropylmethyl)-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)methyl)-5-fluoropyridin-3-yl)-5-fluorophenyl)ethan-1-ol	
	m/z (ESI): 370 [M+H]]
(R)-1-(2-(2-((1-(2,2-difluoroethyl)-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)methyl)-5-fluoropyridin-3-yl)-5-fluorophenyl)ethan-1-ol	
	m/z (ESI): 380 [M+H]]
(R)-1-(2-(3-((1-(cyclopropylmethyl)-3-methyl-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)methyl)pyrazin-2-yl)-5-fluorophenyl)ethan-1-ol	
	m/z (ESI): 367 [M+H]]
(R)-1-(5-fluoro-2-(1-((1-(isobutyl-3-methyl-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)methyl)-1H-1,2,4-triazol-5-yl)phenyl)ethan-1-ol	
	m/z (ESI): 358 [M+H]]

(R)-1-(2-(3-chloro-1-((1-(cyclopropylmethyl)-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)methyl)-1H-pyrazol-5-yl)-5-fluorophenyl)ethan-1-ol	
	m/z (ESI): 375 [M+H]]
(R)-1-(5-fluoro-2-(2-methyl-5-((1-(oxetan-3-yl)-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)methyl)-2H-1,2,3-triazol-4-yl)phenyl)ethan-1-ol	
	m/z (ESI): 358 [M+H]]
(R)-1-(2-(3-chloro-1-((1-(cyclopropylmethyl)-3-methyl-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)methyl)-1H-pyrazol-5-yl)-5-fluorophenyl)ethan-1-ol	
	m/z (ESI): 389 [M+H]]
(R)-1-(2-(5-((1-ethyl-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)methyl)-2-methyl-2H-1,2,3-triazol-4-yl)-5-fluorophenyl)ethan-1-ol	
	m/z (ESI): 398 [M+H]]
(R)-1-(2-(5-((5-ethylisothiazol-3-yl)methyl)-2-methyl-2H-1,2,3-triazol-4-yl)-5-fluorophenyl)ethan-1-ol	
	m/z (ESI): 347 [M+H]]

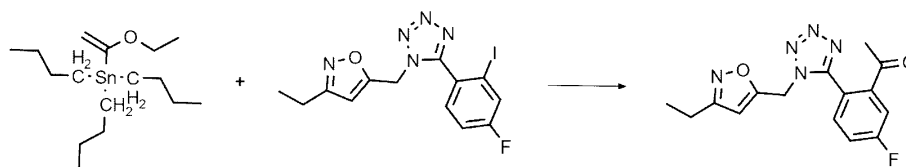
(1R)-1-[2-(5-{[3-chloro-1-(cyclopropylmethyl)-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]methyl}-2-methyl-2H-1,2,3-triazol-4-yl)-5-fluorophenyl]ethan-1-ol	
	m/z (ESI): 390 [M+H]]
(1R)-1-[2-(3-{[3-chloro-1-(cyclopropylmethyl)-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]methyl}-1-methyl-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)-5-fluorophenyl]ethan-1-ol	
	m/z (ESI): 389 [M+H]]
(1R)-1-(2-{1-[(1-ethyl-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)methyl]-3-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-5-yl}-5-fluorophenyl)ethan-1-ol	
	m/z (ESI): 383 [M+H]]
(R)-1-(2-{1-[(1-ethyl-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)methyl]-3-methoxy-1H-pyrazol-5-yl}-5-fluorophenyl)ethan-1-ol	
	m/z (ESI): 345 [M+H]]
(1R)-1-(2-{2-ethyl-5-[(1-ethyl-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)methyl]-2H-1,2,3-triazol-4-yl}-5-fluorophenyl)ethan-1-ol	
	m/z (ESI): 344 [M+H]]

(1R)-1-(2-{3-bromo-1-[(1-ethyl-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)methyl]-1H-pyrazol-5-yl}-5-fluorophenyl)ethan-1-ol		
		m/z (ESI): 393 [M+H]]
(R)-1-(2-(5-((1-(cyclopropylmethyl)-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)methyl)-2-(difluoromethyl)-2H-1,2,3-triazol-4-yl)-5-fluorophenyl)ethan-1-ol		
		m/z (ESI): 392 [M+H]]
(R)-1-(5-fluoro-2-(1-((1-(2-fluoroethyl)-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)methyl)-3-methyl-1H-pyrazol-5-yl)phenyl)ethan-1-ol		
		m/z (ESI): 347 [M+H]]
(R)-1-((3-(4-fluoro-2-(1-hydroxyethyl)phenyl)pyrazin-2-yl)methyl)-1H-imidazole-4-carbonitrile		
		m/z (ESI): 324 [M+H]]
1-({5-[4-fluoro-2-(1-hydroxyethyl)phenyl]-1,3-thiazol-4-yl}methyl)-1H-pyrazole-4-carbonitrile		
		m/z (ESI): 329 [M+H]]
1-((3-(4-fluoro-2-(1-hydroxyethyl)phenyl)pyrazin-2-yl)methyl)-1H-pyrazole-4-carbonitrile		
		m/z (ESI): 324 [M+H]]

1-((5-fluoro-3-(4-fluoro-2-(1-hydroxyethyl)phenyl)pyridin-2-yl)methyl)-1H-imidazole-4-carbonitrile	
	m/z (ESI): 341 [M+H]]
(2-(5-((1-(cyclopropylmethyl)-3-methyl-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)methyl)-2-methyl-2H-1,2,3-triazol-4-yl)-5-fluorophenyl)methanol	
	m/z (ESI): 356 [M+H]]
1-(2-(5-((1-(cyclopropylmethyl)-3-methyl-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)methyl)-2-methyl-2H-1,2,3-triazol-4-yl)-3,5-difluorophenyl)ethan-1-ol	
	m/z (ESI): 388 [M+H]]
2-((tert-butylidimethylsilyl)oxy)-1-(2-(5-((1-(cyclopropylmethyl)-3-methyl-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)methyl)-2-methyl-2H-1,2,3-triazol-4-yl)-5-fluorophenyl)ethan-1-ol	
	m/z (ESI): 500 [M+H]]
(R)-1-(2-(3-chloro-1-((3-ethyl-1-(4-methoxybenzyl)-1H-pyrazol-5-yl)methyl)-1H-pyrazol-5-yl)-5-fluorophenyl)ethan-1-ol	
	m/z (ESI): 469 [M+H]]

(R)-1-(2-(5-((3-ethyl-1-methyl-1H-pyrazol-5-yl)methyl)-2-methyl-2H-1,2,3-triazol-4-yl)-5-fluorophenyl)ethan-1-ol	
	m/z (ESI): 344 [M+H]]
(R)-1-(2-(1-((3-(cyclopropylmethyl)-1-methyl-1H-pyrazol-5-yl)methyl)-1H-1,2,4-triazol-5-yl)-5-fluorophenyl)ethan-1-ol	
	m/z (ESI): 356 [M+H]]
(1R)-1-[2-(5-{{3-(cyclopropylmethyl)-1-methyl-1H-pyrazol-5-yl}methyl})-2-methyl-2H-1,2,3-triazol-4-yl)-5-fluorophenyl]ethan-1-ol	
	m/z (ESI): 370 [M+H]]
(R)-1-(1-ethyl-1H-pyrrol-3-yl)(5-(4-fluoro-2-(1-hydroxyethyl)phenyl)-2-methyl-2H-1,2,3-triazol-4-yl)methanone	
	m/z (ESI): 343 [M+H]]

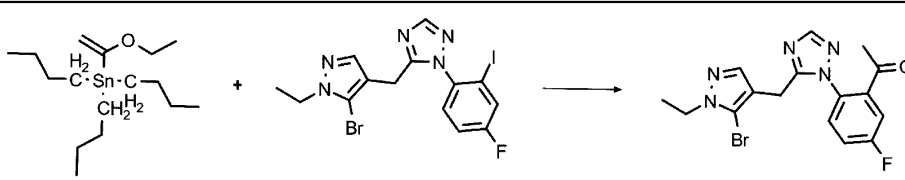
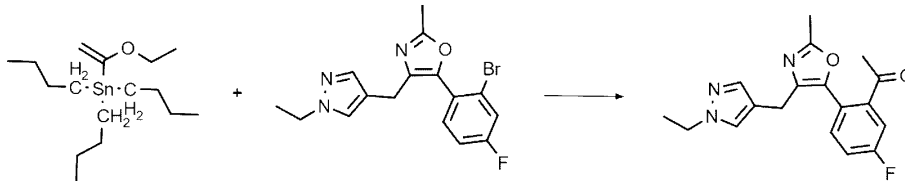
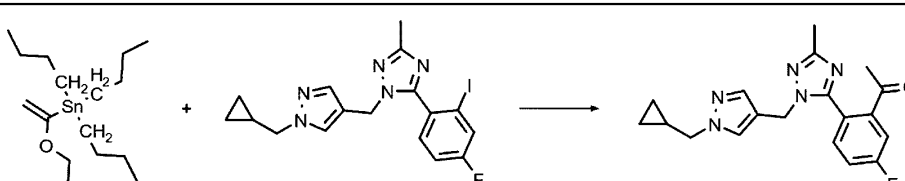
Synthesis of 1-(2-(1-((3-ethylisoxazol-5-yl)methyl)-1H-tetrazol-5-yl)-5-fluorophenyl)ethan-1-one



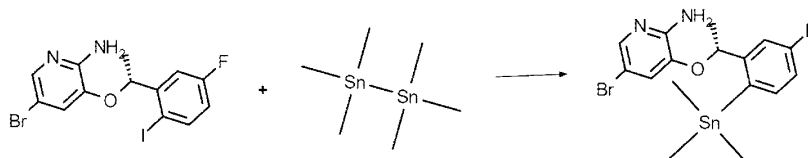
5 A mixture of 3-ethyl-5-((5-(4-fluoro-2-iodophenyl)-1H-tetrazol-1-yl)methyl)isoxazole (1.6 g, 4.0 mmol), tributyl(1-ethoxyethenyl)stannane (2.17 g, 6.01 mmol), CuI (80 mg, 0.40 mmol) and Pd(PPh₃)₄ (460 mg, 0.40 mmol) in toluene (20 mL) was stirred at 120 °C under N₂ for 12 h. The mixture was diluted with DCM (30 mL), then washed with water and brine, dried over Na₂SO₄, filtered and concentrated. The residue was purified by column chromatography on silica gel

(0→50% EA in PE) to give a residue which was dissolved in THF (30 mL). To the solution was added aq. HCl (1 N, 20 mL, 20 mmol). The resulting mixture was stirred at r.t. for 2 h, adjusted to pH 8 with sat. aq. NaHCO₃, and then extracted with EtOAc. The organic layer was washed with brine, dried over anhydrous Na₂SO₄, filtered, and concentrated. The residue was purified by flash chromatography (silica gel, 0→50% EA in PE) to give 1-(2-(1-((3-ethylisoxazol-5-yl)methyl)-1H-tetrazol-5-yl)-5-fluorophenyl)ethan-1-one (1.0 g, 79% yield) as a yellow oil. LC/MS (ESI) m/z: 316 [M+H]⁺.

The following intermediates were synthesized using a similar experimental protocol:

1-(2-{5-[(5-bromo-1-ethyl-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)methyl]-1H-1,2,4-triazol-1-yl}-5-fluorophenyl)ethan-1-one	
	m/z (ESI): 392 [M+H]]
1-(2-(4-((1-ethyl-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)methyl)-2-methyloxazol-5-yl)-5-fluorophenyl)ethan-1-one	
	m/z (ESI): 328 [M+H]]
1-(2-(1-((1-(cyclopropylmethyl)-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)methyl)-3-methyl-1H-1,2,4-triazol-5-yl)-5-fluorophenyl)ethan-1-one	
	m/z (ESI): 354 [M+H]]

Synthesis of (R)-5-bromo-3-(1-(5-fluoro-2-(trimethylstannyl)phenyl)ethoxy)pyridin-2-amine

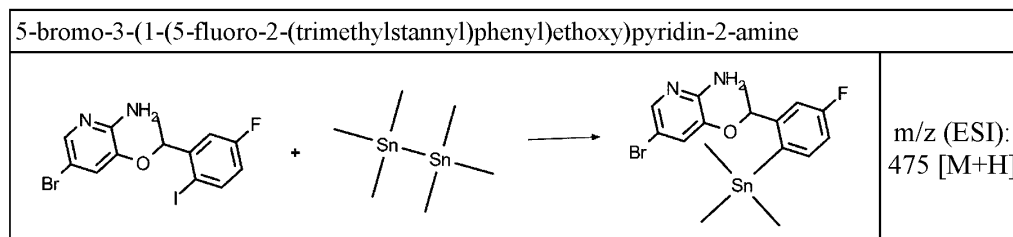


10

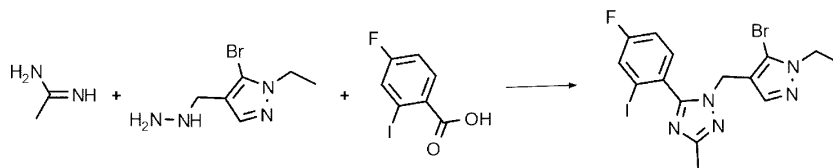
To a solution of 5-bromo-3-[(1R)-1-(5-fluoro-2-iodophenyl)ethoxy]pyridin-2-amine (4.60 g, 10.5 mmol) in toluene (200 mL) was added tetrakis(triphenylphosphine) palladium (1.36 g, 1.18 mmol)

and hexamethyldistannane (2.40 mL, 11.6 mmol). The mixture was stirred at 110 °C for 12 h under an N₂ atmosphere. After cooling to r.t., the mixture was treated with aq. KF and EtOAc and separated. The organic layer was washed with brine, dried over anhydrous Na₂SO₄, filtered and concentrated. The residue was purified by column chromatography on silica gel (PE:EA=10:1, V/V) to give the target product (1.95 g, yield: 39%) as a white solid. LC/MS ESI (m/z): 475 [M+H]⁺.

The following intermediates were synthesized using a similar experimental protocol:

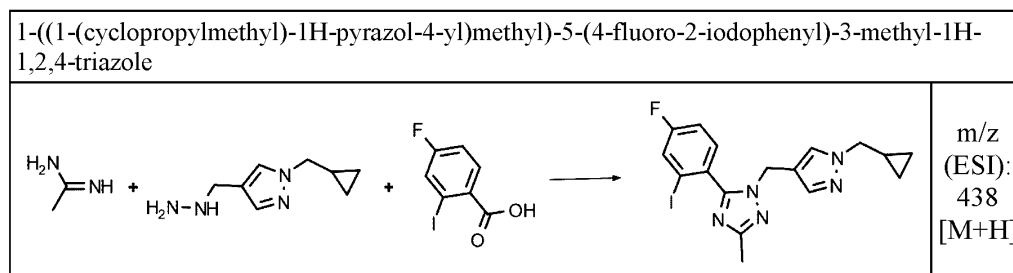


Synthesis of 1-((5-bromo-1-ethyl-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)methyl)-5-(4-fluoro-2-iodophenyl)-3-methyl-1H-1,2,4-triazole

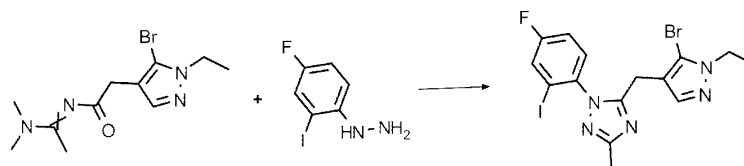


- 10 To a solution of 4-fluoro-2-iodobenzoic acid (500 mg, 1.88 mmol), ethanimidamide hydrochloride (0.25 mL, 2.8 mmol) and HATU (786 mg, 2.07 mmol) in DMF (10 mL) was added DIPEA (729 mg, 5.64 mmol). The mixture was stirred at r.t. for 3 h and then, 5-bromo-1-ethyl-4-(hydrazinylmethyl)-1H-pyrazole hydrochloride (722 mg, 2.82 mmol) and HOAc (1.13 g, 18.8 mmol) were added. Stirring continued at 80 °C for 3 h. The mixture was diluted with DCM (60 mL), then washed with sat. aq. NaHCO₃ solution and brine, dried over anhydrous Na₂SO₄, filtered and concentrated. The residue was purified by column chromatography on silica gel (PE : EA = 1:1, V/V) to give 1-((5-bromo-1-ethyl-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)methyl)-5-(4-fluoro-2-iodophenyl)-3-methyl-1H-1,2,4-triazole (360 mg, yield: 39%) as a yellow solid. LC-MS (ESI): m/z 490 [M+H]⁺.

The following intermediates were synthesized using a similar experimental protocol:

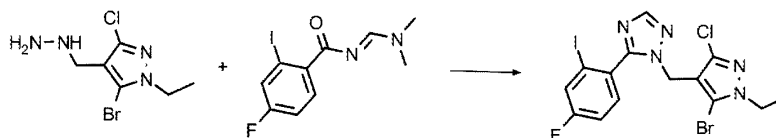


Synthesis of 5-((5-bromo-1-ethyl-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)methyl)-1-(4-fluoro-2-iodophenyl)-3-methyl-1H-1,2,4-triazole



- 5 To a solution of 2-(5-bromo-1-ethyl-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)-N-(1-(dimethylamino)ethylidene)acetamide (760 mg, 2.02 mmol) in acetic acid (5 mL) at r.t. was added (4-fluoro-2-iodophenyl)hydrazine hydrochloride (801 mg, 2.78 mmol). The mixture was stirred at 60 °C for 3 h. Then the reaction mixture was concentrated in *vacuo* to remove AcOH, the residue was basified to pH 8 with sat. aq. NaHCO₃ solution, extracted with EtOAc (3 x 10 mL), washed with brine (10 mL), dried over anhydrous Na₂SO₄, filtered and concentrated. The residue was purified by flash chromatography (silica gel, 0→35% EtOAc in PE) to give 5-((5-bromo-1-ethyl-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)methyl)-1-(4-fluoro-2-iodophenyl)-3-methyl-1H-1,2,4-triazole as an orange red solid (580 mg, yield: 59%). LC/MS ESI (m/z): 490 [M+H]⁺.

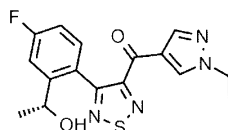
Synthesis of 1-[(5-bromo-3-chloro-1-ethyl-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)methyl]-5-(4-fluoro-2-iodophenyl)-1H-1,2,4-triazole



- A mixture of 5-bromo-3-chloro-1-ethyl-4-(hydrazinylmethyl)-1H-pyrazole (2.70 g, 10.7 mmol), N-[(1E)-(dimethylamino)methylidene]-4-fluoro-2-iodobenzamide (3.40 g, 10.7 mmol) and NaOAc (3.50 g, 42.6 mmol) in AcOH (50 mL) was stirred at 90 °C for 16 h. The mixture was concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was dissolved in EA (50 mL). The organic layer was washed with aq. NaHCO₃, dried over Na₂SO₄, and concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was

purified by flash chromatography (0→50% EtOAc in PE) to give 1-[(5-bromo-3-chloro-1-ethyl-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)methyl]-5-(4-fluoro-2-iodophenyl)-1H-1,2,4-triazole (1.5 g, 28%) as pale-yellow solid. LC/MS (ESI): m/z = 510 $[M+H]^+$.

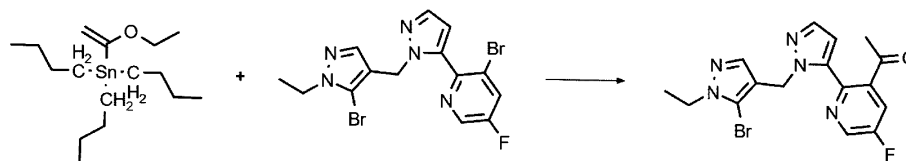
5 **Synthesis of (R)-(1-ethyl-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)(4-(4-fluoro-2-(1-hydroxyethyl)phenyl)-1,2,5-thiadiazol-3-yl)methanone**



To a solution of methyl 4-bromo-1,2,5-thiadiazole-3-carboxylate (900 mg, 4.04 mmol), (*R*)-5-fluoro-3-methylbenzo[*c*][1,2]oxaborol-1(3*H*)-ol (700 mg, 4.04 mmol), Pd(dppf)Cl₂ (16 mg, 0.022 mmol) in 1,4-dioxane (20 mL) and water (4 mL), was added potassium carbonate (1.12 g, 8.07 mmol). The mixture was degassed with N₂ three times, then stirred at 80 °C overnight. After overnight, the reaction mixture was cooled to r.t. and filtered. The filtrate was diluted with water (20 mL), acidified with 1 N HCl aq. to pH 3, and extracted with EA (2 × 20 mL). The combined organic phases were washed with brine (20 mL), dried over anhydrous Na₂SO₄, filtered, and concentrated *in vacuo*. The residue was purified by flash chromatography (0→40% EtOAc in PE) to give (*R*)-8-fluoro-6-methyl-4*H*,6*H*-benzo[5,6]oxepino[3,4-*c*][1,2,5]thiadiazol-4-one (550 mg, 49%) as a white solid. LC/MS ESI (m/z): 251 $[M+H]^+$.

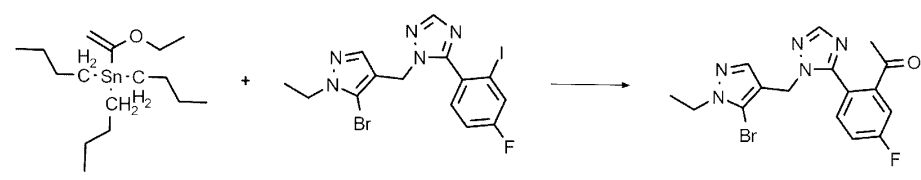
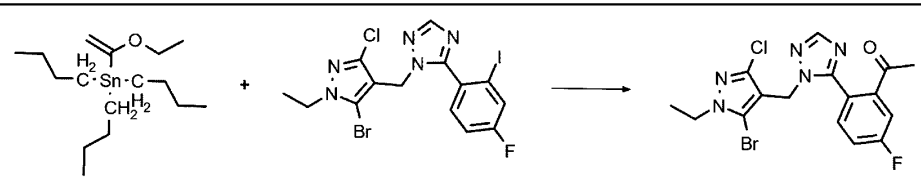
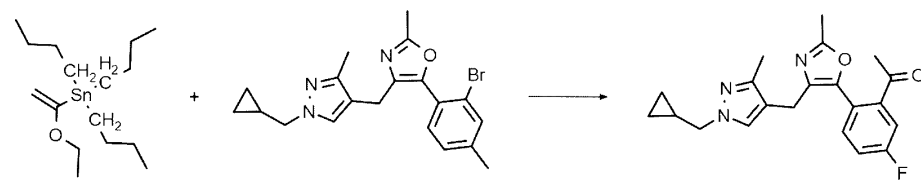
To a solution of 1-ethyl-4-iodo-1*H*-pyrazole (352 mg, 1.58 mmol) in THF (7 mL) was added isopropylmagnesium chloride - lithium chloride complex (1.27 mL, 1.65 mmol, 1.3 M in THF) dropwise at r.t., and stirred at r.t. for 2 h. After 2 h, (*R*)-8-fluoro-6-methyl-4*H*,6*H*-benzo[5,6]oxepino[3,4-*c*][1,2,5]thiadiazol-4-one (285 mg, 1.14 mmol) was added and the resulting mixture was stirred at r.t. for additional 1 h. After 1 h, the reaction mixture was quenched by adding sat. aq. NH₄Cl solution (5 mL), extracted with EA (3 × 5 mL), combined all organic phases, washed with sat. aq. NH₄Cl solution (5 mL) and brine (5 mL), dried over anhydrous Na₂SO₄, filtered, and concentrated *in vacuo*. The crude product was purified by flash chromatography (0→50% EtOAc in PE) to give (*R*)-(1-ethyl-1*H*-pyrazol-4-yl)(4-(4-fluoro-2-(1-hydroxyethyl)phenyl)-1,2,5-thiadiazol-3-yl)methanone (220 mg, 50%) as a yellow solid. LC/MS ESI (m/z): 347 $[M+H]^+$.

Synthesis of 1-(2-(1-((5-bromo-1-ethyl-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)methyl)-1H-pyrazol-5-yl)-5-fluoropyridin-3-yl)ethan-1-one

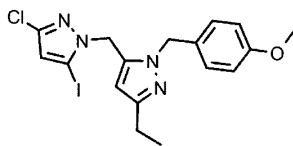


To a solution of 3-bromo-2-(1-((5-bromo-1-ethyl-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)methyl)-1H-pyrazol-5-yl)-5-fluoropyridine (800 mg, 1.86 mmol) and tributyl(1-ethoxyvinyl)stannane (1.1 g, 2.8 mmol) in toluene (50 mL) was added Pd(PPh₃)₄ (430 mg, 0.370 mmol) under N₂. The resulting mixture was stirred under N₂ at 100 °C for 8 h. The mixture was cooled to r.t. and 1 N aq. HCl (20 mL) was added. The resulting mixture was stirred at r.t. for 1 h and then neutralized with sat. Na₂CO₃ to pH 8. The resulting mixture was extracted with EA, dried over anhydrous Na₂SO₄, concentrated under reduced pressure and purified by flash chromatography on silica gel (0→40% EtOAc in PE) to give 1-(2-(1-((5-bromo-1-ethyl-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)methyl)-1H-pyrazol-5-yl)-5-fluoropyridin-3-yl)ethan-1-one (200 mg, 27% yield) as a yellow solid. LC/MS ESI (m/z): 392 [M+H]⁺.

The following intermediates were synthesized using a similar experimental protocol:

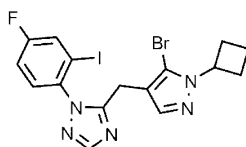
1-(2-{1-[(5-bromo-1-ethyl-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)methyl]-1H-1,2,4-triazol-5-yl}-5-fluorophenyl)ethan-1-one	
	m/z (ESI): 392 [M+H] ⁺
1-(2-{1-[(5-bromo-3-chloro-1-ethyl-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)methyl]-1H-1,2,4-triazol-5-yl}-5-fluorophenyl)ethan-1-one	
	m/z (ESI): 426 [M+H] ⁺
1-(2-(4-((1-(cyclopropylmethyl)-3-methyl-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)methyl)-2-methyloxazol-5-yl)-5-fluorophenyl)ethan-1-one	
	m/z (ESI): 368 [M+H] ⁺

Synthesis of 3-chloro-1-((3-ethyl-1-(4-methoxyphenyl)methyl)-1H-pyrazol-5-yl)methyl)-5-iodo-1H-pyrazole



- To a solution of {3-ethyl-1-[(4-methoxyphenyl)methyl]-1H-pyrazol-5-yl}methanol (2.57 g, 10.4 mmol) in DCM (30 mL) was dropwise added SOCl_2 (1.89 mL, 26.044 mmol) at 0 °C. Then the reaction mixture was stirred at r.t. for 2 h. This reaction was quenched with water (10mL), neutralized with NaHCO_3 (10 mL) to $\text{pH}=7$ and extracted with DCM (3 x 15 mL). This combined organic layers were concentrated in vacuo to give 5-(chloromethyl)-3-ethyl-1-[(4-methoxyphenyl)methyl]-1H-pyrazole (2.56 g, 93%) as a brown yellow oily substance.
- To a solution of 5-(chloromethyl)-3-ethyl-1-[(4-methoxyphenyl)methyl]-1H-pyrazole (2.50 g, 9.44 mmol) in DMF (30 mL) was added 3-chloro-5-iodo-1H-pyrazole (2.26 g, 9.92 mmol) and Cs_2CO_3 (6.15 g, 18.9 mmol). The resulting mixture was stirred at r.t. overnight. The reaction mixture was filtered, and the filtrate was diluted with sat. aq. NH_4Cl solution (100 mL) and EA (100 mL). The organic phase was dried over anhydrous Na_2SO_4 , filtered and concentrated in vacuo. The residue was purified by column chromatography on silica gel (0→40% EtOAc in PE) to 3-chloro-1-({3-ethyl-1-[(4-methoxyphenyl)methyl]-1H-pyrazol-5-yl}methyl)-5-iodo-1H-pyrazole (4.2 g, 97%) as a light-yellow solid. LC/MS ESI (m/z): 457 $[\text{M}+\text{H}]^+$

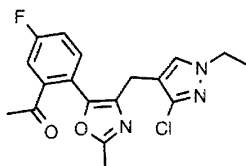
Synthesis of 5-((5-bromo-1-cyclobutyl-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)methyl)-1-(4-fluoro-2-iodophenyl)-1H-1,2,4-triazole



- A solution of 2-(5-bromo-1-cyclobutyl-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)acetamide (1.70 g, 6.58 mmol) in DMF-DMA (8.82 mL, 65.9 mmol) was stirred at r.t. for 4 h. The mixture was concentrated to give crude 2-(5-bromo-1-cyclobutyl-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)-N-((dimethylamino)methylene)acetamide. LC/MS ESI (m/z): 313 $[\text{M}+\text{H}]^+$.
- To a solution of 2-(5-bromo-1-cyclobutyl-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)-N-((dimethylamino)methylene)acetamide (2.00 g, 6.38 mmol) in AcOH (10 mL) was added (4-fluoro-2-iodophenyl)hydrazine hydrochloride (1.51 g, 6.38 mmol) at rt. The mixture was stirred at 70 °C for 2 h. The mixture was concentrated in vacuo. The residue was purified by flash chromatography

(silica gel, 0→30% EtOAc in PE) to afford 5-((5-bromo-1-cyclobutyl-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)methyl)-1-(4-fluoro-2-iodophenyl)-1H-1,2,4-triazole (1.8 g, 56% yield) as a yellow oil. LC/MS ESI (m/z): 502 [M+H]⁺.

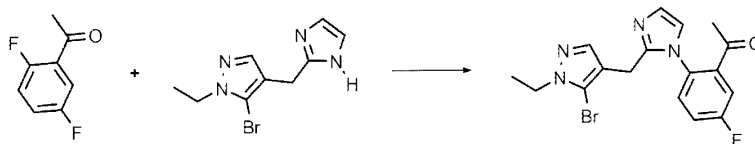
5 **Synthesis of 1-(2-(4-((3-chloro-1-ethyl-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)methyl)-2-methyloxazol-5-yl)-5-fluorophenyl)ethan-1-one**



To a stirred solution of (diacetoxyiodo)benzene (2.2 g, 6.7 mmol) and acetonitrile (20 mL) was added TfOH (3.8 g, 25 mmol) at r.t. After stirring at r.t. for 20 min, a solution of 1-(2-bromo-4-fluorophenyl)-3-(3-chloro-1-ethyl-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)propan-1-one (2.0 g, 5.6 mmol) in MeCN (10 mL) was added and the reaction was refluxed for 2.5 h. The reaction was concentrated to dryness. The residue was purified by flash chromatography (0→50% EtOAc in PE) to give 5-(2-bromo-4-fluorophenyl)-4-[(3-chloro-1-ethyl-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)methyl]-2-methyl-1,3-oxazole (0.21 g, 9.5% yield) as a yellow solid. LC/MS ESI (m/z): 398 [M+H]⁺.

A mixture of 5-(2-bromo-4-fluorophenyl)-4-[(3-chloro-1-ethyl-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)methyl]-2-methyloxazole (200 mg, 0.50 mmol), 1-(ethenyloxy)butane (0.40 mL, 3.1 mmol), DPPP (10 mg, 0.03 mmol), triethylamine (0.08 mL, 0.60 mmol) and Pd(OAc)₂ (3 mg, 0.01 mmol) in [bmim][BF₄] (2 mL) was stirred at 115 °C for 24 h under N₂. The reaction was cooled to r.t., HCl (1 mL, 1.5 mmol, 1.5 M in water) and THF (1 mL) were added. Stirring was continued at r.t. for 1 h and then the mixture was extracted with EtOAc (5 mL x2). The combined organic layers were concentrated in vacuo. The residue was purified by flash column chromatography (0→40% EA in PE) to give 1-(2-(4-((3-chloro-1-ethyl-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)methyl)-2-methyloxazol-5-yl)-5-fluorophenyl)ethan-1-one (100 mg, 59% yield) as a yellow oil. LC/MS ESI (m/z): 362 [M+H]⁺.

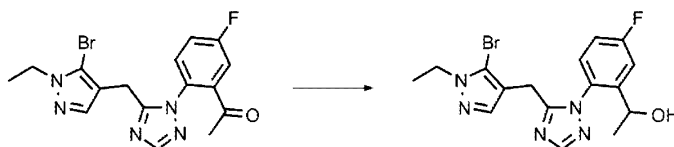
Synthesis of 1-(2-(2-((5-bromo-1-ethyl-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)methyl)-1H-imidazol-1-yl)-5-fluorophenyl)ethanone



A mixture of 4-((1H-imidazol-2-yl)methyl)-5-bromo-1-ethyl-1H-pyrazole (5.00 g, 19.6 mmol), K₃PO₄ (8.30 g, 39.2 mmol), 1-(2,5-difluorophenyl)ethanone (6.20 g, 40.0 mmol) in anhydrous

DMSO (35 mL) was stirred at 90 °C for 12 h. The mixture was quenched with ice-water, and then extracted with DCM (50 mL). The organic layer was separated, washed with brine, dried over anhydrous Na₂SO₄, filtered and concentrated. The residue was purified by column chromatography on silica gel (DCM : MeOH = 25 : 1, V/V) to give crude 1-(2-(2-((5-bromo-1-ethyl-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)methyl)-1H-imidazol-1-yl)-5-fluorophenyl)ethanone as a white solid (2.2 g, yield: 29%). LC/MS ESI (m/z): 391 [M+H]⁺.

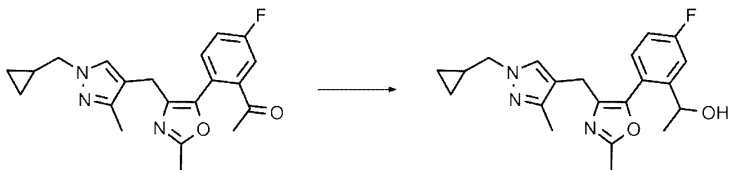
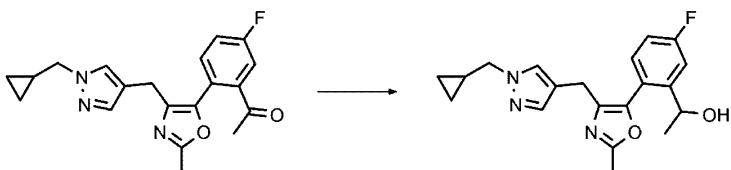
Synthesis of 1-(2-{5-[(5-bromo-1-ethyl-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)methyl]-1H-1,2,4-triazol-1-yl}-5-fluorophenyl)ethan-1-ol



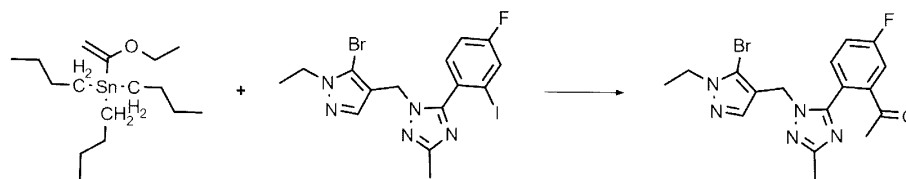
- To a solution of 1-(2-{5-[(5-bromo-1-ethyl-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)methyl]-1H-1,2,4-triazol-1-yl}-5-fluorophenyl)ethan-1-one (480 mg, 1.22 mmol) in MeOH (10 mL) was added NaBH₄ (23 mg, 0.61 mmol) at 0 °C, and the mixture was stirred at 0 °C for 1 h. The reaction mixture was quenched with ice water, concentrated to remove MeOH, and diluted with DCM. The resulting mixture was washed with sat. aq. NH₄Cl solution and brine, dried over anhydrous Na₂SO₄, filtered, and concentrated to dryness. The residue was purified by flash chromatography (silica gel, 0→20% MeOH in DCM) to give 1-(2-{5-[(5-bromo-1-ethyl-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)methyl]-1H-1,2,4-triazol-1-yl}-5-fluorophenyl)ethan-1-ol (330 mg, 68%) as a yellow oil. LC/MS (ESI) m/z: 394 [M+H]⁺.

The following intermediates were synthesized using a similar experimental protocol:

1-(2-(2-((5-bromo-1-ethyl-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)methyl)-1H-imidazol-1-yl)-5-fluorophenyl)ethanol	
	m/z (ESI): 393 [M+H]
1-(2-(5-((5-bromo-1-cyclobutyl-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)methyl)-1H-1,2,4-triazol-1-yl)-5-fluorophenyl)ethan-1-ol	
	m/z (ESI): 420 [M+H]

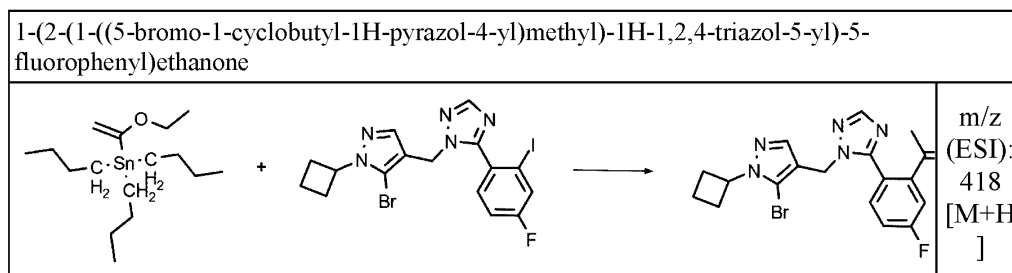
1-(2-(4-((1-(cyclopropylmethyl)-3-methyl-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)methyl)-2-methyloxazol-5-yl)-5-fluorophenyl)ethan-1-ol	
	m/z (ESI): 370 [M+H]
1-(2-(4-((1-(cyclopropylmethyl)-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)methyl)-2-methyloxazol-5-yl)-5-fluorophenyl)ethan-1-ol	
	m/z (ESI): 356 [M+H]

Synthesis of 1-(2-(1-((5-bromo-1-ethyl-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)methyl)-3-methyl-1H-1,2,4-triazol-5-yl)-5-fluorophenyl)ethanone

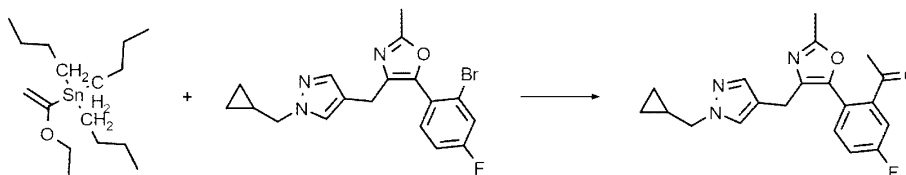


To a solution of 1-[(5-bromo-1-ethyl-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)methyl]-5-(4-fluoro-2-iodophenyl)-3-methyl-1H-1,2,4-triazole (600 mg, 1.22 mmol) and tributyl(1-ethoxyethenyl)stannane (486 mg, 1.35 mmol) in toluene (18 mL) was added Pd(PPh₃)₄ (142 mg, 0.120 mmol) and CuI (23 mg, 0.12 mmol). The mixture was charged with N₂ twice, then stirred at 100 °C for 12 h. After cooling to r.t., the mixture was poured into sat. aq. KF (50 mL), then stirred for 1 h. The resulting layers were separated, the organic phase was washed with brine, dried over anhydrous Na₂SO₄, filtered and concentrated. The residue was dissolved in THF (20 mL), and then 1N aq. HCl (6.2 mL) was added. The mixture was stirred at r.t. for 2 h. The mixture was concentrated under reduced pressure, and the residue was purified by column chromatography on silica gel (PE:EA= 1:1, V/V) to give 1-(2-(1-((5-bromo-1-ethyl-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)methyl)-3-methyl-1H-1,2,4-triazol-5-yl)-5-fluorophenyl)ethanone as a yellow oil (180 mg, yield: 36%). LC-MS (ESI): m/z 406 [M+H]⁺.

The following intermediates were synthesized using a similar experimental protocol:

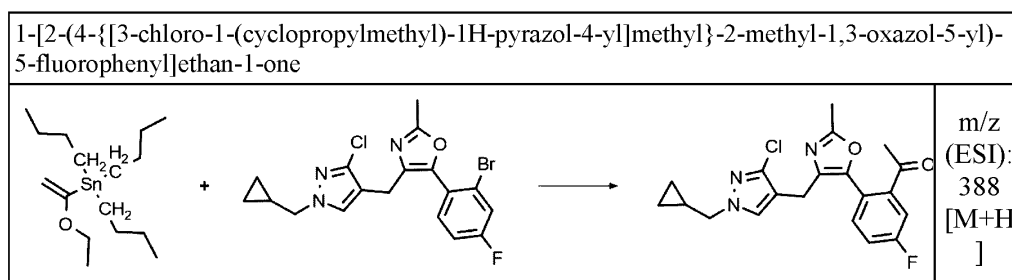


Synthesis of 1-(2-(4-((1-(cyclopropylmethyl)-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)methyl)-2-methyloxazol-5-yl)-5-fluorophenyl)ethan-1-one

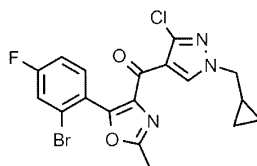


- 5 A mixture of 5-(2-bromo-4-fluorophenyl)-4-{[1-(cyclopropylmethyl)-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]methyl}-2-methyl-1,3-oxazole (450 mg, 1.15 mmol), tributyl(1-ethoxyethenyl)stannane (625 mg, 1.73 mmol), CuI (20 mg, 0.12 mmol) and Pd(PPh₃)₄ (133 mg, 0.115 mmol) in toluene (10 mL) was stirred at 120 °C under N₂ for 12 h. The mixture was concentrated and then diluted with THF (10 mL) and aq. HCl (10 mL, 1 N). This mixture was stirred at r.t. for 1 h. This solution was diluted with EtOAc
- 10 (30 mL), washed with water (20 mL) and brine (30 mL), dried over anhydrous Na₂SO₄ and concentrated to dryness. The residue was purified by flash column chromatography on silica gel (PE:EtOAc = 1:1) to afford 1-(2-(4-((1-(cyclopropylmethyl)-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)methyl)-2-methyloxazol-5-yl)-5-fluorophenyl)ethan-1-one (250 mg, 61% yield) as a yellow oil. LC/MS (ESI) m/z : 354 [M+H]⁺.

- 15 The following intermediates were synthesized using a similar experimental protocol:



Synthesis of 5-(2-bromo-4-fluorophenyl)-4-[3-chloro-1-(cyclopropylmethyl)-1H-pyrazole-4-carbonyl]-2-methyl-1,3-oxazole



A mixture of methyl 2-methyl-1,3-oxazole-4-carboxylate (10.0 g, 70.9 mmol), TFA (6.1 mL, 82 mmol) and NBS (15.1 g, 85.0 mmol) in CH₃CN (200 mL) was stirred at r.t. for 12 h. The mixture was quenched with sat. aq. Na₂S₂O₃ at 0 °C and adjusted to pH 7 with sat. aq. NaHCO₃. The mixture was extracted with EA (200 mL x 3). The combined organic phases were dried over anhydrous Na₂SO₄, filtered and concentrated in vacuo. The residue was purified by column chromatography on silica gel (20% EtOAc in PE) to give methyl 5-bromo-2-methyl-1,3-oxazole-4-carboxylate (5.0 g, yield: 32%) as a light-yellow solid. LC/MS ESI (m/z): 220 [M+H]⁺.

A mixture of methyl 5-bromo-2-methyl-1,3-oxazole-4-carboxylate (5.0 g, 28 mmol) and lithium hydroxide (2.40 g, 56.8 mmol) in THF (20 mL) and H₂O (20 mL) was stirred at r.t. for 12 h. The mixture was adjusted to pH 3 with 1 M aq. HCl and extracted with EA (100 mL x 3). The combined organic layers were dried over anhydrous Na₂SO₄, filtered, and concentrated in vacuo to give crude 5-bromo-2-methyl-1,3-oxazole-4-carboxylic acid (3.8 g, yield: 81%) as a white solid. LC/MS ESI (m/z): 206 [M+H]⁺.

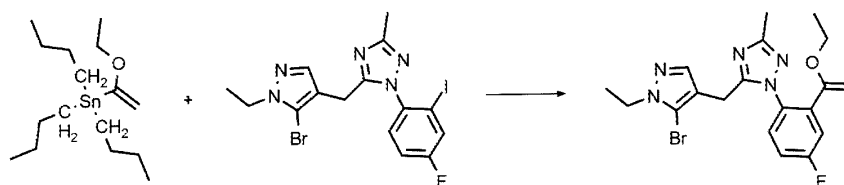
To a mixture of 5-bromo-2-methyl-1,3-oxazole-4-carboxylic acid (3.8 g, 18 mmol), methoxy(methyl)amine (2.30 g, 24.0 mmol), HOBt (3.70 g, 27.7 mmol) and TEA (10.3 mL, 73.8 mmol) in DMF (50 mL), EDCI (5.30 g, 27.7 mmol) was added at 0 °C. The ice bath was removed, and the mixture was stirred for 12 h as it warmed to r.t. The mixture was filtered, and the filtrate extracted with EA (100 mL x 3). The combined organic layers were washed with brine (50 mL x 3). This solution was dried over anhydrous Na₂SO₄, filtered, and concentrated in vacuo. The residue was purified by column chromatography on silica gel (25% EtOAc in PE) to give 5-bromo-*N*-methoxy-*N*,2-dimethyl-1,3-oxazole-4-carboxamide (2.0 g, yield: 44%) as a light-yellow solid. LC/MS ESI (m/z): 249 [M+H]⁺.

To a mixture of 3-chloro-1-(cyclopropylmethyl)-4-iodo-1H-pyrazole (2.7 g, 9.6 mmol) in THF (50 mL) was added isopropylmagnesium chloride - lithium chloride complex solution (1.3 M in THF, 9.6 mL). The reaction was thrice degassed with N₂ and then stirred at 0 °C for 1 h. To this mixture was added 5-bromo-*N*-methoxy-*N*,2-dimethyl-1,3-oxazole-4-carboxamide (2.00 g, 8.03 mmol) and stirring was continued at 0 °C for 2 h. The mixture was quenched with sat. aq. NH₄Cl solution (100 mL) at 0 °C and extracted with EA (100 mL x 3). The organic layers were combined, dried over

anhydrous Na₂SO₄, filtered, and concentrated in vacuo. The residue was purified by column chromatography on silica gel (30% EtOAc in PE) to give 5-bromo-4-[3-chloro-1-(cyclopropylmethyl)-1*H*-pyrazole-4-carbonyl]-2-methyl-1,3-oxazole (1.07 g, yield: 39%) as a light-yellow oil. LC/MS ESI (m/z): 344 [M+H]⁺.

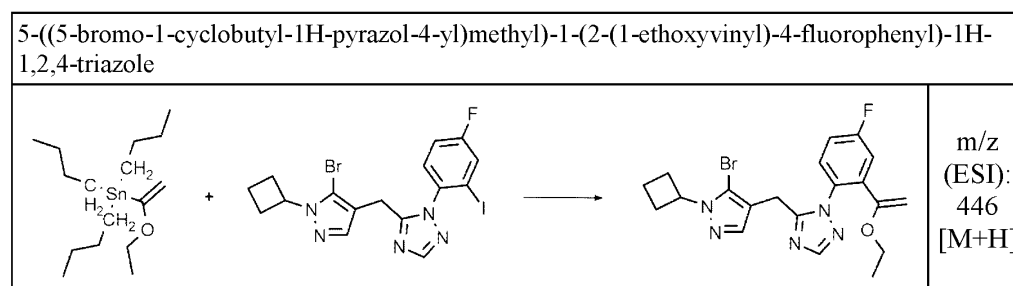
- 5 A mixture of 5-bromo-4-[3-chloro-1-(cyclopropylmethyl)-1*H*-pyrazole-4-carbonyl]-2-methyl-1,3-oxazole (250 mg, 0.730 mmol), (2-bromo-4-fluorophenyl)boronic acid (190 mg, 0.870 mmol), Pd(PPh₃)₄ (84 mg, 0.07 mmol) and Na₂CO₃ (154 mg, 1.45 mmol) in toluene (6 mL) and EtOH (3 mL) was thrice degassed with N₂ and stirred at 80 °C for 12 h. The mixture was concentrated in vacuo to give a residue, which was purified by flash chromatography (PE:EA= 1:1, V/V) to give 5-
- 10 (2-bromo-4-fluorophenyl)-4-[3-chloro-1-(cyclopropylmethyl)-1*H*-pyrazole-4-carbonyl]-2-methyl-1,3-oxazole (230 mg, yield: 72%) as a light-yellow solid. LC/MS ESI (m/z): 438 [M+H]⁺.

Synthesis of 5-((5-bromo-1-ethyl-1*H*-pyrazol-4-yl)methyl)-1-(2-(1-ethoxyvinyl)-4-fluorophenyl)-3-methyl-1*H*-1,2,4-triazole

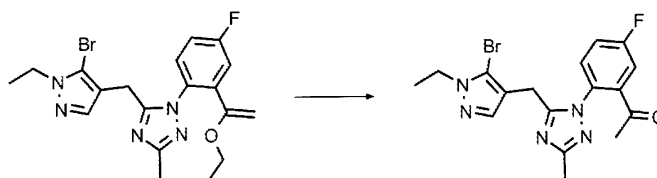


- 15 To a solution of 5-((5-bromo-1-ethyl-1*H*-pyrazol-4-yl)methyl)-1-(4-fluoro-2-iodophenyl)-3-methyl-1*H*-1,2,4-triazole (580 mg, 1.12 mmol) in toluene (10 mL) was added Pd(PPh₃)₄ (273 mg, 0.240 mmol), CuI (45 mg, 0.24 mmol) and tributyl(1-ethoxyethenyl)stannane (855 mg, 2.37 mmol). The mixture was thrice degassed under N₂ and stirred at 120 °C for 6 h. After cooling to r.t., the reaction mixture was quenched with sat. aq. KF (10 mL) and extracted with EtOAc (3 x 10 mL).
- 20 The combined organic phases were washed with brine (10 mL), dried over anhydrous Na₂SO₄, filtered, and concentrated to give crude 5-((5-bromo-1-ethyl-1*H*-pyrazol-4-yl)methyl)-1-(2-(1-ethoxyvinyl)-4-fluorophenyl)-3-methyl-1*H*-1,2,4-triazole as a brown gum (494 mg, yield: 96%). LC/MS ESI (m/z): 434 [M+H]⁺.

The following intermediates were synthesized using a similar experimental protocol:

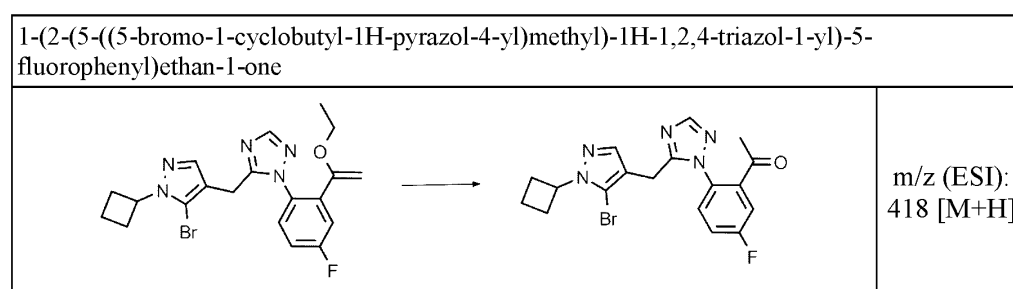


Synthesis of 1-(2-(5-((5-bromo-1-ethyl-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)methyl)-3-methyl-1H-1,2,4-triazol-1-yl)-5-fluorophenyl)ethan-1-one

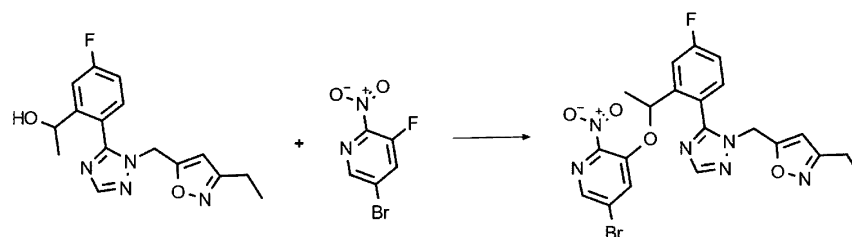


- 5 To a solution of 5-((5-bromo-1-ethyl-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)methyl)-1-(2-(1-ethoxyvinyl)-4-fluorophenyl)-3-methyl-1H-1,2,4-triazole (494 mg, 1.14 mmol) in THF (10 mL) at r.t. was added conc. HCl (1.0 mL, 12 mmol). The reaction was stirred at r.t. for 20 min. The reaction mixture was basified to pH 8 with sat. aq. NaHCO₃, and extracted with EtOAc (3 x 10 mL). The combined organic layers were washed with brine (10 mL), dried over anhydrous Na₂SO₄, filtered, and concentrated. The residue was purified by flash chromatography (silica gel, 0→5% MeOH in DCM) to give 1-(2-(5-((5-bromo-1-ethyl-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)methyl)-3-methyl-1H-1,2,4-triazol-1-yl)-5-fluorophenyl)ethan-1-one as a white solid (250 mg, yield: 54%). LC/MS (ESI) m/z: 406 [M+H]⁺.

The following intermediates were synthesized using a similar experimental protocol:



Synthesis of 5-((5-(2-(1-((5-bromo-2-nitropyridin-3-yl)oxy)ethyl)-4-fluorophenyl)-1H-1,2,4-triazol-1-yl)methyl)-3-ethylisoxazole



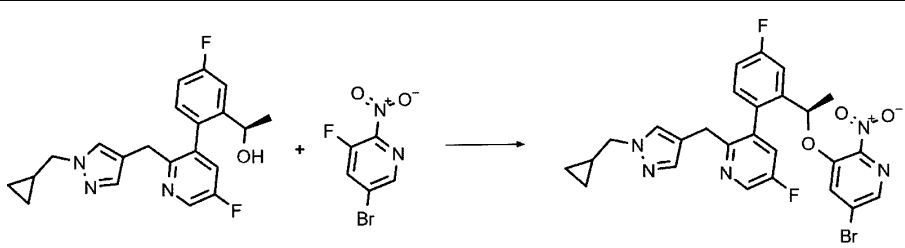
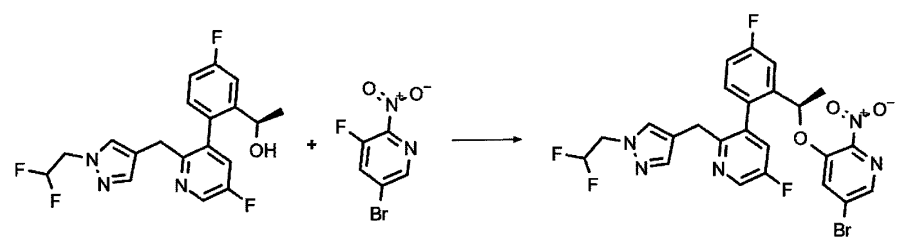
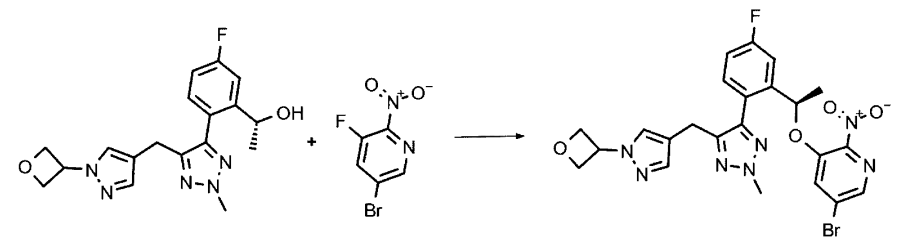
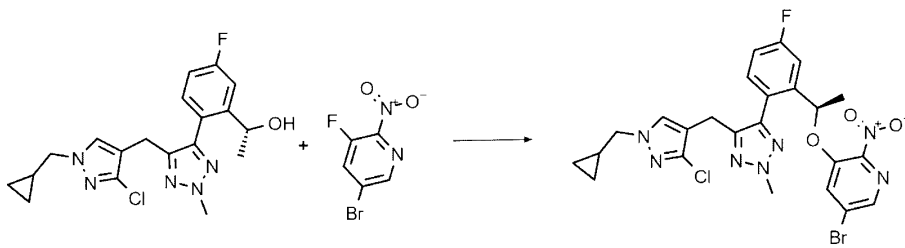
The solution of 1-(2-(1-((5-bromo-2-nitropyridin-3-yl)oxy)ethyl)-4-fluorophenyl)ethan-1-ol (250 mg, 0.40 mmol) and NaH (24 mg, 0.59 mmol) in THF (5 mL) was stirred at 25 °C for 1 h. To this mixture was added 5-bromo-3-fluoro-2-nitropyridine (131 mg, 0.590 mmol). Stirring was continued at 25 °C for 2 h. The reaction was quenched with ice-water and partitioned between EA and water. The layers were separated, and the aq. layer was extracted with EA. The organic layer was washed with sat. NH₄Cl and brine, dried over anhydrous Na₂SO₄, filtered, and concentrated in vacuo. The residue was purified by flash chromatography (0→10% MeOH in DCM) to give 5-((5-(2-(1-((5-bromo-2-nitropyridin-3-yl)oxy)ethyl)-4-fluorophenyl)-1H-1,2,4-triazol-1-yl)methyl)-3-ethylisoxazole (198 mg, yield: 97%) as a yellow solid. LC/MS ESI (m/z): 517 [M+H]⁺.

The following intermediates were synthesized using a similar experimental protocol:

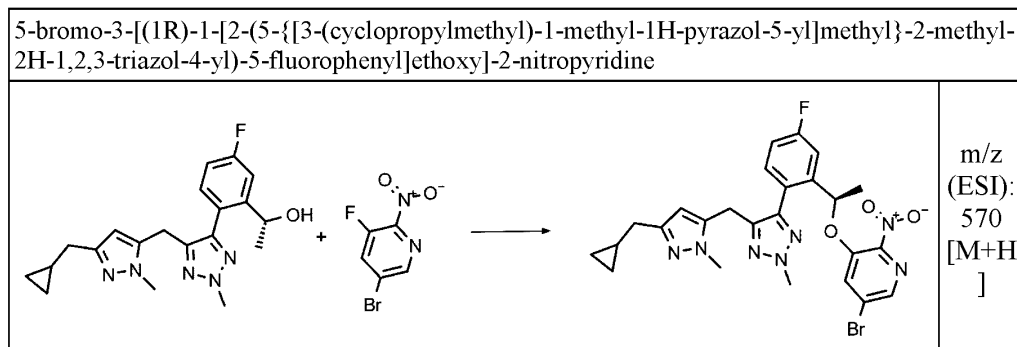
5-bromo-3-[1-(2-{1-[(5-bromo-1-ethyl-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)methyl]-1H-1,2,4-triazol-5-yl}-5-fluorophenyl)ethoxy]-2-nitropyridine	
	m/z (ESI): 594 [M+H]]
5-bromo-3-(1-(2-(5-((5-bromo-1-cyclobutyl-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)methyl)-1H-1,2,4-triazol-1-yl)-5-fluorophenyl)ethoxy)-2-nitropyridine	
	m/z (ESI): 620 [M+H]]

5-bromo-3-[1-(2-{1-[(5-bromo-3-chloro-1-ethyl-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)methyl]-1H-1,2,4-triazol-5-yl}-5-fluorophenyl)ethoxy]-2-nitropyridine	
	m/z (ESI): 628 [M+H]]
5-bromo-3-(1-(2-((5-bromo-1-ethyl-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)methyl)pyridin-3-yl)-5-fluorophenyl)ethoxy)-2-nitropyridine	
	m/z (ESI): 604 [M+H]]
(R)-5-((5-(2-(1-((5-bromo-2-nitropyridin-3-yl)oxy)ethyl)-4-fluorophenyl)-1H-1,2,4-triazol-1-yl)methyl)-3-cyclobutylisoxazole	
	m/z (ESI): 543 [M+H]]
5-bromo-3-[(1R)-1-(2-{4-[(1-ethyl-1H-1,2,3-triazol-4-yl)methyl]-1,3-thiazol-5-yl}-5-fluorophenyl)ethoxy]-2-nitropyridine	
	m/z (ESI): 533 [M+H]]
(R)-5-bromo-3-(1-(2-(5-((1-(cyclopropylmethyl)-1H-1,2,3-triazol-4-yl)methyl)-2-methyl-2H-1,2,3-triazol-4-yl)-5-fluorophenyl)ethoxy)-2-nitropyridine	
	m/z (ESI): 557 [M+H]]

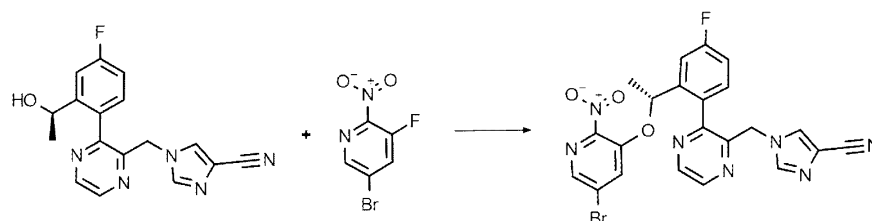
(R)-5-((5-(2-(1-((5-bromo-2-nitropyridin-3-yl)oxy)ethyl)-4-fluorophenyl)-1H-1,2,4-triazol-1-yl)methyl)-3-(cyclopropylmethyl)isoxazole	
	m/z (ESI): 543 [M+H]]
(R)-5-bromo-3-(1-(2-(5-((3-chloro-1-(2,2-difluoroethyl)-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)methyl)-2-methyl-2H-1,2,3-triazol-4-yl)-5-fluorophenyl)ethoxy)-2-nitropyridine	
	m/z (ESI): 600 [M+H]]
(R)-5-bromo-3-(1-(2-(3-((1-(cyclopropylmethyl)-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)methyl)-1-methyl-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)-5-fluorophenyl)ethoxy)-2-nitropyridine	
	m/z (ESI): 555 [M+H]]
5-bromo-3-[(1R)-1-[2-(5-{{1-(cyclopropylmethyl)-3-methyl-1H-pyrazol-4-yl}methyl})-2-methyl-2H-1,2,3-triazol-4-yl]-5-fluorophenyl]ethoxy]-2-nitropyridine	
	m/z (ESI): 570 [M+H]]

(R)-5-bromo-3-(1-(2-(2-((1-(cyclopropylmethyl)-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)methyl)-5-fluoropyridin-3-yl)-5-fluorophenyl)ethoxy)-2-nitropyridine	
	m/z (ESI): 570 [M+H]]
(R)-5-bromo-3-(1-(2-(2-((1-(2,2-difluoroethyl)-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)methyl)-5-fluoropyridin-3-yl)-5-fluorophenyl)ethoxy)-2-nitropyridine	
	m/z (ESI): 580 [M+H]]
(R)-5-bromo-3-(1-(5-fluoro-2-(2-methyl-5-((1-(oxetan-3-yl)-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)methyl)-2H-1,2,3-triazol-4-yl)phenyl)ethoxy)-2-nitropyridine	
	m/z (ESI): 558 [M+H]]
5-bromo-3-[(1R)-1-[2-(5-{[3-chloro-1-(cyclopropylmethyl)-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]methyl}-2-methyl-2H-1,2,3-triazol-4-yl)-5-fluorophenyl]ethoxy]-2-nitropyridine	
	m/z (ESI): 590 [M+H]]

1-[[4-(2-[1-[(5-bromo-2-nitropyridin-3-yl)oxy]ethyl]-4-fluorophenyl)-1,3-thiazol-5-yl]methyl]pyrazole-4-carbonitrile	
	m/z (ESI): 529 [M+H]]
5-(2-(1-((5-bromo-2-nitropyridin-3-yl)oxy)ethyl)-4-fluorophenyl)-4-((1-ethyl-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)methyl)-2-methyloxazole	
	m/z (ESI): 530 [M+H]]
5-bromo-3-(2-((tert-butyl)dimethylsilyl)oxy)-1-(2-(5-((1-(cyclopropylmethyl)-3-methyl-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)methyl)-2-methyl-2H-1,2,3-triazol-4-yl)-5-fluorophenyl)ethoxy)-2-nitropyridine	
	m/z (ESI): 700 [M+H]]
(R)-5-bromo-3-(1-(2-(5-((3-ethyl-1-methyl-1H-pyrazol-5-yl)methyl)-2-methyl-2H-1,2,3-triazol-4-yl)-5-fluorophenyl)ethoxy)-2-nitropyridine	
	m/z (ESI): 544 [M+H]]

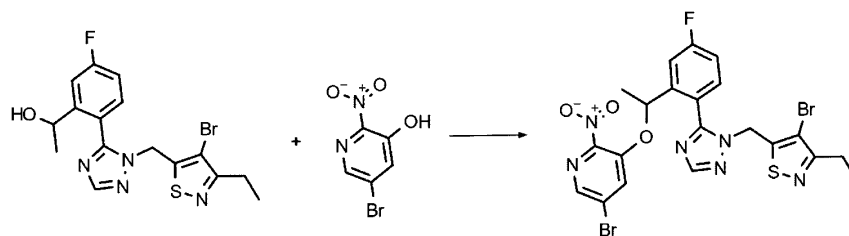


Synthesis of (R)-1-((3-(2-(1-((5-bromo-2-nitropyridin-3-yl)oxy)ethyl)-4-fluorophenyl)pyrazin-2-yl)methyl)-1H-imidazole-4-carbonitrile



A mixture of (R)-1-((3-(4-fluoro-2-(1-hydroxyethyl)phenyl)pyrazin-2-yl)methyl)-1H-imidazole-4-carbonitrile (200 mg, 0.62 mmol), 5-bromo-3-fluoro-2-nitropyridine (205 mg, 0.930 mmol) and Cs₂CO₃ (403 mg, 1.24 mmol) in anhydrous THF (5 mL) was stirred at 80 °C in a sealed tube for 3 h. After cooling to r.t., the reaction mixture was filtered through celite, and the filtrate was partitioned between EA and water. The organic layer was separated, dried over anhydrous Na₂SO₄, filtered, and concentrated *in vacuo*. The residue was purified by flash chromatography (silica gel, 0→3% MeOH in DCM) to give (R)-1-((3-(2-(1-((5-bromo-2-nitropyridin-3-yl)oxy)ethyl)-4-fluorophenyl)pyrazin-2-yl)methyl)-1H-imidazole-4-carbonitrile (60 mg, 19% yield) as a white solid. LC/MS ESI (m/z): 524 [M+H]⁺.

Synthesis of 4-bromo-5-((5-(2-(1-((5-bromo-2-nitropyridin-3-yl)oxy)ethyl)-4-fluorophenyl)-1H-1,2,4-triazol-1-yl)methyl)-3-ethylisothiazole



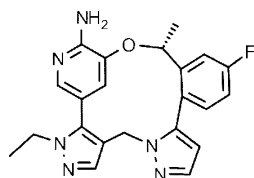
A solution of 1-(2-(1-((4-bromo-3-ethylisothiazol-5-yl)methyl)-1H-1,2,4-triazol-5-yl)-5-fluorophenyl)ethan-1-ol (800 mg, 1.95 mmol), 5-bromo-2-nitropyridin-3-ol (1.70 g, 7.80 mmol)

and PPh₃ (1.02 g, 3.90 mmol) in toluene (80 mL) was added DIAD (1.80 g, 5.85 mmol) dropwise at 0 °C under N₂ atmosphere. The resulting solution was stirred at 80 °C for 16 h and then filtered. The filtrate was concentrated under vacuum and the residue was purified by flash phase chromatography on silica gel (0→80% EtOAc in PE) to afford 4-bromo-5-((5-(2-(1-((5-bromo-2-nitropyridin-3-yl)oxy)ethyl)-4-fluorophenyl)-1H-1,2,4-triazol-1-yl)methyl)-3-ethylisothiazole (400 mg) as a white solid. LC-MS (ESI) m/z: 611 [M+H]⁺.

Compounds

Example 1 (Method A):

Name: (19R)-3-ethyl-16-fluoro-19-methyl-20-oxa-3,4,8,9,23-pentaazapentacyclo[19.3.1.0^{2,6}.0^{8,12}.0^{13,18}]pentacosal(24),2(6),4,9,11,13,15,17,21(25),22-decaen-22-amine



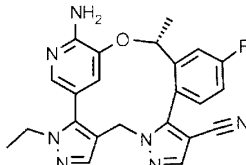
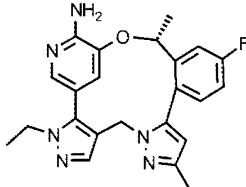
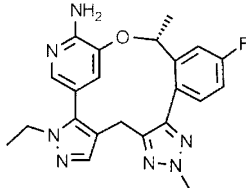
NMR: ¹H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO) δ 7.77 – 7.73 (m, 1H), 7.73 (s, 1H), 7.60 (d, J = 1.8 Hz, 1H), 7.50 (d, J = 1.8 Hz, 1H), 7.36 (dd, J = 8.6, 5.8 Hz, 1H), 7.23 (td, J = 8.4, 2.8 Hz, 1H), 6.42 (d, J = 1.8 Hz, 1H), 6.19 (s, 2H), 5.89 (d, J = 1.7 Hz, 1H), 5.53 – 5.40 (m, 1H), 5.05 (d, J = 14.6 Hz, 1H), 4.33 (d, J = 14.5 Hz, 1H), 4.14 – 3.98 (m, 2H), 1.76 (d, J = 6.3 Hz, 3H), 1.28 (t, J = 7.2 Hz, 3H).

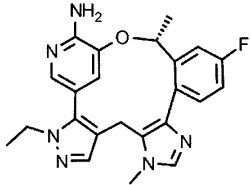
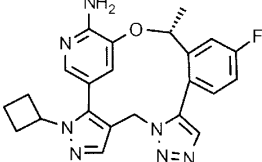
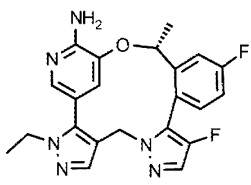
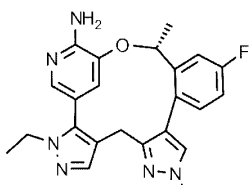
LCMS: Method C; t_R: 1.18 min; m/z: 405 [M+H]

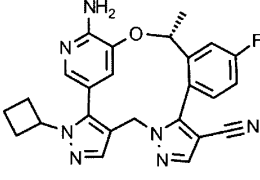
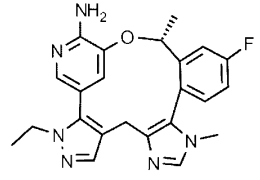
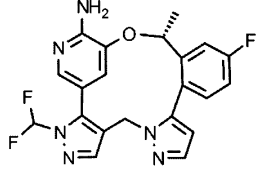
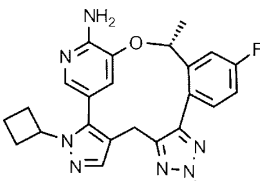
A mixture of 5-bromo-1-ethyl-4-((5-iodo-1H-pyrazol-1-yl)methyl)-1H-pyrazole (500 mg, 1.31 mmol), (R)-5-bromo-3-(1-(5-fluoro-2-(trimethylstannyl)phenyl)ethoxy)pyridin-2-amine (1.24 g, 2.62 mmol), Pd₂(dba)₃ (240 mg, 0.262 mmol), AsPh₃ (409 mg, 1.31 mmol) and CuI (24.9 mg, 0.131 mmol) in DMF (50 mL) was heated at 100 °C for 12 h. The mixture was cooled to r.t., treated with aq. KF, and extracted three times with ethyl acetate. The combined organic layers were washed with brine, dried over anhydrous Na₂SO₄, filtered, and concentrated. The residue was purified by column chromatography on silica gel (0→50% EtOAc in PE) to give (R)-5-bromo-3-(1-(2-(1-((5-bromo-1-ethyl-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)methyl)-1H-pyrazol-5-yl)-5-fluorophenyl)ethoxy)pyridin-2-amine as a yellow oil (238 mg, yield: 32%). LC/MS ESI (m/z): 563 [M+H]⁺.

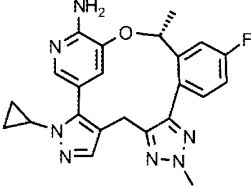
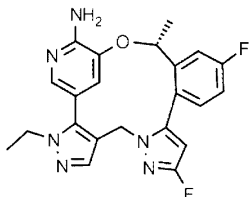
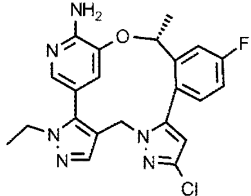
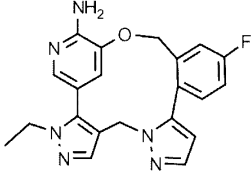
A mixture of (R)-5-bromo-3-(1-(2-(1-((5-bromo-1-ethyl-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)methyl)-1H-pyrazol-5-yl)-5-fluorophenyl)ethoxy)pyridin-2-amine (238 mg, 0.420 mmol), B₂Pin₂ (321 mg, 1.27 mmol), Pd(OAc)₂ (19 mg, 0.084 mmol), cataCXium A (30 mg, 0.084 mmol) and NaOH (2 M in H₂O, 0.42 mL, 0.84 mmol) in MeOH (20 mL) was heated at 80 °C for 4 h. The reaction mixture was filtered, and the filtrate was extracted with DCM (50 mL × 2). The combined organic layers were washed with brine, dried over anhydrous Na₂SO₄, filtered, and concentrated. The residue was purified by column chromatography on silica gel (0→100% EtOAc in PE) followed by prep-HPLC (Column: Gemini 5μm C18 250*21.2mm; MeCN in H₂O + 0.1% FA) to give the target product (5.6 mg, 3.3% yield) as a white solid. LC/MS ESI (m/z): 405 [M+H]⁺.

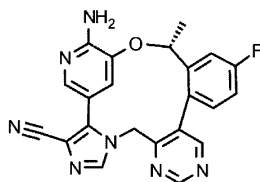
The following compounds were prepared in a similar manner:

Example 2		(19R)-3-ethyl-16-fluoro-19-methyl-20-oxa-3,4,8,9,10,23-hexaazapentacyclo[19.3.1.0^{2,6}.0^{8,12}.0^{13,18}]pentacosal-1(24),2(6),4,9,11,13,15,17,21(25),22-decaen-22-amine ¹H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO) δ 7.96 (s, 1H), 7.85 – 7.80 (m, 2H), 7.51 (d, J = 1.4 Hz, 1H), 7.43 – 7.39 (m, 1H), 7.32 – 7.27 (m, 1H), 6.24 (s, 2H), 5.78 (s, 1H), 5.41 – 5.32 (m, 2H), 4.38 (d, J = 14.9 Hz, 1H), 4.06 (dd, J = 13.8, 6.9 Hz, 2H), 1.77 (d, J = 6.2 Hz, 3H), 1.28 (t, J = 7.2 Hz, 3H). LCMS Method C; <i>t_R</i>: 0.86 min; m/z: 406 [M+H]
Example 3		(19R)-22-amino-3-ethyl-16-fluoro-19-methyl-20-oxa-3,4,8,9,23-pentaazapentacyclo[19.3.1.0^{2,6}.0^{8,12}.0^{13,18}]pentacosal-1(24),2(6),4,9,11,13,15,17,21(25),22-decaene-11-carbonitrile ¹H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO) δ 8.24 (s, 1H), 7.89 (d, J = 10.0 Hz, 1H), 7.75 (s, 1H), 7.51 (t, J = 7.1 Hz, 2H), 7.38 – 7.32 (m, 1H), 6.27 (s, 2H), 5.99 (s, 1H), 5.47 – 5.40 (m, 1H), 5.13 (d, J = 14.7 Hz, 1H), 4.30 (d, J = 14.6 Hz, 1H), 4.10 – 4.03 (m, 2H), 1.85 (d, J = 6.0 Hz, 3H), 1.29 (t, J = 7.2 Hz, 3H). LCMS Method F; <i>t_R</i>: 1.30 min; m/z: 430 [M+H]
Example 4		(19R)-3-ethyl-16-fluoro-10,19-dimethyl-20-oxa-3,4,8,9,23-pentaazapentacyclo[19.3.1.0^{2,6}.0^{8,12}.0^{13,18}]pentacosal-1(24),2(6),4,9,11,13,15,17,21(25),22-decaen-22-amine ¹H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d₆) δ 7.76 – 7.69 (m, 2H), 7.49 (d, J = 1.72 Hz, 1H), 7.34 – 7.29 (m, 1H), 7.24 – 7.17 (m, 1H), 6.18 (s, 2H), 5.99 (s, 1H), 5.50 (d, J = 4.88 Hz, 1H), 4.96 (d, J = 14.6 Hz, 1H), 4.25 (d, J = 14.52 Hz, 1H), 4.11 – 3.99 (m, 2H), 3.30 (d, 1H), 2.20 (s, 3H), 1.75 (d, J = 6.24 Hz, 3H), 1.30 (t, J = 7.12 Hz, 3H) LCMS Method A; <i>t_R</i>: 1.26 min; m/z: 419 [M+H]
Example 5		(19R)-3-ethyl-16-fluoro-10,19-dimethyl-20-oxa-3,4,9,10,11,23-hexaazapentacyclo[19.3.1.0^{2,6}.0^{8,12}.0^{13,18}]pentacosal-1(24),2(6),4,8,11,13,15,17,21(25),22-decaen-22-amine ¹H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d₆) δ 7.78 (dd, J = 10.3, 2.0 Hz, 1H), 7.57 (s, 1H), 7.42 (d, J = 1.5 Hz, 1H), 7.19 (dd, J = 7.7, 4.1 Hz, 2H), 6.12 (s, 2H), 6.07 (s, 1H), 5.26 (m, 1H), 4.15 (s, 3H), 3.99 (dd, J = 7.1, 4.2 Hz, 2H), 3.77 (d, J = 15.6 Hz, 1H), 2.98 (d, J = 15.6 Hz, 1H), 1.70 (d, J = 6.2 Hz, 3H), 1.26 (t, J = 7.2 Hz, 3H) LCMS Method F; <i>t_R</i>: 0.86 min; m/z: 420 [M+H]

Example 6		(19R)-3-ethyl-16-fluoro-9,19-dimethyl-20-oxa-3,4,9,11,23-pentaazapentacyclo[19.3.1.0^{2,6}.0^{8,12}.0^{13,18}]pentacos-1(24),2(6),4,8(12),10,13,15,17,21(25),22-decaen-22-amine ¹H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d₆) δ 7.70 (s, 1H), 7.69 – 7.61 (m, 1H), 7.62 (s, 1H), 7.37 (d, J = 1.6 Hz, 1H), 7.06 (d, J = 2.8 Hz, 1H), 7.04 (d, J = 1.9 Hz, 1H), 6.32 (d, J = 1.5 Hz, 1H), 6.04 (s, 2H), 5.53 – 5.42 (m, 1H), 4.03 – 3.96 (m, 2H), 3.90 (d, J = 16.1 Hz, 1H), 3.65 (s, 3H), 1.73 (d, J = 6.2 Hz, 3H), 1.25 (t, J = 7.1 Hz, 3H). LCMS Method D; t_R: 1.67 min; m/z: 419 [M+H]
Example 7		(19R)-3-cyclobutyl-16-fluoro-19-methyl-20-oxa-3,4,8,9,10,23-hexaazapentacyclo[19.3.1.0^{2,6}.0^{8,12}.0^{13,18}]pentacos-1(24),2(6),4,9,11,13,15,17,21(25),22-decaen-22-amine ¹H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO) δ 7.96 (s, 1H), 7.89 (s, 1H), 7.82 (dd, J = 10.3, 2.7 Hz, 1H), 7.44 – 7.36 (m, 2H), 7.32 – 7.25 (m, 1H), 6.25 (s, 2H), 5.77 (d, J = 1.5 Hz, 1H), 5.35 (dd, J = 20.1, 11.7 Hz, 2H), 4.78 (p, J = 8.1 Hz, 1H), 4.37 (d, J = 14.9 Hz, 1H), 2.69 – 2.55 (m, 1H), 2.42 (s, 1H), 2.14 – 2.02 (m, 1H), 1.78 (s, 3H), 1.76 – 1.65 (m, 3H). LCMS Method F; t_R: 0.83 min; m/z: 432 [M+H]
Example 8		(19R)-3-ethyl-11,16-difluoro-19-methyl-20-oxa-3,4,8,9,23-pentaazapentacyclo[19.3.1.0^{2,6}.0^{8,12}.0^{13,18}]pentacos-1(24),2(6),4,9,11,13,15,17,21(25),22-decaen-22-amine ¹H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO) δ 7.82 (dd, J = 10.2, 2.7 Hz, 1H), 7.71 (s, 1H), 7.69 (d, J = 4.8 Hz, 1H), 7.49 (d, J = 1.8 Hz, 1H), 7.43 (dd, J = 8.6, 5.8 Hz, 1H), 7.29 (td, J = 8.4, 2.7 Hz, 1H), 6.23 (s, 2H), 5.97 (d, J = 1.7 Hz, 1H), 5.40 (d, J = 6.3 Hz, 1H), 5.03 (d, J = 14.7 Hz, 1H), 4.25 (d, J = 14.7 Hz, 1H), 4.05 (td, J = 12.6, 6.9 Hz, 2H), 1.73 (d, J = 6.2 Hz, 3H), 1.28 (t, J = 7.2 Hz, 3H). LCMS Method F; t_R: 0.89 min; m/z: 423 [M+H]
Example 9		(19R)-3-ethyl-16-fluoro-10,19-dimethyl-20-oxa-3,4,9,10,23-pentaazapentacyclo[19.3.1.0^{2,6}.0^{8,12}.0^{13,18}]pentacos-1(24),2(6),4,8,11,13,15,17,21(25),22-decaen-22-amine ¹H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO) δ 7.74 (s, 1H), 7.65 (dd, J = 10.3, 2.5 Hz, 1H), 7.52 (s, 1H), 7.43 (d, J = 1.7 Hz, 1H), 7.13 – 7.06 (m, 2H), 6.26 (d, J = 1.5 Hz, 1H), 6.07 (s, 2H), 5.37 – 5.28 (m, 1H), 4.05 – 3.96 (m, 2H), 3.84 (s, 3H), 3.63 (d, J = 15.4 Hz, 1H), 2.97 – 2.89 (m, 1H), 1.73 (d, J = 6.3 Hz, 3H), 1.30 – 1.25 (m, 3H). LCMS Method E; t_R: 0.80 min; m/z: 419 [M+H]

Example 10		(19R)-22-amino-3-cyclobutyl-16-fluoro-19-methyl-20-oxa-3,4,8,9,23-pentaazapentacyclo[19.3.1.0^{2,6}.0^{8,12}.0^{13,18}]pentacosal-1(24),2(6),4,9,11,13,15,17,21(25),22-decaene-11-carbonitrile ¹H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO) δ 8.24 (s, 1H), 7.89 (d, J = 10.3 Hz, 1H), 7.81 (s, 1H), 7.56 – 7.48 (m, 1H), 7.39 (s, 1H), 7.36 (d, J = 7.9 Hz, 1H), 6.27 (s, 2H), 6.00 (s, 1H), 5.48 – 5.40 (m, 1H), 5.13 (d, J = 15.1 Hz, 1H), 4.85 – 4.75 (m, 1H), 4.30 (d, J = 14.6 Hz, 1H), 2.64 (dd, J = 19.7, 8.9 Hz, 2H), 2.46 – 2.38 (m, 1H), 2.14 – 2.05 (m, 1H), 1.85 (d, J = 6.2 Hz, 3H), 1.80 – 1.67 (m, 2H). LCMS Method F; t_R: 1.06 min; m/z: 456 [M+H]
Example 11		(19R)-3-ethyl-16-fluoro-11,19-dimethyl-20-oxa-3,4,9,11,23-pentaazapentacyclo[19.3.1.0^{2,6}.0^{8,12}.0^{13,18}]pentacosal-1(24),2(6),4,8(12),9,13,15,17,21(25),22-decaen-22-amine ¹H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d₆) δ 7.80 (dd, J = 10.3, 2.8 Hz, 1H), 7.66 (s, 1H), 7.51 (s, 1H), 7.47 (d, J = 1.9 Hz, 1H), 7.22 (td, J = 8.4, 2.7 Hz, 1H), 7.15 (dd, J = 8.6, 5.9 Hz, 1H), 6.54 (d, J = 1.9 Hz, 1H), 6.10 (s, 2H), 5.14 – 5.04 (m, 1H), 4.09 – 3.98 (m, 2H), 3.53 (d, J = 15.2 Hz, 1H), 3.37 (s, 3H), 2.81 (d, J = 15.1 Hz, 1H), 1.78 (d, J = 6.1 Hz, 3H), 1.26 (t, J = 7.1 Hz, 3H). LCMS Method G; t_R: 2.19 min; m/z: 419 [M+H]
Example 12		(19R)-3-(difluoromethyl)-16-fluoro-19-methyl-20-oxa-3,4,8,9,23-pentaazapentacyclo[19.3.1.0^{2,6}.0^{8,12}.0^{13,18}]pentacosal-1(24),2(6),4,9,11,13,15,17,21(25),22-decaen-22-amine ¹H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO) δ 8.06 (s, 1H), 7.76 (dd, J = 10.3, 2.8 Hz, 1H), 7.68 (t, J = 57.6 Hz, 1H), 7.63 (d, J = 1.8 Hz, 1H), 7.46 (s, 1H), 7.39 (dd, J = 8.5, 5.7 Hz, 1H), 7.29 – 7.22 (m, 1H), 6.46 (d, J = 1.8 Hz, 1H), 6.38 (s, 2H), 5.89 (s, 1H), 5.48 (d, J = 4.4 Hz, 1H), 5.13 (d, J = 14.7 Hz, 1H), 4.34 (d, J = 14.5 Hz, 1H), 1.76 (d, J = 6.3 Hz, 3H). LCMS Method F; t_R: 1.10 min; m/z: 427 [M+H]
Example 13		(19R)-3-cyclobutyl-16-fluoro-10,19-dimethyl-20-oxa-3,4,9,10,11,23-hexaazapentacyclo[19.3.1.0^{2,6}.0^{8,12}.0^{13,18}]pentacosal-1(24),2(6),4,8,11,13,15,17,21(25),22-decaen-22-amine ¹H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO) δ 7.78 (dd, J = 10.3, 2.2 Hz, 1H), 7.64 (s, 1H), 7.31 (d, J = 1.7 Hz, 1H), 7.23 – 7.15 (m, 2H), 6.13 (s, 2H), 6.07 (d, J = 1.7 Hz, 1H), 5.33 – 5.18 (m, 1H), 4.76 – 4.61 (m, 1H), 4.16 (s, 3H), 3.78 (d, J = 15.6 Hz, 1H), 2.97 (d, J = 15.5 Hz, 1H), 2.66 – 2.59 (m, 1H), 2.48 – 2.36 (m, 2H), 2.10 – 2.00 (m, 1H), 1.78 – 1.73 (m, 1H), 1.71 (d, J = 6.3 Hz, 3H), 1.69 – 1.64 (m, 1H). LCMS Method F; t_R: 0.82 min; m/z: 446 [M+H]

Example 14		(19R)-3-cyclopropyl-16-fluoro-10,19-dimethyl-20-oxa-3,4,9,10,11,23-hexaazapentacyclo[19.3.1.0^{2,6}.0^{8,12}.0^{13,18}]pentacosal(24),2(6),4,8,11,13,15,17,21(25),22-decaen-22-amine ¹H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO) δ 7.77 (dd, J = 10.3, 2.1 Hz, 1H), 7.67 (d, J = 1.8 Hz, 1H), 7.50 (s, 1H), 7.21 (m, 2H), 6.20 (br s, 2H), 6.10 (s, 1H), 5.24 (d, J = 6.2 Hz, 1H), 4.15 (s, 3H), 3.78 (d, J = 15.7 Hz, 1H), 3.57 (dt, J = 11.0, 3.6 Hz, 1H), 3.00 (d, J = 15.6 Hz, 1H), 1.71 (d, J = 6.3 Hz, 3H), 1.00 – 0.90 (m, 2H), 0.83 – 0.72 (m, 2H). LCMS Method F; t_R: 0.91 min; m/z: 432 [M+H]
Example 15		(19R)-3-ethyl-10,16-difluoro-19-methyl-20-oxa-3,4,8,9,23-pentaazapentacyclo[19.3.1.0^{2,6}.0^{8,12}.0^{13,18}]pentacosal(24),2(6),4,9,11,13,15,17,21(25),22-decaen-22-amine ¹H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO) δ 7.77 (dd, J = 10.3, 2.7 Hz, 1H), 7.69 (s, 1H), 7.50 (d, J = 1.8 Hz, 1H), 7.43 (dd, J = 8.5, 5.7 Hz, 1H), 7.25 (td, J = 8.4, 2.7 Hz, 1H), 6.23 (d, J = 6.1 Hz, 1H), 6.21 (s, 2H), 6.09 (d, J = 1.7 Hz, 1H), 5.59 – 5.43 (m, 1H), 4.93 (d, J = 14.6 Hz, 1H), 4.25 (d, J = 14.7 Hz, 1H), 4.15 – 4.01 (m, 2H), 1.75 (d, J = 6.3 Hz, 3H), 1.30 (t, J = 7.2 Hz, 3H). LCMS Method F; t_R: 1.07 min; m/z: 423 [M+H]
Example 16		(19R)-10-chloro-3-ethyl-16-fluoro-19-methyl-20-oxa-3,4,8,9,23-pentaazapentacyclo[19.3.1.0^{2,6}.0^{8,12}.0^{13,18}]pentacosal(24),2(6),4,9,11,13,15,17,21(25),22-decaen-22-amine ¹H NMR (400 MHz, MeOD) δ 7.83 (s, 1H), 7.60 (dd, J = 9.9, 2.7 Hz, 1H), 7.48 (d, J = 1.6 Hz, 1H), 7.34 (dd, J = 8.6, 5.6 Hz, 1H), 7.20 – 7.10 (m, 1H), 6.38 (s, 1H), 6.22 (d, J = 1.7 Hz, 1H), 5.64 (q, J = 6.4 Hz, 1H), 5.01 (d, J = 14.7 Hz, 1H), 4.56 – 4.48 (m, 1H), 4.29 – 4.05 (m, 2H), 1.82 (d, J = 6.3 Hz, 3H), 1.37 (dd, J = 9.1, 5.3 Hz, 3H). LCMS Method G; t_R: 0.94 min; m/z: 439 [M+H]
Example 17		3-ethyl-16-fluoro-20-oxa-3,4,8,9,23-pentaazapentacyclo[19.3.1.0^{2,6}.0^{8,12}.0^{13,18}]pentacosal(24),2(6),4,9,11,13,15,17,21(25),22-decaen-22-amine ¹H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO) δ 7.81 (s, 1H), 7.72 – 7.55 (m, 3H), 7.41 (ddd, J = 11.2, 8.5, 4.3 Hz, 2H), 6.40 (d, J = 1.7 Hz, 1H), 6.13 (s, 1H), 5.31 (d, J = 3.2 Hz, 2H), 5.14 (d, J = 14.7 Hz, 1H), 4.44 (d, J = 14.7 Hz, 1H), 4.10 (q, J = 7.2 Hz, 2H), 1.30 (t, J = 7.2 Hz, 3H). LCMS Method H; t_R: 1.05 min; m/z: 391 [M+H]

Example 18 (Method B):

Name: (20R)-23-amino-17-fluoro-20-methyl-21-oxa-4,6,9,11,24-pentaazapentacyclo[20.3.1.0^{2,6}.0^{8,13}.0^{14,19}]hexacosal(25),2,4,8(13),9,11,14,16,18,22(26),23-undecaene-3-carbonitrile

NMR: ¹H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 9.32 (s, 1H), 8.64 (s, 1H), 7.98 (s, 1H), 7.91 (d, J = 1.8 Hz, 1H), 7.42 (dd, J = 9.4, 2.6 Hz, 1H), 7.12 (td, J = 8.1, 2.6 Hz, 1H), 7.04 (dd, J = 8.5, 5.4 Hz, 1H), 5.95 (d, J = 1.5 Hz, 1H), 5.12 – 5.02 (m, 4H), 4.72 (d, J = 16.0 Hz, 1H), 1.87 (d, J = 6.3 Hz, 3H).

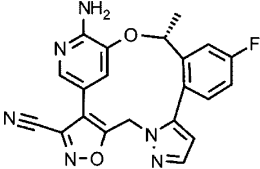
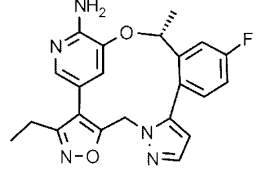
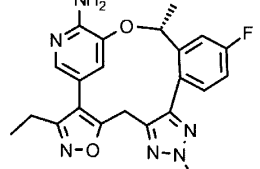
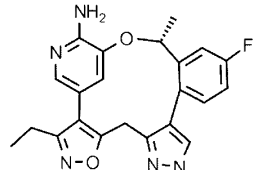
LCMS: Method D; *t_R*: 1.42 min; *m/z*: 414 [M+H]

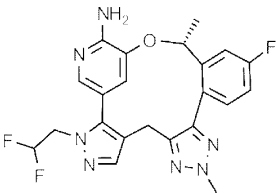
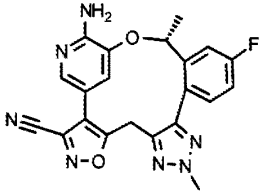
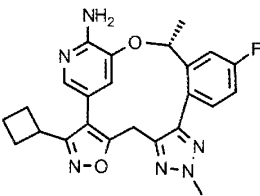
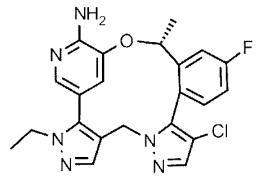
To a solution of 1-[(5-bromopyrimidin-4-yl)methyl]-1H-imidazole-4-carbonitrile (400 mg, 1.52 mmol) and 5-bromo-3-[(1R)-1-[5-fluoro-2-(trimethylstannyl)phenyl]ethoxy]pyridin-2-amine (1.44 g, 3.03 mmol) in DMF (5 mL) was added AsPh₃ (464 mg, 1.52 mmol), CuI (2.8 mg, 0.015 mmol) and Pd₂(dba)₃ (138 mg, 0.151 mmol). The mixture was stirred under N₂ at 100 °C overnight. After concentration in vacuo to remove DMF, the residue was purified by column chromatography on silica gel (0→100% EtOAc in PE) to give 1-[(5-{2-[(1R)-1-[(2-amino-5-bromopyridin-3-yl)oxy]ethyl]-4-fluorophenyl}pyrimidin-4-yl)methyl]-1H-imidazole-4-carbonitrile (320 mg, 43% yield) as a yellow solid. LC/MS ESI (*m/z*): 494 [M+H]⁺

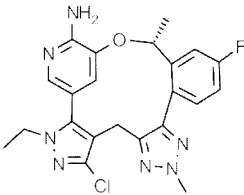
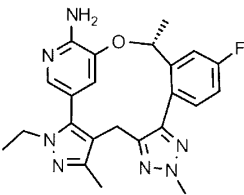
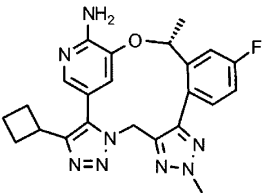
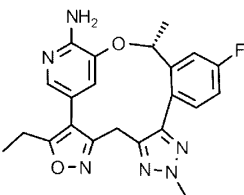
To a solution of 1-[(5-{2-[(1R)-1-[(2-amino-5-bromopyridin-3-yl)oxy]ethyl]-4-fluorophenyl}pyrimidin-4-yl)methyl]-1H-imidazole-4-carbonitrile (270 mg, 0.540 mmol) in 2-methyl-2-butanol (10 mL) was added KOAc (169 mg, 1.64 mmol), cataCXium A (78 mg, 0.22 mmol) and Pd(OAc)₂ (110 mg, 0.11 mmol). The resulting mixture was degassed with N₂ three times and then stirred at 120 °C in a sealed tube overnight. After concentration in vacuo, the residue was purified by prep-HPLC (Gemini 5um C18 250*21.2 mm, MeCN in H₂O + 0.1% FA) to give the target product (40 mg, 18% yield) as a white solid. LC/MS ESI (*m/z*): 414 [M+H]⁺.

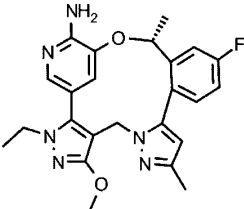
The following compounds were prepared in a similar manner:

Example 19		(20R)-23-amino-17-fluoro-20-methyl-21-oxa-4,6,9,24-tetraazapentacyclo[20.3.1.0^{2,6}.0^{8,13}.0^{14,19}]hexacosal(25),2,4,8(13),9,11,14,16,18,22(26),23-undecaene-3-carbonitrile ¹H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO) δ 8.73 (dd, J = 4.7, 1.7 Hz, 1H), 8.16 (s, 1H), 7.80 (dd, J = 7.7, 1.7 Hz, 1H), 7.71 (dd, J = 10.3, 2.7 Hz, 1H), 7.61 (d, J = 1.9 Hz, 1H), 7.53 (dd, J = 7.7, 4.8 Hz, 1H), 7.29 (dd, J = 8.6, 5.8 Hz, 1H), 7.23 (td, J = 8.4, 2.7 Hz, 1H), 6.42 (s, 2H), 6.02 (d, J = 1.8 Hz, 1H), 5.44 (d, J = 15.9 Hz, 1H), 5.14 – 5.06 (m, 1H), 4.46 (d, J = 15.8 Hz, 1H), 1.80 (d, J = 6.3 Hz, 3H). LCMS Method C; <i>t_R</i>: 1.19 min; <i>m/z</i>: 413 [M+H]
------------	--	--

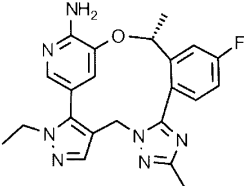
Example 20		(19R)-22-amino-16-fluoro-19-methyl-5,20-dioxatetraazapentacyclo[19.3.1.0.2,6.0.8,12,0.13,18]pentacos-1(24),2(6),3,9,11,13(18),14,16,21(25),22-decaene-3-carbonitrile ¹H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO) δ 7.73 (d, J = 1.7 Hz, 1H), 7.70 (dd, J = 10.3, 2.7 Hz, 1H), 7.65 (d, J = 1.8 Hz, 1H), 7.50 (dd, J = 8.6, 5.8 Hz, 1H), 7.33 (td, J = 8.4, 2.7 Hz, 1H), 6.61 (d, J = 1.8 Hz, 1H), 6.33 (s, 2H), 5.75 (s, 1H), 5.65 (d, J = 15.7 Hz, 1H), 5.45 – 5.36 (m, 1H), 4.88 (d, J = 15.7 Hz, 1H), 1.78 (d, J = 6.3 Hz, 3H). LCMS Method F; t_R: 1.19 min; m/z: 403 [M+H]
Example 21		(19R)-3-ethyl-16-fluoro-19-methyl-5,20-dioxatetraazapentacyclo[19.3.1.0.2,6.0.8,12,0.13,18]pentacos-1(24),2(6),3,9,11,13,15,17,21(25),22-decaen-22-amine ¹H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d₆) δ 7.73 (dd, J = 10.2, 2.8 Hz, 1H), 7.69 (d, J = 1.8 Hz, 1H), 7.50 (d, J = 1.8 Hz, 1H), 7.45 (dd, J = 8.6, 5.7 Hz, 1H), 7.29 (td, J = 8.5, 2.8 Hz, 1H), 6.54 (d, J = 1.9 Hz, 1H), 6.04 (d, J = 3.8 Hz, 2H), 5.75 (d, J = 1.9 Hz, 1H), 5.45 – 5.41 (m, 1H), 5.39 (d, J = 15.4 Hz, 1H), 4.68 (d, J = 15.3 Hz, 1H), 2.81 – 2.74 (m, 1H), 2.68 (q, J = 7.7 Hz, 1H), 1.76 (d, J = 6.3 Hz, 3H), 1.13 (t, J = 7.5 Hz, 3H). LCMS Method B; t_R: 2.01 min; m/z: 406 [M+H]
Example 22		(19R)-3-ethyl-16-fluoro-10,19-dimethyl-5,20-dioxapentaazapentacyclo[19.3.1.0.2,6.0.8,12,0.13,18]pentacos-1(24),2(6),3,8,11,13,15,17,21(25),22-decaen-22-amine ¹H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO) δ 7.76 (dd, J = 10.3, 2.6 Hz, 1H), 7.44 (s, 1H), 7.32 – 7.19 (m, 2H), 6.00 (d, J = 6.9 Hz, 3H), 5.29 – 5.18 (m, 1H), 4.25 – 4.14 (m, 4H), 3.43 (s, 1H), 2.78 – 2.54 (m, 2H), 1.71 (d, J = 6.2 Hz, 3H), 1.10 (t, J = 7.5 Hz, 3H). LCMS Method F; t_R: 0.98 min; m/z: 421 [M+H]
Example 23		(19R)-3-ethyl-16-fluoro-10,19-dimethyl-5,20-dioxatetraazapentacyclo[19.3.1.0.2,6.0.8,12,0.13,18]pentacos-1(24),2(6),3,8,11,13,15,17,21(25),22-decaen-22-amine ¹H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO) δ 7.86 (s, 1H), 7.66 – 7.60 (m, 1H), 7.45 (d, J = 1.8 Hz, 1H), 7.18 – 7.13 (m, 2H), 6.20 (d, J = 1.6 Hz, 1H), 5.93 (s, 2H), 5.31 – 5.22 (m, 1H), 4.04 (d, J = 15.6 Hz, 1H), 3.88 (s, 3H), 3.37 (s, 1H), 2.79 – 2.57 (m, 2H), 1.73 (d, J = 6.3 Hz, 3H), 1.12 (t, J = 7.5 Hz, 3H). LCMS Method F; t_R: 0.90 min; m/z: 420 [M+H]

Example 24		(19R)-3-(2,2-difluoroethyl)-16-fluoro-10,19-dimethyl-20-oxa-3,4,9,10,11,23-hexaazapentacyclo[19.3.1.0^{2,6}.0^{8,12}.0^{13,18}]pentacosal-1(24),2(6),4,8,11,13,15,17,21(25),22-decaen-22-amine ¹H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO) δ 7.79 (dd, J = 10.4, 2.3 Hz, 1H), 7.70 (s, 1H), 7.45 (d, J = 1.8 Hz, 1H), 7.23 – 7.15 (m, 2H), 6.35 (tt, J = 4, 56 Hz, 1H), 6.20 (d, J = 9.9 Hz, 2H), 6.05 (d, J = 1.7 Hz, 1H), 5.26 (d, J = 4.6 Hz, 1H), 4.42 (ddd, J = 31.3, 14.8, 3.9 Hz, 2H), 4.16 (s, 3H), 3.81 (d, J = 15.6 Hz, 1H), 2.99 (d, J = 15.6 Hz, 1H), 1.71 (d, J = 6.2 Hz, 3H). LCMS Method F; <i>t_R</i>: 0.95 min; m/z: 456 [M+H]
Example 25		(19R)-22-amino-16-fluoro-10,19-dimethyl-5,20-dioxo-4,9,10,11,23-pentaazapentacyclo[19.3.1.0^{2,6}.0^{8,12}.0^{13,18}]pentacosal-1(24),2(6),3,8,11,13,15,17,21(25),22-decaene-3-carbonitrile ¹H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO) δ 7.73 (d, J = 12.9 Hz, 1H), 7.61 (s, 1H), 7.37 – 7.17 (m, 2H), 6.27 (s, 2H), 6.04 (s, 1H), 5.20 (d, J = 6.1 Hz, 1H), 4.49 (d, J = 16.1 Hz, 1H), 4.21 (s, 3H), 3.61 (d, J = 16.1 Hz, 1H), 1.73 (d, J = 6.2 Hz, 3H). LCMS Method I; <i>t_R</i>: 1.33 min; m/z: 418 [M+H]
Example 26		(19R)-3-cyclobutyl-16-fluoro-10,19-dimethyl-5,20-dioxo-4,9,10,11,23-pentaazapentacyclo[19.3.1.0^{2,6}.0^{8,12}.0^{13,18}]pentacosal-1(24),2(6),3,8,11,13,15,17,21(25),22-decaen-22-amine ¹H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO) δ 7.75 (dd, J = 10.2, 2.5 Hz, 1H), 7.30 (d, J = 1.8 Hz, 1H), 7.29 – 7.18 (m, 2H), 5.98 (d, J = 5.7 Hz, 3H), 5.21 (d, J = 8.4 Hz, 1H), 4.18 (d, J = 12.8 Hz, 15 Relaxation 1.00000 4H), 3.56 – 3.49 (m, 1H), 3.42 (s, 1H), 2.36 – 2.24 (m, 2H), 2.08 (dd, J = 10.1, 6.9 Hz, 2H), 1.96 (d, J = 8.6 Hz, 1H), 1.84 (s, 1H), 1.70 (d, J = 6.3 Hz, 3H). LCMS Method F; <i>t_R</i>: 0.97 min; m/z: 447 [M+H]
Example 27		(19R)-11-chloro-3-ethyl-16-fluoro-19-methyl-20-oxa-3,4,8,9,23-pentaazapentacyclo[19.3.1.0^{2,6}.0^{8,12}.0^{13,18}]pentacosal-1(24),2(6),4,9,11,13,15,17,21(25),22-decaen-22-amine ¹H NMR (400 MHz, MeOD-d₄) δ 7.83 (s, 1H), 7.66 (s, 1H), 7.64 (dd, J = 10.0, 2.7 Hz, 1H), 7.48 (s, 1H), 7.30 (dd, J = 8.6, 5.6 Hz, 1H), 7.20 (td, J = 8.3, 2.7 Hz, 1H), 6.21 (d, J = 1.6 Hz, 1H), 5.49 – 5.34 (m, 1H), 5.05 (d, J = 14.7 Hz, 1H), 4.48 (d, J = 14.7 Hz, 1H), 4.24 – 4.09 (m, 2H), 1.91 (d, J = 6.2 Hz, 3H), 1.36 (t, J = 7.2 Hz, 3H). LCMS Method F; <i>t_R</i>: 1.07 min; m/z: 439 [M+H]

Example 28		(19R)-5-chloro-3-ethyl-16-fluoro-10,19-dimethyl-20-oxa-3,4,9,10,11,23-hexaazapentacyclo[19.3.1.0²,⁶.0⁸,¹².0¹³,¹⁸]pentacosa-1(24),2(6),4,8,11,13,15,17,21(25),22-decaen-22-amine ¹H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO) δ 7.79 (dd, J = 10.4, 2.7 Hz, 1H), 7.47 (d, J = 1.8 Hz, 1H), 7.31 – 7.15 (m, 2H), 6.24 (s, 2H), 6.08 (d, J = 1.7 Hz, 1H), 5.27 (dd, J = 6.3, 1.8 Hz, 1H), 4.18 (s, 3H), 4.05 – 3.93 (m, 2H), 3.74 (d, J = 15.8 Hz, 1H), 2.96 (d, J = 15.7 Hz, 1H), 1.71 (d, J = 6.2 Hz, 3H), 1.27 (t, J = 7.2 Hz, 3H). LCMS Method F; <i>t_R</i>: 0.95 min; m/z: 454 [M+H]
Example 29		(19R)-3-ethyl-16-fluoro-5,10,19-trimethyl-20-oxa-3,4,9,10,11,23-hexaazapentacyclo[19.3.1.0²,⁶.0⁸,¹².0¹³,¹⁸]pentacosa-1(24),2(6),4,8,11,13,15,17,21(25),22-decaen-22-amine ¹H NMR (400 MHz, MeOD-d₄) δ 7.58 (dd, J = 10.1, 2.7 Hz, 1H), 7.39 (d, J = 1.7 Hz, 1H), 7.20 (dd, J = 8.5, 5.7 Hz, 1H), 7.10 (td, J = 8.3, 2.7 Hz, 1H), 6.24 (d, J = 1.7 Hz, 1H), 5.35 (dd, J = 6.3, 2.0 Hz, 1H), 4.20 (s, 3H), 4.12 – 3.94 (m, 2H), 3.74 (d, J = 15.8 Hz, 1H), 3.11 (d, J = 15.8 Hz, 1H), 2.44 (s, 3H), 1.80 (d, J = 6.3 Hz, 3H), 1.27 (t, J = 7.2 Hz, 3H). LCMS Method F; <i>t_R</i>: 0.90 min; m/z: 434 [M+H]
Example 30		(19R)-3-cyclobutyl-16-fluoro-10,19-dimethyl-20-oxa-4,5,6,9,10,11,23-heptaazapentacyclo[19.3.1.0²,⁶.0⁸,¹².0¹³,¹⁸]pentacosa-1(24),2,4,8,11,13,15,17,21(25),22-decaen-22-amine ¹H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d₆) δ 7.81 (d, J = 9.9 Hz, 1H), 7.31 – 7.15 (m, 3H), 6.23 (s, 2H), 6.16 (s, 1H), 5.79 (d, J = 16.4 Hz, 1H), 5.32 (s, 1H), 4.49 (d, J = 16.7 Hz, 1H), 4.21 (s, 3H), 3.25 – 3.17 (m, 1H), 2.35 – 2.21 (m, 3H), 2.03 (s, 1H), 1.97 – 1.87 (m, 1H), 1.82 (s, 1H), 1.72 (d, J = 4.9 Hz, 3H). LCMS Method F; <i>t_R</i>: 0.81 min; m/z: 447 [M+H]
Example 31		(19R)-3-ethyl-16-fluoro-10,19-dimethyl-4,20-dioxo-5,9,10,11,23-pentaazapentacyclo[19.3.1.0²,⁶.0⁸,¹².0¹³,¹⁸]pentacosa-1(24),2,5,8,11,13,15,17,21(25),22-decaen-22-amine ¹H NMR (400 MHz, CD₃OD) δ 7.58 (dd, J = 10.0, 2.7 Hz, 1H), 7.31 – 7.24 (m, 2H), 7.13 (td, J = 8.3, 2.7 Hz, 1H), 6.13 (d, J = 1.7 Hz, 1H), 5.36 (dd, J = 6.3, 1.9 Hz, 1H), 4.23 (s, 3H), 4.14 (d, J = 15.2 Hz, 1H), 3.40 (d, J = 15.2 Hz, 1H), 2.78 (ddd, J = 15.2, 7.6, 3.8 Hz, 2H), 1.81 (d, J = 6.3 Hz, 3H), 1.24 (t, J = 7.6 Hz, 3H). LCMS Method F; <i>t_R</i>: 1.16 min; m/z: 421 [M+H]

Example 32		(19R)-3-ethyl-16-fluoro-5-methoxy-10,19-dimethyl-20-oxa-3,4,8,9,23-pentaazapentacyclo[19.3.1.0²,⁶.0⁸,¹².0¹³,¹⁸]pentacosal(24),2(6),4,9,11,13,15,17,21(25),22-decaen-22-amine ¹H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO) δ 7.71 (dd, J = 10.3, 2.7 Hz, 1H), 7.45 (d, J = 1.8 Hz, 1H), 7.35 (dd, J = 8.5, 5.8 Hz, 1H), 7.21 (td, J = 8.4, 2.8 Hz, 1H), 6.20 (br, 2H), 6.17 (s, 1H), 5.97 (d, J = 1.6 Hz, 1H), 5.55 – 5.42 (m, 1H), 4.84 (d, J = 14.6 Hz, 1H), 4.12 (d, J = 14.6 Hz, 1H), 4.00 – 3.83 (m, 5H), 2.21 (s, 3H), 1.75 (d, J = 6.3 Hz, 3H), 1.28 (t, J = 7.1 Hz, 3H). LCMS Method F; <i>t_R</i>: 0.91 min; m/z: 449 [M+H]
------------	---	---

Example 33 (Method C):

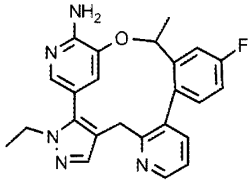
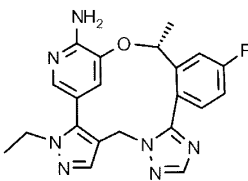
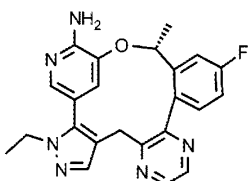
	Name: (19R)-3-ethyl-16-fluoro-10,19-dimethyl-20-oxa-3,4,8,9,11,23-hexaazapentacyclo[19.3.1.0²,⁶.0⁸,¹².0¹³,¹⁸]pentacosal(24),2(6),4,9,11,13,15,17,21(25),22-decaen-22-amine NMR: ¹H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO) δ 7.83 (dd, J = 10.3, 2.6 Hz, 1H), 7.73 (s, 1H), 7.49 – 7.44 (m, 2H), 7.26 (td, J = 8.4, 2.7 Hz, 1H), 6.22 (s, 2H), 5.82 (d, J = 1.7 Hz, 1H), 5.53 – 5.42 (m, 1H), 5.08 (d, J = 14.7 Hz, 1H), 4.33 (d, J = 14.7 Hz, 1H), 4.11 – 3.97 (m, 2H), 2.31 (s, 3H), 1.74 (d, J = 6.2 Hz, 3H), 1.30 (t, J = 7.2 Hz, 3H). LCMS: Method C; <i>t_R</i>: 0.45 min; m/z: 420 [M+H]
--	---

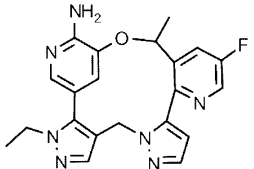
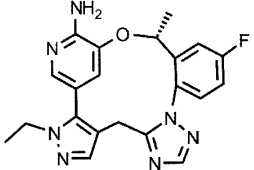
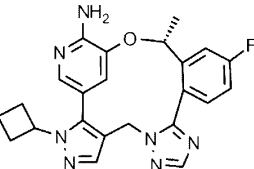
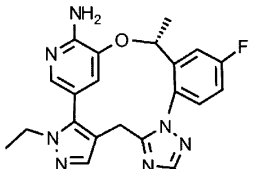
A mixture of 5-bromo-3-(1-(2-(1-((5-bromo-1-ethyl-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)methyl)-3-methyl-1H-1,2,4-triazol-5-yl)-5-fluorophenyl)ethoxy)-2-nitropyridine (180 mg, 0.30 mmol), iron powder (165 mg, 2.95 mmol) and NH₄Cl (157 mg, 2.95 mmol) in EtOH (10 mL) and H₂O (2 mL) was stirred at 80 °C for 1 h. After cooling to r.t., the mixture was filtered, and the filtrate was concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was diluted with DCM (40 mL), washed with water and brine, dried over anhydrous Na₂SO₄, filtered and concentrated. The residue was purified by column chromatography on silica gel (50% EtOAc in PE) to give 5-bromo-3-(1-(2-(1-((5-bromo-1-ethyl-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)methyl)-3-methyl-1H-1,2,4-triazol-5-yl)-5-fluorophenyl)ethoxy)pyridin-2-amine as a white solid (125 mg, 72% yield). LC-MS (ESI): m/z 578 [M+H]⁺.

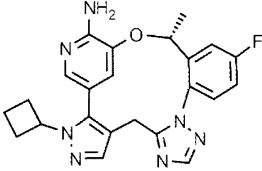
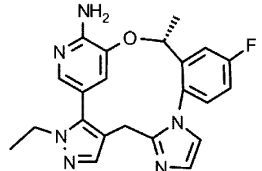
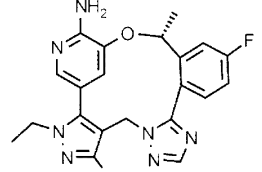
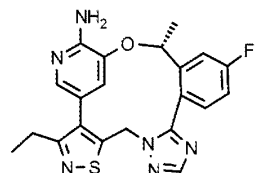
To a solution of 5-bromo-3-(1-(2-(1-((5-bromo-1-ethyl-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)methyl)-3-methyl-1H-1,2,4-triazol-5-yl)-5-fluorophenyl)ethoxy)pyridin-2-amine (120 mg, 0.21 mmol), bis(pinacolato)diboron (158 mg, 0.62 mmol), Pd(OAc)₂ (9.3 mg, 0.04 mmol) and cataCXium A (15 mg, 0.04 mmol) in MeOH (10 mL) was added a solution of NaOH (17 mg, 0.42 mmol) in H₂O (1 mL). The mixture was charged with N₂ twice, and then stirred at 70 °C for 12 h. After cooling to r.t., the mixture was filtered, and the filtrate was concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was diluted with DCM (50 mL), washed with water and brine, dried over anhydrous Na₂SO₄, filtered, and concentrated. The residue was purified by column chromatography on silica gel (5%

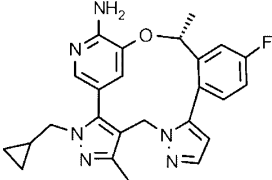
MeOH in DCM) to give a yellow oil, which was further purified by chiral SFC (ChiralCel OJ-H 4.6×250 mm, 5 μ m, 5→40% MeOH + 0.05% DEA in CO₂) to obtain the eutomer (*t_R* 5.8 min, 5.6 mg, yield: 6.3%) and distomer (*t_R* 6.3 min, 5.4 mg, yield: 6.1%) as white solids. LC/MS ESI (*m/z*): 420 [M+H]⁺.

5 The following compounds were prepared in a similar manner:

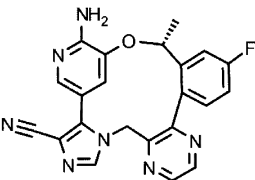
Example 34		3-ethyl-17-fluoro-20-methyl-21-oxa-3,4,9,24-tetraazapentacyclo[20.3.1.0^{2,6}.0^{8,13}.0^{14,19}]hexacos-1(25),2(6),4,8(13),9,11,14,16,18,22(26),23-undecaen-23-amine ¹H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO) δ 8.62 (dd, <i>J</i> = 4.7, 1.6 Hz, 1H), 7.70 (dd, <i>J</i> = 10.4, 2.6 Hz, 1H), 7.61 (dd, <i>J</i> = 6.8, 2.4 Hz, 2H), 7.47 (d, <i>J</i> = 1.4 Hz, 1H), 7.33 (dd, <i>J</i> = 7.6, 4.8 Hz, 1H), 7.23 – 7.15 (m, 2H), 6.12 (s, 2H), 6.01 (s, 1H), 5.14 (d, <i>J</i> = 4.9 Hz, 1H), 4.10 – 3.98 (m, 2H), 3.81 (d, <i>J</i> = 15.3 Hz, 1H), 3.31 – 3.30 (m, 1H), 1.78 (d, <i>J</i> = 6.2 Hz, 3H), 1.27 (t, <i>J</i> = 7.2 Hz, 3H). LCMS Method C; <i>t_R</i>: 1.10 min; <i>m/z</i>: 416 [M+H]
Example 35		(19R)-3-ethyl-16-fluoro-19-methyl-20-oxa-3,4,8,9,11,23-hexaazapentacyclo[19.3.1.0^{2,6}.0^{8,12}.0^{13,18}]pentacos-1(24),2(6),4,9,11,13,15,17,21(25),22-decaen-22-amine ¹H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO) δ 8.12 (s, 1H), 7.85 (dd, <i>J</i> = 10.3, 2.7 Hz, 1H), 7.76 (s, 1H), 7.55 – 7.44 (m, 2H), 7.33 – 7.22 (m, 1H), 6.24 (s, 2H), 5.70 (d, <i>J</i> = 1.7 Hz, 1H), 5.42 (d, <i>J</i> = 4.5 Hz, 1H), 5.17 (d, <i>J</i> = 14.8 Hz, 1H), 4.42 (d, <i>J</i> = 14.8 Hz, 1H), 4.10 – 3.98 (m, 2H), 1.74 (d, <i>J</i> = 6.2 Hz, 3H), 1.28 (t, <i>J</i> = 7.2 Hz, 3H) LCMS Method A; <i>t_R</i>: 0.91 min; <i>m/z</i>: 406 [M+H]
Example 36		(20R)-3-ethyl-17-fluoro-20-methyl-21-oxa-3,4,9,12,24-pentaazapentacyclo[20.3.1.0^{2,6}.0^{8,13}.0^{14,19}]hexacos-1(25),2(6),4,8(13),9,11,14,16,18,22(26),23-undecaen-23-amine ¹H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO) δ 8.69 (d, <i>J</i> = 2.4 Hz, 1H), 8.59 (d, <i>J</i> = 2.3 Hz, 1H), 7.75 (dd, <i>J</i> = 10.4, 2.7 Hz, 1H), 7.61 (s, 1H), 7.47 (d, <i>J</i> = 1.8 Hz, 1H), 7.33 (dd, <i>J</i> = 8.6, 5.8 Hz, 1H), 7.19 (td, <i>J</i> = 8.5, 2.7 Hz, 1H), 6.15 (s, 2H), 5.94 (d, <i>J</i> = 1.6 Hz, 1H), 5.22 (m, 1H), 4.06 – 3.99 (m, 2H), 3.95 (d, <i>J</i> = 15.3 Hz, 1H), 3.30 (d, <i>J</i> = 4.4 Hz, 1H), 1.74 (d, <i>J</i> = 6.2 Hz, 3H), 1.27 (t, <i>J</i> = 7.2 Hz, 3H). LCMS Method C; <i>t_R</i>: 1.04 min; <i>m/z</i>: 417 [M+H]

Example 37		3-ethyl-16-fluoro-19-methyl-20-oxa-3,4,8,9,14,23-hexaazapentacyclo[19.3.1.0^{2,6}.0^{8,12}.0^{13,18}]pentacosa-1(24),2(6),4,9,11,13,15,17,21(25),22-decaen-22-amine ¹H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d₆) δ 8.64 (d, J = 2.8 Hz, 1H), 8.31 (dd, J = 9.7, 2.9 Hz, 1H), 7.73 (s, 1H), 7.61 (d, J = 1.8 Hz, 1H), 7.49 (d, J = 1.8 Hz, 1H), 6.51 (d, J = 1.8 Hz, 1H), 6.18 (s, 2H), 5.90 (d, J = 1.8 Hz, 1H), 5.53 (q, J = 6.0, 4.9 Hz, 1H), 5.04 (d, J = 14.9 Hz, 1H), 4.40 (d, J = 14.8 Hz, 1H), 4.09 – 3.98 (m, 2H), 1.82 (d, J = 6.3 Hz, 3H), 1.27 (t, J = 7.2 Hz, 3H). LCMS Method D; t_R: 2.75 min; m/z: 406 [M+H]
Example 38		(19R)-3-ethyl-16-fluoro-19-methyl-20-oxa-3,4,9,11,12,23-hexaazapentacyclo[19.3.1.0^{2,6}.0^{8,12}.0^{13,18}]pentacosa-1(24),2(6),4,8,10,13,15,17,21(25),22-decaen-22-amine ¹H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO) δ 8.21 (s, 1H), 7.97 (dd, J = 9.8, 2.9 Hz, 1H), 7.69 (s, 1H), 7.59 – 7.55 (m, 2H), 7.39 (d, J = 2.9 Hz, 1H), 6.29 (s, 2H), 5.97 (s, 1H), 5.27 (d, J = 5.8 Hz, 1H), 4.11 (dd, J = 13.7, 6.7 Hz, 2H), 4.05 (d, J = 16.1 Hz, 1H), 3.17 (d, J = 15.9 Hz, 1H), 1.77 (d, J = 6.2 Hz, 3H), 1.35 (t, J = 7.2 Hz, 3H). LCMS Method C; t_R: 0.81 min; m/z: 406 [M+H]
Example 39		(19R)-3-cyclobutyl-16-fluoro-19-methyl-20-oxa-3,4,8,9,11,23-hexaazapentacyclo[19.3.1.0^{2,6}.0^{8,12}.0^{13,18}]pentacosa-1(24),2(6),4,9,11,13,15,17,21(25),22-decaen-22-amine ¹H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO) δ 8.12 (s, 1H), 7.84 (dd, J = 10.3, 2.7 Hz, 1H), 7.81 (s, 1H), 7.52 (dd, J = 8.5, 5.7 Hz, 1H), 7.37 (d, J = 1.7 Hz, 1H), 7.32 – 7.25 (m, 1H), 6.24 (s, 2H), 5.69 (s, 1H), 5.43 (d, J = 4.6 Hz, 1H), 5.17 (d, J = 14.8 Hz, 1H), 4.75 (dd, J = 16.2, 8.4 Hz, 1H), 4.41 (d, J = 14.8 Hz, 1H), 2.61 (dd, J = 19.4, 9.8 Hz, 1H), 2.43 – 2.37 (m, 1H), 2.12 – 2.03 (m, 1H), 1.78 – 1.75 (m, 1H), 1.74 (d, J = 6.1 Hz, 3H), 1.73 – 1.67 (m, 2H). LCMS Method C; t_R: 0.56 min; m/z: 432 [M+H]
Example 40		(19R)-3-ethyl-16-fluoro-10,19-dimethyl-20-oxa-3,4,9,11,12,23-hexaazapentacyclo[19.3.1.0^{2,6}.0^{8,12}.0^{13,18}]pentacosa-1(24),2(6),4,8,10,13,15,17,21(25),22-decaen-22-amine ¹H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d₆) δ 7.88 (dd, J = 9.8, 3.0 Hz, 1H), 7.60 (s, 1H), 7.49 (d, J = 1.9 Hz, 1H), 7.45 (dd, J = 8.7, 5.2 Hz, 1H), 7.30 (td, J = 8.6, 3.1 Hz, 1H), 6.21 (s, 2H), 6.00 (d, J = 1.9 Hz, 1H), 5.27 (q, J = 5.5 Hz, 1H), 4.10 – 4.01 (m, 2H), 3.92 (d, J = 16.0 Hz, 1H), 3.03 (d, J = 16.0 Hz, 1H), 2.30 (s, 3H), 1.71 (d, J = 6.1 Hz, 3H), 1.28 (d, J = 7.2 Hz, 3H). LCMS Method D; t_R: 3.05 min; m/z: 420 [M+H]

Example 41		(19R)-3-cyclobutyl-16-fluoro-19-methyl-20-oxa-3,4,9,11,12,23-hexaazapentacyclo[19.3.1.0^{2,6}.0^{8,12}.0^{13,18}]pentacosal(24),2(6),4,8,10,13,15,17,21(25),22-decaen-22-amine ¹H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO) δ 8.14 (s, 1H), 7.90 (d, J = 9.6 Hz, 1H), 7.68 (s, 1H), 7.51 (dd, J = 8.8, 5.3 Hz, 1H), 7.37 (s, 1H), 7.32 (dd, J = 13.7, 5.9 Hz, 1H), 6.22 (s, 2H), 5.89 (s, 1H), 5.25 – 5.17 (m, 1H), 4.85 – 4.70 (m, 1H), 3.98 (d, J = 15.9 Hz, 1H), 3.10 (d, J = 15.9 Hz, 1H), 2.63 (dd, J = 19.6, 9.5 Hz, 2H), 2.44 – 2.38 (m, 1H), 2.09 (s, 1H), 1.78 – 1.72 (m, 2H), 1.71 (d, J = 6.1 Hz, 3H). LCMS Method F; t_R: 1.49 min; m/z: 432 [M+H]
Example 42		(19R)-3-ethyl-16-fluoro-19-methyl-20-oxa-3,4,9,12,23-pentaazapentacyclo[19.3.1.0^{2,6}.0^{8,12}.0^{13,18}]pentacosal(24),2(6),4,8,10,13,15,17,21(25),22-decaen-22-amine ¹H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO) δ 7.82 (dd, J = 9.8, 2.9 Hz, 1H), 7.56 (s, 1H), 7.50 (d, J = 1.7 Hz, 1H), 7.40 (dd, J = 8.8, 5.3 Hz, 1H), 7.36 (d, J = 1.2 Hz, 1H), 7.29 (td, J = 8.4, 2.9 Hz, 1H), 7.04 (d, J = 1.2 Hz, 1H), 6.19 (s, 2H), 6.03 (s, 1H), 5.20 (qd, J = 6.8, 1.4 Hz, 1H), 4.13 – 4.00 (m, 2H), 3.78 (d, J = 16.0 Hz, 1H), 2.96 (d, J = 15.9 Hz, 1H), 1.77 (d, J = 6.3 Hz, 3H), 1.29 (t, J = 7.2 Hz, 3H). LCMS Method F; t_R: 0.45 min; m/z: 405 [M+H]
Example 43		(19R)-5-chloro-3-ethyl-16-fluoro-19-methyl-20-oxa-3,4,8,9,11,23-hexaazapentacyclo[19.3.1.0^{2,6}.0^{8,12}.0^{13,18}]pentacosal(24),2(6),4,9,11,13,15,17,21(25),22-decaen-22-amine ¹H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO) δ 8.16 (s, 1H), 7.85 (dd, J = 10.2, 2.6 Hz, 1H), 7.61 (dd, J = 8.5, 5.7 Hz, 1H), 7.52 (d, J = 1.8 Hz, 1H), 7.30 (dd, J = 8.5, 5.8 Hz, 1H), 6.35 (s, 2H), 5.68 (s, 1H), 5.42 (d, J = 4.3 Hz, 1H), 5.13 (d, J = 15.0 Hz, 1H), 4.40 (d, J = 14.9 Hz, 1H), 4.04 (dd, J = 7.2, 3.1 Hz, 2H), 1.74 (d, J = 6.2 Hz, 3H), 1.29 (t, J = 7.2 Hz, 3H). LCMS Method H; t_R: 1.04 min; m/z: 440 [M+H]
Example 44		(19R)-3-ethyl-16-fluoro-19-methyl-20-oxa-5-thia-4,8,9,11,23-pentaazapentacyclo[19.3.1.0^{2,6}.0^{8,12}.0^{13,18}]pentacosal(24),2(6),3,9,11,13,15,17,21(25),22-decaen-22-amine ¹H NMR (300 MHz, DMSO-d₆) δ 8.18 (s, 1H), 7.87-7.84(m, 1H), 7.56-7.45 (m, 2H), 7.32-7.29(m, 1H), 6.88 (d, J = 15.0 Hz, 2H), 5.93-5.87 (m, 1H), 5.61 (d, J = 14.9 Hz, 1H), 5.49 (d, J = 6.0 Hz, 1H), 4.73 (d, J = 14.9 Hz, 1H), 2.79 (m, 1H), 2.62 (m, 1H), 1.74 (d, J = 6.3 Hz, 3H), 1.13 (t, J = 7.5 Hz, 3H). LCMS Method J; t_R: 0.90 min; m/z: 423 [M+H]

Example 45		(19R)-3-(cyclopropylmethyl)-16-fluoro-5,19-dimethyl-20-oxa-3,4,8,9,23-pentaazapentacyclo[19.3.1.0^{2,6}.0^{8,12}.0^{13,18}]pentacos-1(24),2(6),4,9,11,13,15,17,21(25),22-decaen-22-amine ¹H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO) δ 7.75 (dd, <i>J</i> = 10.3, 2.7 Hz, 1H), 7.61 (d, <i>J</i> = 1.7 Hz, 1H), 7.49 (d, <i>J</i> = 1.8 Hz, 1H), 7.38 (dd, <i>J</i> = 8.6, 5.8 Hz, 1H), 7.23 (td, <i>J</i> = 8.4, 2.8 Hz, 1H), 6.41 (d, <i>J</i> = 1.8 Hz, 1H), 6.17 (s, 2H), 5.89 (d, <i>J</i> = 1.6 Hz, 1H), 5.45 (q, <i>J</i> = 6.6 Hz, 1H), 4.99 (d, <i>J</i> = 14.8 Hz, 1H), 4.26 (d, <i>J</i> = 14.7 Hz, 1H), 3.93 (dd, <i>J</i> = 14.4, 6.0 Hz, 1H), 3.77 (dd, <i>J</i> = 14.4, 7.5 Hz, 1H), 2.41 (s, 3H), 1.75 (d, <i>J</i> = 6.3 Hz, 3H), 1.11 – 1.05 (m, 1H), 0.44 – 0.33 (m, 2H), 0.23 (td, <i>J</i> = 9.2, 4.9 Hz, 1H), 0.06 (td, <i>J</i> = 9.3, 4.9 Hz, 1H). LCMS Method K; <i>t_R</i>: 1.17 min; <i>m/z</i>: 445 [M+H]
------------	---	--

Example 46 (Method D):

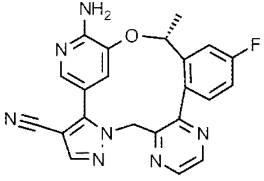
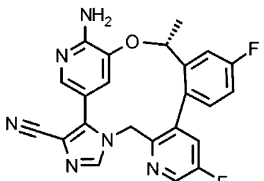
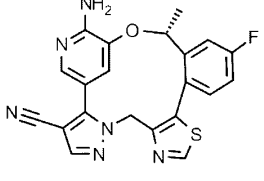
	Name: (20R)-23-amino-17-fluoro-20-methyl-21-oxa-4,6,9,12,24-pentaazapentacyclo[20.3.1.0^{2,6}.0^{8,13}.0^{14,19}]hexacos-1(25),2,4,8(13),9,11,14,16,18,22(26),23-undecaene-3-carbonitrile NMR: ¹H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-<i>d</i>₆) δ 8.82 – 8.76 (m, 2H), 8.19 (s, 1H), 7.77 (dd, <i>J</i> = 10.3, 2.8 Hz, 1H), 7.58 (d, <i>J</i> = 1.9 Hz, 1H), 7.38 (dd, <i>J</i> = 8.5, 5.7 Hz, 1H), 7.24 (td, <i>J</i> = 8.4, 2.6 Hz, 1H), 6.42 (s, 2H), 6.03 (d, <i>J</i> = 2.0 Hz, 1H), 5.56 (d, <i>J</i> = 16.0 Hz, 1H), 5.21 (d, <i>J</i> = 6.9 Hz, 1H), 4.48 (d, <i>J</i> = 15.9 Hz, 1H), 1.74 (d, <i>J</i> = 6.1 Hz, 3H). LCMS: Method D; <i>t_R</i>: 1.52 min; <i>m/z</i>: 414 [M+H]
--	---

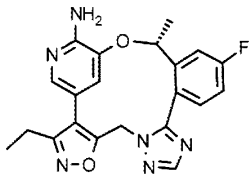
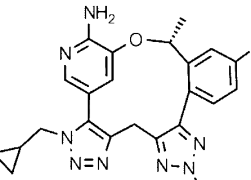
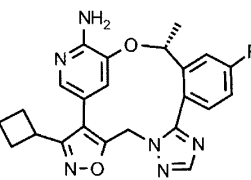
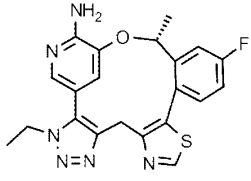
A mixture of (*R*)-1-((3-(2-(1-((5-bromo-2-nitropyridin-3-yl)oxy)ethyl)-4-fluorophenyl)pyrazin-2-yl)methyl)-1*H*-imidazole-4-carbonitrile (55 mg, 0.11 mmol), iron powder (30 mg, 0.53 mmol) and NH₄Cl (45 mg, 0.84 mmol) in EtOH (5 mL) and H₂O (1 mL) was stirred at 75 °C for 1 h. After cooling to r.t., the mixture was filtered through celite, and the filtrate was concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was diluted with EA, washed with water and brine, dried over anhydrous Na₂SO₄, filtered, and concentrated. The residue was purified by column chromatography (silica gel, 0→3% MeOH in DCM) to give (*R*)-1-((3-(2-(1-((2-amino-5-bromopyridin-3-yl)oxy)ethyl)-4-fluorophenyl)pyrazin-2-yl)methyl)-1*H*-imidazole-4-carbonitrile as a white solid (35 mg, 58% yield). LC/MS ESI (*m/z*): 494 [M+H]⁺.

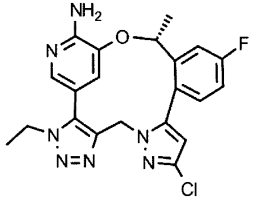
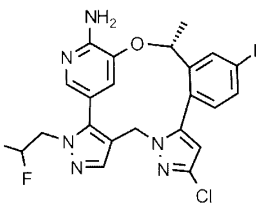
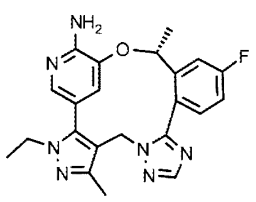
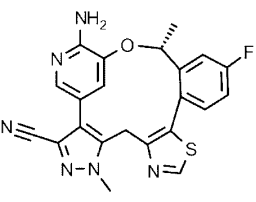
A mixture of (*R*)-1-((3-(2-(1-((2-amino-5-bromopyridin-3-yl)oxy)ethyl)-4-fluorophenyl)pyrazin-2-yl)methyl)-1*H*-imidazole-4-carbonitrile (35 mg, 0.070 mmol), Pd(OAc)₂ (3.0 mg, 0.014 mmol), cataCXium A (10 mg, 0.030 mmol) and KOAc (35 mg, 0.35 mmol) in 2-methyl-2-butanol (3 mL) was charged with N₂ twice and stirred at 120 °C in a sealed tube for 12 h. After cooling to rt, the mixture was diluted with dichloromethane, and then washed with water and brine. The combined organic layers were dried over Na₂SO₄, filtered, and concentrated. The residue was purified by

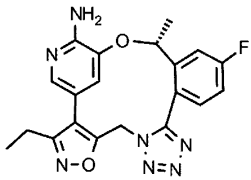
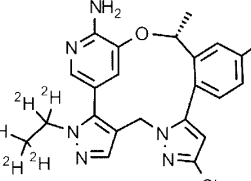
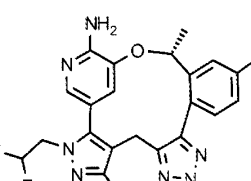
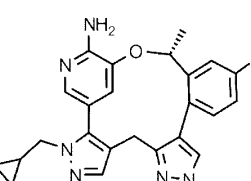
column chromatography on silica gel (100% EtOAc) and then by prep-HPLC (Gemini C18 250x21.2 mm 5 μ m, CH₃CN in H₂O + 0.1% FA) to give the target product as a white solid (12 mg, 40% yield). LC-MS (ESI): (m/z): 414 [M+H]⁺.

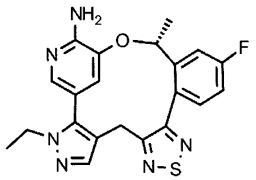
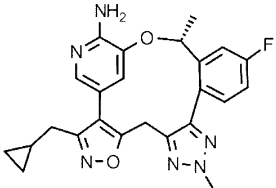
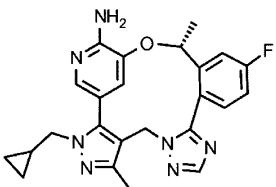
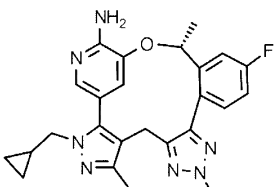
The following compounds were prepared in a similar manner:

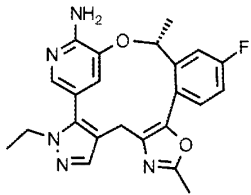
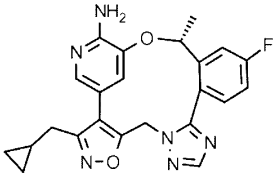
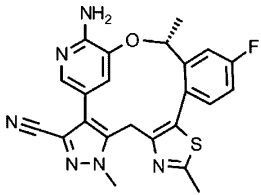
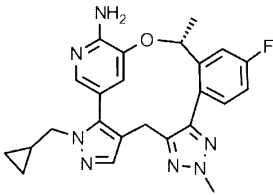
Example 47		(20R)-23-amino-17-fluoro-20-methyl-21-oxa-5,6,9,12,24-pentaazapentacyclo[20.3.1.0²,⁶,⁰⁸,¹³,⁰¹⁴,¹⁹]hexacos-1(25),2,4,8,10,12,14(19),15,17,22(26),23-undecaene-3-carbonitrile ¹H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO) δ 8.78 (s, 2H), 8.15 (s, 1H), 7.76 (d, J = 10.2 Hz, 1H), 7.63 (s, 1H), 7.46 (dd, J = 8.2, 5.9 Hz, 1H), 7.29 – 7.18 (m, 1H), 6.50 (s, 2H), 6.12 (s, 1H), 5.70 (d, J = 16.0 Hz, 1H), 5.29 – 5.07 (m, 1H), 4.74 (d, J = 16.0 Hz, 1H), 1.75 (d, J = 6.0 Hz, 3H). LCMS Method C; t_R: 0.89 min; m/z: 414 [M+H]
Example 48		(20R)-23-amino-11,17-difluoro-20-methyl-21-oxa-4,6,9,24-tetraazapentacyclo[20.3.1.0²,⁶,⁰⁸,¹³,⁰¹⁴,¹⁹]hexacos-1(25),2,4,8(13),9,11,14,16,18,22(26),23-undecaene-3-carbonitrile ¹H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO) δ 8.75 (d, J = 2.8 Hz, 1H), 8.15 (s, 1H), 7.86 (dd, J = 9.0, 2.8 Hz, 1H), 7.72 (dd, J = 10.3, 2.6 Hz, 1H), 7.60 (d, J = 1.9 Hz, 1H), 7.30 (dd, J = 8.5, 5.9 Hz, 1H), 7.24 (td, J = 8.4, 2.7 Hz, 1H), 6.43 (s, 2H), 6.11 (d, J = 1.6 Hz, 1H), 5.38 (d, J = 15.8 Hz, 1H), 5.24 (d, J = 4.4 Hz, 1H), 4.41 (d, J = 15.8 Hz, 1H), 1.81 (d, J = 6.2 Hz, 3H). LCMS Method F; t_R: 1.03 min; m/z: 431 [M+H]
Example 49		(19R)-22-amino-16-fluoro-19-methyl-20-oxa-11-thia-5,6,9,23-tetraazapentacyclo[19.3.1.0²,⁶,⁰⁸,¹²,⁰¹³,¹⁸]pentacos-1(24),2,4,8(12),9,13,15,17,21(25),22-decaene-3-carbonitrile ¹H NMR (300 MHz, DMSO-d₆) δ 9.29 (s, 1H), 8.15 (s, 1H), 7.77 (dd, J = 10.2, 2.8 Hz, 1H), 7.65 (d, J = 1.9 Hz, 1H), 7.38 (dd, J = 8.6, 5.8 Hz, 1H), 7.26 (td, J = 8.4, 2.7 Hz, 1H), 6.58 (d, J = 2.0 Hz, 1H), 6.52 (s, 2H), 5.54 (d, J = 15.9 Hz, 1H), 5.47 – 5.30 (m, 1H), 4.58 (d, J = 15.8 Hz, 1H), 1.74 (d, J = 6.2 Hz, 3H). LCMS Method C; t_R: 1.28 min; m/z: 419 [M+H]

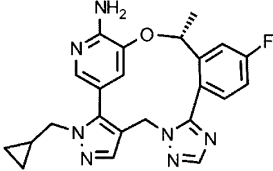
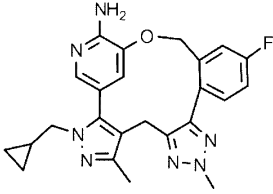
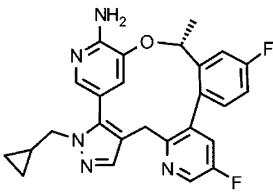
Example 50		(19R)-3-ethyl-16-fluoro-19-methyl-5,20-dioxo-4,8,9,11,23-pentaazapentacyclo[19.3.1.0.2,6,0.8,12,0.13,18]pentacosal-1(24),2(6),3,9,11,13,15,17,21(25),22-decaen-22-amine ¹H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d₆) δ 8.23 (s, 1H), 7.82 (dd, J = 10.2, 2.7 Hz, 1H), 7.60 (dd, J = 8.6, 5.7 Hz, 1H), 7.50 (d, J = 1.9 Hz, 1H), 7.34 (td, J = 8.4, 2.7 Hz, 1H), 6.10 (s, 2H), 5.55 (d, J = 1.9 Hz, 1H), 5.50 (d, J = 15.4 Hz, 1H), 5.43 – 5.36 (m, 1H), 4.82 (d, J = 15.4 Hz, 1H), 2.77 (dd, J = 15.7, 7.6 Hz, 1H), 2.68 – 2.63 (m, 1H), 1.74 (d, J = 6.2 Hz, 3H), 1.13 (t, J = 7.5 Hz, 3H). LCMS Method B; t_R: 1.54 min; m/z: 407 [M+H]
Example 51		(19R)-3-(cyclopropylmethyl)-16-fluoro-10,19-dimethyl-20-oxa-3,4,5,9,10,11,23-heptaazapentacyclo[19.3.1.0.2,6,0.8,12,0.13,18]pentacosal-1(24),2(6),4,8,11,13,15,17,21(25),22-decaen-22-amine ¹H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO) δ 7.61 (dd, J = 10.4, 2.5 Hz, 1H), 7.38 (d, J = 1.6 Hz, 1H), 7.16 – 6.98 (m, 2H), 6.10 (s, 2H), 5.89 (s, 1H), 5.18 – 5.04 (m, 1H), 4.07 – 3.87 (m, 6H), 3.07 (d, J = 15.5 Hz, 1H), 1.55 (d, J = 6.2 Hz, 3H), 0.99 – 0.89 (m, 1H), 0.34 – 0.22 (m, 2H), 0.19 – 0.08 (m, 1H), 0.03 – -0.05 (m, 1H). LCMS Method F; t_R: 0.92 min; m/z: 447 [M+H]
Example 52		(19R)-3-cyclobutyl-16-fluoro-19-methyl-5,20-dioxo-4,8,9,11,23-pentaazapentacyclo[19.3.1.0.2,6,0.8,12,0.13,18]pentacosal-1(24),2(6),3,9,11,13,15,17,21(25),22-decaen-22-amine ¹H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d₆) δ 8.24 (s, 1H), 7.82 (dd, J = 10.2, 2.7 Hz, 1H), 7.60 (dd, J = 8.6, 5.7 Hz, 1H), 7.37 – 7.32 (m, 2H), 6.09 (s, 2H), 5.54 (d, J = 1.9 Hz, 1H), 5.51 (d, J = 15.5 Hz, 1H), 5.42 – 5.35 (m, 1H), 4.82 (d, J = 15.5 Hz, 1H), 3.61 (t, J = 8.4 Hz, 1H), 2.36 – 2.26 (m, 2H), 2.14 – 2.07 (m, 2H), 2.03 – 1.95 (m, 1H), 1.85 (s, 1H), 1.74 (d, J = 6.2 Hz, 3H). LCMS Method H; t_R: 0.89 min; m/z: 433 [M+H]
Example 53		(19R)-3-ethyl-16-fluoro-19-methyl-20-oxa-11-thia-3,4,5,9,23-pentaazapentacyclo[19.3.1.0.2,6,0.8,12,0.13,18]pentacosal-1(24),2(6),4,8(12),9,13,15,17,21(25),22-decaen-22-amine ¹H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO) δ 9.19 (s, 1H), 7.74 (dd, J = 10.2, 2.7 Hz, 1H), 7.59 (d, J = 1.7 Hz, 1H), 7.37 (dd, J = 8.6, 5.8 Hz, 1H), 7.25 (td, J = 8.4, 2.8 Hz, 1H), 6.38 (d, J = 1.5 Hz, 1H), 6.27 (s, 2H), 5.36 (d, J = 4.9 Hz, 1H), 4.42 – 4.23 (m, 2H), 4.15 (d, J = 15.2 Hz, 1H), 3.35 (d, J = 16 Hz, 1H), 1.72 (d, J = 6.3 Hz, 3H), 1.35 (t, J = 7.3 Hz, 3H). LCMS Method H; t_R: 0.69 min; m/z: 423 [M+H]

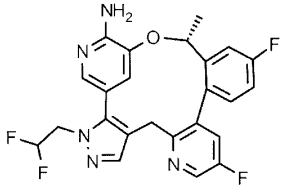
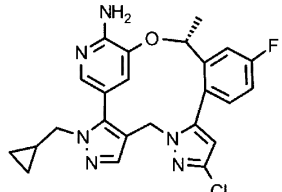
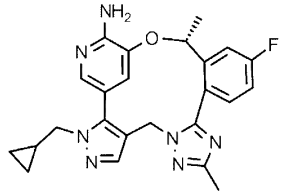
Example 54		(19R)-10-chloro-3-ethyl-16-fluoro-19-methyl-20-oxa-3,4,5,8,9,23-hexaazapentacyclo[19.3.1.0²,6.0⁸,12.0¹³,18]pentacosal(24),2(6),4,9,11,13,15,17,21(25),22-decaen-22-amine ¹H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO) δ 7.76 (d, J = 12.6 Hz, 1H), 7.60 (s, 1H), 7.52 (dd, J = 8.5, 5.8 Hz, 1H), 7.29 (t, J = 8.4 Hz, 1H), 6.65 (s, 1H), 6.35 (s, 2H), 5.99 (s, 1H), 5.49 (d, J = 5.6 Hz, 1H), 5.31 (d, J = 14.9 Hz, 1H), 4.56 (d, J = 14.9 Hz, 1H), 4.36 (t, J = 11.1 Hz, 2H), 1.77 (s, 3H), 1.40 (d, J = 7.2 Hz, 3H). LCMS Method F; t_R: 0.94 min; m/z: 440 [M+H]
Example 55		(19R)-10-chloro-3-(2,2-difluoroethyl)-16-fluoro-19-methyl-20-oxa-3,4,8,9,23-pentaazapentacyclo[19.3.1.0²,6.0⁸,12.0¹³,18]pentacosal(24),2(6),4,9,11,13,15,17,21(25),22-decaen-22-amine ¹H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO) δ 7.85 (s, 1H), 7.78 (dd, J = 10.3, 2.7 Hz, 1H), 7.53 (d, J = 1.7 Hz, 1H), 7.42 (dd, J = 8.6, 5.7 Hz, 1H), 7.26 (td, J = 8.4, 2.7 Hz, 1H), 6.59 (s, 1H), 6.39 (tt, J ~ 4, 5.6 Hz, 1H), 6.29 (br s, 2H), 6.01 (d, J = 1.5 Hz, 1H), 5.48 (d, J = 4.6 Hz, 1H), 5.05 (d, J = 14.7 Hz, 1H), 4.51 (ddd, J = 32.2, 14.7, 3.9 Hz, 2H), 4.29 (d, J = 14.6 Hz, 1H), 1.76 (d, J = 6.2 Hz, 3H). LCMS Method A; t_R: 1.49 min; m/z: 475 [M+H]
Example 56		(19R)-3-ethyl-16-fluoro-5,19-dimethyl-20-oxa-3,4,8,9,11,23-hexaazapentacyclo[19.3.1.0²,6.0⁸,12.0¹³,18]pentacosal(24),2(6),4,9,11,13,15,17,21(25),22-decaen-22-amine ¹H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO) δ 8.13 (s, 1H), 7.85 (dd, J = 10.3, 2.7 Hz, 1H), 7.52 (dd, J = 8.6, 5.7 Hz, 1H), 7.47 (d, J = 1.8 Hz, 1H), 7.29 (td, J = 8.4, 2.7 Hz, 1H), 6.22 (s, 2H), 5.71 (d, J = 1.6 Hz, 1H), 5.40 (d, J = 4.4 Hz, 1H), 5.12 (d, J = 14.9 Hz, 1H), 4.33 (d, J = 14.9 Hz, 1H), 4.05 – 3.88 (m, 2H), 2.40 (s, 3H), 1.74 (d, J = 6.2 Hz, 3H), 1.26 (t, J = 7.2 Hz, 3H). LCMS Method F; t_R: 0.71 min; m/z: 420 [M+H]
Example 57		(19R)-22-amino-16-fluoro-5,19-dimethyl-20-oxa-11-thia-4,5,9,23-tetraazapentacyclo[19.3.1.0²,6.0⁸,12.0¹³,18]pentacosal(24),2(6),3,8(12),9,13,15,17,21(25),22-decaene-3-carbonitrile ¹H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO) δ 9.28 (s, 1H), 7.73 (dd, J = 10.2, 2.7 Hz, 1H), 7.55 (d, J = 1.8 Hz, 1H), 7.41 – 7.35 (m, 1H), 7.33 – 7.25 (m, 1H), 6.35 (s, 1H), 6.10 (s, 2H), 5.32 – 5.24 (m, 1H), 4.32 (d, J = 15.9 Hz, 1H), 4.23 (s, 3H), 3.53 – 3.50 (m, 1H), 1.71 (d, J = 6.3 Hz, 3H). LCMS Method F; t_R: 1.09 min; m/z: 433 [M+H]

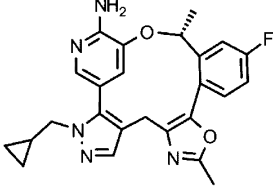
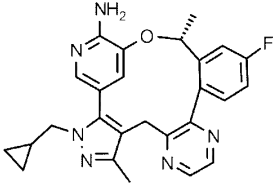
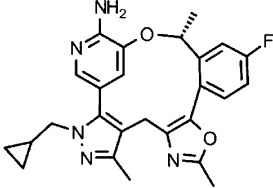
Example 58		(19R)-3-ethyl-16-fluoro-19-methyl-5,20-dioxo-4,8,9,10,11,23-hexaazapentacyclo[19.3.1.0^{2,6,0,8,12,0,13,18}]pentacosal-1(24),2(6),3,9,11,13,15,17,21(25),22-decaen-22-amine ¹H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO) δ 7.98 (dd, J = 10.2, 2.6 Hz, 1H), 7.72 (dd, J = 8.7, 5.6 Hz, 1H), 7.57 (d, J = 1.8 Hz, 1H), 7.49 (td, J = 8.4, 2.7 Hz, 1H), 6.21 (s, 2H), 5.84 (d, J = 15.8 Hz, 1H), 5.59 (d, J = 1.7 Hz, 1H), 5.35 (d, J = 4.4 Hz, 1H), 5.03 (d, J = 15.8 Hz, 1H), 2.91 – 2.64 (m, 2H), 1.82 (d, J = 6.2 Hz, 3H), 1.19 (t, J = 7.5 Hz, 3H). LCMS Method F; t_R: 0.83 min; m/z: 408 [M+H]
Example 59		(19R)-10-chloro-3-[(1,1,2,2,2-²H₅)ethyl]-16-fluoro-19-methyl-20-oxa-3,4,8,9,23-pentaazapentacyclo[19.3.1.0^{2,6,0,8,12,0,13,18}]pentacosal-1(24),2(6),4,9,11,13,15,17,21(25),22-decaen-22-amine ¹H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO) δ 7.77 (dd, J = 10.3, 2.7 Hz, 1H), 7.73 (s, 1H), 7.50 (d, J = 1.8 Hz, 1H), 7.42 (dd, J = 8.6, 5.8 Hz, 1H), 7.25 (td, J = 8.4, 2.7 Hz, 1H), 6.58 (s, 1H), 6.22 (s, 2H), 6.02 (d, J = 1.6 Hz, 1H), 5.47 (t, J = 5.4 Hz, 1H), 5.01 (d, J = 14.7 Hz, 1H), 4.28 (d, J = 14.6 Hz, 1H), 1.76 (d, J = 6.3 Hz, 3H). LCMS Method F; t_R: 1.15 min; m/z: 444 [M+H]
Example 60		(19R)-5-chloro-3-(2,2-difluoroethyl)-16-fluoro-10,19-dimethyl-20-oxa-3,4,9,10,11,23-hexaazapentacyclo[19.3.1.0^{2,6,0,8,12,0,13,18}]pentacosal-1(24),2(6),4,8,11,13,15,17,21(25),22-decaen-22-amine ¹H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO) δ 7.80 (dd, J = 10.3, 2.7 Hz, 1H), 7.48 (d, J = 1.8 Hz, 1H), 7.27 (dd, J = 8.5, 5.9 Hz, 1H), 7.20 (td, J = 8.4, 2.7 Hz, 1H), 6.37 (tt, J = 4, 5.6 Hz, 1H), 6.31 (br s, 2H), 6.06 (d, J = 1.6 Hz, 1H), 5.26 (d, J = 4.5 Hz, 1H), 4.53 – 4.35 (m, 2H), 4.18 (s, 3H), 3.76 (d, J = 15.8 Hz, 1H), 2.97 (d, J = 15.8 Hz, 1H), 1.72 (d, J = 6.2 Hz, 3H). LCMS Method F; t_R: 1.29 min; m/z: 490 [M+H]
Example 61		(19R)-3-(cyclopropylmethyl)-16-fluoro-10,19-dimethyl-20-oxa-3,4,9,10,23-pentaazapentacyclo[19.3.1.0^{2,6,0,8,12,0,13,18}]pentacosal-1(24),2(6),4,8,11,13,15,17,21(25),22-decaen-22-amine ¹H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO) δ 7.66 (s, 1H), 7.57 (dd, J = 10.3, 2.6 Hz, 1H), 7.43 (s, 1H), 7.38 (d, J = 1.7 Hz, 1H), 7.08 – 6.95 (m, 2H), 6.17 (d, J = 1.5 Hz, 1H), 6.00 (s, 2H), 5.30 – 5.17 (m, 1H), 3.94 – 3.66 (m, 5H), 3.55 (d, J = 15.4 Hz, 1H), 2.86 (d, J = 15.3 Hz, 1H), 1.64 (d, J = 6.3 Hz, 3H), 1.04 – 0.93 (m, 1H), 0.40 – 0.23 (m, 2H), 0.21 – 0.10 (m, 1H), 0.05 – -0.08 (m, 1H). LCMS Method I; t_R: 0.74 min; m/z: 445 [M+H]

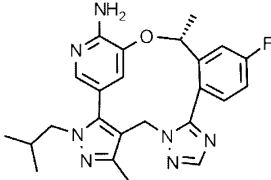
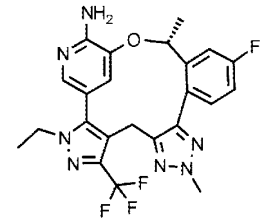
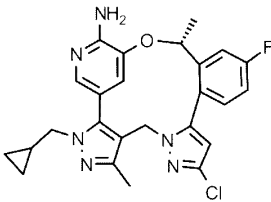
Example 62		(19R)-3-ethyl-16-fluoro-19-methyl-20-oxa-10-thia-3,4,9,11,23-pentaazapentacyclo[19.3.1.0^{2,6}.0^{8,12}.0^{13,18}]pentacos-1(24),2(6),4,8,11,13,15,17,21(25),22-decaen-22-amine ¹H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d₆) δ 7.82 (dd, J = 10.4, 2.7 Hz, 1H), 7.66 (s, 1H), 7.45 (d, J = 1.8 Hz, 1H), 7.40 (dd, J = 8.6, 5.7 Hz, 1H), 7.25 (td, J = 8.4, 2.8 Hz, 1H), 6.18 (s, 2H), 5.77 (d, J = 1.9 Hz, 1H), 5.18 – 5.08 (m, 1H), 4.01 (qd, J = 7.0, 2.7 Hz, 2H), 3.95 (d, J = 15.6 Hz, 1H), 3.35 (d, 1H), 1.72 (d, J = 6.2 Hz, 3H), 1.26 (t, J = 7.2 Hz, 3H). LCMS Method F; t_R: 1.09 min; m/z: 423 [M+H]
Example 63		(19R)-3-(cyclopropylmethyl)-16-fluoro-10,19-dimethyl-5,20-diox-4,9,10,11,23-pentaazapentacyclo[19.3.1.0^{2,6}.0^{8,12}.0^{13,18}]pentacos-1(24),2(6),3,8,11,13,15,17,21(25),22-decaen-22-amine ¹H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO) δ 7.76 (dd, J = 10.3, 2.6 Hz, 1H), 7.45 (d, J = 1.7 Hz, 1H), 7.31 – 7.18 (m, 2H), 6.01 (s, 3H), 5.30 – 5.14 (m, 1H), 4.23 – 4.15 (m, 4H), 3.43 (s, 1H), 2.55 (dd, J = 6.6, 5.6 Hz, 2H), 1.70 (d, J = 6.2 Hz, 3H), 0.98 – 0.80 (m, 1H), 0.42 – 0.32 (m, 2H), 0.15 – 0.03 (m, 2H). LCMS Method H; t_R: 1.14 min; m/z: 447 [M+H]
Example 64		(19R)-3-(cyclopropylmethyl)-16-fluoro-5,19-dimethyl-20-oxa-3,4,8,9,11,23-hexaazapentacyclo[19.3.1.0^{2,6}.0^{8,12}.0^{13,18}]pentacos-1(24),2(6),4,9,11,13,15,17,21(25),22-decaen-22-amine ¹H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO) δ 8.14 (s, 1H), 7.85 (dd, J = 10.3, 2.7 Hz, 1H), 7.55 – 7.46 (m, 2H), 7.29 (td, J = 8.4, 2.7 Hz, 1H), 6.22 (s, 2H), 5.72 (d, J = 1.7 Hz, 1H), 5.40 (d, J = 4.6 Hz, 1H), 5.12 (d, J = 14.9 Hz, 1H), 4.33 (d, J = 14.9 Hz, 1H), 3.91 (dd, J = 14.4, 6.1 Hz, 1H), 3.75 (dd, J = 14.4, 7.5 Hz, 1H), 2.40 (s, 3H), 1.74 (d, J = 6.2 Hz, 3H), 1.14 – 1.03 (m, 1H), 0.46 – 0.33 (m, 2H), 0.23 (dd, J = 9.1, 4.3 Hz, 1H), 0.06 (dd, J = 9.2, 4.3 Hz, 1H). LCMS Method F; t_R: 0.78 min; m/z: 446 [M+H]
Example 65		(19R)-3-(cyclopropylmethyl)-16-fluoro-5,10,19-trimethyl-20-oxa-3,4,9,10,11,23-hexaazapentacyclo[19.3.1.0^{2,6}.0^{8,12}.0^{13,18}]pentacos-1(24),2(6),4,8,11,13,15,17,21(25),22-decaen-22-amine ¹H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 7.31 (dd, J = 9.4, 2.2 Hz, 1H), 7.28 (d, J = 1.4 Hz, 1H), 7.18 – 7.11 (m, 2H), 6.45 (s, 1H), 5.34 (d, J = 5.2 Hz, 1H), 5.13 – 4.41 (m, 2H), 4.22 (s, 3H), 4.02 (dd, J = 14.5, 5.9 Hz, 1H), 3.76 (d, J = 15.7 Hz, 2H), 3.13 (d, J = 15.9 Hz, 1H), 2.52 (s, 3H), 1.87 (d, J = 6.3 Hz, 3H), 1.08 (s, 1H), 0.63 – 0.41 (m, 2H), 0.32 (M, 1H), 0.16 (M, 1H). LCMS Method F; t_R: 0.94 min; m/z: 460 [M+H]

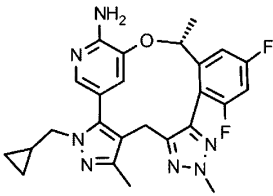
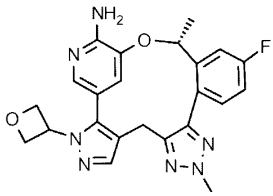
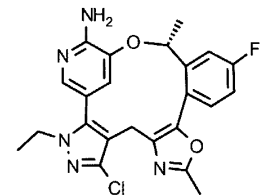
Example 66		(19R)-3-ethyl-16-fluoro-10,19-dimethyl-11,20-dioxo-3,4,9,23-tetraazapentacyclo[19.3.1.0²,6.0⁸,12.0¹³,18]pentacosal-1(24),2(6),4,8(12),9,13,15,17,21(25),22-decaen-22-amine ¹H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO) δ 7.83 (dd, J = 10.3, 2.6 Hz, 1H), 7.52 (s, 1H), 7.43 (d, J = 1.8 Hz, 1H), 7.29 – 7.16 (m, 2H), 6.55 (d, J = 1.6 Hz, 1H), 6.10 (br, 2H), 5.39 – 5.25 (m, 1H), 4.11 – 3.91 (m, 2H), 3.55 (d, J = 15.3 Hz, 1H), 2.89 (d, J = 15.2 Hz, 1H), 2.42 (s, 3H), 1.71 (d, J = 6.2 Hz, 3H), 1.25 (t, J = 7.2 Hz, 3H). LCMS Method F; t_R: 0.92 min; m/z: 420 [M+H]
Example 67		(19R)-3-(cyclopropylmethyl)-16-fluoro-19-methyl-5,20-dioxo-4,8,9,11,23-pentaazapentacyclo[19.3.1.0²,6.0⁸,12.0¹³,18]pentacosal-1(24),2(6),3,9,11,13,15,17,21(25),22-decaen-22-amine ¹H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO) δ 8.24 (s, 1H), 7.82 (dd, J = 10.2, 2.7 Hz, 1H), 7.59 (dd, J = 8.6, 5.7 Hz, 1H), 7.50 (d, J = 1.8 Hz, 1H), 7.34 (td, J = 8.4, 2.7 Hz, 1H), 6.11 (s, 2H), 5.56 (d, J = 1.5 Hz, 1H), 5.50 (d, J = 15.5 Hz, 1H), 5.39 (d, J = 4.8 Hz, 1H), 4.82 (d, J = 15.4 Hz, 1H), 2.62 (t, J = 7.1 Hz, 2H), 1.73 (d, J = 6.2 Hz, 3H), 0.93 – 0.85 (m, 1H), 0.44 – 0.35 (m, 2H), 0.14 – 0.00 (m, 2H). LCMS Method H; t_R: 1.03 min; m/z: 433 [M+H]
Example 68		(19R)-22-amino-16-fluoro-5,10,19-trimethyl-20-oxa-11-thia-4,5,9,23-tetraazapentacyclo[19.3.1.0²,6.0⁸,12.0¹³,18]pentacosal-1(24),2(6),3,8(12),9,13,15,17,21(25),22-decaene-3-carbonitrile ¹H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d₆) δ 7.70 (dd, J = 10.2, 2.8 Hz, 1H), 7.55 (d, J = 1.9 Hz, 1H), 7.35 (dd, J = 8.6, 5.8 Hz, 1H), 7.27 (td, J = 8.3, 2.6 Hz, 1H), 6.47 (d, J = 1.9 Hz, 1H), 6.10 (s, 2H), 5.38 – 5.28 (m, 1H), 4.22 (d, J = 15.6 Hz, 1H), 4.21 (s, 3H), 3.28 (d, J = 13.3 Hz, 1H), 2.69 (s, 3H), 1.70 (d, J = 6.2 Hz, 3H). LCMS Method F; t_R: 1.02 min; m/z: 447 [M+H]
Example 69		(19R)-3-(cyclopropylmethyl)-16-fluoro-10,19-dimethyl-20-oxa-3,4,9,10,11,23-hexaazapentacyclo[19.3.1.0²,6.0⁸,12.0¹³,18]pentacosal-1(24),2(6),4,8,11,13,15,17,21(25),22-decaen-22-amine ¹H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO) δ 7.76 (dd, J = 10.2, 1.9 Hz, 1H), 7.64 (s, 1H), 7.54 (d, J = 1.6 Hz, 1H), 7.28 – 7.21 (m, 2H), 6.39 (s, 1H), 5.44 (d, J = 6.2 Hz, 1H), 4.17 (s, 3H), 3.94 (s, 1H), 3.84 (d, J = 7.6 Hz, 2H), 3.02 (d, J = 15.6 Hz, 1H), 1.75 (d, J = 6.2 Hz, 3H), 1.09 (s, 1H), 0.41 (ddd, J = 13.5, 8.4, 4.1 Hz, 2H), 0.27 (dd, J = 9.1, 4.2 Hz, 1H), 0.11 (dd, J = 9.0, 4.1 Hz, 1H). LCMS Method H; t_R: 1.01 min; m/z: 446 [M+H]

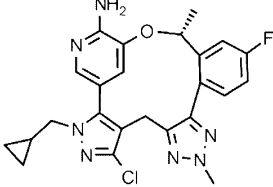
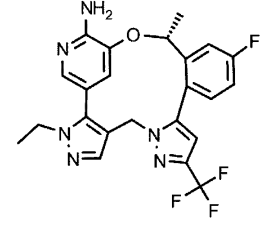
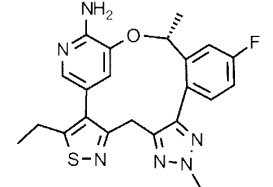
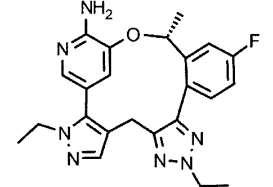
Example 70		(19R)-3-(cyclopropylmethyl)-16-fluoro-19-methyl-20-oxa-3,4,8,9,11,23-hexaazapentacyclo[19.3.1.0²,⁶.0⁸,¹².0¹³,¹⁸]pentacos-1(24),2(6),4,9,11,13,15,17,21(25),22-decaen-22-amine ¹H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO) δ 8.15 (s, 1H), 7.84 – 7.80 (m, 2H), 7.60 – 7.54 (m, 2H), 7.34 (td, J = 8.4, 2.7 Hz, 1H), 5.98 (s, 1H), 5.54 (d, J = 6.3 Hz, 1H), 5.21 (d, J = 14.9 Hz, 1H), 4.49 (d, J = 14.8 Hz, 1H), 4.04 – 4.00 (m, 1H), 3.91 – 3.86 (m, 1H), 1.77 (d, J = 6.2 Hz, 3H), 1.18 – 1.05 (m, 1H), 0.46 – 0.35 (m, 2H), 0.27 (dd, J = 9.1, 4.2 Hz, 1H), 0.10 (dd, J = 9.0, 4.2 Hz, 1H). LCMS Method H; t_R: 0.86 min; m/z: 432 [M+H]
Example 71		3-(cyclopropylmethyl)-16-fluoro-5,10-dimethyl-20-oxa-3,4,9,10,11,23-hexaazapentacyclo[19.3.1.0²,⁶.0⁸,¹².0¹³,¹⁸]pentacos-1(24),2(6),4,8,11,13,15,17,21(25),22-decaen-22-amine ¹H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO) δ 7.73 (dd, J = 10.1, 2.0 Hz, 1H), 7.45 (d, J = 1.8 Hz, 1H), 7.27 – 7.20 (m, 2H), 6.15 – 6.07 (m, 3H), 5.12 (d, J = 13.3 Hz, 1H), 4.95 (d, J = 14.2 Hz, 1H), 4.16 (s, 3H), 3.85 (dd, J = 14.3, 6.0 Hz, 1H), 3.73 (d, J = 5.4 Hz, 1H), 3.69 (d, J = 6.9 Hz, 1H), 2.94 (d, J = 15.7 Hz, 1H), 2.35 (s, 3H), 1.14 – 1.05 (m, 1H), 0.47 – 0.34 (m, 2H), 0.28 – 0.20 (m, 1H), 0.13 – 0.06 (m, 1H). LCMS Method F; t_R: 0.90 min; m/z: 446 [M+H]
Example 72		(20R)-3-(cyclopropylmethyl)-11,17-difluoro-20-methyl-21-oxa-3,4,9,24-tetraazapentacyclo[20.3.1.0²,⁶.0⁸,¹³.0¹⁴,¹⁹]hexacos-1(25),2(6),4,8(13),9,11,14,16,18,22(26),23-undecaen-23-amine ¹H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO) δ 8.67 (d, J = 2.8 Hz, 1H), 8.18 (s, 2H), 7.66 (ddd, J = 17.0, 10.2, 2.6 Hz, 4H), 7.35 – 7.19 (m, 2H), 6.43 (s, 1H), 5.49 (q, J = 5.1 Hz, 1H), 4.02 (dd, J = 14.5, 6.3 Hz, 1H), 3.93 – 3.77 (m, 2H), 3.26 (d, J = 15.4 Hz, 1H), 1.84 (d, J = 6.2 Hz, 3H), 1.15 – 1.03 (m, 1H), 0.48 – 0.33 (m, 2H), 0.33 – 0.20 (m, 1H), 0.11 (dq, J = 9.4, 4.9 Hz, 1H). LCMS Method F; t_R: 1.07 min; m/z: 460 [M+H]

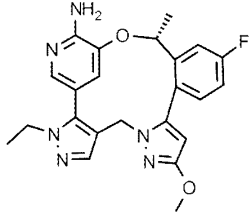
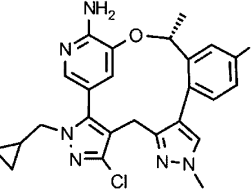
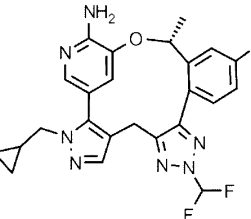
Example 73		(20R)-3-(2,2-difluoroethyl)-11,17-difluoro-20-methyl-21-oxa-3,4,9,24-tetraazapentacyclo[20.3.1.0²,⁶.0⁸,¹³.0¹⁴,¹⁹]hexacos-1(25),2(6),4,8(13),9,11,14,16,18,22(26),23-undecaen-23-amine ¹H NMR(400 MHz, DMSO) δ 8.66 (d, J = 2.8 Hz, 1H), 7.78 (s, 1H), 7.71 – 7.63 (m, 2H), 7.56 (d, J = 1.5 Hz, 1H), 7.30 (dd, J = 8.6, 5.9 Hz, 1H), 7.25 (td, J = 8.4, 2.7 Hz, 1H), 6.35 (tt, J = 4, 56 Hz, 1H), 6.33 (s, 1H), 5.44 (q, J = 4.7 Hz, 1H), 4.54 (tt, J = 14.9, 4.2 Hz, 2H), 3.86 (d, J = 14.9 Hz, 1H), 3.27 (d, J = 15.4 Hz, 1H), 1.83 (d, J = 6.2 Hz, 3H). LCMS Method F; t_R: 1.06 min; m/z: 470 [M+H]
Example 74		(19R)-10-chloro-3-(cyclopropylmethyl)-16-fluoro-19-methyl-20-oxa-3,4,8,9,23-pentaazapentacyclo[19.3.1.0²,⁶.0⁸,¹².0¹³,¹⁸]pentacos-1(24),2(6),4,9,11,13,15,17,21(25),22-decaen-22-amine ¹H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO) δ 7.75 (dd, J = 10.2, 2.5 Hz, 1H), 7.72 (s, 1H), 7.52 (d, J = 1.7 Hz, 1H), 7.39 (dd, J = 8.6, 5.8 Hz, 1H), 7.24 (td, J = 8.4, 2.7 Hz, 1H), 6.56 (s, 1H), 6.20 (s, 2H), 6.02 (s, 1H), 5.48 (d, J = 7.8 Hz, 1H), 5.01 (d, J = 14.6 Hz, 1H), 4.28 (d, J = 14.6 Hz, 1H), 4.03 – 3.97 (m, 1H), 3.86 (d, J = 9.0 Hz, 1H), 1.75 (d, J = 6.2 Hz, 3H), 1.10 (s, 1H), 0.41 (d, J = 33.5 Hz, 2H), 0.27 (d, J = 13.9 Hz, 1H), 0.15 – 0.03 (m, 1H). LCMS Method F; t_R: 1.29 min; m/z: 465 [M+H]
Example 75		(19R)-3-(cyclopropylmethyl)-16-fluoro-10,19-dimethyl-20-oxa-3,4,8,9,11,23-hexaazapentacyclo[19.3.1.0²,⁶.0⁸,¹².0¹³,¹⁸]pentacos-1(24),2(6),4,9,11,13,15,17,21(25),22-decaen-22-amine ¹H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO) δ 7.83 (dd, J = 10.3, 2.7 Hz, 1H), 7.73 (s, 1H), 7.52 – 7.44 (m, 2H), 7.26 (dt, J = 8.4, 4.2 Hz, 1H), 6.22 (s, 2H), 5.83 (d, J = 1.7 Hz, 1H), 5.47 (d, J = 4.4 Hz, 1H), 5.08 (d, J = 14.7 Hz, 1H), 4.33 (d, J = 14.7 Hz, 1H), 3.99 (dd, J = 14.4, 6.2 Hz, 1H), 3.84 (dd, J = 14.4, 7.5 Hz, 1H), 2.31 (s, 3H), 1.74 (d, J = 6.2 Hz, 3H), 1.15 – 1.09 (m, 1H), 0.47 – 0.36 (m, 2H), 0.30 – 0.24 (m, 1H), 0.14 – 0.08 (m, 1H). LCMS Method F; t_R: 0.85 min; m/z: 446 [M+H]

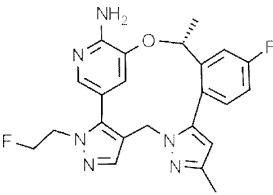
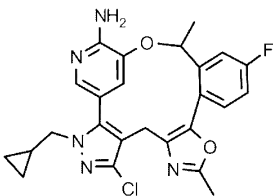
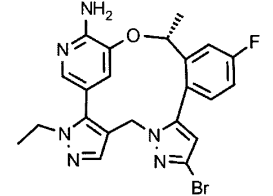
Example 76		(19R)-3-(cyclopropylmethyl)-16-fluoro-10,19-dimethyl-11,20-dioxa-3,4,9,23-tetraazapentacyclo[19.3.1.0^{2,6}.0^{8,12}.0^{13,18}]pentacosal(24),2(6),4,8(12),9,13,15,17,21(25),22-decaen-22-amine ¹H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO) δ 7.84 (dd, J = 10.3, 2.6 Hz, 1H), 7.51 (s, 1H), 7.45 (d, J = 1.8 Hz, 1H), 7.28 – 7.16 (m, 2H), 6.55 (s, 1H), 6.11 (s, 2H), 5.32 (d, J = 4.4 Hz, 1H), 3.86 (ddd, J = 21.7, 14.4, 6.9 Hz, 2H), 3.55 (d, J = 15.3 Hz, 1H), 2.89 (d, J = 15.2 Hz, 1H), 2.42 (s, 3H), 1.71 (d, J = 6.2 Hz, 3H), 1.08 (s, 1H), 0.40 (ddd, J = 14.9, 8.3, 4.1 Hz, 2H), 0.25 (dt, J = 8.7, 4.4 Hz, 1H), 0.08 (dt, J = 9.0, 4.6 Hz, 1H). LCMS Method F; t_R: 0.69 min; m/z: 446 [M+H]
Example 77		(20R)-3-(cyclopropylmethyl)-17-fluoro-5,20-dimethyl-21-oxa-3,4,9,12,24-pentaazapentacyclo[20.3.1.0^{2,6}.0^{8,13}.0^{14,19}]hexacosal(25),2(6),4,8(13),9,11,14,16,18,22(26),23-undecaen-23-amine ¹H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO) δ 8.67 (d, J = 2.4 Hz, 1H), 8.57 (d, J = 2.3 Hz, 1H), 7.72 (dd, J = 10.4, 2.7 Hz, 1H), 7.43 (d, J = 1.7 Hz, 1H), 7.34 (dd, J = 8.5, 5.8 Hz, 1H), 7.21 – 7.13 (m, 1H), 6.10 (s, 2H), 5.93 (s, 1H), 5.22 – 5.12 (m, 1H), 3.94 – 3.85 (m, 1H), 3.76 – 3.69 (m, 1H), 3.65 – 3.62 (m, 1H), 3.22 – 3.19 (m, 1H), 2.40 (s, 3H), 1.72 (d, J = 6.2 Hz, 3H), 1.10 – 1.01 (m, 1H), 0.45 – 0.28 (m, 2H), 0.26 – 0.15 (m, 1H), 0.08 – -0.01 (m, 1H). LCMS Method F; t_R: 0.85 min; m/z: 457 [M+H]
Example 78		(19R)-3-(cyclopropylmethyl)-16-fluoro-5,10,19-trimethyl-11,20-dioxa-3,4,9,23-tetraazapentacyclo[19.3.1.0^{2,6}.0^{8,12}.0^{13,18}]pentacosal(24),2(6),4,8(12),9,13,15,17,21(25),22-decaen-22-amine ¹H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO) δ 7.84 (dd, J = 10.2, 2.6 Hz, 1H), 7.43 (d, J = 1.8 Hz, 1H), 7.29 – 7.13 (m, 2H), 6.54 (d, J = 1.7 Hz, 1H), 6.08 (s, 2H), 5.30 (d, J = 4.5 Hz, 1H), 3.83 (dd, J = 14.3, 6.2 Hz, 1H), 3.71 (dd, J = 14.4, 7.4 Hz, 1H), 3.47 (d, J = 15.4 Hz, 1H), 2.80 (d, J = 15.4 Hz, 1H), 2.42 (s, 3H), 2.32 (s, 3H), 1.71 (d, J = 6.2 Hz, 3H), 1.12 – 1.03 (m, 1H), 0.46 – 0.32 (m, 2H), 0.26 – 0.19 (m, 1H), 0.10 – 0.01 (m, 1H). LCMS Method F; t_R: 1.16 min; m/z: 460 [M+H]

Example 79		(19R)-16-fluoro-5,19-dimethyl-3-(2-methylpropyl)-20-oxa-3,4,8,9,11,23-hexaazapentacyclo[19.3.1.0²,⁶.0⁸,¹².0¹³,¹⁸]pentacosal(24),2(6),4,9,11,13,15,17,21(25),22-decaen-22-amine ¹H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO) δ 8.14 (s, 1H), 7.85 (dd, J = 10.3, 2.7 Hz, 1H), 7.52 (dd, J = 8.6, 5.7 Hz, 1H), 7.45 (d, J = 1.8 Hz, 1H), 7.29 (td, J = 8.4, 2.7 Hz, 1H), 6.21 (s, 2H), 5.66 (d, J = 1.6 Hz, 1H), 5.40 (d, J = 4.6 Hz, 1H), 5.12 (d, J = 14.9 Hz, 1H), 4.33 (d, J = 14.8 Hz, 1H), 3.76 (dd, J = 7.3, 4.2 Hz, 2H), 2.40 (s, 3H), 2.02 (dt, J = 13.6, 6.7 Hz, 1H), 1.74 (d, J = 6.2 Hz, 3H), 0.75 (d, J = 6.7 Hz, 3H), 0.59 (d, J = 6.6 Hz, 3H). LCMS Method F; t_R: 1.00 min; m/z: 448 [M+H]
Example 80		(19R)-3-ethyl-16-fluoro-10,19-dimethyl-5-(trifluoromethyl)-20-oxa-3,4,9,10,11,23-hexaazapentacyclo[19.3.1.0²,⁶.0⁸,¹².0¹³,¹⁸]pentacosal(24),2(6),4,8,11,13,15,17,21(25),22-decaen-22-amine ¹H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO) δ 7.80 (dd, J = 10.4, 2.7 Hz, 1H), 7.50 (d, J = 1.8 Hz, 1H), 7.28 (dd, J = 8.5, 5.8 Hz, 1H), 7.18 (td, J = 8.4, 2.7 Hz, 1H), 6.26 (s, 2H), 6.09 (d, J = 1.8 Hz, 1H), 5.28 (d, J = 6.2 Hz, 1H), 4.15 (s, 3H), 4.12 – 4.05 (m, 2H), 3.90 (d, J = 16.2 Hz, 1H), 3.01 (d, J = 16.3 Hz, 1H), 1.71 (d, J = 6.2 Hz, 3H), 1.29 (t, J = 7.2 Hz, 3H). LCMS Method F; t_R: 1.18 min; m/z: 488 [M+H]
Example 81		(19R)-10-chloro-3-(cyclopropylmethyl)-16-fluoro-5,19-dimethyl-20-oxa-3,4,8,9,23-pentaazapentacyclo[19.3.1.0²,⁶.0⁸,¹².0¹³,¹⁸]pentacosal(24),2(6),4,9,11,13,15,17,21(25),22-decaen-22-amine ¹H NMR (400 MHz, MeOD) δ 7.59 (dd, J = 9.8, 2.8 Hz, 1H), 7.48 (d, J = 1.8 Hz, 1H), 7.34 (dd, J = 8.6, 5.6 Hz, 1H), 7.15 (td, J = 8.2, 2.7 Hz, 1H), 6.34 (s, 1H), 6.22 (d, J = 5.5 Hz, 1H), 5.63 (d, J = 7.2 Hz, 1H), 5.34 (s, 1H), 4.42 (d, J = 14.8 Hz, 1H), 4.06 – 3.99 (m, 1H), 3.93 – 3.83 (m, 1H), 2.50 (s, 3H), 1.81 (d, J = 6.4 Hz, 3H), 0.89 (d, J = 6.9 Hz, 1H), 0.52 – 0.38 (m, 2H), 0.32 – 0.24 (m, 1H), 0.11 – 0.03 (m, 1H). LCMS Method K; t_R: 1.63 min; m/z: 479 [M+H]

Example 82		(19R)-3-(cyclopropylmethyl)-14,16-difluoro-5,10,19-trimethyl-20-oxa-3,4,9,10,11,23-hexaazapentacyclo[19.3.1.0²,⁶.0⁸,¹².0¹³,¹⁸]pentacosal(24),2(6),4,8,11,13,15,17,21(25),22-decaen-22-amine ¹H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO) δ 7.66 (d, J = 8.3 Hz, 1H), 7.39 (d, J = 1.7 Hz, 1H), 7.25 (td, J = 9.3, 2.4 Hz, 1H), 6.07 (s, 2H), 6.06 (d, J = 4.0 Hz, 1H), 5.18 (d, J = 4.7 Hz, 1H), 4.12 (s, 3H), 3.78 (dd, J = 14.3, 6.2 Hz, 1H), 3.65 (dd, J = 14.4, 7.4 Hz, 1H), 3.56 (d, J = 15.7 Hz, 1H), 2.77 (d, J = 14.7 Hz, 1H), 2.28 (s, 3H), 1.61 (d, J = 6.2 Hz, 3H), 1.08 – 0.95 (m, 1H), 0.40 – 0.25 (m, 2H), 0.16 (td, J = 9.1, 4.9 Hz, 1H), -0.01 (td, J = 9.1, 4.8 Hz, 1H). LCMS Method F; t_R: 1.14 min; m/z: 478 [M+H]
Example 83		(19R)-16-fluoro-10,19-dimethyl-3-(oxetan-3-yl)-20-oxa-3,4,9,10,11,23-hexaazapentacyclo[19.3.1.0²,⁶.0⁸,¹².0¹³,¹⁸]pentacosal(24),2(6),4,8,11,13,15,17,21(25),22-decaen-22-amine ¹H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO) δ 7.81 – 7.73 (m, 2H), 7.25 (s, 1H), 7.23 – 7.16 (m, 2H), 6.16 (s, 2H), 6.06 (s, 1H), 5.50 – 5.38 (m, 1H), 5.25 (d, J = 6.4 Hz, 1H), 4.90 (dt, J = 12.7, 6.3 Hz, 3H), 4.63 (t, J = 6.9 Hz, 1H), 4.16 (s, 3H), 3.81 (d, J = 15.5 Hz, 1H), 2.98 (d, J = 15.7 Hz, 1H), 1.70 (d, J = 5.8 Hz, 3H). LCMS Method K; t_R: 0.60 min; m/z: 448 [M+H]
Example 84		(19R)-5-chloro-3-ethyl-16-fluoro-10,19-dimethyl-11,20-dioxa-3,4,9,23-tetraazapentacyclo[19.3.1.0²,⁶.0⁸,¹².0¹³,¹⁸]pentacosal(24),2(6),4,8(12),9,13,15,17,21(25),22-decaen-22-amine ¹H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO) δ 7.84 (dd, J = 10.3, 2.7 Hz, 1H), 7.46 (d, J = 1.6 Hz, 1H), 7.30 (dd, J = 8.5, 5.9 Hz, 1H), 7.25 – 7.12 (m, 1H), 6.55 (d, J = 1.7 Hz, 1H), 6.21 (s, 2H), 5.37 – 5.23 (m, 1H), 4.05 – 3.90 (m, 2H), 3.53 (d, J = 15.5 Hz, 1H), 2.85 (d, J = 15.4 Hz, 1H), 2.43 (s, 3H), 1.71 (d, J = 6.2 Hz, 3H), 1.26 (t, J = 7.2 Hz, 3H). LCMS Method F; t_R: 1.23 min; m/z: 454 [M+H]

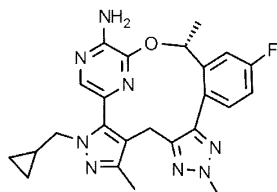
Example 85		(19R)-5-chloro-3-(cyclopropylmethyl)-16-fluoro-10,19-dimethyl-20-oxa-3,4,9,10,11,23-hexaazapentacyclo[19.3.1.0^{2,6}.0^{8,12}.0^{13,18}]pentacosal(24),2(6),4,8,11,13,15,17,21(25),22-decaen-22-amine ¹H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO) δ 7.79 (dd, J = 10.3, 2.6 Hz, 1H), 7.48 (d, J = 1.8 Hz, 1H), 7.26 (dd, J = 8.5, 5.9 Hz, 1H), 7.23 – 7.11 (m, 1H), 6.24 (s, 2H), 6.07 (d, J = 1.6 Hz, 1H), 5.27 (d, J = 4.5 Hz, 1H), 4.18 (s, 3H), 3.92 (dd, J = 14.4, 6.2 Hz, 1H), 3.81 – 3.75 (m, 1H), 3.73 (d, J = 10.5 Hz, 1H), 2.96 (d, J = 15.7 Hz, 1H), 1.71 (d, J = 6.2 Hz, 3H), 1.10 (s, 1H), 0.43 (ddd, J = 14.3, 8.4, 5.0 Hz, 2H), 0.26 (dd, J = 9.1, 4.3 Hz, 1H), 0.09 (dd, J = 9.2, 4.3 Hz, 1H). LCMS Method K; t_R: 1.17 min; m/z: 480 [M+H]
Example 86		(19R)-3-ethyl-16-fluoro-19-methyl-10-(trifluoromethyl)-20-oxa-3,4,8,9,23-pentaazapentacyclo[19.3.1.0^{2,6}.0^{8,12}.0^{13,18}]pentacosal(24),2(6),4,9,11,13,15,17,21(25),22-decaen-22-amine ¹H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO) δ 7.82 – 7.77 (m, 2H), 7.51 (d, J = 1.8 Hz, 1H), 7.46 (dd, J = 8.6, 5.7 Hz, 1H), 7.27 (td, J = 8.4, 2.7 Hz, 1H), 6.99 (s, 1H), 6.24 (s, 2H), 5.94 (d, J = 1.6 Hz, 1H), 5.42 (d, J = 4.8 Hz, 1H), 5.15 (d, J = 14.7 Hz, 1H), 4.39 (d, J = 14.7 Hz, 1H), 4.07 (ddd, J = 14.1, 6.9, 2.2 Hz, 2H), 1.78 (d, J = 6.3 Hz, 3H), 1.32 (t, J = 7.2 Hz, 3H). LCMS Method F; t_R: 1.31 min; m/z: 473 [M+H]
Example 87		(19R)-3-ethyl-16-fluoro-10,19-dimethyl-20-oxa-4-thia-5,9,10,11,23-pentaazapentacyclo[19.3.1.0^{2,6}.0^{8,12}.0^{13,18}]pentacosal(24),2,5,8,11,13,15,17,21(25),22-decaen-22-amine ¹H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d₆) δ 7.83 (dd, J = 10.5, 2.7 Hz, 1H), 7.31 (d, J = 1.9 Hz, 1H), 7.28 – 7.13 (m, 2H), 6.08 (d, J = 2.0 Hz, 1H), 5.99 (s, 2H), 5.34 – 5.24 (m, 1H), 4.16 (s, 3H), 4.07 (d, J = 14.8 Hz, 1H), 3.25 (d, J = 14.8 Hz, 1H), 2.79 (ddt, J = 39.2, 15.7, 7.7 Hz, 2H), 1.71 (d, J = 6.3 Hz, 3H), 1.17 (t, J = 7.5 Hz, 3H). LCMS Method K; t_R: 1.07 min; m/z: 437 [M+H]
Example 88		(19R)-3,10-diethyl-16-fluoro-19-methyl-20-oxa-3,4,9,10,11,23-hexaazapentacyclo[19.3.1.0^{2,6}.0^{8,12}.0^{13,18}]pentacosal(24),2(6),4,8,11,13,15,17,21(25),22-decaen-22-amine ¹H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO) δ 7.78 (dd, J = 10.4, 2.6 Hz, 1H), 7.58 (s, 1H), 7.43 (d, J = 1.8 Hz, 1H), 7.26 – 7.15 (m, 2H), 6.12 (s, 2H), 6.03 (d, J = 1.7 Hz, 1H), 5.22 (d, J = 4.4 Hz, 1H), 4.45 (m, 2H), 3.99 (m, 2H), 3.79 (d, J = 15.6 Hz, 1H), 3.00 (d, J = 15.6 Hz, 1H), 1.71 (d, J = 6.3 Hz, 3H), 1.46 (t, J = 7.3 Hz, 3H), 1.26 (t, J = 7.2 Hz, 3H). LCMS Method H; t_R: 1.03 min; m/z: 434 [M+H]

Example 89		(19R)-3-ethyl-16-fluoro-10-methoxy-19-methyl-20-oxa-3,4,8,9,23-pentaazapentacyclo[19.3.1.0^{2,6},0^{8,12},0^{13,18}]pentacosal-1(24),2(6),4,9,11,13,15,17,21(25),22-decaen-22-amine ¹H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO) δ 7.74 (dd, J = 10.3, 2.7 Hz, 1H), 7.68 (s, 1H), 7.49 (d, J = 1.8 Hz, 1H), 7.35 (dd, J = 8.6, 5.8 Hz, 1H), 7.26 – 7.16 (m, 1H), 6.19 (s, 2H), 6.10 (d, J = 1.6 Hz, 1H), 5.90 (s, 1H), 5.65 – 5.48 (m, 1H), 4.88 (d, J = 14.6 Hz, 1H), 4.22 (d, J = 14.5 Hz, 1H), 4.14 – 3.95 (m, 2H), 3.78 (s, 3H), 1.75 (d, J = 6.3 Hz, 3H), 1.30 (t, J = 7.2 Hz, 3H). LCMS Method F; t_R: 0.81 min; m/z: 435 [M+H]
Example 90		(19R)-5-chloro-3-(cyclopropylmethyl)-16-fluoro-10,19-dimethyl-20-oxa-3,4,9,10,23-pentaazapentacyclo[19.3.1.0^{2,6},0^{8,12},0^{13,18}]pentacosal-1(24),2(6),4,8,11,13,15,17,21(25),22-decaen-22-amine ¹H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO) δ 7.79 (s, 1H), 7.63 (d, J = 9.7 Hz, 1H), 7.55 (s, 1H), 7.17 (d, J = 7.4 Hz, 2H), 6.45 (s, 1H), 5.45 (d, J = 5.1 Hz, 1H), 3.97 (dd, J = 14.4, 6.3 Hz, 1H), 3.85 (s, 3H), 3.83 – 3.78 (m, 1H), 3.66 (d, J = 15.7 Hz, 1H), 2.94 (d, J = 15.6 Hz, 1H), 1.77 (d, J = 6.3 Hz, 3H), 1.17 – 1.07 (m, 1H), 0.52 – 0.37 (m, 2H), 0.33 – 0.25 (m, 1H), 0.15 – 0.09 (m, 1H). LCMS Method K; t_R: 1.18 min; m/z: 479 [M+H]
Example 91		(19R)-3-(cyclopropylmethyl)-10-(difluoromethyl)-16-fluoro-19-methyl-20-oxa-3,4,9,10,11,23-hexaazapentacyclo[19.3.1.0^{2,6},0^{8,12},0^{13,18}]pentacosal-1(24),2(6),4,8,11,13,15,17,21(25),22-decaen-22-amine ¹H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO) δ 7.91 (t, J = 57.6 Hz, 1H), 7.62 (dd, J = 10.4, 2.7 Hz, 1H), 7.40 (s, 1H), 7.23 (d, J = 1.8 Hz, 1H), 7.13 (dd, J = 8.5, 5.8 Hz, 1H), 7.01 (td, J = 8.4, 2.7 Hz, 1H), 5.94 (s, 2H), 5.75 (d, J = 1.7 Hz, 1H), 5.08 – 4.92 (m, 1H), 3.76 – 3.62 (m, 2H), 3.57 (dd, J = 14.4, 7.4 Hz, 1H), 2.81 (d, J = 15.7 Hz, 1H), 1.49 (d, J = 6.2 Hz, 3H), 0.85 (qd, J = 7.8, 4.0 Hz, 1H), 0.25 – 0.07 (m, 2H), 0.01 (td, J = 9.1, 4.8 Hz, 1H), -0.16 (td, J = 9.2, 4.9 Hz, 1H). LCMS Method F; t_R: 1.05 min; m/z: 482 [M+H]

Example 92		(19R)-16-fluoro-3-(2-fluoroethyl)-10,19-dimethyl-20-oxa-3,4,8,9,23-pentaazapentacyclo[19.3.1.0.2,6.0.8,12,0.13,18]pentacosal(24),2(6),4,9,11,13,15,17,21(25),22-decaen-22-amine ¹H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO) δ 7.79 (s, 1H), 7.74 (dd, J = 10.3, 2.7 Hz, 1H), 7.51 (d, J = 1.5 Hz, 1H), 7.33 (dd, J = 8.6, 5.8 Hz, 1H), 7.22 (td, J = 8.4, 2.7 Hz, 1H), 6.20 (d, J = 8.5 Hz, 3H), 5.99 (d, J = 1.5 Hz, 1H), 5.50 (d, J = 4.8 Hz, 1H), 4.98 (d, J = 14.6 Hz, 1H), 4.92 – 4.68 (m, 2H), 4.45 – 4.29 (m, 2H), 4.26 (d, J = 14.5 Hz, 1H), 2.21 (s, 3H), 1.75 (d, J = 6.3 Hz, 3H). LCMS Method F; t_R: 0.93 min; m/z: 437 [M+H]
Example 93		5-chloro-3-(cyclopropylmethyl)-16-fluoro-10,19-dimethyl-11,20-dioxo-3,4,9,23-tetraazapentacyclo[19.3.1.0.2,6.0.8,12,0.13,18]pentacosal(24),2(6),4,8(12),9,13,15,17,21(25),22-decaen-22-amine ¹H NMR (400 MHz, MeOD) δ 7.64 (dd, J = 10.0, 2.7 Hz, 1H), 7.44 (d, J = 1.6 Hz, 1H), 7.27 (dd, J = 8.5, 5.6 Hz, 1H), 7.11 (td, J = 8.3, 2.7 Hz, 1H), 6.69 (d, J = 1.7 Hz, 1H), 5.43 – 5.35 (m, 1H), 3.92 (ddd, J = 22.0, 14.5, 6.9 Hz, 2H), 3.68 (d, J = 15.5 Hz, 1H), 3.07 (d, J = 15.5 Hz, 1H), 2.50 (s, 3H), 1.81 (d, J = 6.3 Hz, 3H), 1.13 – 1.04 (m, 1H), 0.53 – 0.37 (m, 2H), 0.26 (td, J = 9.6, 4.9 Hz, 1H), 0.05 (td, J = 9.8, 4.8 Hz, 1H). LCMS Method K; t_R: 1.38 min; m/z: 480 [M+H]
Example 94		(19R)-10-bromo-3-ethyl-16-fluoro-19-methyl-20-oxa-3,4,8,9,23-pentaazapentacyclo[19.3.1.0.2,6.0.8,12,0.13,18]pentacosal(24),2(6),4,9,11,13,15,17,21(25),22-decaen-22-amine ¹H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO) δ 7.77 (dd, J = 10.2, 2.6 Hz, 1H), 7.75 (d, J = 4.2 Hz, 1H), 7.50 (d, J = 1.8 Hz, 1H), 7.41 (dd, J = 8.6, 5.7 Hz, 1H), 7.25 (td, J = 8.4, 2.7 Hz, 1H), 6.65 (s, 1H), 6.22 (s, 2H), 6.01 (d, J = 1.4 Hz, 1H), 5.47 (d, J = 6.4 Hz, 1H), 5.04 (d, J = 15 Hz, 1H), 4.30 (d, J = 14.8 Hz, 1H), 4.08 (qt, J = 14.0, 7.2 Hz, 2H), 1.76 (d, J = 6.2 Hz, 3H), 1.31 (t, J = 7.2 Hz, 3H). LCMS Method F; t_R: 1.16 min; m/z: 483 [M+H]

Example 95 (Method F):

Name: (19R)-3-(cyclopropylmethyl)-16-fluoro-5,10,19-trimethyl-20-oxa-3,4,9,10,11,23,25-heptaazapentacyclo[19.3.1.0²,⁶.0⁸,¹².0¹³,¹⁸]pentacos-1(24),2(6),4,8,11,13,15,17,21(25),22-decaen-22-amine



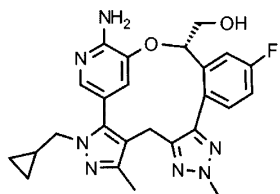
NMR: ¹H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO) δ 7.72 (dd, *J* = 10.2, 2.5 Hz, 1H), 7.56 (s, 1H), 7.26 – 7.10 (m, 2H), 6.69 (s, 2H), 5.81 – 5.47 (m, 1H), 4.12 (s, 3H), 3.91 (dd, *J* = 14.4, 6.0 Hz, 1H), 3.75 (dd, *J* = 14.4, 7.4 Hz, 1H), 3.53 (d, *J* = 15.3 Hz, 1H), 2.99 (d, *J* = 15.3 Hz, 1H), 2.35 (s, 3H), 1.61 (d, *J* = 6.6 Hz, 3H), 1.09 (dd, *J* = 12.3, 6.1 Hz, 1H), 0.50 – 0.35 (m, 2H), 0.30 – 0.22 (m, 1H), 0.15 – 0.06 (m, 1H).

LCMS: Method H; *t_R*: 1.49 min; *m/z*: 461 [M+H]⁺

To a solution of (*R*)-1-(2-(5-((1-(cyclopropylmethyl)-3-methyl-1*H*-pyrazol-4-yl)methyl)-2-methyl-2*H*-1,2,3-triazol-4-yl)-5-fluorophenyl)ethan-1-ol (320 mg, 0.870 mmol) in THF (5 mL) was added NaH (42 mg, 1.0 mmol, 60% in mineral oil) at 0 °C. After stirring at 0 °C for 30 min, 5-bromo-3-chloropyrazin-2-amine (180 mg, 0.870 mmol) was added and stirring was continued at r.t. for 3 h.

- 5 The reaction was quenched with sat. aq. NH₄Cl (20 mL) and extracted with EtOAc (50 mL). The organic layer was dried over anhydrous Na₂SO₄, filtered, and concentrated to give crude (*R*)-5-bromo-3-(1-(2-(5-((1-(cyclopropylmethyl)-3-methyl-1*H*-pyrazol-4-yl)methyl)-2-methyl-2*H*-1,2,3-triazol-4-yl)-5-fluorophenyl)ethoxy)pyrazin-2-amine (200 mg, 43%) as a yellow oil. LC/MS (ESI) (*m/z*): 541 [M+H]⁺.

- 10 To a solution of (*R*)-5-bromo-3-(1-(2-(5-((1-(cyclopropylmethyl)-3-methyl-1*H*-pyrazol-4-yl)methyl)-2-methyl-2*H*-1,2,3-triazol-4-yl)-5-fluorophenyl)ethoxy)pyrazin-2-amine (150 mg, 0.280 mmol) in 2-methyl-2-butanol (5 mL) were added potassium acetate (136 mg, 1.40 mmol), cataCXium A (60 mg, 0.17 mmol), and Pd(OAc)₂ (13 mg, 0.06 mmol) under N₂. The vessel was sealed, thrice degassed with N₂, and then stirred at 120 °C overnight. The reaction mixture was
- 15 cooled to r.t. and concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by prep-TLC (5% MeOH in DCM) followed by prep-HPLC (YMC-Actus Triart C18 250*21 mm, MeCN in H₂O + 0.1% FA) to give the target product (11 mg, 8.2%) as a white solid. LC/MS (ESI) (*m/z*): 461 [M+H]⁺.

Example 96 (Method H):

Name: [(19S)-22-amino-3-(cyclopropylmethyl)-16-fluoro-5,10-dimethyl-20-oxa-3,4,9,10,11,23-hexaazapentacyclo[19.3.1.0^{2,6}.0^{8,12}.0^{13,18}]pentacosal(24),2(6),4,8,11,13,15,17,21(25),22-decaen-19-yl]methanol

NMR: ¹H NMR (400 MHz, MeOD) δ 7.55 (dd, *J* = 10.0, 2.7 Hz, 1H), 7.46 (d, *J* = 1.6 Hz, 1H), 7.26 (dd, *J* = 8.5, 5.7 Hz, 1H), 7.15 (td, *J* = 8.3, 2.7 Hz, 1H), 6.27 (d, *J* = 1.7 Hz, 1H), 5.28 – 5.21 (m, 1H), 4.25 – 4.19 (m, 4H), 4.01 (dd, *J* = 12.3, 3.2 Hz, 1H), 3.96 (dd, 1H), 3.84 (dd, *J* = 14.6, 7.4 Hz, 1H), 3.76 (d, *J* = 15.9 Hz, 1H), 3.11 (d, *J* = 15.9 Hz, 1H), 2.46 (s, 3H), 1.11 – 1.01 (m, 1H), 0.51 – 0.41 (m, 1H), 0.41 – 0.32 (m, 1H), 0.28 – 0.21 (m, 1H), 0.01 – -0.02 (m, 1H).

LCMS: Method F; *t_R*: 0.82 min; *m/z*: 476 [M+H]

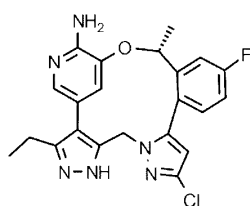
- To a solution of 5-bromo-3-{2-[(tert-butyldimethylsilyl)oxy]-1-[2-(5-{[1-(cyclopropylmethyl)-3-methyl-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]methyl}-2-methyl-2H-1,2,3-triazol-4-yl)-5-fluorophenyl]ethoxy}-2-nitropyridine (620 mg, 0.90 mmol) in EtOH (6.0 mL) and H₂O (1.5 mL) was added iron powder (247 mg, 4.40 mmol) and NH₄Cl (379 mg, 7.10 mmol) at 75 °C. The reaction was stirred at 75 °C for 2 h. The mixture was filtered through celite, and the filtrate was concentrated. The residue was purified by flash chromatography (0 to 100% EA in PE) to give 5-bromo-3-{2-[(tertbutyldimethylsilyl)oxy]-1-[2-(5-{[1-(cyclopropylmethyl)-3-methyl-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]methyl}-2-methyl-2H-1,2,3-triazol-4-yl)-5-fluorophenyl]ethoxy}pyridin-2-amine (300 mg, yield: 51%) as a brown solid. LC/MS ESI (*m/z*): 670 [M+H]⁺
- A mixture of 5-bromo-3-{2-[(tert-butyldimethylsilyl)oxy]-1-[2-(5-{[1-(cyclopropylmethyl)-3-methyl-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]methyl}-2-methyl-2H-1,2,3-triazol-4-yl)-5-fluorophenyl]ethoxy}pyridin-2-amine (100 mg, 0.150 mmol), KOAc (73 mg, 0.74 mmol), Pd(OAc)₂ (7 mg, 0.03 mmol) and cataCXium A (21 mg, 0.06 mmol) in 2-methyl-2-butanol (5.0 mL) was sealed in a reaction tube. The mixture was twice degassed with N₂ and then stirred at 120 °C overnight. The mixture was diluted with EA (5 mL), washed with water (3 mL) and brine, dried over anhydrous Na₂SO₄, filtered, and concentrated. The residue was purified by prep-TLC (6% MeOH in DCM) to give 19-{[(tert-butyldimethylsilyl)oxy]methyl}-3-(cyclopropylmethyl)-16-fluoro-5,10-dimethyl-20-oxa-3,4,9,10,11,23-hexaazapentacyclo[19.3.1.0^{2,6}.0^{8,12}.0^{13,18}]pentacosal(24),2(6),4,8,11,13,15,17,21(25),22-decaen-22-amine (20 mg, yield: 23%) as a yellow solid. LC/MS ESI (*m/z*): 590 [M+H]⁺.

To a solution of 19-{[(tert-butyldimethylsilyl)oxy]methyl}-3-(cyclopropylmethyl)-16-fluoro-5,10-dimethyl-20-oxa-3,4,9,10,11,23-hexaazapentacyclo[19.3.1.0^{2,6}.0^{8,12}.0^{13,18}]pentacosal(24),2(6),4,8,11,13,15,17,21(25),22-decaen-22-amine (40 mg, 0.07 mmol) in THF (2.0 mL) was

added TBAF (0.4 mL, 0.4 mmol, 1 M in THF). The mixture was stirred at r.t. for 2 h. The mixture was diluted with EA (5 mL), washed with water (3 mL) and brine (3 mL×3), dried over anhydrous Na₂SO₄, filtered, and concentrated. The residue was purified by prep-TLC, followed by chiral SFC (ChiralPak IG, 250×21.2 mm 5μm, 40% EtOH + 0.1% aq. NH₃ in CO₂) to give the eutomer (t_R: 3.15 min) and distomer (t_R: 6.41 min). The eutomer was further purified by prep-HPLC (YMC-Actus Triart C18 250*2 1mm, MeCN in H₂O + 0.1% FA) to give the target product (2.2 mg, yield: 6.2%) as a white solid. LC-MS ESI (m/z): 476 [M+H]⁺.

Example 97 (Method J):

Name: (19R)-10-chloro-3-ethyl-16-fluoro-19-methyl-20-oxa-4,5,8,9,23-pentaazapentacyclo[19.3.1.0^{2,6}.0^{8,12}.0^{13,18}]pentacosa-1(24),2(6),3,9,11,13,15,17,21(25),22-decaen-22-amine



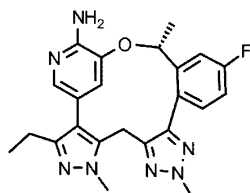
NMR: ¹H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d₆) δ 12.78 – 12.54 (m, 1H), 9.46 (s, 1H), 7.50 – 7.34 (m, 2H), 7.33 – 7.28 (m, 1H), 7.16 – 7.05 (m, 1H), 6.69 (d, J = 1.9 Hz, 1H), 5.49 – 5.28 (m, 5H), 3.76 (d, J = 7.3 Hz, 1H), 3.52 (d, J = 1.7 Hz, 1H), 1.37 (d, J = 7.4 Hz, 3H), 1.09 (t, J = 7.7 Hz, 3H).

LCMS: Method K; t_R: 0.77 min; m/z: 439 [M+H]

To a solution of (19R)-10-chloro-3-ethyl-16-fluoro-5-[(4-methoxyphenyl)methyl]-19-methyl-20-oxa-4,5,8,9,23-pentaazapentacyclo[19.3.1.0^{2,6}.0^{8,12}.0^{13,18}]pentacosa-1(24),2(6),3,9,11,13,15,17,21(25),22-decaen-22-amine (210 mg, 0.376 mmol) in DCE (5 mL), was added trifluoroacetic acid (5.0 mL, 68 mmol) and trifluoromethanesulfonic acid (2.0 mL, 23 mmol). The reaction was stirred at 75 °C for 1.5 h. The mixture was neutralized with sat. aq. NaHCO₃ and then extracted with DCM (3 × 10 mL). The combined organic phases were washed with sat. NaHCO₃ (10 mL) and brine (10 mL), dried over anhydrous Na₂SO₄, filtered, and concentrated in vacuo. The residue was purified by prep-TLC (0→7% MeOH in DCM) followed by prep-HPLC (YMC-Actus Triart C18 250*21 mm, MeCN in H₂O + 0.1% FA) to give the target product (1.5 mg, 0.93%) as a white residue. LC/MS (ESI) (m/z): 439 [M+H]⁺.

Example 98 (Method L):

Name: (19R)-3-ethyl-16-fluoro-5,10,19-trimethyl-20-oxa-4,5,9,10,11,23-hexaazapentacyclo[19.3.1.0^{2,6}.0^{8,12}.0^{13,18}]pentacosa-1(24),2(6),3,8,11,13,15,17,21(25),22-decaen-22-amine



NMR: ¹H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d₆) δ 7.77 (d, J = 9.9 Hz, 1H), 7.32 (d, J = 1.7 Hz, 1H), 7.26 – 7.20 (m, 2H), 5.97 (s, 1H), 5.77 (s, 2H), 5.20 – 5.13 (m, 1H), 4.19 (s, 3H), 4.06 (d, J = 16.1 Hz, 1H), 3.99 (s, 3H), 3.15 (d, J = 16.1 Hz, 1H), 2.48 – 2.46 (m, 2H), 1.69 (d, J = 6.3 Hz, 3H), 1.07 (t, J = 7.5 Hz, 3H).

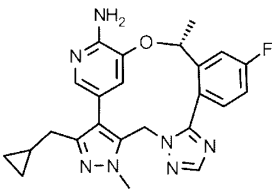
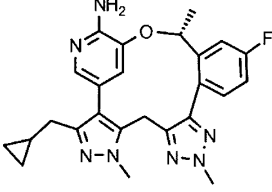
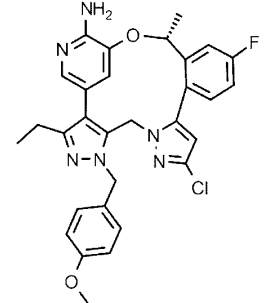
LCMS: Method F; t_R: 0.87 min; m/z: 434 [M+H]

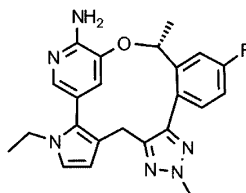
To a solution of (R)-5-bromo-3-(1-(2-(5-((3-ethyl-1-methyl-1H-pyrazol-5-yl)methyl)-2-methyl-2H-1,2,3-triazol-4-yl)-5-fluorophenyl)ethoxy)-2-nitropyridine (90 mg, 0.17 mmol) in EtOH (5 mL) and H₂O (1 mL) was added iron powder (92 mg, 1.7 mmol) and NH₄Cl (176 mg, 3.30 mmol). The mixture was stirred at 80 °C for 1 h, and then the mixture was cooled to r.t. and filtered. The filtrate
5 was concentrated, and the residue was purified by flash chromatography (silica gel, 50% EtOAc in PE) to give (R)-5-bromo-3-(1-(2-(5-((3-ethyl-1-methyl-1H-pyrazol-5-yl)methyl)-2-methyl-2H-1,2,3-triazol-4-yl)-5-fluorophenyl)ethoxy)pyridin-2-amine (80 mg, 94% yield) as a white solid. LC/MS ESI (m/z): 514 [M+H]⁺.

To a mixture of (R)-5-bromo-3-(1-(2-(5-((3-ethyl-1-methyl-1H-pyrazol-5-yl)methyl)-2-methyl-2H-1,2,3-triazol-4-yl)-5-fluorophenyl)ethoxy)pyridin-2-amine (90 mg, 0.17 mmol) in DMF (5 mL)
10 was added NBS (37 mg, 0.21 mmol) at r.t. The mixture was stirred at r.t. for 1 h. The mixture was slowly poured into water (10 mL) and extracted with ethyl acetate (10 mL x 3). The combined organic layers were washed with brine (10 mL x 2), dried over anhydrous Na₂SO₄, filtered, and concentrated. The residue was purified by flash chromatography (silica gel, 0→50% EtOAc in PE)
15 to give (R)-5-bromo-3-(1-(2-(5-((4-bromo-3-ethyl-1-methyl-1H-pyrazol-5-yl)methyl)-2-methyl-2H-1,2,3-triazol-4-yl)-5-fluorophenyl)ethoxy)pyridin-2-amine (70 mg, 67% yield) as a colorless oil. LC/MS ESI (m/z): 592 [M+H]⁺.

To a solution of (R)-5-bromo-3-(1-(2-(5-((4-bromo-3-ethyl-1-methyl-1H-pyrazol-5-yl)methyl)-2-methyl-2H-1,2,3-triazol-4-yl)-5-fluorophenyl)ethoxy)pyridin-2-amine (70 mg, 0.12 mmol) in
20 MeOH (30 mL) was added 4,4,4',4',5,5,5',5'-octamethyl-2,2'-bi(1,3,2-dioxaborolane) (90 mg, 0.35 mmol). The mixture was thrice degassed with N₂ and then Pd(OAc)₂ (5 mg, 0.02 mmol), cataCXium A (9 mg, 0.02 mmol) and aq. CsF (0.12 mL, 0.24 mmol, 2 N in water) were added. The mixture was again degassed with N₂ and stirred at 80 °C for 5 h. After cooling to r.t., the mixture was concentrated in vacuo, and the residue was purified by flash chromatography (silica gel, 0→5%
25 MeOH in DCM) followed by prep-HPLC (Waters C18 150*19mm; MeCN in H₂O + 1% FA) to give the target product (4.9 mg, 9.6%) as a white solid. LC/MS ESI (m/z): 434 [M+H]⁺.

The following compounds were prepared in a similar manner:

Example 99		(19R)-3-(cyclopropylmethyl)-16-fluoro-5,19-dimethyl-20-oxa-4,5,8,9,11,23-hexaazapentacyclo[19.3.1.0^{2,6}.0^{8,12}.0^{13,18}]pentacosa-1(24),2(6),3,9,11,13,15,17,21(25),22-decaen-22-amine ¹H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO) δ 8.21 (s, 1H), 7.84 (dd, J = 10.2, 2.7 Hz, 1H), 7.54 (dd, J = 8.6, 5.7 Hz, 1H), 7.37 (d, J = 1.8 Hz, 1H), 7.32 (td, J = 8.4, 2.7 Hz, 1H), 5.87 (s, 2H), 5.59 (d, J = 1.6 Hz, 1H), 5.49 (d, J = 15.4 Hz, 1H), 5.35 (dt, J = 11.9, 5.9 Hz, 1H), 4.51 (d, J = 15.4 Hz, 1H), 4.07 (s, 3H), 2.44 (d, J = 6.6 Hz, 2H), 1.73 (d, J = 6.2 Hz, 3H), 0.95 – 0.84 (m, 1H), 0.39 – 0.27 (m, 2H), 0.07 (ddd, J = 7.8, 6.7, 4.0 Hz, 1H), 0.00 – -0.07 (m, 1H). LCMS Method K; t_R: 0.60 min; m/z: 446 [M+H]
Example 100		(19R)-3-(cyclopropylmethyl)-16-fluoro-5,10,19-trimethyl-20-oxa-4,5,9,10,11,23-hexaazapentacyclo[19.3.1.0^{2,6}.0^{8,12}.0^{13,18}]pentacosa-1(24),2(6),3,8,11,13,15,17,21(25),22-decaen-22-amine ¹H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO) δ 7.86 – 7.73 (m, 1H), 7.37 (d, J = 1.6 Hz, 1H), 7.32 – 7.19 (m, 2H), 6.02 (s, 1H), 5.81 (s, 2H), 5.22 (d, J = 4.9 Hz, 1H), 4.24 (s, 3H), 4.11 (d, J = 16.2 Hz, 1H), 4.04 (s, 3H), 3.19 (d, J = 16.1 Hz, 1H), 2.43 (d, J = 6.5 Hz, 2H), 1.73 (d, J = 6.2 Hz, 3H), 0.91 (d, J = 4.8 Hz, 1H), 0.46 – 0.27 (m, 2H), 0.11 (dt, J = 7.7, 4.6 Hz, 1H), -0.01 (dt, J = 14.2, 4.8 Hz, 1H). LCMS Method F; t_R: 0.99 min; m/z: 460 [M+H]
Example 101		(19R)-10-chloro-3-ethyl-16-fluoro-5-[(4-methoxyphenyl)methyl]-19-methyl-20-oxa-4,5,8,9,23-pentaazapentacyclo[19.3.1.0^{2,6}.0^{8,12}.0^{13,18}]pentacosa-1(24),2(6),3,9,11,13,15,17,21(25),22-decaen-22-amine LCMS Method F; t_R: 1.45 min; m/z: 559 [M+H]

Example 102 (Method N):

Name: (19R)-3-ethyl-16-fluoro-10,19-dimethyl-20-oxa-3,9,10,11,23-pentaazapentacyclo[19.3.1.0^{2,6}.0^{8,12}.0^{13,18}]pentacos-1(24),2(6),4,8,11,13,15,17,21(25),22-decaen-22-amine

NMR: ¹H NMR (400 MHz, MeOD) δ 7.58 (dd, J = 10.1, 2.7 Hz, 1H), 7.30 (d, J = 1.6 Hz, 1H), 7.15 (dd, J = 8.5, 5.7 Hz, 1H), 7.08 (td, J = 8.3, 2.7 Hz, 1H), 6.70 (d, J = 2.8 Hz, 1H), 6.27 (dd, J = 10.7, 2.2 Hz, 2H), 5.43 – 5.27 (m, 1H), 4.19 (s, 3H), 3.91 (dt, J = 14.3, 7.1 Hz, 1H), 3.80 (dd, J = 14.1, 7.1 Hz, 1H), 3.69 (d, J = 15.5 Hz, 1H), 3.20 (d, J = 15.5 Hz, 1H), 1.79 (d, J = 6.3 Hz, 3H), 1.17 (d, J = 7.2 Hz, 3H).

LCMS: Method F; t_R: 1.06 min; m/z: 419 [M+H]⁺

To a solution of (R)-(5-(2-(1-((5-bromo-2-nitropyridin-3-yl)oxy)ethyl)-4-fluorophenyl)-2-methyl-2H-1,2,3-triazol-4-yl)(1-ethyl-1H-pyrrol-3-yl)methanone (166 mg, 0.306 mmol) in MeOH (3 mL) and NH₄Cl (3 mL) was added iron powder (85.3 mg, 1.53 mmol). Then the mixture was stirred at 85 °C under N₂ for 4 h. The reaction was filtered and the filtrate was concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by column chromatography on silica gel (0→50% of EtOAc in PE) to give (R)-(5-(2-(1-((2-amino-5-bromopyridin-3-yl)oxy)ethyl)-4-fluorophenyl)-2-methyl-2H-1,2,3-triazol-4-yl)(1-ethyl-1H-pyrrol-3-yl)methanone (95 mg, 61% yield) as a yellow solid. LC/MS (ESI) m/z: 513.0 [M+H]⁺.

To a solution of (R)-(5-(2-(1-((2-amino-5-bromopyridin-3-yl)oxy)ethyl)-4-fluorophenyl)-2-methyl-2H-1,2,3-triazol-4-yl)(1-ethyl-1H-pyrrol-3-yl)methanone (95 mg, 0.19 mmol) in 2-methyl-2-butanol (5 mL) were added cataCXium A (32 mg, 0.089 mmol), Pd(OAc)₂ (10 mg, 0.044 mmol) and KOAc (36 mg, 0.37 mmol). The mixture was thrice degassed under N₂ atmosphere and stirred at 120 °C for 12 h. The mixture was cooled to r.t. and partitioned between EtOAc (10 mL) and water (10 mL). The organic phase was dried over anhydrous Na₂SO₄, filtered, and concentrated to dryness. The residue was purified by prep-TLC (50% EtOAc in PE) followed by prep-HPLC (Gemini 5um C18 250*21.2 mm, MeCN in H₂O + 0.1% FA) to give (19R)-22-amino-3-ethyl-16-fluoro-10,19-dimethyl-20-oxa-3,9,10,11,23-pentaazapentacyclo[19.3.1.0^{2,6}.0^{8,12}.0^{13,18}]pentacos-1(24),2(6),4,8,11,13,15,17,21(25),22-decaen-7-one (12 mg, 15% yield) as a white solid. LC/MS (ESI) m/z: 433.0 [M+H]⁺.

NaBH₄ (1.0 mg, 0.028 mmol) was added to solution of (19R)-22-amino-3-ethyl-16-fluoro-10,19-dimethyl-20-oxa-3,9,10,11,23-pentaazapentacyclo[19.3.1.0^{2,6}.0^{8,12}.0^{13,18}]pentacos-1(24),2(6),4,8,11,13,15,17,21(25),22-decaen-7-one (8.0 mg, 0.018 mmol) in EtOH (2 mL) at 0 °C and the reaction mixture was stirred at r.t. for 16 h. The reaction mixture was diluted with ethyl acetate (20 mL) and washed with water (3 × 20 mL). The organic layer was washed with brine (20 mL), dried over Na₂SO₄, filtered, and concentrated. The residue was purified by prep-TLC (50%

EtOAc in PE, $R_f = 0.3$) to give (19R)-22-amino-3-ethyl-16-fluoro-10,19-dimethyl-20-oxa-3,9,10,11,23-pentaazapentacyclo[19.3.1.0^{2,6}.0^{8,12}.0^{13,18}]pentacosa-1(24),2(6),4,8,11,13,15,17,21(25),22-decaen-7-ol (8 mg, 99% yield) as a yellow solid. LC/MS (ESI) m/z : 435.2 $[M+H]^+$.

- 5 To a solution of (19R)-22-amino-3-ethyl-16-fluoro-10,19-dimethyl-20-oxa-3,9,10,11,23-pentaazapentacyclo[19.3.1.0^{2,6}.0^{8,12}.0^{13,18}]pentacosa-1(24),2(6),4,8,11,13,15,17,21(25),22-decaen-7-ol (3 mg, 0.007 mmol) in DCM (3 mL) was added TES (1 mL) and TFA (1 mL) at r.t. The mixture was stirred at r.t. for 16 h, and then diluted with EtOAc (10 mL). This solution was washed with H₂O (10 mL), dried over anhydrous Na₂SO₄, filtered, and concentrated. The residue was purified
10 with prep-TLC (50% EtOAc in PE, $R_f = 0.4$) and prep-HPLC (YMC-Actus Triart C18 250*21 mm, MeCN in H₂O + 0.1% FA) to afford the target product (1.3 mg, yield: 19%) as a white solid. LC/MS (ESI) m/z : 419 $[M+H]^+$.

Inhibition Assays

15

Example 103

Biochemical Kinase Assay

- First, 250 nL of compound dissolved in DMSO (100-fold of the desired concentration) was dispensed into a 384-well plate. A 12.5 μ L substrate solution containing
20 ATP (2 mM) and fluorogenic phosphorylation substrate AQT0101 (26 μ M for ALK and ROS1, AssayQuant) or AQT0104 (26 μ M for TRKA, AssayQuant) in buffer (50 mM HEPES pH 7.5, 0.01% Brij-35, 0.5 mM EGTA, 10 mM MgCl₂) was added and mixed thoroughly. Then, a 12.5 μ L kinase solution containing ALK-wt (1.5 nM, Carna, 08-518), ALK ALK L1196M/G1202R (3 nM, SignalChem, A19-12NG), ROS1-wt (0.6 nM, Carna,
25 08-163), ROS1-G2032R (0.5 nM, SignalChem, R14-12BG), or TRKA-wt (1 nM, BPS Bio, 40280) kinase domains in buffer (50 mM HEPES pH 7.5, 0.01% Brij-35, 2% glycerol, 0.4 mg/mL BSA, 0.5 mM EGTA, and 10 mM MgCl₂) was added and mixed thoroughly. The plate was sealed and read by SpectraMax Paradigm at $\lambda = 485$ nm every 2 minutes for 120 minutes at 30 °C. Exemplary data is given in Table 3. Initial rates of reaction (v) were
30 calculated from the change in fluorescence intensity over time during the initial, linear portion of the reaction. Finally, apparent inhibitory constants (K_i^{app}) were determined from regression of v and I (inhibitor concentration) to Morrison Equation (E = enzyme concentration):

$$v = 1 - \frac{(E + I + K_i^{app}) - \sqrt{(E + I + K_i^{app})^2 - 4EI}}{2E}$$

Exemplary data is given in Table 3 (nd = not determined).

5

Table 3

Biochemical Assay Activity Summary:

Example	ALK-L1196M-G1202R	ALK-wt	ROS1-G2032R	ROS1-wt	TRKA-wt
1	A	A	A	A	B
2	B	A	B	A	C
3	A	A	A	A	B
4	A	A	A	A	B
5	A	A	A	A	B
7	A	A	B	A	C
8	A	A	A	A	C
9	A	A	A	A	B
10	A	A	A	A	C
12	B	A	B	A	C
13	A	A	A	A	C
14	A	A	A	A	B
15	A	A	A	A	B
16	A	A	A	A	A
18	B	A	B	A	C
19	A	A	A	A	C
20	B	A	B	A	C
21	A	A	A	A	B
22	A	A	A	A	B
23	A	A	A	A	B
24	A	A	A	A	C
25	B	A	B	A	C
26	A	A	A	A	C
28	A	A	A	A	C
29	A	A	A	A	B
30	A	A	A	A	C
33	A	A	A	A	B
34	A	A	A	A	B
35	A	A	A	A	B
36	A	A	A	A	B
37	B	A	A	A	C
38	A	A	A	A	B

39	A	A	A	A	C
40	A	A	A	A	B
41	A	A	A	A	C
42	A	A	A	A	B
44	B	A	B	A	C
45	A	A	A	A	C
46	B	A	B	A	C
47	B	A	C	A	C
48	A	A	A	A	B
49	B	A	B	A	C
50	A	A	B	A	B
51	A	A	A	A	C
52	A	A	A	A	C
53	A	A	A	A	C
54	B	A	A	A	B
55	B	A	A	A	C
56	A	A	A	A	B
58	B	A	B	A	B
60	B	B	B	A	C
61	A	A	A	A	C
62	A	A	A	A	B
63	A	A	A	A	C
64	A	A	A	A	C
65	A	A	A	A	C
66	A	A	A	A	B
69	A	A	A	A	C
70	A	A	A	A	C
71	A	A	B	A	C
72	A	A	A	A	B
73	A	A	A	A	B
74	A	A	A	A	B
75	A	A	A	A	B
76	A	A	A	A	C
79	B	A	C	A	C
80	B	A	B	A	C
82	A	A	A	A	C
83	A	A	A	A	C
84	A	A	A	A	C
85	A	A	A	A	C
86	A	A	A	A	A
87	B	A	B	A	C
88	A	A	A	A	B
89	A	A	A	nd	B
90	A	A	A	A	C
92	A	A	A	A	C
95	A	A	A	A	C
96	A	A	A	A	C

98	A	A	A	A	B
99	A	A	A	A	C
100	A	A	A	A	C

Compound potency can be interpreted by binning K_i^{app} values against the targets: bin A for high potency, $K_i^{app} < 50$ nM; bin B for medium potency, $50 \text{ nM} \leq K_i^{app} \leq 500$ nM; and bin C for low potency, $K_i^{app} > 500$ nM. Compounds are more desirable if they exhibit smaller K_i^{app} values against the on-target kinases (ROS1 or ALK) and larger K_i^{app} values against the off-target kinase (TRKA). Compounds that potently inhibit the on-target kinases (ROS1 or ALK) are also expected to inhibit ROS1 or ALK oncoproteins that are expressed in human cancers, providing support for the potential clinical efficacy of such compounds. Similarly, compounds that do not potently inhibit the off-target kinase (TRKA) are expected to poorly inhibit TRK-family kinases in humans and hence avoid potential clinical toxicity arising from TRKA, TRKB, or TRKC inhibition.

Example 104

Generation of Ba/F3 Stable Cell Lines

Genes encoding CD74-ROS1 wild-type (wt), CD74-ROS1 G2032R, CD74-ROS1 S1986F, CD74-ROS1 L2026M, CD74-ROS1 D2033N, EML4-ALK wt (variant 1), EML4-ALK G1202R (variant 1), EML4-ALK L1196M/G1202R (variant 1), EML4-ALK G1202R/G1269A (variant 1), EML4-ALK G1202R/L1198F (variant 1), and TPM3-TRKA were synthesized at GeneRay, cloned into the retroviral construct pMSCV-puro (Biovector), and packaged into retroviral particles. The virus was used to infect Ba/F3 cells (RIKEN) at multiplicity of infection = 1 for 1 day. Infected cells were rescued in media (RPMI-1640 with 10% fetal bovine serum and 1% streptomycin and penicillin) supplemented with mouse IL-3 (10 ng/mL) for 2 days, and stable cell lines were selected by IL-3 withdrawal and puromycin (0.8 $\mu\text{g/mL}$) for 7 days. Monoclones were selected by single-cell dilution in IL-3-free medium containing puromycin (0.8 $\mu\text{g/mL}$). Transformation of desired genes was confirmed by Sanger sequencing and western blot using the following antibodies: ROS1 (CST #3287), ALK (CST #3633), and pan-TRK (Abcam #76291).

Cell Proliferation Assay

Stable cells were plated at 1,000 cells/well (40 μ L) in a 384-well plate for 1 day. Test compounds (40 nL) were then added in a 3-fold dilution series using the TECAN EVO200 liquid handler and incubated for 72 hours. Plates were equilibrated at room temperature for 15 minutes followed by addition of 40 μ L CellTiter-Glo reagent (Promega). Luminescence was measured on a plate reader. Half-maximal inhibitory concentration (IC_{50}) was calculated from percent inhibition and inhibitor concentration using four-parameter logistic regression. Compound potency can be interpreted by binning IC_{50} values: bin A for high potency, $0.1 \text{ nM} \leq IC_{50} < 50 \text{ nM}$; bin B for medium potency, $50 \text{ nM} \leq IC_{50} \leq 500 \text{ nM}$; and bin C for low potency, $IC_{50} > 500 \text{ nM}$. Compounds are more desirable if they exhibit smaller IC_{50} values against the on-target Ba/F3 cells (ROS1- or ALK-fusion) and larger IC_{50} values against the off-target Ba/F3 cells (TRKA-fusion). Exemplary data is given in Table 4. (nd = not determined).

Table 4

Cell Assay Activity Summary:

Example	CD74-ROS1-G2032R	CD74-ROS1-wt	EML4-ALK-L1196M-G1202R	EML4-ALK-wt	TPM3-NTRK1-wt
1	A	A	B	A	C
2	A	nd	C	nd	C
3	A	A	B	A	C
4	A	A	B	A	B
5	A	A	A	A	B
6	A	nd	A	A	B
7	A	A	B	A	C
8	A	nd	B	nd	C
9	A	A	A	A	C
10	A	A	B	A	C
11	A	nd	B	nd	C
12	A	A	C	B	C
13	A	A	A	A	C
14	A	A	B	A	B
15	A	A	A	A	B
16	A	A	A	A	B
17	B	A	C	B	C
18	B	A	C	B	C
19	A	A	A	A	C
20	B	A	C	B	C
21	A	A	B	A	B

22	A	A	B	A	B
23	A	A	B	A	B
24	A	A	B	A	C
25	A	A	C	B	C
26	A	A	A	A	B
27	A	nd	B	A	C
28	A	A	B	A	B
29	A	A	A	A	B
30	A	A	B	A	C
31	A	nd	B	nd	B
32	A	A	B	A	B
33	A	A	B	A	B
34	A	A	A	A	B
35	A	A	B	A	C
36	A	nd	A	nd	B
37	A	A	B	A	C
38	A	A	B	A	C
39	A	A	B	A	C
40	A	A	B	A	B
41	A	A	A	A	C
42	A	A	B	A	B
43	A	A	B	B	C
44	A	A	B	A	C
45	A	A	B	A	C
46	A	A	B	A	C
47	B	A	C	A	C
48	A	A	A	A	C
49	B	A	C	A	C
50	A	A	B	A	C
51	A	A	A	A	C
52	A	A	B	A	C
53	A	A	B	A	C
54	A	A	B	A	B
55	A	A	B	A	C
56	A	A	B	A	B
57	A	nd	B	nd	C
58	B	A	C	B	B
60	A	A	C	B	C
61	A	A	A	A	C
62	A	A	A	A	B
63	A	A	A	A	B
64	A	A	B	A	C
65	A	A	A	A	C
66	A	A	A	A	B
67	A	A	B	A	C
68	A	nd	B	nd	C
69	A	A	A	A	C

70	A	A	B	A	C
71	A	A	B	B	C
72	A	A	A	A	B
73	A	A	B	A	B
74	A	A	A	A	B
75	A	A	A	A	B
76	A	A	A	A	C
77	A	nd	A	A	C
78	A	A	B	A	C
79	C	A	C	A	C
80	A	A	C	B	C
81	A	A	C	B	C
82	A	A	B	A	C
83	A	A	B	A	B
84	A	A	B	B	C
85	A	A	A	A	C
86	A	A	B	A	B
87	A	A	C	A	B
88	A	A	B	A	B
89	A	A	B	A	B
90	A	A	B	A	C
91	A	A	A	A	B
92	A	A	B	A	B
93	A	A	B	B	C
94	A	A	B	A	B
95	A	A	A	A	C
96	nd	nd	B	nd	C
98	A	A	A	A	B
99	A	A	B	A	C
100	A	A	A	A	C
102	B	A	C	B	C

Potencies of the compounds provided herein were compared to commercially available ROS1 inhibitors (tested in the same assays) to assess relative potencies across ROS1 mutations. Exemplary data of one compound of Formula (I) and several ROS1 inhibitors are given in Table 5.

Table 5

Cell Potency Compared to Reference Compounds:

Cell with ROS1 fusion	A compound of Formula (I)	Crizotinib	Entrectinib	Lorlatinib	Repretinib
Wild-type	A	B	B	A	A
G2032R	A	D	D	C	B
S1986F	A	B	B	A	A
L2026M	A	C	B	A	A
D2033N	A	B	B	A	A

A: ≤ 10 nM5 B: > 10 nM and ≤ 100 nMC: > 100 nM and ≤ 500 nMD: > 500 nM and < 1000 nM

10 Ba/F3 proliferation is driven by the transduced oncogenes in the same way that cancer cell proliferation in humans is driven by the expression of equivalent oncogenes. Hence, compounds that potently inhibit the proliferation of the on-target Ba/F3 cells (ROS1- or ALK-fusion) are also expected to inhibit human cancers that express equivalent oncogenes, providing support for the potential clinical efficacy of such compounds. Similarly, compounds that do not potently inhibit the off-target Ba/F3 cells (TRKA fusion)

15 are expected to poorly inhibit TRK-family kinases in humans and hence avoid the clinical toxicity arising from TRKA, TRKB, or TRKC inhibition.

TRKA selectivity was calculated by dividing a compound's TRKA potency by its primary target potency (e.g. TPM3-NTRK1-wt IC₅₀ / CD74-ROS1-wt IC₅₀). Compound selectivity can be interpreted by binning ratio values: bin A for very high selectivity, ratio

20 > 30 -fold; bin B for high selectivity, ratio > 10 -fold; bin C for moderate selectivity, ratio ≥ 1 ; and bin D for low selectivity, ratio < 1 . Compounds are more desirable if they exhibit higher selectivity ratios. Exemplary data are given in Table 6. (nd = not determined).

25

Table 6

Cell Assay Selectivity Summary:

Example	TPM3-NTRK1-wt / CD74-ROS1-G2032R	TPM3-NTRK1-wt / CD74-ROS1-wt	TPM3-NTRK1-wt / EML4-ALK-L1196M-G1202R	TPM3-NTRK1-wt / EML4-ALK-wt
1	A	A	B	A
2	A	nd	C	nd
3	A	A	C	A
4	A	A	C	B
5	A	A	C	A
6	A	nd	C	A
7	A	A	B	A
8	A	nd	C	nd
9	A	A	B	A
10	A	A	B	A
11	A	nd	B	nd
12	A	A	C	A
13	A	A	A	A
14	A	A	C	A
15	A	A	C	A
16	A	A	C	B
17	A	A	C	B
18	A	A	C	A
19	A	A	A	A
20	A	A	C	A
21	B	A	C	A
22	A	A	C	B
23	A	A	C	B
24	A	A	B	A
25	A	A	C	A
26	A	A	C	A
27	A	nd	C	B
28	A	A	C	B
29	A	A	C	A
30	A	A	C	A
31	A	nd	C	nd
32	A	A	C	B
33	A	A	C	A
34	A	A	B	A
35	A	A	C	A
36	A	nd	B	nd
37	A	A	B	A
38	A	A	C	A
39	A	A	B	A
40	A	A	C	B

41	A	A	B	A
42	A	A	C	B
43	A	A	C	B
44	A	A	C	A
45	A	A	A	A
46	A	A	A	A
47	B	A	C	A
48	A	A	B	A
49	B	A	C	A
50	B	A	C	A
51	A	A	A	A
52	A	A	C	A
53	A	A	C	B
54	A	A	D	C
55	A	A	C	A
56	A	A	C	B
57	A	nd	C	nd
58	C	A	D	C
60	A	A	B	A
61	A	A	A	A
62	A	A	C	A
63	A	A	B	A
64	A	A	A	A
65	A	A	A	A
66	A	A	C	B
67	A	A	C	A
68	A	nd	C	nd
69	A	A	A	A
70	A	A	A	A
71	A	A	B	A
72	A	A	A	A
73	A	A	C	A
74	A	A	B	A
75	A	A	B	A
76	A	A	A	A
77	A	nd	A	A
78	A	A	A	A
79	B	A	C	A
80	A	A	C	B
81	A	A	C	A
82	A	A	A	A
83	A	A	C	A
84	A	A	C	B
85	A	A	A	A
86	A	A	D	C
87	B	A	D	A
88	A	A	C	B

89	A	A	D	B
90	A	A	A	A
91	A	A	B	A
92	A	A	C	B
93	A	A	B	A
94	A	A	C	B
95	A	A	A	A
96	nd	nd	A	nd
98	A	A	C	A
99	A	A	B	A
100	A	A	A	A
102	B	A	C	B

Incorporation by Reference

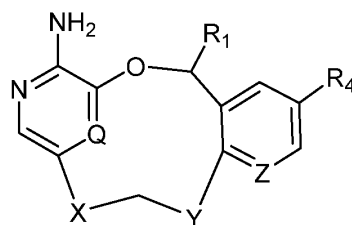
All publications and patents mentioned herein are hereby incorporated by reference in their entirety as if each individual publication or patent was specifically and individually indicated to be incorporated by reference. In case of conflict, the present application, including any definitions herein, will control.

Equivalents

While specific embodiments of the subject disclosure have been discussed, the above specification is illustrative and not restrictive. Many variations of the disclosure will become apparent to those skilled in the art upon review of this specification and the claims below. The full scope of the disclosure should be determined by reference to the claims, along with their full scope of equivalents, and the specification, along with such variations.

CLAIMS

1. A compound of Formula (I), or an enantiomer, a mixture of enantiomers, or a tautomer thereof, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof:



(I)

wherein

Q is CH or N;

Z is CR₅ or N;

X is a 5-membered heteroarylene, comprising 1 to 3 heteroatoms selected from the group consisting of nitrogen, oxygen and sulfur; wherein the 5-membered heteroarylene is substituted with 0, 1, or 2 occurrences of R₂;

Y is a 5- or 6-membered heteroarylene, comprising 1 to 3 heteroatoms selected from the group consisting of nitrogen, oxygen and sulfur; wherein the 5- or 6-membered heteroarylene is substituted with 0, 1, or 2 occurrences of R₃;

in Y, the point of attachment to the methylene group bonded to X and Y and the point of attachment to the aromatic ring comprising Z are on adjacent atoms, and the 5- to 6-membered heteroarylene ring atom alpha to the point of attachment to the methylene group and beta to the point of attachment to the aromatic ring comprising Z is nitrogen;

R₁ is selected from the group consisting of H, methyl, and hydroxymethyl;

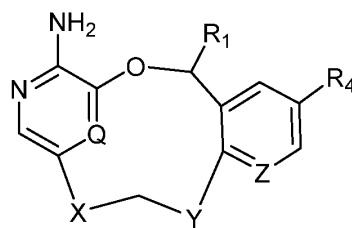
each R₂ is independently selected from the group consisting of H, halo, CN, C₁₋₄ alkoxy, C₁₋₄ alkyl, halo-C₁₋₄ alkyl, C₃₋₄ cycloalkylmethyl, C₃₋₆ cycloalkyl, and C₃₋₆ heterocycloalkyl;

each R₃ is independently selected from the group consisting of H, halo, CN, C₁₋₄ alkoxy, halo-C₁₋₄ alkyl, and C₁₋₄ alkyl; and

each of R₄ and R₅ is independently H or F;

provided that X is not 3*,4-substituted-pyrazolylene, where * indicates the point of attachment of X or Y to the methylene group bonded to X and Y.

2. A compound of Formula (I), or an enantiomer, a mixture of enantiomers, or a
5 tautomer thereof, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof:



(I)

wherein

Q is CH or N;

10 Z is CR₅ or N;

X is a 5-membered heteroarylene, comprising 1 to 3 heteroatoms selected from the group consisting of nitrogen, oxygen and sulfur; wherein the 5-membered heteroarylene is substituted with 0, 1, or 2 occurrences of R₂;

Y is a heteroarylene selected from the group consisting of 1,2*-substituted-
15 imidazolylene, 4*,5-substituted-imidazolylene, 4,5*-substituted-imidazolylene, 4*,5-substituted-1,2,3-oxadiazolylene, 3*,4-substituted-1,2,5-oxadiazolylene, 3*,4-substituted-1,2-oxazolylene, 4*,5-substituted-1,3-oxazolylene, 2*,3-substituted-pyrazinylene, 1*,5-substituted-pyrazolylene, 3*,4-substituted-pyrazolylene, 3*,4-substituted-pyridazinylene, 2*,3-substituted-pyridinylene, 4*,5-substituted-pyrimidinylene, 2*,3-substituted-
20 pyrrolylene, 5*,6-substituted-1,2,3,4-tetrazinylene, 1*,5-substituted-1,2,3,4-tetrazolylene, 1,5*-substituted-1,2,3,4-tetrazolylene, 4*,5-substituted-1,2,3-thiadiazolylene, 3*,4-substituted-1,2,5-thiadiazolylene, 3*,4-substituted-1,2-thiazolylene, 4*,5-substituted-1,3-thiazolylene, 4*,5-substituted-1,2,3-triazinylene, 5*,6-substituted-1,2,4-triazinylene, 5,6*-substituted-1,2,4-triazinylene, 1*,5-substituted-1,2,3-triazolylene, 4*,5-substituted-1,2,3-triazolylene, 1*,5-substituted-1,2,4-triazolylene, 1,5*-substituted-1,2,4-triazolylene, and
25 triazolylene, 1*,5-substituted-1,2,4-triazolylene, 1,5*-substituted-1,2,4-triazolylene, and

3*,4-substituted-1,2,4-triazolylene; wherein the heteroarylene is substituted with 0, 1, or 2 occurrences of R₃;

* indicates the point of attachment of X or Y to the methylene group bonded to X and Y;

5 in Y the heteroarylene ring atom alpha to the point of attachment to the methylene group and beta to the point of attachment to the aromatic ring comprising Z is nitrogen;

R₁ is selected from the group consisting of H, methyl, and hydroxymethyl;

each R₂ is independently selected from the group consisting of H, halo, CN, C₁₋₄ alkoxy, C₁₋₄ alkyl, halo-C₁₋₄ alkyl, C₃₋₄ cycloalkylmethyl, C₃₋₆ cycloalkyl, and C₃₋₆ heterocycloalkyl;

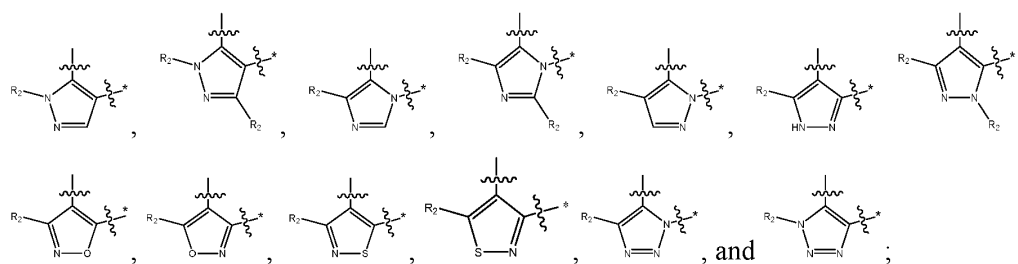
each R₃ is independently selected from the group consisting of H, halo, CN, C₁₋₄ alkoxy, halo-C₁₋₄ alkyl, and C₁₋₄ alkyl; and

each of R₄ and R₅ is independently H or F.

15 3. The compound of claim 1 or 2, wherein X is a 5-membered heteroarylene selected from the group consisting of pyrazolylene, isoxazolylene, imidazolylene, isothiazolylene, and triazolylene.

4. The compound of claim 1 or 2, wherein X is a 5-membered heteroarylene selected from the group consisting of 4*,5-substituted-pyrazolylene, 4,5*-substituted-pyrazolylene, 1*,5-substituted-pyrazolylene, 4*,5-substituted-isoxazolylene, 4,5*-substituted-isoxazolylene, 3*,4-substituted-isoxazolylene, 3*,4-substituted-isothiazolylene, 4*,5-substituted-isothiazolylene, 4,5*-substituted-isothiazolylene, 4*,5-substituted-imidazolylene, 1*,5-substituted-imidazolylene, 1*,5-substituted-triazolylene, and 4*,5-substituted-triazolylene.

5. The compound of claim 1 or 2, wherein X is a 5-membered heteroarylene selected from the group consisting of:

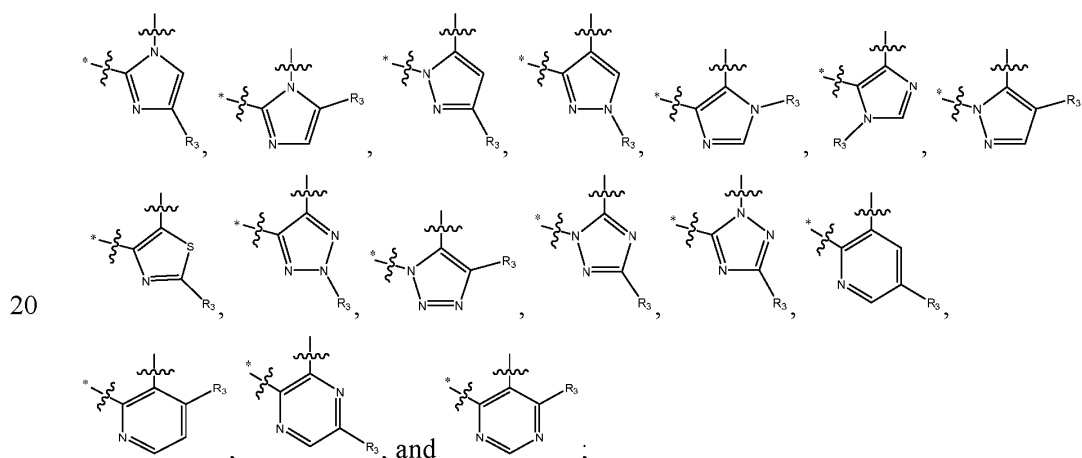


* indicates the point of attachment of X to the methylene group bonded to X and

Y; and

- 5 R_2 is independently selected from the group consisting of H, halo, CN, C_{1-4} alkoxy, C_{1-4} alkyl, halo- C_{1-4} alkyl, C_{3-4} cycloalkylmethyl, C_{3-6} cycloalkyl, and C_{3-6} heterocycloalkyl.
6. The compound of any one of claims 1-5, wherein Y is a heteroarylene selected
- 10 from the group consisting of 1*,5-substituted-pyrazolylene, 3*,4-substituted-pyrazolylene, 1,2*-substituted-imidazolylene, 4*,5-substituted-imidazolylene, 4,5*-substituted-imidazolylene, 1*,5-substituted-1,2,3-triazolylene, 4*,5-substituted-1,2,3-triazolylene, 1*,5-substituted-1,2,4-triazolylene, 1,5*-substituted-1,2,4-triazolylene, 4*,5-substituted-1,3-thiazolylene, 2*,3-substituted-pyridinylene, 4*,5-substituted-
- 15 pyrimidinylene, and 2*,3-substituted-pyrazinylene.

7. The compound of any one of claims 1-5, wherein Y is a heteroarylene selected from the group consisting of:



* indicates the point of attachment of Y to the methylene group bonded to X and Y; and

R₃ is selected from the group consisting of H, halo, CN, C₁₋₄ alkoxy, halo-C₁₋₄ alkyl, and C₁₋₄ alkyl.

5

8. The compound of any one of claims 1-7, wherein Q is CH.

9. The compound of any one of claims 1-7, wherein Q is N.

10. The compound of any one of claims 1-9, wherein Z is CR₅.

11. The compound of any one of claims 1-10, wherein R₅ is H.

12. The compound of any one of claims 1-10, wherein R₅ is F.

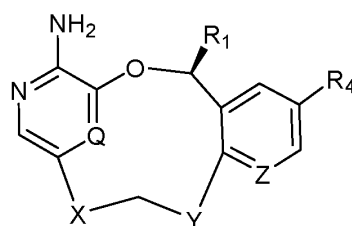
15

13. The compound of any one of claims 1-12, wherein Z is N.

14. The compound of any one of claims 1-13, wherein R₄ is H.

20 15. The compound of any one of claims 1-13, wherein R₄ is F.

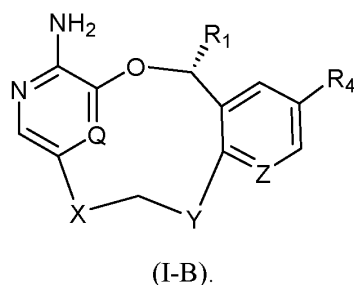
16. The compound of any one of claims 1-15, wherein the compound of Formula (I) has the structure (I-A):



(I-A).

25

17. The compound of any one of claims 1-15, wherein the compound of Formula (I) has the structure (I-B):



5

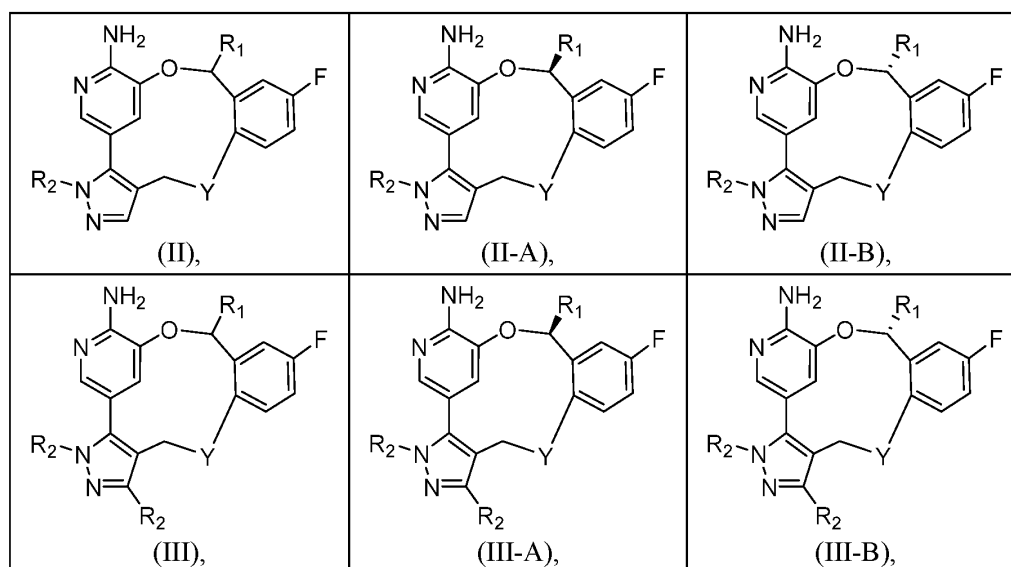
18. The compound of any one of claims 1-17, wherein R_2 is each independently selected from the group consisting of H, chloro, CN, methyl, ethyl, isobutyl, methoxy, trifluoromethyl, cyclopropylmethyl, 2-fluoroethyl, difluoromethyl, 2,2-difluoroethyl, cyclopropyl, cyclobutyl, and oxetanyl.

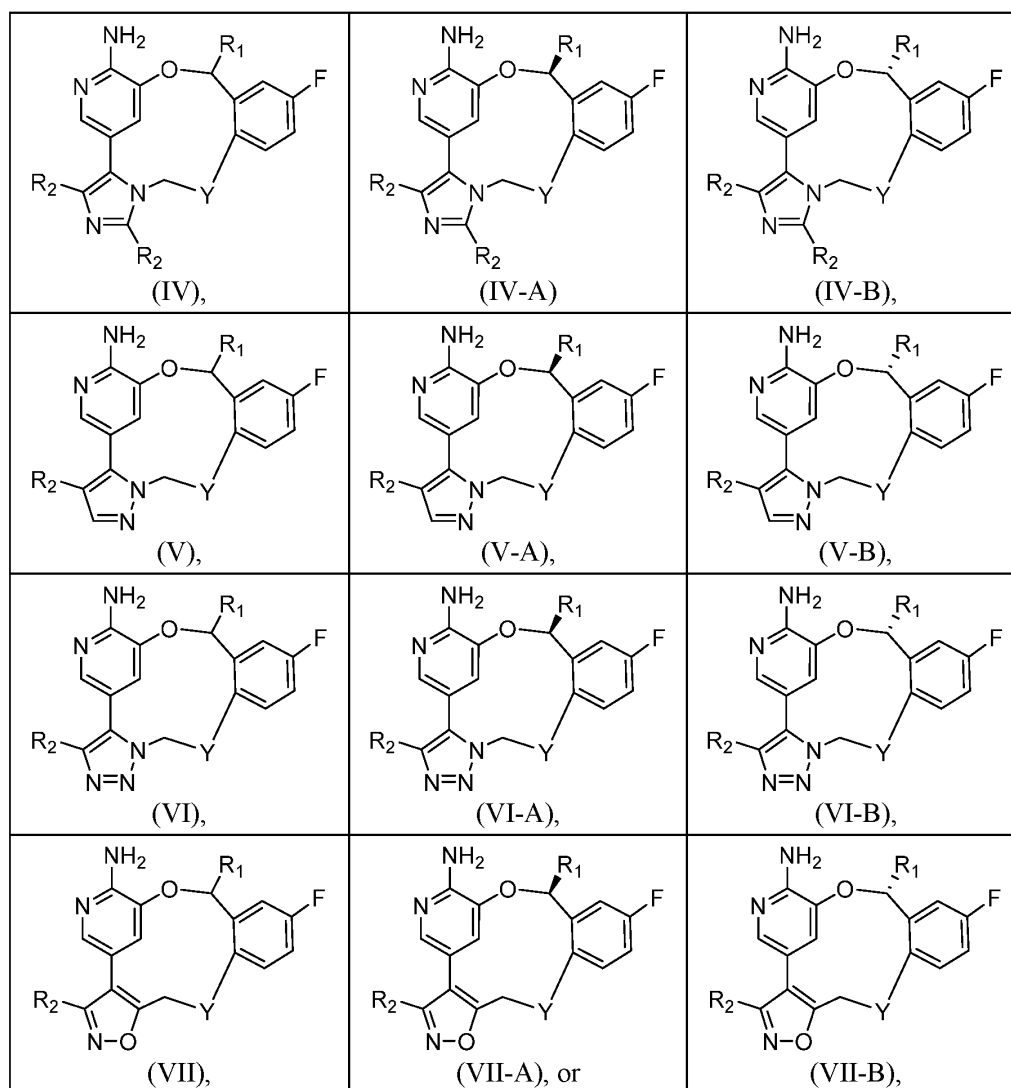
10

19. The compound of any one of claims 1-18, wherein R_3 is each independently selected from the group consisting of H, fluoro, chloro, CN, methyl, and ethyl.

20. The compound of claim 1 or 2, which is a compound of any of the following formula:

15





or an enantiomer, a mixture of enantiomers, or a tautomer thereof, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

21. A compound in Table 1, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

5

22. The compound of any one of claims 1-21, wherein the compound is in the form of a pharmaceutically acceptable salt; and the salt is selected from the group consisting of alkyl ammonium salts, dialkyl ammonium salts, trialkyl ammonium salts, tetra-alkyl ammonium salts, L-arginine salts, benenthamine salts, benzathine salts, betaine salts, calcium hydroxide salts, choline salts, deanol salts, diethanolamine salts, diethylamine salts, 2-(diethylamino)ethanol salts, ethanolamine salts, ethylenediamine salts, N-

10

methylglucamine salts, hydrabamine salts, 1H-imidazole salts, lithium salts, L-lysine salts, magnesium salts, 4-(2-hydroxyethyl)morpholine salts, piperazine salts, potassium salts, 1-(2-hydroxyethyl)pyrrolidine salts, sodium salts, triethanolamine salts, tromethamine salts, Na salts, Ca salts, K salts, Mg salts, and Zn salts.

5

23. The compound of claim 22, wherein the pharmaceutically acceptable salt is a solvate comprising a solvent molecule selected from the group consisting of water, methanol, ethanol, and dimethylformamide.

10 24. A pharmaceutical composition, comprising the compound or pharmaceutically acceptable salt of any one of claims 1-23; and a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier or excipient.

15 25. The pharmaceutical composition of claim 24, wherein the composition is a tablet, a capsule, a granule, a lyophile for reconstitution, a powder, a solution, a syrup, a suppository, an injection, a transdermal delivery system, or a solution suitable for topical administration.

20 26. A method of treating cancer, comprising administering to a subject in need thereof a therapeutically effective amount of the compound or pharmaceutically acceptable salt of any one of claims 1-23.

27. The method of claim 26, wherein the subject is a human.

25 28. The method of claim 26 or 27, wherein the cancer is a solid tumor or a hematologic malignancy.

29. The method of claim 28, wherein the cancer is a solid tumor; and the solid tumor is selected from lung cancer, glioblastoma, inflammatory myofibroblastic tumor (IMT), bile duct cancer, ovarian cancer, gastric cancer, colorectal cancer, angiosarcoma, melanoma, epithelioid hemangioendothelioma, esophageal cancer, kidney cancer, breast cancer, colon cancer, thyroid cancer, spitzoid tumor, and neuroblastoma.

30

30. The method of claim 28, wherein the cancer is a hematologic malignancy; and the hematologic malignancy is anaplastic large cell lymphoma (ALCL), diffuse large B-cell lymphoma (DLBCL), or large B-cell lymphoma.
- 5 31. The method of any one of claims 26 to 30, wherein the cancer is an ALK positive or ROS1 positive cancer.
32. The method of claim 26 or 27, wherein the compound or salt thereof is an inhibitor of ROS1 and ALK.
- 10 33. The method of any one of claims 26-27 and 32, wherein the cancer is non-small cell lung cancer.
34. The method of any one of claims 26-27 and 32, wherein the cancer is inflammatory
15 myofibroblastic tumor.
35. The method of any one of claims 26-27 and 32, wherein the cancer is ovarian cancer.
- 20 36. The method of any one of claims 26-27 and 32, wherein the cancer is spitzoid melanoma.
37. The method of claim 26 or 27, wherein the compound is an inhibitor of ROS1.
- 25 38. The method of any one of claims 26-27 and 37, wherein the cancer is glioblastoma.
39. The method of any one of claims 26-27 and 37, wherein the cancer is cholangiocarcinoma.
- 30 40. The method of any one of claims 26-27 and 37, wherein the cancer is gastric cancer.
41. The method of any one of claims 26-27 and 37, wherein the cancer is colorectal cancer.

42. The method of any one of claims 26-27 and 37, wherein the cancer is angiosarcoma.
43. The method of claim 26 or 27, wherein the compound is an inhibitor of ALK.
- 5 44. The method of any one of claims 26-27 and 43, wherein the cancer is anaplastic large cell lymphoma.
45. The method of any one of claims 26-27 and 43, wherein the cancer is diffuse large
10 B-cell lymphoma.
46. The method of any one of claims 26-27 and 43, wherein the cancer is esophageal squamous cell carcinoma.
- 15 47. The method of any one of claims 26-27 and 43, wherein the cancer is renal medullary carcinoma.
48. The method of any one of claims 26-27 and 43, wherein the cancer is renal cell carcinoma.
- 20 49. The method of any one of claims 26-27 and 43, wherein the cancer is breast cancer.
50. The method of any one of claims 26-27 and 43, wherein the cancer is papillary thyroid cancer.
- 25 51. The method of any one of claims 26-27 and 43, wherein the cancer is neuroblastoma.
52. The method of any one of claims 26-27 and 32-42, wherein the cancer comprises
30 expression of an oncogenic *ROS1* gene or oncogenic *ROS1* gene-fusion.
53. The method of claim 52, wherein the oncogenic *ROS1* gene or oncogenic *ROS1* gene-fusion contains one or more mutations of the human *ROS1* gene.

54. The method of claim 52, wherein the mutations in the oncogenic *ROS1* gene or oncogenic *ROS1* gene-fusion results in expression of a ROS1 protein with a G2032R mutation.

5

55. The method of any one of claims 26-27, 32-36, and 43-51, wherein the cancer comprises expression of an oncogenic *ALK* gene or oncogenic *ALK* gene-fusion.

56. The method of claim 55, wherein the oncogenic *ALK* gene or the oncogenic *ALK* gene-fusion contains one or more mutations of the human *ALK* gene.

10

57. The method of claim 56, wherein the mutations in the oncogenic *ALK* gene or the oncogenic *ALK* gene-fusion results in expression of an ALK protein with one or more mutations selected from the group consisting of G1202R, L1196M, G1269A, D1203N, and I1171N.

15

58. The method of any one of claims 26-57, wherein the subject has received one prior cancer therapy.

59. The method of any one of claims 26-57, wherein the subject has received at least two prior cancer therapies.

20

60. The method of any one of claims 26-59, wherein the compound is an inhibitor of human tropomyosin receptor kinase A, B, or C.

25

61. The method claim 60, wherein the IC₅₀ of the compound for inhibition of mutant or non-mutant ROS1 or ALK is no more than one-fifth of the IC₅₀ of the compound for inhibition of wild-type tropomyosin receptor kinase A, B, or C.

62. A method for selectively inhibiting ROS1 over TRK, wherein the inhibition takes place in a subject suffering from cancer, said method comprising administering an effective amount of a compound of any one of claims 1 to 23 or a pharmaceutical composition of claim 24 or 25 to said subject.

30

63. A method for selectively inhibiting ALK over TRK, wherein the inhibition takes place in a subject suffering from cancer, said method comprising administering an effective amount of a compound of any one of claims 1 to 23 or a pharmaceutical composition of claim 24 or 25 to said subject.
64. The method of any one of claims 26 to 63, further comprising administering to the subject an effective amount of one or more additional therapeutic agents.
65. The method of claim 64, wherein the additional therapeutic agent is a TKI.
66. The method of claim 65, wherein the TKI is crizotinib, ceritinib, alectinib, brigatinib, lorlatinib, entrectinib, repotrectinib, cabozantinib, foretinib, taletrectinib, merestinib, masitinib, or ensartinib.
67. A method of decreasing a level of ROS1 or ALK in a cell, comprising contacting the cell with a compound of any one of claims 1-23 or a pharmaceutical composition of claim 24 or 25.
68. The method of claim 67, further comprising contacting the cell with one or more additional therapeutic agents.
69. The method of claim 68, wherein the additional therapeutic agent is a TKI.
70. The method of claim 69, wherein the TKI is crizotinib, ceritinib, alectinib, brigatinib, lorlatinib, entrectinib, repotrectinib, cabozantinib, foretinib, taletrectinib, merestinib, masitinib, or ensartinib.